

# Key and Data Field Reference, Volume 1

## Agilent Technologies ESG Vector Signal Generator

This guide applies to signal generator models and associated serial number prefixes listed below. Depending on your firmware revision, signal generator operation may vary from descriptions in this guide.

E4438C: US4146



**Part Number: E4400-90504**

**Printed in USA**

**April 2002**

© Copyright 2001, 2002 Agilent Technologies, Inc.

---

## Notice

The material contained in this document is provided “as is”, and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions.

Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied with regard to this manual and to any of the Agilent products to which it pertains, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or any of the Agilent products to which it pertains. Should Agilent have a written contract with the User and should any of the contract terms conflict with these terms, the contract terms shall control.

---

## Questions or Comments about our Documentation?

We welcome any questions or comments you may have about our documentation. Please send us an E-mail at [sources\\_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com](mailto:sources_manuals@am.exch.agilent.com).

<b>Key and Data Field Reference, Volume 1</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Symbols .....	2
# of Blocks .....	2
# of Carriers .....	2
# Points .....	2
# Skipped Points .....	3
$\Phi$ M Dev .....	3
$\Phi$ M Dev Couple Off On .....	4
$\Phi$ M Off On .....	4
$\Phi$ M Path 1 2 .....	4
$\Phi$ M Rate .....	5
$\Phi$ M Source .....	5
$\Phi$ M Start Rate .....	6
$\Phi$ M Stop Rate .....	6
$\Phi$ M Sweep Time .....	6
$\Phi$ M Sweep Trigger .....	7
$\Phi$ M Tone 1 Rate .....	7
$\Phi$ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak .....	7
$\Phi$ M Tone 2 Rate .....	8
$\Phi$ M Waveform .....	8
p/4 DQPSK .....	8
Numerics .....	10
0.7V .....	10
1/2 Conv .....	10
1/3 Conv .....	10
1 DPCH .....	11
1.23 MHz .....	11
1.25 MHz .....	11
1.4V .....	12
1.65V .....	12
2-Lvl FSK .....	12
2nd Scr Offset .....	13
2 Carriers .....	13
2 SR3 Carriers .....	14
2.100 MHz .....	14
2.5V .....	14
3 Carriers .....	15
3 DPCH .....	16

---

# Contents

3GPP STD .....	16
4 1's & 4 0's .....	16
4 Carriers .....	17
4-Lvl FSK .....	18
4QAM.....	18
5 Channel .....	19
7.5 ksps .....	20
8 1's & 8 0's .....	20
8 Bit Pattern .....	20
8 Channel .....	21
8-Lvl FSK .....	21
8PSK .....	22
9 Ch Fwd.....	23
9 Channel .....	23
10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6) .....	23
10 msec .....	24
12.2 kbps (25.101 v3.7).....	24
15 ksps.....	24
16 1's & 16 0's .....	25
16-Lvl FSK .....	25
16PSK .....	26
16QAM.....	27
20 msec .....	27
25 Hz .....	28
30 ksps.....	28
32 1's & 32 0's .....	28
32 Ch Fwd.....	29
32QAM.....	29
40.000 MHz.....	30
40 msec .....	30
53 Hz .....	31
60 ksps .....	31
64 1's & 64 0's .....	31
64 Ch Fwd.....	32
64 kbps (25.101 v3.7) .....	32
64QAM.....	33



---

# Contents

80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20) .....	33
80 msec .....	34
120 ksps.....	34
126 Hz .....	34
144 kbps (25.101 v3.7) .....	35
240 ksps.....	35
256QAM.....	35
300 .....	36
300 Hz .....	36
384 kbps (25.101 v3.7) .....	37
480 ksps.....	37
650 Hz .....	37
800MHz Base .....	38
800MHz Mobile.....	38
960 ksps.....	38
1200 .....	39
1500 Bps .....	39
1500MHz Base .....	39
1500MHz Mobile.....	40
2400 .....	40
2560 msec .....	40
2700 Bps .....	41
4800 .....	41
4800 Bps .....	41
9600 .....	41
9600 Bps .....	42
16384.....	42
19200 .....	42
19200 Bps .....	43
32768.....	43
38400 .....	43
38400 Bps .....	44
57600 .....	44
65536.....	44
76800 Bps .....	44
8360/8370 .....	45
8648A/B/C/D .....	45
8656B,8657A/B .....	46
8657D NADC .....	46

---

# Contents

8657D PDC .....	47
8657J PHS .....	47
131072 .....	48
153600 Bps .....	48
262144 .....	48
307200 Bps .....	48
524288 .....	49
1048576 .....	49
A .....	50
A .....	50
A field .....	50
Abort Cal .....	50
Access .....	51
ACS .....	51
Actual BER .....	52
Actual BLER .....	52
Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] .....	52
Adjust Code Domain Power .....	53
Adjust Gain .....	53
Adjust Phase .....	54
AICH .....	54
AICH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos .....	55
ALC BW Normal Narrow .....	55
ALC Off On .....	56
All .....	57
All (Except FQPCH) .....	57
All Down .....	58
All Timeslots .....	58
All Up .....	58
Alt Ampl Delta .....	59
Alt Ampl Off On .....	59
Alt Ampl Trigger .....	59
Alternate Amplitude .....	60
AM .....	60
AM_ADDR .....	60
AM Depth .....	61

---

## Contents

AM Depth Couple Off On . . . . .	61
AM Off On . . . . .	61
AM Path 1 2 WB . . . . .	62
AM Rate. . . . .	63
AM Source . . . . .	63
AM Start Rate . . . . .	63
AM Stop Rate . . . . .	64
AM Sweep Time . . . . .	64
AM Sweep Trigger . . . . .	64
AM Tone 1 Rate. . . . .	64
AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak. . . . .	65
AM Tone 2 Rate. . . . .	65
AM Waveform . . . . .	65
Ampl . . . . .	66
Ampl Offset . . . . .	66
Ampl Ref Off On . . . . .	67
Ampl Ref Set . . . . .	67
Ampl Start. . . . .	68
Ampl Stop . . . . .	68
Amplitude . . . . .	68
AMR 12.2 (25.944 v3.5) . . . . .	69
AMR 12.2 kbps . . . . .	69
APCO 25 C4FM. . . . .	70
APCO 25 w/C4FM. . . . .	70
APCO 25 w/CQPSK . . . . .	70
Apply Bit Errors . . . . .	71
Apply Channel Setup . . . . .	71
Apply Multicarrier . . . . .	72
Apply Multitone . . . . .	72
Apply To Waveform. . . . .	72
Arb AWGN Off On . . . . .	72
ARB Catalog Types. . . . .	73
Arb CDMA2000. . . . .	73
Arb IS-95A. . . . .	73
ARB Off On . . . . .	74
ARB Reference Ext Int. . . . .	74
ARB Sample Clock . . . . .	74
ARB Setup. . . . .	75

---

# Contents

Arb Waveform Generator .....	75
Arb Waveform Generator AWGN .....	75
Arb W-CDMA .....	76
Arm Sensitivity Search .....	76
Atten Hold Off On .....	76
Auto .....	77
AUTO .....	77
Aux Fctn .....	78
Aux I/O .....	78
Aux I/O Out .....	78
Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Neg Pos .....	78
AWGN .....	79
AWGN Off On .....	80
AWGN State Off On .....	81
B .....	82
B .....	82
B field .....	82
Bandwidth .....	82
Baseband BERT .....	83
BaseStation Setup .....	83
BBG 1 .....	83
BBG Chip Clock Ext Int .....	84
BBG Chip Clock Setup .....	84
BBG Data Clock .....	85
BBG Data Clock Ext Int .....	85
BBG Reference .....	86
BBG Ref Ext Int .....	86
BCH Data .....	87
BD_ADDR .....	87
Begin Frame .....	87
Begin Pattern .....	88
Begin Timeslot .....	88
BER .....	89
BER .....	89
BER/BLER% Configure .....	89
BER% TCH/FS Configure .....	90

BER% Uncoded Configure . . . . .	90
BER Display % Exp . . . . .	90
BER Mode Off On . . . . .	91
BERT . . . . .	91
BERT Off On . . . . .	91
BERT Resync Off On . . . . .	92
BERT Trigger . . . . .	92
BERT Trigger Source . . . . .	92
Beta . . . . .	93
Beta . . . . .	93
Binary . . . . .	94
Bit . . . . .	94
Bit Count . . . . .	94
Bit Delay Off On . . . . .	94
Bit Errors (numeric value) . . . . .	95
Bit Errors (percent value) . . . . .	95
Bit Rate . . . . .	96
Bits/Frame . . . . .	96
Black Pixels Screen Test . . . . .	97
BLER . . . . .	97
BLER . . . . .	97
BLER% CS1 Configure . . . . .	98
BLER% CS4 Configure . . . . .	98
BLER% E-TCH/F43.2 Configure . . . . .	98
BLER% MCS1 Configure . . . . .	99
BLER% MCS5 Configure . . . . .	99
BLER% MCS9 Configure . . . . .	99
Blk Set Size . . . . .	100
Blk Size . . . . .	100
Block Count . . . . .	100
Block Erasure . . . . .	101
Blocking . . . . .	101
Bluetooth . . . . .	101
Bluetooth Off On . . . . .	102
BPSK . . . . .	102
Brightness . . . . .	103
BS Setup . . . . .	104

---

# Contents

BTS BERT EDGE Loopback .....	104
BTS BERT GSM Loopback.....	104
Build New Waveform Sequence .....	105
Burst Envelope Int Ext Off .....	105
Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos .....	105
Burst Off On .....	106
Burst Power Ramp .....	107
Burst Shape.....	107
Burst Shape Type .....	108
Bus.....	108
C .....	110
C4FM.....	110
Calibration Type User Full .....	110
Capture current HW configuration .....	111
Carrier.....	111
Carrier Phases Fixed Random .....	112
Carrier Setup .....	112
Catalog Type .....	112
CC .....	113
CDMA .....	113
CDMA2000 Define .....	114
CDMA2000 Off On .....	114
CDMA2000 Select.....	114
CDMA Define .....	115
CDMA Freq.....	116
CDMA Off On .....	116
CDPD.....	116
CDVCC .....	117
CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10) .....	117
Chan Code.....	117
Channel Band .....	118
Channel Code .....	118
Channel Number.....	119
Channel Setup.....	120
Channel State Off On.....	120
Channel State Quick Presets.....	121

Channels .....	121
Chip Clock (RPS1).....	121
Chip Rate.....	122
Chip Rate.....	122
Class Ib Bit Error .....	123
Class Ib RBER .....	123
Class II Bit Error .....	124
Class II RBER.....	124
Clear Error Queue(s) .....	124
Clear Text .....	125
Clip  I  To.....	125
Clip  I+jQ  To.....	125
Clip  Q  To.....	126
Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter .....	126
Clipping.....	126
Clipping Type  I+jQ   I , Q  .....	127
Clock Delay Off On.....	127
Clock/Gate Delay.....	127
Clock Polarity Neg Pos .....	128
Clock Time Delay .....	128
CM Method .....	129
C/N.....	129
C/N [1 MHz] .....	130
C/N Value (dB) .....	130
Coding .....	130
Common Mode I/Q Offset.....	131
Compressed Frame (RPS8) .....	131
Compressed Mode Setup .....	131
Compressed Mode Start Trigger .....	132
Compressed Mode Stop Trigger.....	132
Compressed Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos .....	133
Compressed Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos.....	133
Config Change.....	134
Configure BERT .....	135
Configure Cal Array .....	135
Configure Differential Encoding .....	135
Configure Frame.....	136
Configure Hardware.....	136
Configure List Sweep .....	136

---

# Contents

Configure Measurement . . . . .	137
Configure Normal . . . . .	137
Configure Sensitivity Search . . . . .	140
Configure Step Array . . . . .	140
Configure Step Sweep . . . . .	140
Configure TCH . . . . .	141
Configure Timeslots . . . . .	142
Configure Traffic Bearer . . . . .	142
Configure Triggers . . . . .	144
Configure Up Normal . . . . .	144
Configure Up TCH . . . . .	145
Confirm Change . . . . .	147
Confirm Delete . . . . .	147
Confirm Delete Of All Rows . . . . .	148
Confirm Load From File . . . . .	148
Confirm Load Mirror Image of Fall Shape . . . . .	148
Confirm Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape . . . . .	148
Confirm Restore Sys Defaults . . . . .	149
Continuous . . . . .	149
Continuous Mode . . . . .	149
Continuous PN9 . . . . .	150
Control Channel Dnlink Uplink . . . . .	151
Copy File . . . . .	151
Correction . . . . .	151
CPICH . . . . .	152
C Power . . . . .	152
CRC Size . . . . .	153
Create File . . . . .	153
CS-1 . . . . .	153
Ctrl Beta . . . . .	154
Ctrl Pwr . . . . .	154
Custom . . . . .	155
Custom CDMA2000 Carrier . . . . .	155
Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier . . . . .	156
Custom CDMA2000 State . . . . .	156
Custom CDMA Carrier . . . . .	156
Custom CDMA Multicarrier . . . . .	157



Custom CDMA State .....	157
Custom Digital Mod State .....	157
Custom Off On .....	158
Custom TS.....	158
Custom W-CDMA Carrier .....	158
Custom W-CDMA Multicarrier .....	159
Custom W-CDMA State .....	159
Cycle Count.....	159
Cycle End .....	160
D .....	161
D8PSK.....	161
Data.....	161
Data.....	163
Data Beta .....	164
Data clock out .....	165
Data Clock Out Polarity Neg Pos.....	165
Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos .....	165
Data Format Pattern Framed .....	166
Data Mode Raw Enc TLM .....	168
Data out.....	168
Data Out Polarity Neg Pos.....	169
Data Polarity Neg Pos.....	169
Data Pwr .....	170
Data/Clk/Sync Rear Outputs Off On .....	170
Data Rate .....	171
Data Type .....	171
Date Format MDY DMY.....	171
DAYLT.....	172
DC .....	172
DCFM/DC $\Phi$ M Cal.....	172
DCH 1–DCH6 .....	173
DCS Base.....	173
DCS Mobile .....	174
DECT.....	174
DECT Off On.....	175
Dect Patterns .....	175
DECT Standard .....	176
Dedicated Control.....	176

---

# Contents

Default Message . . . . .	177
Default Gateway . . . . .	177
Define User Burst Shape . . . . .	177
Define User FIR . . . . .	178
Define User FSK . . . . .	178
Define User I/Q . . . . .	179
Delay Setup . . . . .	179
Delayed Bits . . . . .	179
Delete . . . . .	180
Delete All NVWFM Files . . . . .	180
Delete All Regs in Seq [n] . . . . .	180
Delete All Rows . . . . .	181
Delete All Sequences . . . . .	181
Delete All Waveforms . . . . .	181
Delete Bits . . . . .	182
Delete File . . . . .	182
Delete Row . . . . .	182
Delete Segment . . . . .	183
Delete Selected Waveform . . . . .	183
Delete Seq[n] Reg[nn] . . . . .	183
Delete To Beginning . . . . .	184
Delete To End . . . . .	184
Delete Waveform Sequence . . . . .	184
Deselect All Items . . . . .	185
Deselect Item . . . . .	185
Device (BTS MS) . . . . .	185
Diagnostic Info . . . . .	186
Diff Data Encode Off On . . . . .	187
Diff. Mode I Offset . . . . .	187
Diff. Mode Q Offset . . . . .	188
Differential Encoding Off On . . . . .	188
Digital Mod Define . . . . .	189
Digital Modulation Off On . . . . .	189
Display . . . . .	189
Display Burst Shape . . . . .	190
Display Code Domain Power . . . . .	190

Display FFT .....	191
Display Impulse Response .....	192
Display I/Q Map .....	193
DL Reference 1.1, 1.2, 2.1, 2.2 .....	193
DM0 .....	194
DM1 .....	194
DMOD .....	194
Dn Custom Cont .....	195
Dn Custom Disc .....	196
Dn Normal Cont .....	196
Dn Normal Disc .....	197
Dn Sync Cont .....	198
Dn Sync Disc .....	198
Do Cal .....	199
Done .....	199
Done Inserting .....	200
Do Power Search .....	200
Doppler Shift .....	200
Down Custom .....	201
Down TCH .....	201
Down TCH All .....	202
Down/Up .....	202
Downlink MCS-1 .....	202
Downlink MCS-5 .....	203
Downlink MCS-9 .....	203
DPCCH .....	203
DPCCH + 1 DPDCH .....	204
DPCCH + 2 DPDCH .....	205
DPCCH + 3 DPDCH .....	205
DPCCH + 4 DPDCH .....	205
DPCCH + 5 DPDCH .....	206
DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4) .....	206
DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5) .....	206
DPCH .....	207
DPCH 1 .....	207
DPCH 2 .....	208
DPCH Channel Balance .....	208
DPCH Trigger Delay Setup .....	208

---

# Contents

DPDCH .....	209
DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2) .....	209
DPDCH Raw Data Clock (RPS3) .....	209
Drift Deviation .....	210
Dual ARB .....	210
Dual-Sine .....	210
Dummy .....	211
Dummy Bearer 1 .....	211
Dummy Bearer 2 .....	211
DWCDMA .....	212
Dwell Type List Step .....	212
Dwell .....	212
<b>E</b> .....	<b>213</b>
E .....	213
E Ref .....	213
E4416A .....	213
E4417A .....	214
E4418B .....	214
E4419B .....	214
EbNo .....	215
Eb/No Value (dB) .....	216
Eb Ref .....	216
EcNo .....	217
Ec/No value .....	217
Ec/No Value (dB) .....	217
Ec Ref .....	218
Ec Ref Power .....	218
EDGE .....	218
EDGE (Rev 8.9.0 Release 1999) .....	220
EDGE BERT Off On .....	220
EDGE Off On .....	220
Edit Channel Setup .....	221
Edit Comment In Seq[n] Reg[mn] .....	221
Edit Fall Shape .....	222
Edit File .....	222
Edit Item .....	222

Edit Repetitions .....	223
Edit Rise Shape .....	223
Edit Selected Waveform Sequence .....	223
Editing Keys .....	224
Editing Mode Insert Replace .....	224
E-GSM Base .....	224
E-GSM Mobile .....	225
Equal Energy per Symbol .....	225
Equal Powers .....	225
Err Insert .....	226
Error Bits .....	226
Error Blocks .....	226
Error Count .....	227
Error Info .....	227
Error Out .....	228
Error Rate .....	228
E-TCH/F43.2 .....	229
Even Second Delay .....	229
Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos .....	229
Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos .....	230
Exceeds Any Limits .....	230
Exceeds Any Threshold .....	230
Execute Cal .....	231
Ext .....	231
Ext1 .....	234
Ext1 DC-Coupled .....	234
Ext2 .....	235
Ext2 DC-Coupled .....	235
Ext 50 Ohm .....	235
Ext 600 Ohm .....	236
Ext BBG Ref Freq .....	237
Ext BBG Ref Freq .....	237
Ext CDMA Freq .....	237
Ext Clock Rate X1 X2 X4 .....	238
Ext Coupling DC AC .....	238
Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol .....	238
Ext Delay Bits .....	239
Ext Delay Off On .....	239

---

# Contents

Ext Delay Time . . . . .	240
Ext Frame Trigger Delay . . . . .	240
Ext Frame Trigger Polarity Neg Pos . . . . .	241
Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset . . . . .	241
Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset . . . . .	242
Ext Polarity Neg Pos . . . . .	242
Ext Polarity Normal Inverted . . . . .	242
Ext Source . . . . .	243
External . . . . .	243
External Ref Bandwidth . . . . .	244
<b>F</b> . . . . .	245
FACC . . . . .	245
Fail Hold . . . . .	245
Fall Delay . . . . .	245
Fall Time . . . . .	246
Falling . . . . .	246
FBI Bits Count . . . . .	246
FBI Bits Value . . . . .	247
FBI Pattern . . . . .	247
FBI State . . . . .	248
FCDMA . . . . .	248
FCOR . . . . .	248
FCorr . . . . .	249
FDEV1_FS . . . . .	249
FDEV1_HS . . . . .	249
FDEV2_FS . . . . .	250
Field1 . . . . .	250
Field2 . . . . .	250
Field3 . . . . .	251
Filter . . . . .	251
Filter . . . . .	252
Filter Alpha . . . . .	252
Filter BbT . . . . .	253
Filter Factor . . . . .	254
Filter Factor N/A . . . . .	254
Filter Symbols . . . . .	255

FIR.....	255
First Mkr Point.....	255
First Spread Code.....	256
FIX4.....	256
Flat Noise BW.....	256
Flatness Off On.....	257
FM/ΦM.....	257
FM/ΦM.....	258
FM ΦM Normal High BW.....	258
FM Dev.....	258
FM Dev Couple Off On.....	259
FM Off On.....	260
FM Path 1 2.....	260
FM Rate.....	261
FM Source.....	261
FM Start Rate.....	261
FM Stop Rate.....	262
FM Sweep Time.....	262
FM Sweep Trigger.....	262
FM Tone 1 Rate.....	263
FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak.....	263
FM Tone 2 Rate.....	263
FM Waveform.....	264
FPICH.....	264
FPICH FQPCH FPCH.....	264
FPICH FSYNCH.....	265
FPICH FSYNCH FFCH.....	265
FPICH FSYNCH FFCH FSCH1.....	265
FPICH FSYNCH FFCH FSCH1 FSCH2.....	266
Frame Clock Interval.....	266
Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos.....	266
Frame Count.....	267
Frame Erasure.....	268
Frame Erasure Ratio.....	268
Frame Length.....	268
Frame Offset.....	269
Frame Struct.....	270
Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont.....	271

---

# Contents

Frame Sync Trigger Setup . . . . .	271
Frame Trigger . . . . .	271
Frame Trigger Source BCH PDCH . . . . .	272
Frame Trigger Source Int Ext . . . . .	273
Free Run . . . . .	273
Freq . . . . .	274
Freq Channels . . . . .	274
Freq Channels Off On . . . . .	275
Freq Dev . . . . .	275
Freq Drift Type Linear Sine . . . . .	276
Freq Multiplier . . . . .	277
Freq Offset . . . . .	277
Freq Offset . . . . .	278
Freq Ref Off On . . . . .	279
Freq Ref Set . . . . .	279
Freq Spacing . . . . .	279
Freq Start . . . . .	280
Freq Stop . . . . .	280
Freq & Ampl . . . . .	280
Frequency . . . . .	281
Frequency . . . . .	281
FSK . . . . .	281
FSK . . . . .	282
F-SYNCH Type . . . . .	282
Full . . . . .	282
Function Generator . . . . .	283
FWCDMA . . . . .	283
G . . . . .	284
G . . . . .	284
Gain Unit dB Lin Index . . . . .	285
Gap1 1st . . . . .	285
Gap1 2nd . . . . .	286
Gap2 1st . . . . .	286
Gap2 2nd . . . . .	287
Gate Active Low High . . . . .	287
Gate Clk Delay . . . . .	288



---

# Contents

Gate Delay Off On.....	288
Gate Mode Time Clk.....	289
Gate Off On.....	289
Gate Polarity Neg Pos.....	289
Gate Time Delay.....	290
Gated.....	290
Gating Rate.....	291
Gaussian.....	291
Generate.....	292
Goto.....	292
Goto Bottom Row.....	292
Goto Middle Row.....	293
Goto Row.....	293
Goto Top Row.....	293
GPIO Address.....	294
GPIO Listener Mode.....	294
GPIO/RS-232/LAN.....	294
GPS Ref (f0).....	295
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int.....	295
Gray Coded QPSK.....	295
GSM.....	296
GSM BERT Off On.....	297
GSM/Edge Bands.....	297
GSM Off On.....	298
GSM 450 Base.....	298
GSM 450 Mobile.....	299
GSM 480 Base.....	299
GSM 480 Mobile.....	299
GSM 850 Base.....	300
GSM 850 Mobile.....	300
GSM BERT Off On.....	300
H.....	302
Half.....	302
Hamming.....	302
Hann.....	302
Header.....	303
Help Mode Single Cont.....	303
High Amplitude.....	304

---

# Contents

High Crest Mode Off On.....	304
Higher Layer.....	305
Hostname.....	305

## **Key and Data Field Reference, Volume 2..... 307**

I.....	308
I/O Setup.....	308
I Offset.....	308
Immediate.....	309
Impairments.....	309
Impairments Off On.....	310
Impedance 75 Ohm High.....	310
Increment Scramble Code Off On.....	310
Increment Timing Offset Off On.....	311
Init Power.....	311
Initial Bit Count.....	312
Initial Block Count.....	312
Initial Frame Count.....	312
Initialize Phase Fixed Random.....	313
Initialize Table.....	313
Input Signal Setup.....	313
Insert.....	314
Insert 0's.....	314
Insert 1's.....	314
Insert DPDCH.....	314
Insert PN9.....	315
Insert PN15.....	315
Insert Row.....	315
Insert Selected Waveform.....	316
Insert Waveform.....	316
Insert Waveform Sequence Contents.....	316
Installed Board Info.....	317
Instrument Adjustments.....	318
Instrument Info/Help Mode.....	318
Instrument Options.....	318
Int.....	319

---

# Contents

Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert . . . . .	319
Interleaver . . . . .	319
Intermod . . . . .	320
Internal . . . . .	320
Internal Monitor . . . . .	321
Internal Pulse . . . . .	321
Internal Ref Bandwidth . . . . .	321
Internal Square . . . . .	322
Inverse Video Off On . . . . .	322
Inverted . . . . .	322
IP Address . . . . .	323
I/Q . . . . .	323
I/Q . . . . .	323
I/Q Adjustments . . . . .	323
I/Q Adjustments Off On . . . . .	324
I/Q Calibration . . . . .	324
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 . . . . .	325
I/Q Mapping Normal Invert . . . . .	325
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto . . . . .	325
I/Q Off On . . . . .	326
I/Q Out . . . . .	326
I/Q Out Gain Balance . . . . .	327
I/Q Output Atten . . . . .	327
I/Q Output Control . . . . .	328
I/Q Output Filter . . . . .	328
IQ Phase Normal Invert . . . . .	328
I/Q Scaling . . . . .	329
I/O Setup . . . . .	329
IS95 . . . . .	329
IS-95 . . . . .	330
IS-95 and IS-2000 . . . . .	330
IS-95 Mod . . . . .	331
IS-95 Mod w/EQ . . . . .	331
IS-95 w/EQ . . . . .	332
IS95 OQPSK . . . . .	333
IS95 QPSK . . . . .	333
IS-97 Levels . . . . .	334
IS2000 . . . . .	335

---

# Contents

IS-2000 SR3 DS . . . . .	335
ISDN . . . . .	335
J . . . . .	336
JSTD8 . . . . .	336
K . . . . .	337
Kaiser . . . . .	337
L . . . . .	338
LAN Setup . . . . .	338
Last Mkr Point . . . . .	338
LCMask . . . . .	338
Leap Seconds . . . . .	339
Left . . . . .	339
Left Alternate . . . . .	340
LF Out . . . . .	340
LF Out Amplitude . . . . .	340
LF Out Freq . . . . .	340
LF Out Off On . . . . .	341
LF Out Period . . . . .	341
LF Out Source . . . . .	342
LF Out Start Freq . . . . .	342
LF Out Stop Freq . . . . .	343
LF Out Sweep Time . . . . .	343
LF Out Sweep Trigger . . . . .	343
LF Out Tone 1 Freq . . . . .	344
LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % Of Peak . . . . .	344
LF Out Tone 2 Freq . . . . .	345
LF Out Waveform . . . . .	345
LF Out Width . . . . .	345
Link Control . . . . .	346
Link Down Up . . . . .	346
Link Forward Reverse . . . . .	346
List . . . . .	347
Load All from NVWFM Memory . . . . .	347
Load Cal Array From Step Array . . . . .	347
Load Default FIR . . . . .	348
Load Default FSK . . . . .	348

---

# Contents

Load Default I/Q Map . . . . .	348
Load From Selected File . . . . .	349
Load List From Step Sweep . . . . .	349
Load Mirror Image of Fall Shape . . . . .	349
Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape . . . . .	350
Load Segment from NVWFM Memory . . . . .	350
Load/Store . . . . .	350
Load Store . . . . .	351
Long Code Mask . . . . .	351
Long Code State . . . . .	351
Loop Selected Tests . . . . .	352
Low Amplitude . . . . .	352
Low Capacity . . . . .	352
Low Capacity with Z Field . . . . .	353
LTM OFF . . . . .	353
M . . . . .	354
Manual . . . . .	354
Manual Mode Off On . . . . .	354
Manual Point . . . . .	354
Manual Trigger Main Delta . . . . .	355
Marker 1 2 . . . . .	355
Marker Polarity Neg Pos . . . . .	356
Max input . . . . .	356
Max Pwr . . . . .	356
Mcarrier Spacing . . . . .	357
MCDMA . . . . .	357
MCS1 Configure . . . . .	357
MDMOD . . . . .	358
MDWCDMA . . . . .	358
Measurement Mode BER/BLER% Search . . . . .	358
Memory Catalog . . . . .	359
Message–Control Raw Data (RPS13) . . . . .	359
Message–Control Raw Data Clock (RPS14) . . . . .	359
Message–Data Raw Data (RPS11) . . . . .	360
Message–Data Raw Data Clock (RPS12) . . . . .	360
Message Pulse (RPS22) . . . . .	360
Message Type . . . . .	361
Meter Address . . . . .	361

---

# Contents

Meter Channel A B . . . . .	361
Meter Timeout . . . . .	362
MFCDMA . . . . .	362
MFWCDMA. . . . .	362
Mirror Table . . . . .	363
Mkr 2 To RF Blank Off On. . . . .	363
Mobile Setup . . . . .	364
Mod Index . . . . .	364
Mod Status Info Off On . . . . .	364
Mode . . . . .	365
Mode 1 Optimize <10 kHz Offset. . . . .	365
Mode 2 Optimize >10 kHz Offset. . . . .	366
Modify All Scramble Codes . . . . .	366
Modify License Key. . . . .	366
Modify Standard . . . . .	367
Modulation Catalog Types . . . . .	367
Modulation Type . . . . .	368
Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto. . . . .	368
Msg Ctrl. . . . .	368
Msg Data. . . . .	369
Msg Pwr. . . . .	369
MSK. . . . .	370
MTONE. . . . .	370
Multicarrier Define. . . . .	370
Multicarrier Off On. . . . .	371
Multiframe Channel. . . . .	371
Multiple Channels . . . . .	372
Multitone. . . . .	372
Multitone Off On. . . . .	372
Mux . . . . .	373
N . . . . .	374
N Power. . . . .	374
NADC . . . . .	374
NADC Base . . . . .	375
NADC Mobile . . . . .	375
NADC Off On . . . . .	376

---

# Contents

Name And Store . . . . .	376
Network ID . . . . .	377
No Limits. . . . .	377
No Thresholds . . . . .	377
Noise . . . . .	378
Noise Off On . . . . .	378
Noise Seed . . . . .	378
Noise Seed Fixed Random . . . . .	379
Noise Setup . . . . .	379
None. . . . .	380
NONE (RPS0) . . . . .	381
Normal. . . . .	381
Normal All. . . . .	382
Num of Blk . . . . .	383
Number of Bits . . . . .	383
Number of PRACH . . . . .	383
Number of Pre . . . . .	384
Number of Preamble. . . . .	384
Number of Tones . . . . .	384
NVARB Catalog Types . . . . .	385
NVMKR. . . . .	385
NVWFM. . . . .	385
Nyquist . . . . .	385
O . . . . .	387
OCNS. . . . .	387
Off . . . . .	387
Offset Q Off On . . . . .	389
On . . . . .	389
On/Off . . . . .	390
Operating Mode . . . . .	390
Optimize $\Phi$ Noise . . . . .	390
Optimize ACP ADJ ALT. . . . .	391
Optimize FIR For EVM ACP . . . . .	392
Options Info. . . . .	392
OQPSK . . . . .	393
Other Patterns . . . . .	394
Output Signal Setup. . . . .	394
Oversample Ratio . . . . .	395

---

# Contents

OVSF Channelization Code .....	397
P .....	398
P .....	398
Packet (DH1) .....	398
Page Down .....	398
Page Up .....	399
Paging .....	399
Paging Indicator .....	399
Pass Amplitude .....	400
Pass/Fail Limits .....	400
Pass/Fail Off On .....	401
Pass/Fail Update .....	401
Patt Trig In 1 .....	401
Patt Trig In 2 .....	402
Pattern Trig In Polarity Neg Pos .....	402
Pattern Trigger .....	402
Payload Data .....	403
PCCPCH .....	403
P-CCPCH .....	403
PCCPCH + SCH .....	404
PCCPCH + SCH + 1 DPCH .....	404
PCCPCH + SCH + 3 DPCH .....	404
P Code Pwr .....	405
PCS Base .....	405
PCS Mobile .....	405
PDC .....	406
PDC Bands .....	406
PDC Off On .....	407
Performance Req .....	407
Permuted ESN .....	408
P-GSM Base .....	408
P-GSM Mobile .....	408
Phase Dev .....	409
Phase Polarity .....	409
Phase Polarity Normal Invert .....	409
Phase Ref Set .....	410



---

## Contents

PHS .....	410
PHS Off On .....	411
PHS Standard .....	412
PhyCH Setup .....	412
PhyCH Type .....	412
Physical Channel .....	413
PI Bits .....	413
PICH .....	413
Pilot .....	414
Pilot Bits .....	414
Pilot Power .....	415
Playback Ratio .....	415
Plot CCDF .....	416
PN9 .....	416
PN9 Mode Normal Quick .....	418
PN9 Mode Preset Normal Quick .....	418
PN9 Out .....	418
PN11 .....	419
PN15 .....	420
PN20 .....	422
PN23 .....	423
PN Offset .....	424
PN Offset .....	424
PN Sequence .....	425
Point Trigger .....	425
Polarity Setup .....	425
Power .....	426
Power .....	427
Power Control Bits .....	427
Power dB .....	428
Power Meter .....	428
Power On Last Preset .....	428
Power On/Preset .....	429
Power Search .....	429
Power Search Manual Auto .....	430
Power Search Reference Fixed Mod .....	430
Pp-m .....	430
PRACH .....	431

---

# Contents

PRACH Part AWGN	431
PRACH Part Ctrl	431
PRACH Part Data	432
PRACH Part Preamble	432
PRACH Power Setup Mode Pp-m Total	432
PRACH Processing (RPS19)	433
PRACH Pulse (RPS23)	433
PRACH Scrambling Code	433
PRACH Setup Code Pwr Time	434
PRACH Trigger	434
PRACH Trigger Delay Setup	434
PRACH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos	435
PRACH Trigger Source Immedi Trigger	435
PRAT	435
Preamble	436
Preamble Pulse (RPS21)	436
Preamble Raw Data (RPS15)	436
Preamble Raw Data Clock (RPS16)	437
Predefined Mode	437
Preset Language	438
Preset List	438
Preset Normal User	438
P REV	439
P REV Min	439
Primary Key	439
Proceed With Reconfiguration	440
PSCH	440
PSCH Power	441
PSCH State	441
PSK	441
Pulse	442
Pulse Off On	442
Pulse Period	443
Pulse Rate	443
Pulse Source	443
Pulse Width	444

Puncture .....	444
PwrOffs .....	445
PWT .....	445
Q .....	446
Q Offset .....	446
QAM .....	446
QOF .....	447
QPSK .....	447
QPSK and OQPSK .....	448
Quadrature Skew .....	449
Quarter .....	449
R .....	450
RACH TrCH .....	450
Radio Config .....	450
RadioConfig 1/2 Access .....	451
RadioConfig 1/2 Traffic .....	451
RadioConfig 3/4 Common Control .....	451
RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access .....	452
RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic .....	452
Ramp .....	452
Ramp .....	453
Ramp Step .....	453
Ramp Time .....	453
Random .....	454
Random Seed Fixed Random .....	454
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P .....	455
Rate .....	455
Rate Full Half .....	456
Rate ksps .....	456
Rate Match Attr .....	456
RCDMA .....	457
Real-time AWGN Off On .....	457
Real Time CDMA2000 .....	457
Real Time GPS .....	458
Real Time GPS Off On .....	458
Real Time I/Q Baseband .....	458
Real Time I/Q Baseband AWGN .....	459
Real Time TDMA .....	459

---

# Contents

Real Time W-CDMA . . . . .	459
Rear Panel Config Setup . . . . .	460
Recall . . . . .	460
Recall Ref Osc Setting . . . . .	460
RECALL Reg. . . . .	461
Recall Secondary Frame State . . . . .	461
Rectangle. . . . .	461
Ref Data Rate . . . . .	462
Ref Measure Setup . . . . .	462
Ref Osc Coarse . . . . .	463
Ref Osc Fine . . . . .	463
Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On . . . . .	463
Ref Param Setup (Custom). . . . .	464
Ref Param Setup (TrCH BlkSize) . . . . .	464
Ref Sensitivity. . . . .	464
Reference Frequency . . . . .	465
Reference Freq . . . . .	465
Reference Oscillator Adjustment . . . . .	465
Reference Out . . . . .	466
Remote Language . . . . .	466
Rename . . . . .	467
Rename Segment . . . . .	467
Reserved . . . . .	467
Reset & Run . . . . .	468
Reset RS-232. . . . .	468
Resolution . . . . .	468
Restore DECT Factory Default . . . . .	469
Restore Default Burst Shape . . . . .	469
Restore Default Filter. . . . .	470
Restore Default Modulation Type . . . . .	470
Restore Default Signal Polarities. . . . .	471
Restore Default Symbol Rate . . . . .	471
Restore EDGE Factory Default . . . . .	471
Restore Factory Defaults . . . . .	472
Restore GSM Factory Default . . . . .	472
Restore NADC Factory Default . . . . .	472

---

# Contents

Restore PDC Factory Default . . . . .	473
Restore PHS Factory Default . . . . .	473
Restore Sys Defaults . . . . .	473
Restore TETRA Factory Default . . . . .	473
Resync Limits . . . . .	474
Retrigger Mode . . . . .	474
Reverse . . . . .	474
Reverse Power Protection Normal 8648 . . . . .	475
Revert to Default Cal Settings . . . . .	475
R-GSM Base . . . . .	476
R-GSM Mobile . . . . .	476
Right . . . . .	476
Right Alternate . . . . .	477
Rise Delay . . . . .	477
Rise Time . . . . .	477
Rising . . . . .	478
RMC 12.2 kbps (25.141 v3.6) . . . . .	478
RMC 64 kbps (25.141 v3.6) . . . . .	478
RMC 144 kbps (25.141 v3.6) . . . . .	479
RMC 384 kbps (25.141 v3.6) . . . . .	479
Root Nyquist . . . . .	479
RPICH . . . . .	480
RPICH RDCCH . . . . .	480
RPICH RDCCH RFCH . . . . .	481
RPICH RDCCH RFCH RSCH1 . . . . .	481
RPICH RDCCH RSCH1 RSCH2 . . . . .	481
RPICH RFCH RSCH1 RSCH2 . . . . .	482
RS-232 Baud Rate . . . . .	482
RS-232 Echo Off On . . . . .	482
RS-232 Setup . . . . .	483
RS-232 Timeout . . . . .	483
Run Complete Self Test . . . . .	483
Run Highlighted Tests . . . . .	484
Run Selected Tests . . . . .	484
RWCDMA . . . . .	484
S . . . . .	485
S . . . . .	485
SA . . . . .	486

---

# Contents

SACCH .....	486
Satellite ID .....	486
Save .....	487
Save Reg .....	487
Save Secondary Frame State .....	487
Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] .....	488
Save User Preset .....	488
Scale To 0dB .....	489
Scale Waveform Data .....	489
Scaling .....	489
SCCPCH .....	490
SCPI .....	490
Scramble .....	490
Scramble Code .....	491
Scramble Code .....	491
Scramble Off On .....	492
Scramble Offset .....	492
Scramble Offset .....	492
Scramble Seed .....	493
Scramble Type .....	493
Scramble Type .....	494
Scrambling Code .....	494
ScrCode Type .....	494
Screen Saver Delay: .....	495
Screen Saver Mode .....	495
Screen Saver Off On .....	496
Search DL MCS5 Configure .....	496
Search DL MCS9 Configure .....	496
Search Uncoded Configure .....	497
Second DPDCH I Q .....	497
Secondary Frame Off On .....	497
Secondary Frame Trigger .....	498
Secondary Key .....	498
SecScr Code OS .....	498
Seed .....	499
Seg Advance Mode .....	499

Segment Advance . . . . .	499
Select . . . . .	500
Select/Deselect All. . . . .	501
Select/Deselect Test . . . . .	501
Select File . . . . .	501
Select Reg . . . . .	502
Select Reg: . . . . .	502
Select Seq: . . . . .	503
Select Waveform . . . . .	503
Self Test. . . . .	503
Sensitivity Search Configure . . . . .	504
Seq . . . . .	504
Set Date. . . . .	504
Set Marker Off All Points. . . . .	505
Set Marker Off Range Of Points . . . . .	505
Set Marker On First Point . . . . .	505
Set Marker On Range Of Points . . . . .	506
Set Markers. . . . .	506
Set Time . . . . .	506
Setup Select. . . . .	507
SF/2 . . . . .	507
SFN–CFN Frame Offset. . . . .	507
SFN RST Polarity Neg Pos. . . . .	508
Shape . . . . .	508
Show Waveform Sequence Contents . . . . .	508
Signal Polarity Setup . . . . .	509
Signature. . . . .	509
Sine . . . . .	509
Single. . . . .	510
Single Sweep. . . . .	511
Slot Format . . . . .	511
Software Options. . . . .	513
Sort . . . . .	514
Sort Table . . . . .	514
Source 1 . . . . .	515
Spcl Pattern 0's 1's . . . . .	515
Spcl Pattern Ignore Off On. . . . .	516
Spectrum Invert Off On . . . . .	516

---

# Contents

Spread Code .....	516
Spread Code .....	517
Spread Rate.....	517
Spread Rate.....	518
Spread Rate 1 .....	518
Spread Rate 3 .....	518
Spreading Type Direct Mcarrier .....	519
Spurious Response .....	519
Square .....	519
SR1 9 Channel .....	520
SR1 Pilot .....	520
SR3 Direct 9 Channel.....	520
SR3 Direct Pilot .....	521
SR3 Mcarrier 9 Channel.....	521
SR3 Mcarrier Pilot .....	521
SSCH.....	521
SSCH 2nd Scramble Group .....	522
SSCH Power .....	522
SSCH State .....	522
Standard .....	523
Start Frequency .....	523
Start Sub-Channel# .....	524
State.....	524
State.....	524
Step Dwell.....	525
Step/Knob Ratio .....	525
Stop CFN.....	525
Stop Frequency .....	526
Stop Measurement .....	526
Store All To NVARB Memory.....	527
Store All To NVWFM Memory.....	527
Store Custom CDMA State .....	527
Store Custom Dig Mod State .....	528
Store Custom Multicarrier.....	528
Store Custom W-CDMA State .....	529
Store Ref Osc Setting .....	530



---

## Contents

Store Segment To NVARB Memory . . . . .	530
Store Segment To NVWFM Memory . . . . .	530
Store To File . . . . .	531
Sub Channel Timing (RPS17) . . . . .	531
Subnet Mask . . . . .	532
Supplemental1 Traffic . . . . .	532
Supplemental2 Traffic . . . . .	532
SW . . . . .	532
Sweep. . . . .	533
Sweep Direction Down Up . . . . .	533
Sweep/List. . . . .	534
Sweep Repeat Single Cont . . . . .	534
Sweep Trigger . . . . .	534
Sweep Type List Step . . . . .	535
Swept-Sine . . . . .	535
Symbol Rate . . . . .	536
Symbol Rate . . . . .	537
Symbol Sync Out. . . . .	538
Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos . . . . .	538
Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos . . . . .	539
Symbol Timing Err . . . . .	539
Sync . . . . .	539
SYNC. . . . .	540
Sync Out . . . . .	541
Sync Out Offset. . . . .	541
Sync Source BCH TCH/PDCH . . . . .	541
Sync Source SFN FClk . . . . .	542
Synchronize to BCH/TCH/PDCH. . . . .	543
Synchronize to BCH/PDCH . . . . .	543
System ID . . . . .	543
T . . . . .	544
T1. . . . .	544
T2. . . . .	544
Target % . . . . .	544
Target BER % . . . . .	545
Target BLER % . . . . .	545
TCH . . . . .	545
TCH/FS . . . . .	546

---

# Contents

TCH All .....	546
tDPCH Offset .....	546
Test Models .....	547
Test Model 1 W/ 16 DPCH .....	547
Test Model 1 W/ 32 DPCH .....	547
Test Model 1 W/ 64 DPCH .....	548
Test Model 2 .....	548
Test Model 3 W/ 16 DPCH .....	548
Test Model 3 W/ 32 DPCH .....	549
Test Model 4 .....	549
Test Setup .....	549
TETRA .....	549
TETRA Bands .....	550
TETRA Base 390/400 .....	550
TETRA Base 420/430 .....	551
TETRA Base 460/470 .....	551
TETRA Base 915/921 .....	552
TETRA Mobile 380/390 .....	552
TETRA Mobile 410/420 .....	552
TETRA Mobile 450/460 .....	553
TETRA Mobile 870/876 .....	553
TETRA Off On .....	553
TFCI .....	554
TFCI Field Off On .....	554
TFCI Pat .....	555
TFCI Pattern .....	555
TFCI Power dB .....	556
TFCI State .....	556
Tfirst .....	556
TGCFN .....	557
TGD .....	557
Tgl .....	557
TGL1 .....	558
TGL2 .....	558
TGPL1 .....	558
TGPL2 .....	559

TGPRC.....	559
TGPS .....	560
TGPS Inactive Active .....	560
TGPSI .....	560
TGSN.....	561
Threshold .....	561
Threshold # of Events to Stop .....	561
Through.....	562
Time.....	562
Time/Date .....	562
Time/Date Off On .....	562
Timeslot # .....	563
Timeslot Ampl Main Delta .....	563
Timeslot Off On.....	564
Timeslot Offset .....	564
Timeslot Type .....	564
Timing Offset (numeric value) chip .....	565
tOCNS Offset .....	565
Toggle Marker 1 .....	566
Toggle Marker 2 .....	566
Toggle Markers .....	566
Toggle State.....	567
Total Bits.....	567
Total Bits.....	567
Total Blocks.....	568
Tp-a.....	568
Tp-m .....	568
Tp-p.....	569
TPC .....	569
TPC Pat.....	569
TPC Pat Steps.....	570
TPC Pat Trig Off On.....	570
TPC Pat Trig Polarity Neg Pos.....	570
TPC Pattern .....	571
TPC Power dB.....	571
TPC Steps .....	571
Traffic .....	572
Traffic Bearer .....	572

---

# Contents

Traffic Bearer with Z Field. . . . .	572
Transmit Link RFP PP. . . . .	573
Transmit Settings. . . . .	573
Transp Chan A . . . . .	573
Transp Chan B . . . . .	574
Transp Group A B. . . . .	574
Transport Setup . . . . .	575
Transp Position Flexible Fixed . . . . .	575
Transport CH . . . . .	575
TrCH BER. . . . .	576
TrCH BlkSize 168. . . . .	576
TrCH BlkSize 360. . . . .	576
TrCH Setup. . . . .	577
TrCH State Off On . . . . .	577
Triangle. . . . .	577
Trigger. . . . .	578
Trigger Advance . . . . .	578
Trigger & Run. . . . .	578
Trigger Edge . . . . .	579
Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos . . . . .	579
Trigger Key . . . . .	580
Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos. . . . .	580
Trigger Setup . . . . .	581
Trigger Source. . . . .	582
Trigger Sync Reply (RPS7). . . . .	582
Truncated PN9 . . . . .	582
TS. . . . .	583
TSC0–TSC7. . . . .	583
TTI. . . . .	584
TTI Frame Pulse (RPS9) . . . . .	585
Turbo . . . . .	585
Turbo Coding. . . . .	585
Type. . . . .	587
Type. . . . .	587
U . . . . .	588
UDI 64 kbps . . . . .	588

---

# Contents

UDI ISDN (25.944 v3.5) . . . . .	588
UE Setup . . . . .	588
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian . . . . .	589
Uncoded . . . . .	589
Undefined . . . . .	589
Undefined . . . . .	590
Up Control 1 . . . . .	590
Up Control 2 . . . . .	591
Up Custom. . . . .	591
Up Normal. . . . .	592
Up TCH . . . . .	593
Up TCH All . . . . .	593
Up VOX . . . . .	593
Update Display Cycle End Cont. . . . .	594
Update in Remote Off On . . . . .	594
Up/Down . . . . .	595
Uplink MCS-1 . . . . .	595
Uplink MCS-5 . . . . .	595
Uplink MCS-9 . . . . .	596
Uplink Timing Advance . . . . .	596
User File . . . . .	596
User FIR . . . . .	597
User Flatness . . . . .	597
User FSK. . . . .	598
User I/Q. . . . .	598
Utility . . . . .	598
UW. . . . .	599
UWCDMA . . . . .	599
V . . . . .	600
View Details . . . . .	600
View Next Error Message. . . . .	600
View Previous Error Message . . . . .	600
View Test Info . . . . .	601
W . . . . .	602
Walsh . . . . .	602
Walsh Code . . . . .	604
Waveform Catalog Types . . . . .	604
Waveform Length . . . . .	605

---

# Contents

Waveform Length n Short Codes .....	605
Waveform Runtime Scaling .....	605
Waveform Segments .....	606
Waveform Sequences .....	606
Waveform Statistics .....	606
Waveform Utilities .....	607
WCDMA .....	607
W-CDMA .....	608
W-CDMA Define .....	608
W-CDMA Off On .....	608
W-CDMA Select .....	609
WFM1 .....	610
White Pixels Screen Test .....	610
Window .....	610
Wireless Networking .....	611

<b>Menu Maps .....</b>	<b>1</b>
AM .....	2
Amplitude .....	3
Auxiliary Function .....	6
AWGN .....	12
CDMA .....	13
Custom .....	54
Dual ARB .....	78
*FM/ $\Phi$ M .....	84
FM/ $\Phi$ M* .....	85
Frequency .....	86
I/Q .....	88
LF Output .....	90
Mode .....	91
Multitone .....	92
Mux .....	94
Pulse Modulation .....	95
Real Time GPS .....	96
Real Time TDMA .....	102
Real Time TD-SCDMA TSM .....	214

---

## Contents

Recall .....	215
Save.....	216
Sweep/List .....	217
Utility .....	219
Wireless Networking .....	226
W-CDMA.....	227

---

# Contents



---

**Key and Data Field Reference, Volume 1**

## Symbols

### # of Blocks

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the number of blocks used for each of the downlink transport DCHs.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** 1–8

**Location** Page [M-243](#)

**Remarks** This field is displayed for the downlink dedicated physical channels (DPCH) when configuring the transport layer

### # of Carriers

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can set the number of carriers for initialization of the multicarrier table.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-60](#)

**Remarks** None

### # Points

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to define the number of points in a step sweep. When you press this key, the current value is shown in the active entry area.

**Preset** 2

**Range** 2–1601

**Location** Pages [M-4](#), [M-217](#)

**Remarks** A step sweep must have a minimum of 2 points.

## # Skipped Points

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to set the number of points to skip in the range that you are defining. The first point in a range always has a marker set; the skipped points are after that marker. This enables you to set repetitively spaced markers. For example, a skip of 2 produces two points between each marker across the defined range. You can use either the knob or the numeric keys to set the value. The maximum number of skipped points for a selected file is 1 less than the number of points set in the file.

**Preset** 0  
**Range** 0–65535  
**Location** Pages [M-81](#), [M-82](#)  
**Remarks** None

## ΦM Dev

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the deviation of the phase modulation for the currently selected modulation path.

**Preset** 0.000 rad

<b>Ranges</b>	<i>Frequency</i>	<i>Normal Bandwidth</i>	<i>High Bandwidth</i>
	100 kHz–250 MHz	0–10 RAD	0–1 RAD
	> 250–500 MHz	0–5 RAD	0–0.5 RAD
	> 500 MHz–1 GHz	0–10 RAD	0–1 RAD
	> 1–2 GHz	0–20 RAD	0–2 RAD
	> 2–3.2 GHz	0–40 RAD	0–4 RAD
	> 3.2–4.0 GHz	0–80 RAD	0–8 RAD

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** The deviation limits are dependent upon the carrier frequency. This limiting occurs only when the modulation is turned on.

**$\Phi$ M Dev Couple Off On****Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the coupled deviation for phase modulation.

Off The  $\Phi$ M Path 1 and  $\Phi$ M Path deviation values are independent of each other.

On The  $\Phi$ M Path 1 and  $\Phi$ M Path deviation values are linked. Any change you make to one  $\Phi$ M deviation value is applied to both.

**Preset** Off**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-85](#)**Remarks** None **$\Phi$ M Off On****Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the currently selected phase modulation .

Off Use this setting to turn off the currently selected phase modulation.

On Use this setting to turn on the currently selected phase modulation.

When phase modulation is on, the  $\Phi$  annunciator is displayed.

**Preset** Off**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-85](#)**Remarks** None **$\Phi$ M Path 1 2****Supported** All

This softkey toggles the selection between  $\Phi$ M Path 1 and  $\Phi$ M Path 2.

$\Phi$ M Path 1 This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for  $\Phi$ M Path 1, using the remaining softkeys in the  $\Phi$ M menu.

$\Phi$ M Path 2 This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for  $\Phi$ M Path 2, using the remaining softkeys in the  $\Phi$ M menu.

$\Phi$ M Path 1 and  $\Phi$ M Path 2 define two standard phase modulation configurations which can be used together.

$\Phi$ M Path 1 and  $\Phi$ M Path 2 are summed internally for composite modulation. Either path can be switched to any one of the modulation sources: Internal, Ext1, or Ext2.

<b>Preset</b>	$\Phi$ M Path 1
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-85</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	$\Phi$ M Path 2 must be set to a deviation less than $\Phi$ M Path 1.

## $\Phi$ M Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the frequency of the currently selected phase modulation.

<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Range</b>	100.0 mHz–100.0 kHz
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-85</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## $\Phi$ M Source

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices that enables you to select either an internally generated or an externally applied modulation input for the phase modulation source. The internal modulation is always ac-coupled. For externally applied signals, you can choose between ac- and dc-coupled modulation.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-85</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	A 1.0 volt peak voltage input is required for calibrated $\Phi$ M deviation settings. The EXT 1 LO/HI and EXT 2 LO/HI display annunciators will turn on if the peak input voltage differs from 1.0 by more than 3%. (The LO/HI annunciators function only for ac-coupled external inputs.)

## $\Phi$ M Start Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the starting frequency of the internally generated modulation source for swept-sine phase modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.5 Hz–1 MHz (minimum increment allowed is 0.5 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is coupled to the  $\Phi$ M Rate softkey in the initial  $\Phi$ M menu and the  $\Phi$ M Tone 1 Rate softkey in the  $\Phi$ M Dual-Sine menu. Any value set for  $\Phi$ M Start Rate is reflected in the  $\Phi$ M Rate and  $\Phi$ M Tone 1 Rate softkeys.

## $\Phi$ M Stop Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the ending frequency of the internally generated modulation source for swept-sine phase modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 1 Hz–1 MHz (minimum increment allowed is 1 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is coupled to the  $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Rate softkey in the  $\Phi$ M Dual-Sine menu. Any value set for  $\Phi$ M Stop Rate is reflected in the  $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Rate softkey.

## $\Phi$ M Sweep Time

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the sweep time for swept-sine phase modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 1 Hz–100.0 kHz

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** N/A

## $\Phi$ M Sweep Trigger

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices that enables you to select the triggering mode for the swept-sine phase modulation.

**Preset** Free Run

**Range** 1 Hz–100.0 kHz

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** You can also configure the polarity of the TTL signal output at the TRIGGER IN connector using the **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos** softkey on this menu.

## $\Phi$ M Tone 1 Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the internal modulation frequency for the phase modulation tone 1 rate of the dual-sine waveform.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.5 Hz–1.0 MHz (minimum increment is 0.5 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** This key is coupled to the  $\Phi$ M Rate softkey in the initial  $\Phi$ M menu and the  $\Phi$ M Start Rate softkey in the  $\Phi$ M swept-sine menu. Any value set for  $\Phi$ M Tone 1 Rate is reflected in the  $\Phi$ M Rate and  $\Phi$ M Start Rate softkeys.

## $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to adjust the amplitude of the alternate frequency as a percentage of the peak LF analog modulation amplitude. For example, if the tone 2 amplitude is set to 30.0% of the total amplitude, then the primary frequency is 70.0% of the total amplitude.

**Preset** 50.0%

**Range** 0.1%–99.9%

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** This is applicable for the dual-sine function only.

## $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the internal modulation frequency for the phase modulation tone 2 rate of the dual-sine waveform.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.5 Hz–1.0 MHz (minimum increment is 0.5 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** This key is coupled to the  $\Phi$ M Stop Rate softkey in the  $\Phi$ M swept-sine menu. Any value set for  $\Phi$ M Tone 2 Rate is reflected in the  $\Phi$ M Stop Rate softkey.

## $\Phi$ M Waveform

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices that enables you to select the phase modulation waveform that can be produced by the internal modulation source.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-85](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is only enabled when Internal is selected in the FM Source menu.

## $\pi/4$ DQPSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a $\pi/4$ DQPSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select  $\pi/4$  differential quadrature phase shift keying ( $\pi/4$  DQPSK) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern.  $\pi/4$  DQPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A



<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### **Loading a $\pi/4$ DQPSK I/Q Map into the Table Editor**

Use this softkey to load a  $\pi/4$  differential quadrature phase shift keying ( $\pi/4$  DQPSK) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Numerics

### 0.7V

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey selects 0.7 volts (normal TTL) as the input threshold level of the BER CLK IN, BER DATA IN, and BER GATE IN rear panel connectors.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

### 1/2 Conv

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select a one-half rate Viterbi convolutional encoder to be used for transport channel error protection coding.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Coding field. Refer to [“Coding” on page 130](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

### 1/3 Conv

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select a one-third rate Viterbi convolutional encoder to be used for transport channel error protection coding.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Coding field. Refer to [“Coding” on page 130](#) for more information.

**Remarks**        None

## 1 DPCH

**Supported**        All with Option 400

This softkey selects a single dedicated physical channel (DPCH) for the downlink W-CDMA setup. The one DPCH selection can also be inserted as a row in the Multicarrier WCDMA 3GPP Setup menu after the **Multicarrier Off On** softkey has been set to On.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Pages [M-228](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks**        When multicarrier is active, you can press the Multicarrier Define softkey to adjust parameters in the Multicarrier WCDMA 3GPP Setup editor. The Edit Channel Setup table editor allows editing of the 1 DCPH parameters when multicarrier off is selected.

### 1.23 MHz

**Supported**        All with Option 401

This softkey sets the carrier frequency spacing to 1.23 MHz when a spread rate 3 signal is generated with a multicarrier spreading type (as opposed to direct spreading). The Cellular band uses a CDMA-standard spacing of 1.23 MHz.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Pages [M-24](#), [M-34](#)

**Remarks**        None

### 1.25 MHz

**Supported**        All with Option 401

This softkey sets the carrier frequency spacing to 1.25 MHz when a spread rate 3 signal is generated with a multicarrier spreading type (as opposed to direct spreading). The PCS band uses a CDMA-standard spacing of 1.25 Mhz.

**Preset**            N/A

## Numerics

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-24</a> , <a href="#">M-34</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### 1.4V

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey selects 1.4 volts (Schmit TTL) as the input threshold level of the BER CLK IN, BER DATA IN, and BER GATE IN rear panel connectors.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### 1.65V

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey selects 1.65 volts (CMOS 3.3 V) as the input threshold level of the BER CLK IN, BER DATA IN, and BER GATE IN rear panel connectors.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### 2–Lvl FSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default pattern into the FSK table editor.

#### Selecting a 2–Level FSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select 2–level frequency shift keying (FSK) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. Two–level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Modulation Type** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-161</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-177</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-193</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-209</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a 2-Level FSK Pattern into the FSK Table Editor

Use this softkey to load a 2-level frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. Two-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol. For more information on using the FSK table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-71</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### 2nd Scr Offset

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the secondary scrambling code offset.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–15
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-241</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This field is displayed for the downlink orthogonal channel noise simulator (OCNS) channel and dedicated physical channel (DPCH).

### 2 Carriers

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select a 2-carrier wideband CDMA setup with the settings listed below.

*Carrier 1:* PCCPCH + SCH; –7.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

## Numerics

	<i>Carrier 2: PCCPCH + SCH; -7.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power</i>
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**2 SR3 Carriers**

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to select a 2-carrier CDMA2000 setup with the settings listed below.

Carrier 1: spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; -2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

Carrier 2: spread rate 3, direct spread, 9 channel; 2.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-23</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**2.100 MHz**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to apply a 2.100 MHz filter to signals that are routed to the I/Q modulator. This filter eliminates spurs above 2.100 MHz.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-81</a> , <a href="#">M-89</a> , <a href="#">M-233</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**2.5V**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey selects 2.5 volts (CMOS 5 V) as the input threshold level of the BER CLK IN, BER DATA IN, and BER GATE IN rear panel connectors.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### 3 Carriers

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This softkey selects a 3-carrier IS-95A, CDMA2000, or W-CDMA setup with the settings listed below.

#### IS-95A or CDMA2000

*Carrier 1:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; -1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 2:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; 0 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 3:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.25 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-14</a> , <a href="#">M-23</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

#### W-CDMA

*Carrier 1:* perch channel; -5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 2:* perch channel; 0 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 3:* perch channel; 5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### 3 DPCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects three Dedicated Physical Channels (DPCH) for the downlink Arb W-CDMA setup. The 3 DPCH selection can also be inserted as rows in the Multicarrier WCDMA 3GPP Setup menu after the **Multicarrier Off On** softkey has been set to On.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-228](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** Parameters can be adjusted from the Multicarrier WCDMA 3GPP Setup menu editor when multicarrier is active. The Edit Channel Setup table editor allows editing of the 3 DPCH parameters when multicarrier off is selected.

### 3GPP STD

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey sets the dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) framing structure as defined in the 3GPP TS25.211 specification. This data selection is displayed in the PhyCH Setup menu.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Data field. Refer to [“Data” on page 163](#) for more information.

**Remarks** This softkey is available for uplink DPCCH and PRACH.

### 4 1's & 4 0's

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of four ones followed by four zeroes. Use this selection to generate unframed data patterns or for use with framed data transmissions.

When you select **4 1's & 4 0's**, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys show this selection. In addition, P4 (where “P” refers to Pattern and “4” refers to four ones and four zeroes) appears in the Data field of the table. A single output of a framed P4 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of four ones followed by four zeroes to fill the data fields in TDMA timeslots.



<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-64</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-106</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-121</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-137</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-153</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-169</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-185</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a> , <a href="#">M-201</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 4 Carriers

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This softkey selects a 4-carrier IS-95A, CDMA2000, or W-CDMA setup with the settings listed below.

### IS-95A or CDMA2000

*Carrier 1:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; -1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 2:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; -625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 3:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; 625 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 4:* spread rate 1, 9 channel; 1.875 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-14</a> , <a href="#">M-23</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### W-CDMA

*Carrier 1:* perch channel; -7.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 2:* perch channel; -2.5 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 3:* perch channel; 2.5 kHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

*Carrier 4:* perch channel; 7.5 MHz frequency offset; 0 dB power

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 4-Level FSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default pattern into the FSK table editor.

### Selecting a 4-Level FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 4-level frequency shift keying (FSK) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. Four-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol, and conforms with FLEX variants of paging standards.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Modulation Type** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-123](#), [M-139](#)

**Remarks** None

### Loading a 4-Level FSK Pattern into the FSK Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 4-level frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. Four-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. For more information on using the FSK table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-71](#), [M-113](#), [M-129](#), [M-139](#), [M-145](#), [M-155](#), [M-161](#), [M-171](#), [M-177](#), [M-187](#), [M-193](#), [M-203](#), [M-209](#)

**Remarks** None

## 4QAM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a 4QAM Modulation

Press this softkey to select 4-state quadrature amplitude modulation (4QAM) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 4QAM transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a 4QAM I/Q Map into the I/Q Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 4-state quadrature amplitude modulation (4QAM) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 5 Channel

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects a reverse link setup to transmit a 5-channel CDMA2000 signal. Channel 1 is a pilot channel, channel 2 is a dedicated control channel, channel 3 is a fundamental traffic channel, channel 4 is a supplemental 1 traffic channel, and channel 5 is a supplemental 2 traffic channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-33</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 7.5 ksps

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select 7.5 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-237](#)

**Remarks** None

## 8 1's & 8 0's

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of eight ones followed by eight zeroes. Use this selection to generate unframed data patterns or for use with framed data transmissions.

When you select **8 1's & 8 0's**, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys show this selection. In addition, P8 (where "P" refers to Pattern and "8" refers to eight ones and eight zeroes) appears in the Data field of the table.

A single output of a framed P8 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of eight ones followed by eight zeroes to fill the data fields in TDMA timeslots.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-64](#), [M-103](#), [M-106](#), [M-118](#), [M-121](#), [M-134](#), [M-137](#), [M-150](#), [M-153](#), [M-166](#), [M-169](#), [M-182](#), [M-185](#), [M-198](#), [M-201](#)

**Remarks** None

## 8 Bit Pattern

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey enables you to enter an eight-bit pattern for a Bluetooth setup. The 8-bit pattern is repeated 27 times within the payload of each packet. A change in the payload data type resets the eight-bit pattern to the default value.

**Preset** 0000 0000

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-226](#)

**Remarks** None

## 8 Channel

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects a reverse link setup to transmit an 8-channel CDMA2000 signal. Channel 1 is a traffic channel, and channels 2 through 8 are supplemental 1 traffic channels. This setup is used for radio configurations 1 and 2.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-33](#)

**Remarks** None

## 8-Lvl FSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default pattern into the FSK table editor.

### Selecting a 8-Level FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 8-level frequency shift keying (FSK) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. Eight-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Modulation Type** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-113](#), [M-123](#), [M-129](#), [M-139](#), [M-145](#), [M-155](#), [M-161](#), [M-171](#), [M-177](#), [M-187](#), [M-193](#), [M-203](#), [M-209](#)

**Remarks** None

### Loading a 8-Level FSK Pattern into the FSK Table Editor

Press this softkey to load an 8-level frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. Eight-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3

## Numerics

bits per symbol. For more information on using the FSK table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-71</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 8PSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting an 8PSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select 8-state phase shift keying (8PSK) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 8PSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol.

The modulation selection appears under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading an 8PSK I/Q Map into the Table Editor

Use this softkey to load an 8-state phase shift keying (8PSK) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 9 Ch Fwd

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects a standard, forward 9-channel IS-95A setup.

Using this setup, the signal generator will transmit a 9-channel IS-95A signal for forward link (base-to-mobile) at IS-97-defined power levels. Channel 1 is a pilot channel, channel 2 is a paging channel, channels 3 through 8 are traffic channels, and channel 9 is a synchronization channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-14</a> , <a href="#">M-16</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 9 Channel

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects a forward link setup to transmit a 9-channel CDMA2000 signal. Channel 1 is a pilot channel, channel 2 is a paging channel, channels 3 and 6 are traffic channels, channels 4, 5, 7, and 8 are supplemental 1 traffic channels, and channel 9 is a synchronization channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-23</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 10ms Frame Pulse (RPS6)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey assigns the 10 millisecond frame pulse to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector/pin.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-251</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The 10 millisecond frame pulse can be assigned to several different

output connectors. The **(RPS6)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## 10 msec

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a 10 millisecond time period for the uplink frame clock.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** When using the frame clock, use a frame clock period equal to or longer than the longest transport channel transmission time interval (TTI). The TTI period can be set in the transport channel setup menu. Refer to [“TTI” on page 584](#) for more information.

## 12.2 kbps (25.101 v3.7)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey configures the downlink DPCH to a 12.2 kbps reference measurement channel as per 3G TS25.101 v3.7 specifications.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** This selection will affect the channel slot format.

When this softkey is pressed, the value for the Data Type field in the highlighted row will change to Ref 12.

## 15 ksps

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select 15 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#)



**Remarks** None

## 16 1's & 16 0's

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of 16 ones followed by 16 zeroes. Use this selection to generate unframed data patterns or for use with framed data transmissions.

When you select **16 1's & 16 0's**, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys show this selection. In addition, P16 (where "P" refers to Pattern and "16" refers to 16 ones and 16 zeroes) appears in the Data field of the table.

A single output of a framed P16 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of 16 ones followed by 16 zeroes to fill the data fields in TDMA timeslots.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-64](#), [M-103](#), [M-106](#), [M-118](#), [M-121](#), [M-134](#), [M-137](#), [M-150](#), [M-153](#), [M-166](#), [M-169](#), [M-182](#), [M-185](#), [M-198](#), [M-201](#)

**Remarks** None

## 16-Lvl FSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default pattern into the FSK table editor.

### Selecting a 16-Level FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to select 16-level frequency shift keying (FSK) for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 16-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Modulation Type** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-113](#), [M-123](#), [M-129](#), [M-139](#), [M-145](#), [M-155](#), [M-161](#), [M-171](#), [M-177](#), [M-187](#), [M-193](#), [M-203](#), [M-209](#)

**Remarks**        None

### Loading a 16-Level FSK Pattern into the FSK Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 16-level frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. 16-level FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol. For more information on using the FSK table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Pages [M-71](#), [M-113](#), [M-129](#), [M-145](#)

**Remarks**        None

## 16PSK

**Supported**        All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a 16PSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select 16-state phase shift keying (16PSK) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 16PSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol.

The modulation selection appears under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-117](#), [M-123](#), [M-133](#), [M-139](#), [M-149](#),  
[M-155](#), [M-165](#), [M-171](#), [M-181](#), [M-187](#), [M-197](#), [M-203](#), [M-213](#)

**Remarks**        None

### Loading a 16PSK I/Q Map into the Table Editor

Use this softkey to load a 16-state phase shift keying (16PSK) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset**            N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 16QAM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a 16QAM Modulation

Press this softkey to select 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (16QAM) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 16QAM transmits data at the rate of 4 bits per symbol.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a 16QAM I/Q Map into the I/Q Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 16-state quadrature amplitude modulation (16QAM) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 20 msec

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a 20 millisecond time period for the uplink frame clock.

## Numerics

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-248</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	When using the frame clock, use a frame clock period equal to or longer than the longest transport channel transmission time interval (TTI). The TTI period can be set in the transport channel setup menu. Refer to <a href="#">“TTI” on page 584</a> for more information.

**25 Hz**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option UNJ
	This softkey enables you to select an internal or external reference oscillator bandwidth of 25 Hz.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None.

**30 ksps**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	Use this softkey to select 30 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-234</a> , <a href="#">M-237</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**32 1's & 32 0's**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001 or 002
	Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of 32 ones followed by 32 zeroes. Use this selection to generate unframed data patterns or for use with framed data transmissions.

When you select **32 1's & 32 0's**, both the **Data** and the **Other Patterns** softkeys show this selection. In addition, P32 (where “P” refers to Pattern and “32” refers to 32 ones and 32 zeroes) appears in the Data field of the table.

A single output of a framed P32 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of 32 ones followed by 32 zeroes to fill the data fields in TDMA timeslots.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-64</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-106</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-121</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-137</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-153</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-169</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-185</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a> , <a href="#">M-201</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 32 Ch Fwd

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects a standard, forward 32-channel IS-95A setup. Using this setup, the signal generator will transmit a 32-channel IS-95A signal for forward link (base-to-mobile) at IS-97-defined power levels. Channel 1 is a pilot channel, channel 2 is a paging channel, channels 3 through 26 and channels 28 through 32 are traffic channels, and channel 27 is a synchronization channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-14</a> , <a href="#">M-16</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 32QAM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a 32QAM Modulation

Press this softkey to select 32-state quadrature amplitude modulation (32QAM) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 32QAM transmits data at the rate of 5 bits per symbol.

## Numerics

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a 32QAM I/Q Map into the I/Q Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 32-state quadrature amplitude modulation (32QAM) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 40.000 MHz

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to apply a 40.000 MHz filter to signals that are routed to the I/Q modulator or to the external outputs. This filter eliminates spurs above 40.000 MHz.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-81</a> , <a href="#">M-89</a> , <a href="#">M-233</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 40 msec

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a 40 millisecond time period for the uplink frame clock.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-248</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	When using the frame clock, use a frame clock period equal to or longer than the longest transport channel transmission time interval (TTI). The TTI period can be set in the transport channel setup menu. Refer to <a href="#">“TTI” on page 584</a> for more information.

## 53 Hz

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option UNJ
	This softkey enables you to select an internal or external reference oscillator bandwidth of 53 Hz.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 60 ksps

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	Use this softkey to select 60 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-234</a> , <a href="#">M-237</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 64 1's & 64 0's

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001 or 002
	Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of 64 ones followed by 64 zeroes. Use this selection to generate unframed data patterns or for use with framed data transmissions.
	When you select <b>64 1's &amp; 64 0's</b> , both the <b>Data</b> and the <b>Other Patterns</b> softkeys show this selection. In addition, P64 (where “P” refers to Pattern and “64” refers to 64 ones and 64 zeroes) appears in the Data field of the table.

## Numerics

A single output of a framed P64 data pattern consists of enough repetitions of 64 ones followed by 64 zeroes to fill the data fields in TDMA timeslots.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-64</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-106</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-121</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-137</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-153</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-169</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-185</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a> , <a href="#">M-201</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**64 Ch Fwd**

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects a standard, forward 64-channel IS-95A setup.

Using this setup, the signal generator will transmit a 64-channel IS-95A signal set independently for forward link (base-to-mobile) at IS-97-defined power levels. Channel 1 is a pilot channel, channels 2 through 8 are paging channels, channels 9 through 32 and channels 34 through 64 are traffic channels, and channel 33 is a synchronization channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-14</a> , <a href="#">M-16</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**64 kbps (25.101 v3.7)**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey configures the downlink DPCH to a 64 kbps reference measurement channel as per 3G TS25.101 v3.7 specifications.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-241</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This selection will affect the channel slot format.

When this softkey is pressed, the value for the Data Type field in the highlighted row will change to Ref 64.



## 64QAM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a 64QAM Modulation

Press this softkey to select 64-state quadrature amplitude modulation (64QAM) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 64QAM transmits data at the rate of 6 bits per symbol.

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-117](#), [M-123](#), [M-133](#), [M-139](#), [M-149](#), [M-155](#), [M-165](#), [M-171](#), [M-181](#), [M-187](#), [M-197](#), [M-203](#), [M-213](#)  
**Remarks** None

### Loading a 64QAM I/Q Map into the I/Q Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 64QAM (64-state quadrature amplitude modulation) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Pages [M-76](#), [M-117](#), [M-133](#), [M-149](#)  
**Remarks** None

## 80ms Frame Pulse (RPS20)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey assigns the 80 millisecond frame pulse to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector/pin.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-251](#)

**Remarks** The 80 millisecond frame pulse can be assigned to several different output connectors. The **(RPS20)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## 80 msec

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a 80 millisecond time period for the uplink frame clock.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** When using the frame clock, use a frame clock period equal to or longer than the longest transport channel transmission time interval (TTI). The TTI period can be set in the transport channel setup menu. Refer to [“TTI” on page 584](#) for more information.

## 120 ksp/s

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select 120 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#)

**Remarks** None

## 126 Hz

**Supported** All with Option UNJ

This softkey enables you to select an internal or external reference oscillator bandwidth of 126 Hz.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** None

## 144 kbps (25.101 v3.7)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey configures the downlink DPCH to a 144 kbps reference measurement channel as per 3G TS25.101 v3.7 specifications.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** This selection will affect the channel slot format.

When this softkey is pressed, the value for the Data Type field in the highlighted row will change to Ref144.

## 240 kbps

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select 240 kilosymbols per second as the symbol rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#)

**Remarks** None

## 256QAM

**Supported** All with option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation or load a default I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a 256QAM Modulation

Press this softkey to select 256-state quadrature amplitude modulation (256QAM) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. 256QAM transmits data at the rate of 8 bits per symbol.

## Numerics

The selected modulation is displayed under the **Select** and **QAM** softkeys in the Modulation Type menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a 256QAM I/Q Map into the I/Q Table Editor

Press this softkey to load a 256-state quadrature amplitude modulation (256QAM) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 300

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 300 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## 300 Hz

**Supported** All with Option UNJ

This softkey enables you to select an internal or external reference oscillator bandwidth of 300 Hz.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** None

### 384 kbps (25.101 v3.7)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey configures the downlink DPCH to a 384 kbps reference measurement channel as per 3G TS25.101 v3.7 specifications.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** This selection will affect the channel slot format.

When this softkey is pressed, the value for the Data Type field in the highlighted row will change to Ref384.

### 480 kbps

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select 480 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#)

**Remarks** None

### 650 Hz

**Supported** All with Option UNJ

This softkey enables you to select an internal or external reference oscillator bandwidth of 650 Hz.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

## Numerics

**Remarks**      None

**800MHz Base**

**Supported**      All

This softkey selects 800 MHz Base as the frequency band for Personal Digital Cellular (PDC). The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset**            *Channel: 1*  
                          *Frequency: 810.025 MHz*

**Range**            *Channels: 1–320*  
                          *Frequency: 810.025–818.000 MHz*

**Location**        Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks**        None

**800MHz Mobile**

**Supported**      All

This softkey selects 800 MHz Mobile as the frequency band for Personal Digital Cellular (PDC). The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset**            *Channel: 1*  
                          *Frequency: 940.025 MHz*

**Range**            *Channels: 1–320*  
                          *Frequency: 940.025–948.000 MHz*

**Location**        Page [M-87](#)

**Remarks**        None

**960 ksp/s**

**Supported**      All with Option 400

Use this softkey to select 960 kilosymbols per second as the data rate for the selected channel type to be inserted into the table editor.

**Preset**            N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-234</a> , <a href="#">M-237</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 1200

<b>Supported</b>	All
This softkey selects 1200 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.	
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## 1500 Bps

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
This softkey selects 1500 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.	
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-30</a> , <a href="#">M-39</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 1500MHz Base

<b>Supported</b>	All
This softkey selects 1500 MHz Base as the frequency band for Personal Digital Cellular (PDC). The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.	
<b>Preset</b>	<i>Channel: 1</i> <i>Frequency: 1.477 GHz</i>
<b>Range</b>	<i>Channels: 1–480</i> <i>Frequency: 1.477–1.489 GHz</i>

## Numerics

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** None

**1500MHz Mobile**

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 1500 MHz Mobile as the frequency band for Personal Digital Cellular (PDC). The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 1*  
*Frequency: 1.429 GHz*

**Range** *Channels: 1–480*  
*Frequency: 1.429–1.441 GHz*

**Location** Page [M-87](#)

**Remarks** None

**2400**

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 2400 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

**2560 msec**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a 2560 millisecond time period for the uplink frame clock.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** When using the frame clock, use a frame clock period equal to or longer than the longest transport channel transmission time interval (TTI).



The TTI period can be set in the transport channel setup menu. Refer to [“TTI” on page 584](#) for more information.

## 2700 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 2700 bits per second and the data rate for the CDMA traffic channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-30](#), [M-39](#)

**Remarks** None

## 4800

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 4800 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## 4800 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 4800 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-30](#), [M-39](#)

**Remarks** None

## 9600

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 9600 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.

**Numerics**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

**9600 Bps**

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 9600 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-30</a> , <a href="#">M-39</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**16384**

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 16384 points.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**19200**

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 19200 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## 19200 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 19200 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-30](#), [M-39](#)

**Remarks** None

## 32768

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 32768 points.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-12](#)

**Remarks** None

## 38400

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 38400 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## 38400 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 38400 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-30](#), [M-39](#)

**Remarks** None

## 57600

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 57600 as the baud rate for RS-232 data communication.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** The baud rate is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## 65536

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 65536 points.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-12](#)

**Remarks** None

## 76800 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 76800 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-30</a> , <a href="#">M-39</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 8360/8370

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 8360/8370 compatible commands for remote operation of the signal generator. The selection appears in two places; the **Preset Language** softkey menu and the **Remote Language** softkey menu.

The **8360/8370** softkey is a language choice for the signal generator and is compatible with the remote language commands used by the 8360/8370. Choosing **8360/8370** in the Preset Language menu allows you to select this remote language as the default after you preset the signal generator. Choosing **8360/8370** in the Remote Language menu allows you to immediately use 8360/8370 commands for remote operation of the signal generator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-220</a> , <a href="#">M-221</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The selection is not affected by an instrument preset or power cycle.

## 8648A/B/C/D

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 8648A/B/C/D compatible commands for remote operation of the signal generator. The selection appears in the Preset Language softkey menu and the Remote Language softkey menu.

The **8648A/B/C/D** softkey is a language choice for the signal generator and is compatible with the remote language commands used by the 8648A/B/C/D. Choosing **8648A/B/C/D** in the Preset Language menu allows you to select this remote language as the default after you preset the signal generator. Choosing **8648A/B/C/D** in the Remote Language menu allows you to immediately use 8648A/B/C/D commands for remote operation of the signal generator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

## Numerics

**Location**           Pages [M-220](#), [M-221](#)

**Remarks**           None

**8656B,8657A/B**

**Supported**       All

This softkey selects 8656B or 8657A/B compatible commands for remote operation of the signal generator. The selection appears in the Preset Language softkey menu and the Remote Language softkey menu.

The **8656B,8657A/B** softkey is a language choice for the signal generator and is compatible with the remote language commands used by the 8656B and the 8657A/B. See the 8656/57 Compatibility table in the Softkey/Command Cross-Reference chapter of the programming guide. Choosing **8656B,8657A/B** in the Preset Language menu allows you to select this remote language as the default after you preset the signal generator.

Choosing **8656B,8657A/B** in the Remote Language menu allows you to immediately use 8656B,8657A/B commands for remote operation of the signal generator.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Pages [M-220](#), [M-221](#)

**Remarks**        None

**8657D NADC**

**Supported**       All

This softkey selects 8657D NADC compatible commands for remote operation of the signal generator. The selection appears in the Preset Language softkey menu and the Remote Language softkey menu.

The **8657D NADC** softkey is a language choice for the signal generator and is compatible with the remote language commands used by the 8657D with NADC digital modulation capabilities. Choosing **8656D NADC** in the Preset Language menu allows you to select this remote language as the default after you preset the signal generator.

Choosing **8657D NADC** in the Remote Language menu allows you to immediately use 8648A/B/C/D commands for remote operation of the signal generator.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location** Pages [M-220](#), [M-221](#)

**Remarks** None

## 8657D PDC

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 8657D PDC compatible commands for remote operation of the signal generator. The selection appears in the Preset Language softkey menu and the Remote Language softkey menu.

The **8657D PDC** softkey is a language choice for the signal generator and is compatible with the remote language commands used by the 8656D with PDC digital modulation capabilities. Choosing **8657D PDC** in the Preset Language menu allows you to select this remote language as the default language after you preset the signal generator. Choosing **8657D PDC** in the Remote Language menu allows you to immediately use 8648A/B/C/D commands for remote operation of the signal generator.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-220](#), [M-221](#)

**Remarks** None

## 8657J PHS

**Supported** All

This softkey selects 8657J PHS compatible commands for remote operation of the signal generator. The selection appears in the Preset Language softkey menu and the Remote Language softkey menu.

The **8657J PHS** softkey is a language choice for the signal generator and is compatible with the remote language commands used by the 8657J with PHS digital modulation capabilities. Choosing **8657J PHS** in the Preset Language menu allows you to select this remote language as the default language after you preset the signal generator. Choosing **8657J PHS** softkey in the Remote Language menu allows you to immediately use 8648A/B/C/D commands for remote operation of the signal generator.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-220](#), [M-221](#)

**Remarks** None

## 131072

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 131072 points.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-12](#)

**Remarks** None

## 153600 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 153600 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-30](#), [M-39](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is available only for a supplemental traffic channel.

## 262144

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 262144 points.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-12](#)

**Remarks** None

## 307200 Bps

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey selects 307200 bits per second and the data rate for the selected CDMA traffic channel.



<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-30</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available only for a supplemental traffic channel.

## 524288

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 524288 points.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## 1048576

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the length of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform to 1048576 points.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## A

---

### A

### A

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the frame structure used for the downlink compressed mode. The **A** softkey maximizes the transmission gap length in a compressed frame.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Frame Struct field. Refer to [“Frame Struct” on page 270](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

### A field

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to make the hexadecimal value of the 64-bit A field the active function. The current value appears in the A field near the bottom of the text area of the display. The preset value (when normal preset is selected) reflects the Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) format, but you can enter a new hexadecimal value.

The A field comprises 48 bits of signalling data and 16 bits of error correction.

**Preset:** 0000FFFF0000FFFF

**Range** 0–FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

**Location** Page [M-183](#)

**Remarks** None

### Abort Cal

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to abort a calibration in process. If you abort the calibration, the previous calibration data is restored.

**Preset** N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-3</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Access

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select access as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. Access is a short uplink burst for the mobile to access service from a base station.

When you select **Access** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-119</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## ACS

**Supported** All with Option 400

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of a receiver's ability to receive a W-CDMA signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the center frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receiver filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

This is a single button setup that configures the instrument to generate an in-channel signal for ACS testing. It automatically sets the transport channel group A to the 12.2 reference measurement channel and sets the RF amplitude in accordance with the specification.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-241</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available for downlink DPCH.

**Actual BER**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the actual bit error rate (BER) value being generated. This value may be different from the desired BER value as set in the BER field. It is calculated after the **Apply Channel Setup** softkey is pressed and the error bits are inserted into the data of the transport channel. To insert the error bits, the Err Insert field must be set to BER. This data field is on the second page of the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-249](#), [M-250](#)

**Remarks** This field is displayed for the uplink DPDCH Transport setup.

**Actual BLER**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the actual block error rate (BLER) value being generated. This value may be different from the desired BLER value as set in the BLER field. It is calculated after the **Apply Channel Setup** softkey is pressed and the error blocks are inserted into the data of the transport channel. To insert the error blocks, the Err Insert field must be set to BLER.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** 0–5000

**Location** Pages [M-249](#), [M-250](#)

**Remarks** None

**Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to add a comment that is associated with a register in use. The register number is listed in the text area of the display and the comment is shown immediately following the register.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-216</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The comment line is limited to 55 alpha-numeric and special characters.

## Adjust Code Domain Power

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

Use this softkey to access a menu that enables you to adjust the code domain power (the relative power in each of the channels) to either IS-97 levels, equal energy per symbol, equal powers or scale to 0 dB.

**IS-97 Levels** This menu selection sets the channel power to IS-97 levels. This selection is available only for IS-95A.

**Equal Powers** This menu selection sets all channels to equal power, and the total power to 0 dB. This selection is available only for IS-95A and CDMA2000.

**Equal Energy per Symbol** This menu selection sets the channel powers so that all channels have equal energy per symbol referenced to 7.5ksps, and increasing by 3 dB for each doubling of the symbol rate. This selection is available only for W-CDMA.

**Scale to 0dB** This menu selection scales all of the current channel powers so that the total power equals 0 dB while maintaining the power ratios between the individual channels. This selection is available for all CDMA formats.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-19](#), [M-27](#), [M-36](#), [M-44](#), [M-50](#), [M-232](#), [M-241](#), [M-246](#)

**Remarks** After making adjustments, you can view a graphical representation of the code domain power by pressing **Display Code Domain Power**.

## Adjust Gain

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to make the adjustment necessary to start the synchronization with the PDCH channel for the EDGE format. This key must be used when switching the synchronization source from the broadcast channel (BCH), GMSK modulation, to a packet data channel (PDCH), EDGE modulation.

## A

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This key is only enabled when <b>EDGE BERT Off On</b> is set to On.

## Adjust Phase

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the phase of the RF output signal. The change is relative to whatever phase the signal generator locked to the last time a frequency change was performed. For this reason, the phase adjustment does not survive changes in frequency and must be readjusted. If you first press **Phase Ref Set**, the current output phase is set as a zero reference and any subsequent phase adjustment is displayed as relative to the zero reference.

<b>Preset</b>	0.000 radians
<b>Range</b>	$\pm 3.142$ radians or $\pm 180.0$ degrees
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Phase adjustment cannot be used with frequency or phase modulation. Adjustments to phase can be made in 0.1 degree increments.

## AICH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey, acquisition indicator channel (AICH), is one of the selections available for the Uplink Physical Type: PRACH Timing menu. The softkey appears when the Message Part field in this menu is selected and the **Edit Item** softkey pressed. This selection causes the message part of the PRACH signal to be generated when an AICH trigger is received and after the specified number of preambles have played. When selected, AICH will be displayed in the Uplink Input Signal Setup menu. The AICH trigger works only when AICH is selected for the message part generation parameter.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>

**Remarks** The AICH trigger is accepted during the preamble to message (Tp-m) or preamble to preamble (Tp-p) time period, whichever is shorter. The AICH trigger is ignored at other time periods.

## AICH Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the acquisition indicator channel (AICH) trigger polarity to be either positive or negative. The AICH trigger indicates that the base station (BTS) has received the preamble and is ready for the message part of the physical random access channel (PRACH) signal.

Neg The signal generator responds to a high to low trigger transition

Pos The signal generator responds to a low to high trigger transition.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** The AICH trigger is accepted during the preamble to message (Tp-m) or preamble to preamble (Tp-p) time period, whichever is the shorter. The AICH trigger is ignored at other time periods.

## ALC BW Normal Narrow

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles between ALC normal and narrow bandwidth modes. The bandwidth is automatically set to narrow when external I/Q modulation is turned on, and automatically set to normal when I/Q modulation is turned off.

Normal In normal mode, the hardware selects an appropriate bandwidth to optimize performance with the current settings.

Narrow In narrow mode, ALC bandwidth is limited to 100 Hz, which can improve error vector magnitude (EVM). Narrow bandwidth mode may, however, also slow the settling time for frequency changes to as much as 40 ms.

**Preset** Normal

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is inactive when internal I/Q modulation is turned on.

## ALC Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. The RF output power of the signal generator is constantly monitored and controlled by the ALC circuit. Its purpose is to hold output power at its desired level in spite of drift due to temperature and time.

There are some modulation conditions which the ALC circuit cannot handle properly which lead to output level errors. In these conditions, better power level accuracy can be obtained by turning the ALC off and using power search. ALC Off is useful with pulse modulation with a pulse width narrower than 2  $\mu$ s and with certain external I/Q modulation.

Pulse modulation is accomplished using a modulator which precedes the ALC detector. The ALC must, therefore, measure a pulsed signal, and it is able to do this if the pulse width exceeds 2  $\mu$ s. For narrower pulses, set the **ALC Off On** softkey to Off.

With external I/Q modulation, the ALC loop acts to hold the signal generator's average output power constant, in spite of variations in the I/Q input power ( $I^2 + Q^2$ ). Rapid variations of ( $I^2 + Q^2$ ) propagate to the output, while slow variations are removed by the ALC loop, with a high-pass corner of 1 kHz. If you do not want this high-pass filtering, set the **ALC Off On** softkey to Off. With ALC off, the I/Q modulation will be DC-coupled. Using power search, power level accuracy is preserved if  $\sqrt{I^2 + Q^2} = 0.5 V_{\text{rms}}$ .

When ALC is off, the ALC OFF display annunciator will turn on.

Off. When the ALC circuit is off, the output power level is not controlled.

On. When the ALC circuit is on, the output power level is constantly monitored and controlled.

**Preset** On

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-3](#), [M-88](#)

**Remarks** An alternative to setting the ALC off is to set the ALC to a narrow bandwidth.



## All

### In the Standard Menu

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to specify that all signal generator file types in the user file system are to be listed.

**Preset.** N/A

**Range.** N/A

**Location.** Page [M-221](#)

**Remarks.** None

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on all channels in the current reverse link configuration.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-44](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** None

## All (Except FQPCH)

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on all channels in the current forward link configuration, except for the forward link quick paging channel (FQPCH).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-44](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** None

## All Down

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey sets the transmit power control (TPC) pattern to send consecutive down commands on a slot-by-slot basis.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the TPC Pat field. Refer to [“TPC Pat” on page 569](#) for more information.

**Remarks** This softkey is available for downlink DPCH and the uplink DPCCH.

## All Timeslots

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse at the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of each timeslot. If you have entered a value for Sync Out Offset, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-67](#), [M-103](#), [M-118](#), [M-134](#), [M-150](#), [M-166](#), [M-182](#), [M-198](#)

**Remarks** The **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey must be set to Framed to enable this softkey. This softkey is grayed out (not accessible) in Custom.

## All Up

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey sets the transmit power control (TPC) pattern to send consecutive up commands on a slot-by-slot basis.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the TPC Pat field. Refer to [“TPC Pat” on page 569](#) for more information.

**Remarks** This softkey is available for downlink DPCH and the uplink DPCCH.

## Alt Ampl Delta

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to set the delta value for the alternate amplitude function.

**Preset** 0.00 dB

**Range** 0.00–161.00 dB

**Location** Page [M-5](#)

**Remarks** None

## Alt Ampl Off On

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey toggles the operating state of the alternate amplitude function.

Off Main RF output power amplitude is used when this mode is turned off.

On RF output power is switched from main to alternate amplitude in this mode.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-5](#)

**Remarks** None

## Alt Ampl Trigger

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices for the alternate amplitude trigger source. These choices include Int (internal from the baseband generator), Ext (external source provided at the rear panel TRIG IN connector), and Manual (softkey-driven) triggering.

Internal triggering is used during framed-data generation. Each timeslot is allowed to output power with a user-selected main or alternate amplitude. For instruments without baseband generators, the Int softkey will be nonfunctional.

For instruments containing baseband generators, internal triggering is automatically selected during framed data transmission with at least one activated timeslot with alternate amplitude.

**Preset** Manual

**A**

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-5</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Alternate Amplitude**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to reveal a menu for configuring the alternate amplitude function. The menu includes softkeys for configuring the alternate amplitude state, delta, triggering, and subsequently, manual triggering between the main and alternate amplitudes.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** -156 to 156

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** The actual RF output amplitude is equal to the Alternate Amplitude Delta value plus the RF output amplitude; this sum cannot exceed the minimum and maximum amplitude limits of the signal generator. For example, if the Alternate Amplitude Delta is set to -156 dB and the RF output amplitude is set to 20 dB, the sum is equal to -136 dB.

**AM**

**Supported** All

Use this hardkey to access a menu of choices that enables you to configure the amplitude modulation type, path, depth and depth coupling, rate, source, mode, and waveform.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** None

**AM\_ADDR**

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey enables you to assign a 3-bit slave address for Bluetooth. The active member address is used to distinguish between the active members participating on the piconet.

<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>Range</b>	0–7
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## AM Depth

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the amplitude modulation depth, as a percent, for the selected modulation path. The AM depth for both AM Path 1 and 2 can be user-defined. If AM Path WB is available, the depth is set at 100% and is not user-defined.

<b>Preset</b>	0.1%
<b>Range</b>	0.0–100.0% (minimum increment allowed is 0.1%)
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-2</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The new value of AM depth applies only to the AM path selected.

## AM Depth Couple Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state for AM depth coupling. AM depth coupling links the depth values of AM Path 1 and AM Path 2.

- On AM depth is coupled and applied to both AM Path 1 and AM Path 2.
- Off AM depth coupling is disabled.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-2</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	When the values are coupled, any change you make to one AM depth value is applied to both.

## AM Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey turns amplitude modulation either off or on for the AM path selected.

Two paths for amplitude modulation can be simultaneously enabled provided that

## A

different sources (for example, Internal, Ext1, or Ext2) are used. When amplitude modulation is on, the front panel AM annunciator is displayed.

<b>On</b>	AM is turned on with this key. If two or more paths are enabled then the modulation signals from the paths are summed internally for composite modulation.
<b>Off</b>	AM for a path(s) is turned off with this key.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-2</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Although you can enable amplitude modulation with this key, the RF carrier is modulated only when you set <b>Mod On/Off</b> to on and is available at the RF Output connector only after <b>RF On/Off</b> is set to on.

## AM Path 1 2 WB

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to select an amplitude modulation path. AM Path 1, 2, and WB define standard amplitude modulation configurations which can be used together.

AM Path 1, AM Path 2, and AM Path WB can be summed internally for composite modulation. Either path can be switched to any of the modulation sources: Internal, Ext1, Ext2, for example. All modulation types can be simultaneously enabled, except FM with  $\Phi$ M. The AM, FM, and  $\Phi$ M can sum inputs from any two sources. Any source can be routed to one modulation type.

<b>AM Path 1</b>	This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for AM Path 1, using the remaining softkeys in the AM menu.
<b>AM Path 2</b>	This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for AM Path 2, using the remaining softkeys in the AM menu.
<b>AM WB</b>	This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for AM WB, using the remaining softkeys in the AM menu.
<b>Preset</b>	AM Path 1
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-2</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The RF carrier is available at the RF OUTPUT connector when you set <b>RF On/Off</b> to on. Set <b>Mod On/Off</b> to enable the modulation that you have selected.

## AM Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the frequency of the internal modulation source.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–20.0 kHz (minimum increment allowed is 0.5 Hz)  
0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz if a sine wave is selected as the internal waveform

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** The new value for the AM rate applies only to the AM path selected.

## AM Source

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of available sources for modulation inputs. Internal modulation is always ac-coupled.

**Preset** Internal

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** A 1.0 volt peak voltage input is required for calibrated AM depth settings. The EXT 1 LO/HI and EXT 2 LO/HI display annunciators will turn on if the peak input voltage differs from 1.0 by more than 3%. (The LO/HI annunciators function only for ac-coupled external inputs.)

## AM Start Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the start frequency of the swept-sine modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (minimum increment allowed is 1.0 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is coupled to the **AM Rate** softkey in the AM menu and the **AM Tone 1 Rate** softkey in the AM Dual-Sine menu. Any value set for the AM start rate is reflected in the **AM Rate** and **AM Tone 1 Rate** softkeys.

## AM Stop Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the stop frequency of the swept-sine modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (minimum increment allowed is 0.1 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is coupled to the **AM Tone 2 Rate** softkey in the AM Dual-Sine menu. Any value set for the AM stop rate is coupled to the **AM Tone 2 Rate** softkey.

## AM Sweep Time

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the sweep time for the swept-sine modulation.

**Preset** 100 ms

**Range** 1 ms–65.535 s

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** None

## AM Sweep Trigger

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices enabling you to select a triggering mode for the swept-sine modulation.

**Preset** Free Run

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** N/A

## AM Tone 1 Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the frequency for AM tone 1 of the dual-sine modulation.



<b>Preset</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Range</b>	0.5 Hz–1.0 MHz (minimum increment allowed is 0.5 Hz)
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-2</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is coupled to the <b>AM Rate</b> softkey in the AM menu and the <b>AM Start Rate</b> softkey in the AM Dual-Sine menu. Any value set for the AM tone 1 rate is reflected in the <b>AM Rate</b> and <b>AM Start Rate</b> softkeys.

## AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to adjust the tone 2 amplitude of the dual-sine modulation, as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the tone 2 amplitude is set to 30% of the total amplitude, then the tone 1 amplitude is 70% of the total amplitude.

**Preset** 50.0%

**Range** 0.1%–99.9%

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** This key is available for the dual-sine mode only.

## AM Tone 2 Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the internal modulation frequency for tone 2 of the dual-sine modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.5 Hz–1.0 MHz (minimum increment allowed is 0.5 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks** This key is available for the dual-sine mode only.

## AM Waveform

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices enabling you to select an amplitude modulation waveform that can be produced by the internal modulation source. This softkey is available after selecting internal as the AM Source or after pre-setting the signal generator.

## A

<b>Preset</b>	Sine
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-2</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The waveform selection applies only to the AM path selected and the AM Waveform softkey is available for the internal source only.

**Ampl**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the signal generator to sweep amplitude data only. The frequency is set at a constant value determined by the **Frequency** hardkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

**Remarks** You can define a sweep containing both amplitude and frequency information and still choose to sweep only amplitude.

**Ampl Offset**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the value for amplitude offset. An amplitude offset changes the value shown in the amplitude area of the display but does not affect the output power. For example, if the current output power is 0.0 dBm and you enter an amplitude offset of -3.0 dBm, the output power will remain at 0.0 dBm but the display will show an amplitude of -3.0 dBm. This feature lets you simulate the power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector.

An amplitude offset can be entered at any time during normal operation and also when you are operating in amplitude reference mode.

**Preset** 0.00 dB

**Range** -200 dB to 200 dB

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** Changes to this value affect the displayed amplitude value only, the actual RF output power amplitude is not changed.

## Ampl Ref Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the amplitude reference mode.

- |     |  |
|-----|--|
| Off | When this mode is turned off, the amplitude value displayed is equal to the current hardware output power plus the amplitude offset, if any.   |
| On  | When this mode is turned on, the amplitude value displayed is equal to the current hardware output power minus the reference value set by the <b>Ampl Ref Set</b> softkey. All subsequent amplitude parameters are then relative to the reference value. |

Amplitude offsets can be used with amplitude reference mode. In this situation, the display will show the amplitude calculated as the current hardware output power minus the reference value plus the amplitude offset.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** Amplitude reference mode changes the display only, it does not change the RF output power.

## Ampl Ref Set

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the current output power as an amplitude reference value. It also causes the **Ampl Ref Off On** key to toggle to the On position, turning on amplitude reference mode. All subsequent output power settings are then relative to the reference value.

**Preset** 0.00 dB

**Range** -136 to 20 dBm

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** This key sets the reference value equal to the current output power. If you have not yet set the reference value, the normal preset value for amplitude reference is 0.0 dBm.

## Ampl Start

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the amplitude of the first point in the sweep.

**Preset** *Standard instruments: -20.00 dBm*  
*Instruments with Option UNB: -135.00 dBm*

**Range** You can set the value anywhere in the range of the signal generator's specified output power.

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

**Remarks** None

## Ampl Stop

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the amplitude of the last point in the sweep.

**Preset** *Standard instruments: -20.00 dBm*  
*Instruments with Option UNB: -135.00 dBm*

**Range** You can set the value anywhere in the range of the signal generator's specified output power.

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

**Remarks** None

## Amplitude

**Supported** All

This hardkey enables you to change the RF output power. In addition, the key accesses a menu of choices that enables you to configure the automatic leveling control (ALC), power search, user flatness, and amplitude options. The current RF output power level is always shown in the amplitude area of the display except under the following conditions:

- amplitude reference mode is turned on
- an offset is applied
- a step or list amplitude sweep is in process

The amplitude area of the display is blanked whenever an amplitude sweep is selected.

**Preset** *Standard instruments: -20.00 dBm*

	<i>Instruments with Option UNB: -136.00 dBm</i>
<b>Range</b>	The output power range depends on your signal generator options. For more information, refer to the data sheet.
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-3</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## AMR 12.2 (25.944 v3.5)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey configures the downlink dedicated physical channel (DPCH) to the adaptive multiple rate (AMR) 12.2 kbps reference as described in the 3GPP Technical Specification (TS25.944 V3.7).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** This selection affects the symbol rate and channel slot format on the DPCH channel being edited. It also sets up the DCH channels in accordance with the specification as follows:

DPCH1 sets up TrCh group A

DPCH2 sets up TrCh group B

When this softkey is pressed, the value for the Data Type field in the highlighted row will change to AMR 12.

## AMR 12.2 kbps

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey configures the uplink dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) to the adaptive multiple rate (AMR) 12.2 kbps reference measurement as described in the 3GPP Technical Specification (TS25.944 V3.7).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks** This selection affects the symbol rate and channel slot format.

## APCO 25 C4FM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select an APCO 25-specified C4FM filter in the Select filter menu. This is a Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.200 which is combined with a shaping filter.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-28](#), [M-37](#), [M-43](#), [M-49](#), [M-59](#), [M-68](#), [M-96](#), [M-107](#), [M-122](#), [M-138](#), [M-154](#), [M-170](#), [M-186](#), [M-202](#), [M-233](#), [M-240](#), [M-248](#)

**Remarks** None

## APCO 25 w/C4FM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to set up a predefined APCO 25-compliant personality with compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) as the modulation type to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. The maximum deviation is 1.8 kHz. C4FM uses frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation, which transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol (4.8 ksps).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-55](#), [M-60](#), [M-67](#)

**Remarks** None

## APCO 25 w/CQPSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to set up a predefined APCO 25-compliant personality with compatible quadrature phase shift keying (CQPSK) as the modulation type to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. CQPSK uses  $\pi/4$  differential quadrature phase shift keying ( $\pi/4$  DQPSK) modulation, which transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol (4.8 ksps).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-55](#), [M-60](#), [M-67](#)

**Remarks** None

## Apply Bit Errors

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey has two uses and appears in multiple locations.

### In the Create File/Edit File Menu

In this menu, use the **Apply Bit Errors** softkey to access a menu that enables you to enter a specific number of bit errors or a percentage of bit errors for the current file.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-69](#), [M-97](#), [M-110](#), [M-125](#), [M-126](#), [M-141](#), [M-142](#), [M-157](#), [M-158](#), [M-173](#), [M-174](#), [M-189](#), [M-190](#), [M-205](#), [M-206](#)

**Remarks** None

### In the Apply Bit Errors Menu

In this menu, use the **Apply Bit Errors** softkey to apply the currently selected bit-error percentage or number of bit errors to the current file.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-69](#), [M-97](#), [M-110](#), [M-125](#), [M-126](#), [M-141](#), [M-142](#), [M-157](#), [M-158](#), [M-173](#), [M-174](#), [M-189](#), [M-190](#), [M-205](#), [M-206](#)

**Remarks** None

## Apply Channel Setup

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to apply the changes made in the Edit Channel Setup Table Editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-229](#), [M-241](#), [M-243](#), [M-249](#), [M-250](#), [M-253](#)

**Remarks** If the waveform is set to on, then the new channel data is used to generate a new modulation waveform in IS-95 or CDMA2000 waveform memory.

## Apply Multicarrier

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to apply the current settings in the IS-95A, CDMA2000, W-CDMA or Custom multicarrier table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-16](#), [M-25](#), [M-57](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** None

## Apply Multitone

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to apply, to the signal, any changes you have made in the phase or state parameters.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-92](#)

**Remarks** None

## Apply To Waveform

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to apply the current clipping settings you have selected to the waveform. The waveform automatically regenerates every time you change a clipping setting and press the **Apply to Waveform** softkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-79](#), [M-81](#), [M-82](#), [M-83](#)

**Remarks** Press **Return** if you do not want to apply the new settings at this time.

## Arb AWGN Off On

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the operating state of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN)



function for the arbitrary waveform generator.

Off	When you choose Off, AWGN is disabled.
On	When you choose On, AWGN is enabled.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## ARB Catalog Types

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey selects a menu of ARB type files that can be listed in the user file system.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-223</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Arb CDMA2000

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can operate the CDMA2000 waveform generator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-13</a> , <a href="#">M-23</a> , <a href="#">M-33</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Arb IS-95A

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can operate the CDMA IS-95A waveform generator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

**A**

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-13</a> , <a href="#">M-14</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**ARB Off On**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey selects the operating state of the dual arbitrary waveform generator.

Off	If you select Off, the dual arbitrary waveform generator is turned off.
On	If you select On, the dual arbitrary waveform generator is turned on and the currently selected waveform is played. This waveform resides in volatile memory.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-78</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**ARB Reference Ext Int**

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This softkey selects the reference for the waveform clock.

Ext	If you select Ext, you must enter the reference frequency (as described under the <b>Reference Freq</b> softkey) and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.
Int	If you select Int, the internal clock is used for the arbitrary waveform (ARB) frequency reference.

<b>Preset</b>	Int
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-14</a> , <a href="#">M-81</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**ARB Sample Clock**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to adjust the sample clock rate. After entering the desired clock

rate, terminate the entry with **GHz**, **MHz**, **kHz**, or **Hz**.

<b>Preset</b>	+1.00000000E+008
<b>Range</b>	1.0 Hz–100.0 MHz
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-81</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## ARB Setup

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can adjust the dual arbitrary waveform generator (ARB) reference between internal and external (and the reference frequency for external ARB references), the frequency of the ARB sample clock, the runtime scaling value, the marker polarity, and select the type of I/Q modulation filter.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-78</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Arb Waveform Generator

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can operate the custom digital modulation waveform generator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-54</a> , <a href="#">M-55</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Arb Waveform Generator AWGN

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to set the parameters of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) modulation which uses the internal arbitrary waveform generator.

## A

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Arb W-CDMA**

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can operate the wideband CDMA waveform generator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-227</a> , <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Arm Sensitivity Search**

**Supported** All with Option 300

Use this softkey to arm the sensitivity search function. Once sensitivity search is armed, the sensitivity search operation will run upon receiving the selected trigger. (If **Trigger Key** is selected, press the **Trigger** hardkey to start the search.)

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-7</a> , <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	During search, no other softkey operation is available.

**Atten Hold Off On**

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the attenuator hold function.

Off	When this function is turned off, the attenuator is in a dynamic state.
On	When this function is turned on, the attenuator is frozen at its current setting. You can use this function at any time you want to guarantee that there will be no power discontinuity normally associated with the

	attenuator switching during power adjustments.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-3</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	There will be no attenuator switching during power adjustments. The maximum power adjustment range will vary. However, you will have at least +4 dB and at least –13 dB range.

## Auto

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to enable the ESG to automatically choose a filter based on the active digital modulation settings.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-81</a> , <a href="#">M-89</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## AUTO

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	This softkey, when selected, automatically adjusts the power of the compressed frame to compensate for the code gain loss.
	When AUTO is selected, the signal generator calculates the power offset values following the power calculation method described in 3GPP Standard TS25.101 and TS25.214. The calculated value is expressed in decibels (dB).
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-233</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Aux Fctn

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This hardkey accesses a menu of auxiliary functions.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## Aux I/O

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to trigger an event with the AUX I/O pin #22 connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## Aux I/O Out

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices for the bit error rate output configuration using the AUX I/O rear panel connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## Aux I/O Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to select the auxiliary I/O triggering mode.

Neg This choice initiates triggering on the falling edge of the trigger signal.

<b>Pos</b>	This choice initiates triggering on the rising edge of the trigger signal.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is enabled when the AUX I/O triggering mode is selected.

## AWGN

### For an AWGN Waveform

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for configuring and generating an additive white Gaussian noise waveform.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a> , <a href="#">M-91</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### For Bluetooth Impairments

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey accesses a menu for configuring additive white gaussian noise as an impairment in a Bluetooth waveform.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The parameters set in the AWGN setup menu will not be implemented until both <b>AWGN Off On</b> and <b>Impairments Off On</b> are in the On state.

### In the W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This softkey selects the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) signal for the physical random access channel (PRACH) transmission, the uplink physical channel number three (AWGN), or the downlink physical channel number eight (AWGN).

## A

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-246</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	In uplink, AWGN for PRACH transmission cannot be turned on if physical channel # 1 is set to DPCCH.

**AWGN Off On**

This softkey appears in two places.

**For an AWGN Waveform**

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey sets the operating state of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform generator.

Off When you choose Off, the AWGN waveform generator is disabled.

On When you choose On, the AWGN waveform generator is enabled.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-12</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**For Bluetooth Impairments**

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey sets the operating state of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) as a Bluetooth impairment.

Off When you choose Off, the AWGN impairment is disabled.

On When you choose On, the AWGN is added as a Bluetooth impairment.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The parameters set in the AWGN setup menu will not be implemented until both <b>AWGN Off On</b> and <b>Impairments Off On</b> are in the On state.



**AWGN State Off On**

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This softkey enables or disables the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) for the PRACH channel.

Off The AWGN is not used.

On The AWGN is on and used for PRACH transmission.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-250](#)

**Remarks** None

**B****B****B**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the frame structure used for the downlink compressed mode. The **B** softkey optimizes power control during a compressed frame.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Frame Struct field. Refer to [“Frame Struct” on page 270](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

**B field**

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys from which you can choose either internal data generation (PN9, PN11, PN15, PN20, PN23, fixed 4-bit repeating sequences, set patterns of ones and zeroes), your own data (download a binary file or input data using the DATA INPUT connector), or Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) data for configuring the timeslot data bit fields (B field).

**Preset** PN9

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-183](#)

**Remarks** None

**Bandwidth**

**Supported** All with Option 403

This softkey enables you to adjust the bandwidth of the additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) waveform.

**Preset** 1.000000 MHz

**Range** 50.000kHz–15.000 MHz

**Location** Page [M-12](#)

**Remarks** None

## Baseband BERT

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys that enable you to set or specify all of the parameters required to configure a bit error rate test (BERT) for baseband bit error rate measurements.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## BaseStation Setup

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to activate the table editor for selecting and modifying the base station transceiver parameters. Highlight the field you want to change and press the **Edit Item** softkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-42](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is available for the forward link only.

## BBG 1

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in the Source 1 and I/Q Out menus.

### In the Source 1 menu

Use this softkey to route the internal baseband generator I and Q signals to the internal I/Q modulator.

**Preset** N/A

**B**

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-94</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Source 1</b> selection is independent of the <b>I/Q Out</b> selection.

**In the I/Q Out menu**

Use this softkey to route the internal baseband generator I and Q signals to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-94</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>I/Q Out</b> selection is independent of the <b>Source 1</b> selection.

**BBG Chip Clock Ext Int**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects an external clock reference or an internal clock reference for the baseband generator (BBG) chip clock source.

Ext	The signal generator's BBG uses an externally provided clock reference. For the downlink configuration, a chip clock must be supplied through the DATA CLOCK input connector. For the uplink configuration, a chip clock must be supplied through the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.
Int	The signal generator uses an internally generated clock reference for the BBG.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-240</a> , <a href="#">M-245</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**BBG Chip Clock Setup**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey displays a menu from which you can select the baseband generator (BBG) chip clock source, or a multiplier for the external clock.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-245</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## BBG Data Clock

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the active source for the baseband generator data clock. To change the field selection, highlight the **BBG Data Clock** field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

<b>Ext</b>	This choice sets the instrument to use an external data clock as its data clock input. A data clock must be supplied through the DATA CLOCK input connector when external mode is selected.
<b>Int</b>	This choice sets the instrument to use the internal data clock as its data clock input.
<b>Preset</b>	Internal
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-42</a> , <a href="#">M-48</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	If external is selected, the <b>BBG Reference</b> field selection will automatically be set to internal.

## BBG Data Clock Ext Int

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select the internal data clock for the baseband generator or to select an externally supplied data clock. For more information on input and output signals, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Ext</b>	In external mode, the baseband generator will use an external data clock as its data clock input, unless the external BBG reference is selected. A data clock or symbol sync input must be supplied through the DATA CLOCK or SYMBOL SYNC input connector when external mode is selected.
<b>Int</b>	In internal mode, the baseband generator will use the internal data clock as its data clock input.
<b>Preset</b>	Int
<b>Range</b>	N/A

<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-106</a> , <a href="#">M-121</a> , <a href="#">M-137</a> , <a href="#">M-153</a> , <a href="#">M-169</a> , <a href="#">M-185</a> , <a href="#">M-201</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## BBG Reference

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field selects the reference clock source for the cdma2000 reverse link setup. To change the field selection, highlight the BBG Reference field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Ext** This choice sets the instrument to use an external reference signal. The expected external reference frequency must be entered using the EXT BBG Ref Freq field and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

**Int** This choice sets the instrument to use the internal reference.

**Preset** Int

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-48](#)

**Remarks** If external is selected, the BBG Data Clock field selection will automatically be set to internal.

## BBG Ref Ext Int

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select the internal baseband generator reference or to select an externally supplied reference.

**Ext** In external mode, an external signal will be used as the reference frequency for the baseband I/Q signal. A signal must be supplied through the rear panel BASEBAND GEN REF IN connector, and the frequency of the signal must be entered using the **Ext BBG Ref Freq** softkey.

**Int** In internal mode, an internally generated 10 MHz signal will be used as the reference source, unless the **BBG Data Clock Ext Int** softkey is set to Ext. In this case, the external data clock signal is used as the reference.

**Preset** Int

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-106</a> , <a href="#">M-121</a> , <a href="#">M-137</a> , <a href="#">M-153</a> , <a href="#">M-169</a> , <a href="#">M-185</a> , <a href="#">M-201</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### BCH Data

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the data type used for the broadcast transport channel (BCH). The data type can be PN9, PN15, FIX4 or a user file. The BCH is transmitted on the primary common control physical channel (P-CCPCH).

**Preset** 0000

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** Each slot of P-CCPCH data contains 18 bits of BCH information at a rate of 15 kbps. The BCH information spans two frames.

### BD\_ADDR

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey enables you to allocate a unique 48-bit Bluetooth device address (BD\_ADDR) for the device under test. This address is derived from the IEEE802 standard.

**Preset** 000000 00 0008

**Range** 000000000000–FFFFFFFFFFFFFF

**Location** Page [M-226](#)

**Remarks** None

### Begin Frame

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of the first frame. If you have entered a value for Sync Out Offset, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified. The number of trigger pulses generated depends on the framed data pattern selected.

**Preset** N/A

## B

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	When using any of the TDMA digital modulation formats, the <b>Data Format Pattern Framed</b> softkey must be set to Frame for the Begin Frame softkey to appear.

## Begin Pattern

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to output a 1-bit pulse to the EVENT 1 rear panel connector that is synchronized to the first bit of an unframed data pattern. The synchronizing pulse occurs with each repetition of the pattern.

If you enter a value for Sync Out Offset, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	When using any of the TDMA digital modulation formats, the <b>Data Format Pattern Framed</b> softkey must be set to Pattern for the <b>Begin Pattern</b> softkey to appear.

## Begin Timeslot

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to specify which timeslot triggers the rear-panel external trigger EVENT 1 output (a 1-bit signal synchronized to the first bit of the selected timeslot).

If you enter a value for Sync Out Offset, the synchronizing pulse is offset by the number of bits specified.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	<i>EDGE, GSM:</i> 0–7 <i>NADC:</i> 1–6 Half-Rate, 1–3 Full-Rate <i>PDC:</i> 0–5 Half-Rate, 0–2 Full-Rate <i>PHS:</i> 1–4 Downlink, 1–4 Uplink <i>DECT:</i> 0–12 RFP, 1–11 PP <i>TETRA:</i> 1–4



<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Data Format Pattern Framed</b> softkey must be set to Pattern to enable this softkey.  This softkey is grayed out (not accessible) in Custom.

## BER

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	This softkey sets the insertion mode to bit error rate (BER) for each transport channel.
<b>Preset</b>	0.000
<b>Range</b>	0.000–1.000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-249</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The value is expressed as a decimal but is actually a percent value with 1.000 = 100%.

## BER

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	This field displays the bit error rate (BER) to be inserted into the selected transport channel data. The errors are applied to transport channel data when the <b>Apply Channel Setup</b> softkey is pressed. The actual numbers of the Error Bits, the Total Bits, and the Actual BER are displayed below this field and after the errors are applied to the transport channel data. This data field is on the second page of the table editor.
<b>Preset</b>	0.0000
<b>Range:</b>	0.0000–1.0000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-249</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## BER/BLER% Configure

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 300
	This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to select the configuration for block or bit error measurements.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**B**

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

**BER% TCH/FS Configure**

**Supported** All with Option 300

Use this softkey to access a menu that enables you to set the full-rate-speech traffic channel (TCH/FS) bit error rate configuration functions such as the frame count, pass/fail limits, and the stop-on-event thresholds.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**BER% Uncoded Configure**

**Supported** All with Option 300

Use this softkey to access a menu that enables you to set uncoded bit error rate configuration functions such as the bit count, pass/fail limits, and the stop-on-event thresholds.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-11</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**BER Display % Exp**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to select the display mode for bit error rate measurement results.

<b>%</b>	With this choice the BER measurement results are displayed in percent values.
<b>Exp</b>	With this choice the BER measurement results are displayed in exponential units.

**Preset** N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## BER Mode Off On

**Supported** All with Option 300

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the bit error rate (BER) mode.

**Off** This choice disables the BER mode and only BLER is measured.

**On** This choice enables a new BER mode and both BER and BLER are measured.

**Preset** On

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-10](#), [M-11](#)

**Remarks** None

## BERT

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys that enable you to select the type of bit error rate test (BERT).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## BERT Off On

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey toggles the operating state of the bit error rate (BER) measurement function.

**Off** This choice disables the bit error rate measurement function.

**On** This choice enables the bit error rate measurement function.

**B**

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**BERT Resync Off On**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the resynchronizing function.

**Off** This choice disables the resynchronizing function.

**On** With this choice, a new BER measurement will immediately be restarted whenever the previous BER measurement result exceeds the value specified for the resynchronizing limits.

<b>Preset</b>	On
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**BERT Trigger**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey accesses a menu of choices for triggering BER measurements.

<b>Preset</b>	Trigger Key
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**BERT Trigger Source**

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu of choices for selecting the BERT trigger source. You can choose triggering that occurs immediately (**Immediate**), triggering by the **Trigger** hardkey (**Trigger Key**), triggering that is supplied remotely via GPIB, RS-232, or LAN (**Bus**), or triggering on an external signal supplied to the TRIGGER IN connector (**Ext**).

<b>Preset</b>	Trigger Key
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-7</a> , <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Beta

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey is activated automatically when you select the Kaiser windowing function. The default Beta factor provides a good solution for optimizing out-of-band performance (ACP), without seriously compromising passband performance (EVM).

Changing the Beta factor adjusts the trade-off between ACP and EVM:

- Decreasing the value improves EVM.
- Increasing the value improves ACP.

<b>Preset</b>	4.000
<b>Range</b>	1.000–10.000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-22</a> , <a href="#">M-32</a> , <a href="#">M-41</a> , <a href="#">M-47</a> , <a href="#">M-53</a> , <a href="#">M-63</a> , <a href="#">M-70</a> , <a href="#">M-77</a> , <a href="#">M-101</a> , <a href="#">M-116</a> , <a href="#">M-132</a> , <a href="#">M-148</a> , <a href="#">M-164</a> , <a href="#">M-180</a> , <a href="#">M-196</a> , <a href="#">M-212</a> , <a href="#">M-239</a> , <a href="#">M-244</a> , <a href="#">M-254</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Beta

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the signal value for the amplitude ratio. The value of the `Power` field is re-calculated when a Beta value is set in this field. If the value of the `Power` field is directly set, the value of this field becomes invalid and a “–” is displayed.

<b>Preset:</b>	<i>DPCCH</i> : 11 <i>DPDCH</i> : 15
<b>Range</b>	0–15
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-244</a> , <a href="#">M-254</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**B****Binary****Supported** All

This softkey enables you to specify that only signal generator binary files be listed in the catalog of files.

**Preset** N/A**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-221](#)**Remarks** None**Bit****Supported** All

This softkey enables you to specify that only signal generator bit files be listed in the catalog of files.

**Preset** N/A**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-223](#)**Remarks** None**Bit Count****Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to specify the total number of bits to be measured for the uncoded EDGE channel.

**Preset** 139200**Range** 1392–600000000**Location** Page [M-11](#)**Remarks** None**Bit Delay Off On****Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the trigger delay for BER measurements.

Off	This choice disables the trigger delay for BER measurements.
On	This choice enables the trigger delay for BER measurements.
<b>Preset:</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Bit Errors (numeric value)

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to specify the number of bit errors applied to the current file when you press the **Apply Bit Errors** terminator softkey. The percent **Bit Errors** softkey also updates to reflect the percentage of bit errors you have chosen.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-69</a> , <a href="#">M-97</a> , <a href="#">M-110</a> , <a href="#">M-125</a> , <a href="#">M-126</a> , <a href="#">M-141</a> , <a href="#">M-142</a> , <a href="#">M-157</a> , <a href="#">M-158</a> , <a href="#">M-173</a> , <a href="#">M-174</a> , <a href="#">M-189</a> , <a href="#">M-190</a> , <a href="#">M-205</a> , <a href="#">M-206</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Bit Errors (percent value)

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to specify the percentage of bit errors applied to the current file when you press the **Apply Bit Errors** terminator softkey. The numeric value **Bit Errors** softkey also updates to reflect the number of bit errors you have chosen.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-69</a> , <a href="#">M-97</a> , <a href="#">M-110</a> , <a href="#">M-125</a> , <a href="#">M-126</a> , <a href="#">M-141</a> , <a href="#">M-142</a> , <a href="#">M-157</a> , <a href="#">M-158</a> , <a href="#">M-173</a> , <a href="#">M-174</a> , <a href="#">M-189</a> , <a href="#">M-190</a> , <a href="#">M-205</a> , <a href="#">M-206</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Bit Rate

### In the W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

The bit rate value is automatically updated from calculated transport channel parameters and the reference measurement setup test rate selection.

**Preset:** *Downlink:* 2 kbps

*Uplink:* 12.2 kbps

**Range** None

**Location** Pages [M-243](#), [M-249](#)

**Remarks** This field is not user-defined. The value cannot be changed and the field is grayed-out.

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the current bit rate for the selected CDMA2000 channel. To change the bit rate, highlight the Bit Rate field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value. If the field is grayed out, you cannot change the value.

**Preset** Depends on channel type, radio configuration, and frame length.

**Range** Depends on channel type, radio configuration, and frame length.

**Location** Pages [M-44](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** None

## Bits/Frame

**Supported** All with Option 400

The field displays the bits per frame for the fully coded transport channel and is automatically updated from calculated transport channel parameters and the selected slot format for the channel.

**Preset:** *Uplink:* 490

*Downlink:* 60

**Range** Varies depending on the channel setup.



<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-243</a> , <a href="#">M-249</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This field is not user-defined. The value cannot be changed and the field is grayed-out.

## Black Pixels Screen Test

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set all the pixels on the display to black. Pressing the **Local** hardkey returns the display to normal operation.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-219](#)

**Remarks** This key is provided for factory use in testing the display.

## BLER

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the block error rate (BLER) in bits, selected for the transport channel data. The value entered into this field is valid only when the `Err Insert` field is set to BLER. The errors are applied to the transport channel data when the **Apply Channel Setup** softkey is pressed. The numbers of the `Error Blocks`, the `Total Blocks`, and the `Actual BLER` data fields are displayed below this field and after the errors are applied to the transport channel data.

**Preset** 0.000

**Range** 0.000–1.000

**Location** Page [M-249](#), [M-250](#)

**Remarks** This field appears in uplink only.

## BLER

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey sets the insertion mode to block error rate (BLER) for each transport channel. An incorrect cyclic redundancy code (CRC) sequence is inserted in the data.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available in uplink only.

## BLER% CS1 Configure

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to set the CS1 block error rate configuration functions such as block count, pass or fail limits, threshold number of events to stop, and the state of the BER mode.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-10</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## BLER% CS4 Configure

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can set CS4 block error rate configuration functions such as block count, pass or fail limits, threshold number of events to stop, and the state of the BER mode.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-10</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	N/A

## BLER% E-TCH/F43.2 Configure

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select E-TCH/F43.2 block error rate configuration functions such as block count, pass or fail limits, threshold number of events to stop, and the state of the BER mode.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-11</a>

**Remarks** N/A

### **BLER% MCS1 Configure**

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select MCS1 block error rate configuration functions such as block count, pass or fail limits, threshold number of events to stop, and the state of the BER mode.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-10](#)

**Remarks** N/A

### **BLER% MCS5 Configure**

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select MCS5 block error rate configuration functions such as block count, pass or fail limits, threshold number of events to stop, and the state of the BER mode.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-11](#)

**Remarks** N/A

### **BLER% MCS9 Configure**

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select MCS9 block error rate configuration functions such as block count, pass or fail limits, threshold number of events to stop, and the state of the BER mode.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-11](#)

**Remarks** N/A

**Blk Set Size****Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the block size set for the selected downlink transport channel.

**Preset:** 20**Range:** 0–5000**Location** Page [M-243](#)**Remarks** This field is only active when the transport channel positioning is set to fixed.**Blk Size****Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the coding block size for the selected transport channel. The total input data in one transport channel is the block size multiplied by the number of blocks.

**Preset:** *Downlink:* 20 for all transport channels.  
*Uplink:* 244 for transport channel #1, 100 for transport channel #2, 20 for transport channels #3, #4, #5, and #6.**Range:** 0–5000**Location** Pages [M-243](#), [M-249](#), [M-250](#)**Remarks** None**Block Count****Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to specify the number of data blocks to be measured at each measurement on the MCS5 or MCS9 channels.

**Preset** 600**Range** *MCS5:* 1–1500000*MCS9:* 2–1500000**Location** Page [M-8](#), [M-10](#), [M-11](#)**Remarks** For MCS-9, only even values are valid. If odd numbers are entered, the value increments by one to make it an even value.

## Block Erasure

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the block erasure threshold. If the number of erased blocks exceeds this value, the measurement will end.

Range: 0 to 1,000,000 frames

**Preset** 60

**Range** 0–1500000

**Location** Page [M-10](#), [M-11](#)

**Remarks** N/A

## Blocking

**Supported** All with Option 400

The blocking characteristic is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer. For more information refer to 3G TS 25.101

This is a single button setup that configures the signal generator to measure blocking characteristics.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** None

## Bluetooth

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either access the Bluetooth menu, or select a predefined Bluetooth setup for Custom.

### In the Wireless Networking Menu

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys for generating data patterns using the Bluetooth waveform generator.

**B**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Selecting a Bluetooth Setup for Custom**

Press this softkey to set up a predefined Bluetooth digital modulation format to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern with the default maximum deviation set to 157.5 kHz. Bluetooth uses 2-level frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation that transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol (1 Msps).

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-67</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Bluetooth Off On**

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey sets the operating state of Bluetooth waveform generator.

- Off When you choose Off, the Bluetooth waveform generator is disabled.
- On When you choose On, the Bluetooth waveform generator is enabled.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**BPSK**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a BPSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select binary phase shift keying (BPSK) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. BPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol.

The modulation selection appears under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a BPSK I/Q Map into the Table Editor

Use this softkey to load a binary phase shift keying (BPSK) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Brightness

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to adjust the display brightness (intensity). The value shown in the active entry area is a relative value for brightness. Increasing the number increases the brightness; decreasing the number decreases the brightness.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	1–50
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-219</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The brightness intensity is not affected by a preset or power cycle.

## BS Setup

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a table editor from which you can select and modify the parameters for the base station (BS). Highlight the data field you want to change and press the **Edit Item** softkey. Press a softkey, use the numeric keypad or front panel knob to change values contained in the table and press the appropriate softkey to terminate the entry.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-240](#)  
**Remarks** None

## BTS BERT EDGE Loopback

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys that enable you to select or specify all of the parameters required to configure the EDGE base transceiver station bit error rate test (BTS BERT).

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-6](#)  
**Remarks** N/A

## BTS BERT GSM Loopback

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses the menu of softkeys that enable you to select or specify all of the parameters required to configure the GSM base transceiver station bit error rate tests (BTS BERT).

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-6](#)  
**Remarks** N/A



## Build New Waveform Sequence

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to create a new waveform sequence file.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-80](#)

**Remarks** N/A

## Burst Envelope Int Ext Off

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to select the operating state of the burst envelope modulator and the source for burst modulation.

- Off When you toggle this softkey to Off, RF bursting is disabled.
- Ext When you toggle this softkey to Ext, the bursted output signal will have the same shape as the analog input signal that is supplied to the EXT 1 input connector.
- Int When you toggle this softkey to Int, the internal baseband generator bursts the RF carrier.

When the burst envelope modulator is set to external or internal, the ENVLP annunciator will be displayed.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-88](#)

**Remarks** The Internal bursting toggle selection is available only when Option 001 or 002 is installed and a digital modulation format is turned on.

## Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select the polarity for the TTL signal at the BURST GATE IN connector.

## B

Neg	Selecting Neg configures the TTL logic high at 0 volts.
Pos	Selecting Pos configures the TTL logic high as +5 volts.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

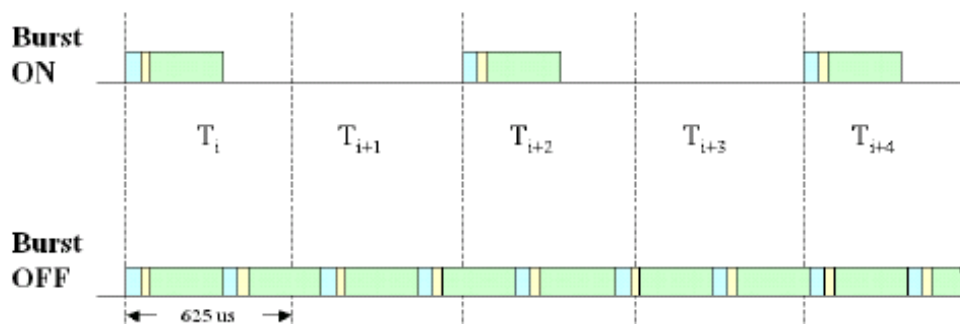
**Burst Off On**

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey sets the operating state of the burst function. Refer to [Figure 1](#).

- Off When burst is off, transmitted packets are linked in a series with no power ramping. This causes the **Burst Power Ramp** softkey to be grayed out.
- On When burst is on, the signal power will ramp up prior to transmitting the packet and then ramp down at the end of the packet transmission.

**Figure 1**



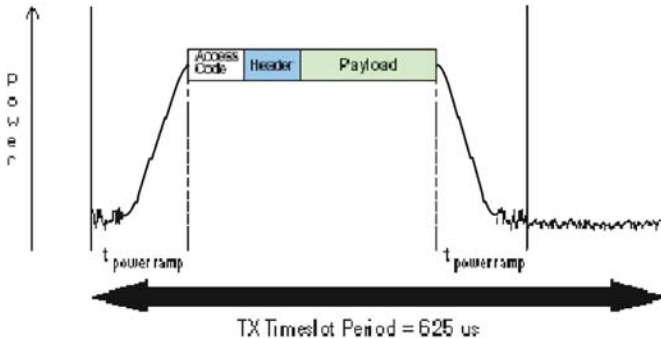
<b>Preset</b>	On
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Burst Power Ramp

**Supported** All with Option 406

This key enables you to set the duration of the power ramp. The signal power ramps up prior to transmitting the packet and then ramps down at the end of the packet transmission.

**Figure 2**



**Preset** 6.0 symbols  
**Range** 1–10 symbols  
**Location** Page [M-226](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Burst Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can modify the rise and fall time and delay of the burst shape. In addition, you can select the shape and type of the burst or restore the default burst shape values.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Pages [M-64](#), [M-105](#), [M-120](#), [M-136](#), [M-152](#), [M-168](#), [M-184](#), [M-200](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Burst Shape Type

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select the burst shape type. You can choose Sine or a user-defined burst shape that is stored in the signal generator's catalog of burst shapes.

**Preset** Sine

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-66](#), [M-109](#), [M-124](#), [M-140](#), [M-156](#), [M-172](#), [M-188](#), [M-204](#)

**Remarks** None

## Bus

**Supported** All

This softkey sets the trigger source to bus. When the trigger source is set to bus, the signal generator will trigger an event when it receives the appropriate command from the GPIB, RS-232, or LAN.

### In the Sweep Trigger Menu

In the Sweep Trigger menu, choosing **Bus** enables you to trigger a full sweep by sending a \*TRG command (GPIB, RS-232, or LAN) or by asserting the GPIB group execute trigger (GET) line.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-84](#), [M-85](#), [M-217](#)

**Remarks** None

### In the Point Trigger Menu

In the Point Trigger menu, choosing **Bus** enables you to trigger a point-by-point sweep by sending a \*TRG command (GPIB, RS-232, or LAN) or by asserting the GPIB group execute trigger (GET) line.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

**Remarks**        None

### In the Trigger Source Menu

In this menu, choosing **Bus** enables you to trigger the internal digital modulation pattern generator by sending a \*TRG command (GPIB, RS-232, or LAN) or by asserting the GPIB group execute trigger (GET) line.

In secondary frame mode, selecting **Bus** allows the next frame type to be toggled by the commands \*TRG or GET. This frame type is used once the current frame type has been completely transmitted.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Pages [M-17](#), [M-26](#), [M-35](#), [M-58](#), [M-73](#), [M-78](#), [M-231](#)

**Remarks**        Pattern Trigger functions are not available if you use either a PN data sequence or an external data source.

### In the AM, FM, and $\Phi$ M Sweep Trigger Menus

In the AM, FM, and  $\Phi$ M sweep trigger menus, choosing **Bus** enables you to trigger a swept-sine amplitude, frequency, or phase modulation by sending a \*TRG command (GPIB, RS-232, or LAN) or by asserting the GPIB group execute trigger (GET) line.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Page [M-2](#)

**Remarks**        None

### In the BERT Menu

**Supported**       All with Option UN7

This softkey enables a measurement to run when the appropriate GPIB command is received, provided synchronization has already been achieved. If not already synchronized, the trigger is ignored.

**Preset**            N/A

**Range**            N/A

**Location**        Page [M-6](#), [M-7](#), [M-8](#)

**Remarks**        None

---

## C

### C4FM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, to either select a modulation or load a default pattern into the FSK table editor.

#### Selecting a C4FM FSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select C4FM to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. C4FM is an APCO 25-compliant, 4-level frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation that transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol.

The modulation selection is displayed under the **Select** softkey in the Modulation Type menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-161</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-177</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-193</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-209</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

#### Loading a C4FM FSK Pattern into the FSK Table Editor

Use this softkey to load a C4FM frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation pattern into the FSK table editor. C4FM FSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. For more information on using the FSK table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-71</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Calibration Type User Full

**Supported** All

This softkey selects the calibration type.

<b>User</b>	In this mode, I/Q calibration is performed over a frequency range which you specify using the <b>Start Frequency</b> and <b>Stop Frequency</b> softkeys. Limiting the frequency range of the calibration will decrease the time required for the calibration to be executed.
<b>Full</b>	In this mode, I/Q calibration is performed over the full frequency range of the signal generator.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The I/Q calibration type setting is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## Capture current HW configuration

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to load the current hardware configuration, through consecutive boots, and compare it with all installed devices. Any discrepancies will be reported.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-223</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This process will overwrite the previous configuration.

## Carrier

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 401
	This field is used to display and access the IS-95A CDMA carrier type for each single-carrier setup within the selected multicarrier setup.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-16</a> , <a href="#">M-57</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Carrier Phases Fixed Random

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey selects the carrier phase operating mode.

Fixed This selection sets the phase of all carriers to 0.

Random This selection sets random phase values for all carriers.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-57](#)

**Remarks** None

## Carrier Setup

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select a setup for initialization of the multicarrier table.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-60](#)

**Remarks** None

## Catalog Type

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices enabling you to select the catalog type for displaying files. When you have made your selection, the display is updated and your choice appears below the **Catalog Type** softkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-221](#)

**Remarks** Catalog type selection is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.



## CC

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select the 8-bit color code (CC) as the active function. These 8-bit color codes are codes assigned to each burst in individual clusters to distinguish the signals from the interfering station. The preset hexadecimal value (when normal preset is selected) for CC reflects the Personal Digital Cellular (PDC) format; the current value for CC is displayed in the CC field near the bottom line of the text area of the display.

**Preset:** 00  
**Range** 00–FF  
**Location** Page [M-151](#)  
**Remarks** None

## CDMA

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a CDMA personality, or set the current catalog type to CDMA.

### Selecting the CDMA Mode

**Supported** All with Option 403

Use this softkey to select a menu of CDMA personalities.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-13](#), [M-91](#)  
**Remarks** None

### Setting the Catalog Type to CDMA

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to set the current catalog type to CDMA and display the catalog of CDMA files.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-225](#)

**Remarks** Catalog type selection is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## CDMA2000 Define

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu for defining CDMA2000 signal parameters, such as channel setup, filter adjustments, multicarrier spacing, I/Q mapping, and clipping.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-23](#), [M-33](#)

**Remarks** When the **Multicarrier Off On** softkey is set to On, the **CDMA2000 Define** softkey is replaced with the **Multicarrier Define** softkey.

## CDMA2000 Off On

**Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey toggles the operating state of the CDMA2000 waveform playback personality.

**Off** Turning this softkey off disables the CDMA2000 waveform playback personality.

**On** Turning this softkey on sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected CDMA2000 signal.

When CDMA2000 is On, the CDMA2K and I/Q annunciators appear on the display.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-23](#), [M-33](#), [M-42](#), [M-44](#), [M-48](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** At least one channel must be on before switching on CDMA2000.

The CDMA2000 signal modulates the RF carrier only after you have set the front panel **Mod On/Off** hardkey to On.

## CDMA2000 Select

**Supported** All with Option 401

The function of this softkey changes, depending on whether the multicarrier mode is off

(default) or on.

### With Multicarrier Off

Use this softkey to access the CDMA2000 Select menu for the current link, where you can select a predefined channel setup or a stored custom state.

<b>Preset</b>	9 Channel
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-23</a> , <a href="#">M-33</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Multicarrier Off On</b> softkey and related functions are accessed only when the <b>Link Forward Reverse</b> softkey is set to Forward.

### With Multicarrier On

Use this softkey to access the multicarrier CDMA2000 Select menu, where you can select a predefined multicarrier setup or a stored custom multicarrier setup.

<b>Preset</b>	2 SR3 Carriers
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-23</a> , <a href="#">M-33</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Multicarrier Off On</b> softkey and related functions are accessed only when the <b>Link Forward Reverse</b> softkey is set to Forward.

## CDMA Define

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu for defining IS-95A CDMA signal parameters such as channel setup, filter adjustments, chip rate, waveform length, oversample ratio, I/Q mapping, and clipping.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-14</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**CDMA Freq****Supported** All with Option 401

This field is used to direct the mobile station to a CDMA channel having a primary paging channel. To change the CDMA channel, use the down arrow key to move the cursor to the second page of data fields and highlight the **CDMA Freq** field. Press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

**Preset** 50**Range** 0–2047**Location** Page [M-44](#)**Remarks** This field is grayed out (not editable) until the **F-SYNCH Type** field is set to **JSTD8** or **IS2000**.**CDMA Off On****Supported** All with Option 401

This softkey toggles the operating state of the IS-95A CDMA waveform generator.

**Off** Turning CDMA off disables the IS-95A CDMA waveform generator.

**On** Turning CDMA on sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected IS-95A CDMA signal.

When CDMA is on, the **CDMA** and **I/Q** annunciators appear on the display.

**Preset** Off**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-14](#)**Remarks** The CDMA signal modulates the RF carrier only after you have set the front panel **Mod On/Off** hardkey to **On**.**CDPD****Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to set up a predefined Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) digital modulation format to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. CDPD uses minimum shift keying (MSK) modulation that transmits data at the rate of 1 bit per symbol (19.2 ksp/s).

**Preset** N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-55</a> , <a href="#">M-60</a> , <a href="#">M-67</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## CDVCC

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select the hexadecimal 12-bit coded digital verification color code (CDVCC) as the active function. In the 12-bit code, 8 bits are used for the code and 4 bits are used for the code of the cyclic redundancy check (CRC). The same CDVCC code is used for all base and mobile transmission in the same cell.

The current value for CDVCC appears in the CDVCC field near the bottom of the text area of the display.

<b>Preset:</b>	000
<b>Range</b>	000–FFF
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-135</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## CFN #0 Frame Pulse (RPS10)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey, in the DPCH Rear Panel Output Setup menu, selects a connection frame number (CFN) zero frame pulse as the signal for the selected rear panel connector. The CFN #0 aligns with the signal generator's connection frame number (CFN) count.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-251</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>(RPS10)</b> designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## Chan Code

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the channel code number for the downlink orthogonal channel noise stimulator (OCNS) and the dedicated physical channel (DPCH).

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	0–255
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-241</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The OCNS and DPCH channel codes are coupled with the slot format and symbol rate.

## Channel Band

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys where you can assign channel bands based on the current device settings. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

<b>Preset</b>	P-GSM Base
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Channel Code

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the value of the channel code. This code is an orthogonal variable spreading factor code (OVSF). The range of code numbers is dependent on and coupled to the slot format and symbol rate.

<b>Preset</b>	<i>Downlink: ChipARB: 6, DPCCH: 0, DPDCH: 16, P-CCPCH: 1, PICH: 3 Uplink: DPCCH: 0, DPDCH: 16</i>
<b>Range</b>	<i>Downlink: 0 to 511 depending on the physical channel. Refer to <a href="#">Table 1</a>. Uplink: 0 to 255 depending on the physical channel. Refer to <a href="#">Table 2</a>.</i>

**Table 1 Downlink**

Slot Format	0-1	2-7	8-11	12	13	14	15	16
Symbol Rate (ksps)	7.5	15	30	60	120	240	480	960
Max Ch Code	511	255	127	63	31	15	7	3

**Table 2**                    **Uplink**

<b>Slot Format</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>
Symbol Rate (ksps)	15	30	60	120	240	480	960
Max Ch Code	255	127	63	31	15	7	3

**Location**            *Downlink:* Page [M-241](#)  
*Uplink:* Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks**            The signal generator indicates slot format and channel code conflicts using the error messages area of the display. If the slot format is not compatible with the channel code, the “error -221 Settings Conflict” message is displayed. If the channel code number is incompatible with the slot format, the “value clipped to upper limit” is displayed.

## Channel Number

**Supported**            All

### In the Frequency Menu

This softkey selects channel numbers (the frame carrier frequency) as the active function based on frequency channels defined in the selected format. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset**                    1

**Range**                    Depends on selected band

**Location**                Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks**                None

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported**            All with Option 401

Use this softkey to select the channel to be configured. There are eight forward channels and up to five reverse channels available for selection. The channel number advances each time this key is pressed. It can also be changed using the arrow keys or the RPG knob.

<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>Range</b>	<i>Forward link:</i> 1–8 <i>Reverse link:</i> depends on the selection made in the <b>Operating Mode</b> softkey menu
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-42</a> , <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-48</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Channel Setup

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to activate the table editor for viewing and modifying the selected channel parameters.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Available data fields within the table editor depend on the currently selected channel.

## Channel State Off On

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This softkey selects the operating state of the selected channel.

Off	When you select Off, the display will show the channel selected with white lettering.
On	When you select On, the display will show the channel selected with black lettering
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-42</a> , <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-48</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a> , <a href="#">M-241</a> , <a href="#">M-246</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Apply Channel Setup</b> softkey must be pressed if the channel to turn on is either the uplink DPCCCH or the DPDCH, or the downlink DPCH.



## Channel State Quick Presets

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can activate a group of channels within the selected channel configuration with a single key press.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-44](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** This menu is available only for the forward link and the RadioConfig 3/4 Traffic reverse link channel configuration (operating mode).

## Channels

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to enter the number of duplicate channels that you want to set up and insert into the Edit Channel Setup table editor. Press the softkey **Enter** to terminate the entry.

After you have set the channel parameters, and the number of times you want the channel duplicated, press **Done** to insert the information into the table editor.

**Preset** 1

**Range** 1 – 511

**Location** Pages [M-30](#), [M-39](#), [M-237](#)

**Remarks** N/A

## Chip Clock (RPS1)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey, in the DPCH and PRACH Rear Panel Setup menus, assigns the chip clock to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-247](#), [M-251](#)

**Remarks** The chip clock can be assigned to several different output connectors. The **(RPS1)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## Chip Rate

**Supported** All with Option 401

### In the W-CDMA Menu

This softkey enables you to set a new chip rate value. Enter the desired value, then press **Mcps**, **kcps**, or **cps** to terminate the entry.

**Preset** 1.228800 Mcps  
**Range** 10 cps to 20 Mcps (using a 2 times oversample ratio)  
**Location** Page [M-232](#)  
**Remarks** None

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to adjust the current chip rate. Use the front panel knob, up/down arrows, or numeric keypad to enter in a chip rate.

**Preset** 1.228800 Mcps  
**Range** 1.000 kcps to 1.300 Mcps.  
**Location** Page [M-15](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Chip Rate

**Supported** All with Option 401

### In the W-CDMA Menu

This field displays the current chip rate. The chip rate is equivalent to the spreading rate of the channel. Spreading rate 1 (SR1) is 1.2288 Mcps. The default value is in accordance with the IS-2000 specification. To change the chip rate, highlight the **Chip Rate** field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

**Preset** 1.2288 Mcps  
**Range** 1.000 kcps–1.3000000 Mcps  
**Location** Pages [M-240](#), [M-245](#)  
**Remarks** None

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the chip rate used in the downlink or uplink setup table editor. The default chip rate value is 3.84 Mcps and is in accordance with 3GPP W-CDMA specifications.

**Preset** 1.2288 Mcps

**Range** 1.000 kcps to 1.300 Mcps.

**Location** Pages [M-42](#), [M-48](#)

**Remarks** The chip rate is equivalent to the spreading rate.

### Class Ib Bit Error

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the number of Class Ib bit errors as the threshold for the number of events to stop function. The measurement ends when the detected number of Class Ib errors exceeds the set threshold.

**Preset** 300

**Range** 0–1000000

**Location** Page [M-11](#)

**Remarks** None

### Class Ib RBER

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the pass/fail Class Ib residual bit error rate (RBER) limit. Class Ib RBER is the ratio of the number of Class Ib bits that contain errors (after de-convolution in the non-erased speech frames) to the total number of Class Ib bits in the non-erased frames. The measurement fails if the Class Ib RBER exceeds the limit.

**Preset** 0.4000% RBER

**Range** 0–100%

**Location** Page [M-10](#)

**Remarks** None

## Class II Bit Error

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the number of Class II bit error events as the threshold for the number of events to stop function. The measurement ends when the detected number of Class II errors exceeds the set threshold.

**Preset** 300  
**Range** 0–1000000  
**Location** Page [M-11](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Class II RBER

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the pass/fail Class II residual bit error rate (RBER) limit. Class II RBER is the ratio of the number of Class II bits that contain errors (after de-convolution in the non-erased speech frames) to the total number of Class II bits in the non-erased frames. The measurement fails if the Class II RBER exceeds the limit.

**Preset** 2.0000% RBER  
**Range** 0–100%  
**Location** Page [M-10](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Clear Error Queue(s)

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to delete all messages that are stored in the error message queues. When the error message queues are empty, the ERR annunciator is turned off.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-219](#)  
**Remarks** You cannot undo this action; once the messages are deleted, they cannot be recalled. There are two error message queues: one for front panel operation and one for remote operation.

## Clear Text

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to delete all characters and digits in the active entry area. This key is especially useful when you want to clear the current entry so you can create a new entry.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-4](#), [M-21](#), [M-31](#), [M-40](#), [M-46](#), [M-52](#), [M-57](#), [M-62](#), [M-69](#), [M-74](#), [M-97](#), [M-100](#), [M-110](#), [M-115](#), [M-117](#), [M-125](#), [M-126](#), [M-131](#), [M-133](#), [M-141](#), [M-142](#), [M-147](#), [M-149](#), [M-224](#)

**Remarks** None

## Clip |I| To

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

Use this softkey to make the modulation level of the I component the active function. You can then clip (limit) the level to a percentage of full scale. A level of 100.0% equates to no clipping.

**Preset** 100.0%

**Range** 10.0 through 100.0%, in 0.1% increments

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-79](#), [M-83](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** Clipping type must be set to |I|, |Q| for this softkey to be active.

## Clip |I+jQ| To

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

Use this softkey to make the modulation level of the combined I and Q waveform the active function. You can then clip (limit) the level to a percentage of full scale. A level of 100.0% equates to no clipping.

**Preset** 100.0%

**Range** 10.0 through 100.0%, in 0.1% increments

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-79](#), [M-83](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** Clipping type must be set to |I+jQ| for this key to be active.

## Clip |Q| To

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

Use this softkey to make the modulation level of the Q component the active function. You can then clip (limit) the level to a percentage of full scale. A level of 100.0% equates to no clipping.

**Preset** 100.0%

**Range** 10.0 through 100.0% in 0.1% increments

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-79](#), [M-83](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** Clipping type must be set to |I|, |Q| for this softkey to be active.

## Clip At PRE POST FIR Filter

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This softkey selects whether you want the IS-95A, CDMA2000, or W-CDMA waveform clipped before or after FIR filtering.

PRE When you choose PRE, the waveform is clipped before FIR filtering.

POST When you choose POST, the waveform is clipped after FIR filtering.

**Preset** PRE

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is inactive (grayed out) and automatically sets to POST FIR filter clipping when using forward link CDMA2000 with the spreading type set to multicarrier.

## Clipping

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

Use this softkey to access a menu of options for limiting the modulation level.

The current clipping type is displayed under the **Clipping** softkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-79](#), [M-82](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** None

## Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q|

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

Use this softkey to select either |I+jQ| or |I|,|Q| as the clipping type.

|I+jQ| If you select |I+jQ|, the combined I and Q waveform is clipped (circular clipping).

|I|,|Q| If you select |I|,|Q|, the I and Q components of the waveform are clipped independently (rectangular clipping). In this case, you can clip I and Q to different levels.

**Preset** |I+jQ|

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-79](#), [M-83](#), [M-230](#)

**Remarks** None

## Clock Delay Off On

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to toggle the state of the clock delay adjustment.

Off When you select Off, the clock delay adjustment function is inactive.

On When you select On, the clock delay adjustment function is active and the **Clock Time Delay** and **Resolution** softkeys are enabled.

**Preset:** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-9](#)

**Remarks** None

## Clock/Gate Delay

**Supported** All with Options 406

This softkey enables you to specify the number of symbols to shift the symbol clock and gate output signals relative to the Bluetooth signal. The packet timing is delayed, relative to the clock/gate timing, as it passes through a device under test. Use this softkey to restore the timing relationship by delaying the clock/gate the same amount as the packet.

Output symbol clock signals are emitted from the EVENT 1 rear panel connector while the gate signals are emitted from the EVENT 2 rear panel connector. When Clock/Gate Delay is set to 0, the rising edge of the clock lines up with the middle of each symbol, and the gate is high during the payload bits portion of the packet.

<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	0–24999.9 symbols
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This option is available only when the payload data is continuous PN9 and is intended to be used during bit error rate (BERT Option UN7) testing.

## Clock Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to select the polarity of the clock signal supplied to the rear panel BER GATE IN connector.

Neg	With this choice, the falling edge of the signal is used for the input.
Pos	With this choice, the rising edge of the signal is used for the input.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Clock Time Delay

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to specify the delay time of the clock. The clock delay time must be a multiple of the minimum resolution value and if not, the clock delay time is automatically rounded to a value that is the multiple value closest to the entered value. Enter the value using the numeric keypad and terminate it by pressing the appropriate unit softkey.

<b>Preset</b>	26.7 nsec
<b>Range</b>	26.7 nsec–1 sec
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>



**Remarks** This key is enabled when the clock delay is on.

## CM Method

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field, in the DPCCH and DPDCH Compressed Mode Setup menu, displays the compressed mode (CM) method used. There are two choices for the CM method:

**SF/2** This choice selects the compressed mode method that reduces the spread factor (SF) by one half. This method doubles the data rate and halves the SF. When the dedicated physical data channel's (DPDCH) symbol rate is 960 kbps, the frame is not compressed because the lowest SF value is used and cannot be reduced further.

**Higher Layer** This choice selects the higher layer scheduling method used to make room for the discontinuous transmission (DTX) slots in the compressed frames. The emulated higher layer scheduling method mode keeps the same physical layer data rate even when a transmission gap is created. The maximum number of bits for the physical layer, for the compressed frame, is known and a transmission gap can be generated.

**Preset** SF/2

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-249](#)

**Remarks** Refer to 3GPP Standard TS25.212 for more information on compressed mode operation.

## C/N

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to set the carrier to noise power ratio for the current CDMA2000 channel setup.

**Preset** 0.00 dB

**Range** -30.0 to 30.0 dB

**Location** Pages [M-42](#), [M-48](#)

**Remarks** The Flat Noise Bandwidth for noise equals 1.6 times the chip rate.

**C/N [1 MHz]**

**Supported** All with Option 403/406

This softkey enables you to set the carrier-to-noise ratio for a 1 MHz bandwidth when the AWGN impairment is turned on.

**Preset** 21.0 dB

**Range** 10.0–40.0 dB

**Location** Page [M-226](#)

**Remarks** None

**C/N Value (dB)**

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This field displays the carrier to noise (C/N) ratio for the RF signal. The sum of the carrier (C) power and the noise (N) power equals the total RF power. The ratio between C and N equals the C/N value. If a valid number  $\gamma$  is entered for the C/N value, the C power and N power will be adjusted so that the delta between them is the number  $\gamma$ . Refer to see “[C Power](#)” on page 152 and “[N Power](#)” on page 374 for more information on the C/N value.

**Preset** *Downlink:* 0 dB  
*Uplink:* –18.00 dB  
*Uplink (PRACH):* –22.5005194 dB

**Range** –30 to 30 dB

**Location** Pages [M-241](#), [M-246](#)

**Remarks** None

**Coding**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the encoder type used for the transport/physical channel selected. For uplink, this field is displayed for the DPDCH. For downlink, this field is displayed for the DPCH. To change the field selection, highlight the Coding field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset** *Downlink:* 1/2 Conv  
*Uplink:* 1/3 Conv

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-243</a> , <a href="#">M-249</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Common Mode I/Q Offset

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to enter an origin offset voltage for in-phase and quadrature-phase signals that are routed to the external output ports. This offset adjusts the I, I-bar, Q, and Q-bar output signal levels equally, relative to ground.

<b>Preset</b>	0.000 V
<b>Range</b>	-3.000 to 3.000 V
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Compressed Frame (RPS8)

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
------------------	---------------------

This softkey in the DPCH Rear Panel Output Setup menu selects a compressed frame as the signal for the selected rear panel connector AUX I/O output connector/pin.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-251</a>

**Remarks** The **(RPS8)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

This softkey is available in uplink only.

## Compressed Mode Setup

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
------------------	---------------------

This softkey accesses a menu for configuring the selected channel for compressed mode operation. When in compressed mode, the information normally transmitted during a 10 ms frame is compressed in time. This can be accomplished using puncturing, by reducing the spreading factor by half, and by higher layer scheduling. Refer to [“CM Method” on page 129](#) for more information on the compressed mode operation.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The downlink compressed frames do not support transport layer coding, hence bit-error-rate-testing (BERT) can not be done on these frames. However, this is useful for early testing of compressed mode support in mobile stations. The uplink compressed frames are coded using the transport layer coding, therefore BERT can be performed.

## Compressed Mode Start Trigger

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey will begin the signal generator's compressed pattern transmission. Compressed pattern transmission begins with the specified transmission gap connection frame number (TGCFN). There are two different start timings based on frame synchronization signal choices.

SFN or Frame Clock 2560 msec:

Frame synchronization signal is the system frame number (SFN) or frame clock 2560 msec. A compressed pattern starts at the specified transmission gap connection frame number (TGCFN) and after the start trigger is received.

Frame Clock 80 msec or less:

The frame synchronization signal is the 80 msec (or less) frame clock signal. A compressed pattern transmission begins at the following transmission time interval (TTI) of the next TTI period after the start trigger is received.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available for uplink only.

## Compressed Mode Stop Trigger

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey will stop signal generator compressed pattern transmission. Compressed pattern transmission begins with the specified transmission gap connection frame

number (TGCFN). There are two different stop timings based on frame synchronization signal choices.

**Transmission Gap Repetition Count (TGPRC):**

Compressed pattern transmission stops after a specified TGPRC count of patterns.

**Stop CFN#:**

Compressed pattern transmission stops when the stop trigger is received and at the next stop connection frame number (CFN). The frame synch trigger must be either SFN or frame clock 2560 msec.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-249](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is available for uplink only.

## Compressed Mode Start Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey allows you to select the polarity of the compressed mode start trigger. The compressed pattern transmission begins when this trigger is received and the specified TGCFN number or TTI period occurs. Refer to "[Compressed Mode Start Trigger](#)" softkey description for more information. There are two choices for trigger polarity.

**Neg** The signal generator responds to a high-to-low trigger transition

**Pos** The signal generator responds to a low-to-high trigger transition.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is available for uplink only.

## Compressed Mode Stop Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey allows you to select the polarity of the compressed mode stop trigger. The compressed pattern transmission stops when this trigger is received and the stop CFN# or the TGPRC number is reached. Refer to the "[Compressed Mode Stop Trigger](#)" softkey description for more information. There are two choices for trigger polarity.

<b>Neg</b>	The signal generator responds to a high-to-low trigger transition
<b>Pos</b>	The signal generator responds to a low-to-high trigger transition.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-248</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available for uplink only.

## Config Change

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the status of the configuration change bits in the quick paging channel (QPCH). These bits are used by the base station to notify the mobile that a configuration change is required.

The 80 ms QPCH slot is divided into 4 equal portions. The last 2 bits of the second and fourth portions are the configuration change bits. These bits can be enabled or disabled by setting a value in the **Config Change** field. To change the value, highlight the **Config Change** field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

The following table shows which bits are enabled for the values allowed:

**Table 3**

<b>Config Change Value</b>	<b>Bits Enabled</b>
0	All bits off
1	Last 2 bits of 2nd portion on
2	Last 2 bits of 4th portion on
3	Last 2 bits of 2nd and 4th portions on

<b>Preset</b>	3
<b>Range</b>	0–3
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-44</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Configure BERT

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys that enable you to select and configure test parameters for BER measurements.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Cal Array

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys for defining a user flatness list sweep. Each point in this sweep will contain a frequency and amplitude correction pair.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Differential Encoding

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to display a menu and editor (a differential state map) where you can create user-defined differential encoding for the current user-defined modulation table. Use this table to enter the symbol table offset for each binary data bit. For more information on differential encoding and the Differential State Map editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-71](#), [M-70](#), [M-112](#), [M-113](#), [M-128](#), [M-129](#), [M-144](#), [M-145](#), [M-160](#), [M-161](#), [M-176](#), [M-177](#), [M-192](#), [M-193](#), [M-208](#), [M-209](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Frame

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys from which you can control the entire selected frame. These frame-wide functions include scramble operating state, scramble seed data, secondary frame operating state, recalling and saving secondary frame states, and secondary frame state triggering options.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-104](#), [M-119](#), [M-135](#), [M-151](#), [M-167](#), [M-183](#), [M-199](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Hardware

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can set a particular latch or hardware configuration to meet user-specific needs.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-67](#), [M-103](#), [M-118](#), [M-134](#), [M-150](#), [M-166](#), [M-182](#), [M-198](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure List Sweep

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys for defining a list sweep. In this menu you can insert and delete points in a sweep. Each point can contain frequency, amplitude, and dwell time information.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

**Remarks** None



### Configure Measurement

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to configure the test parameters for bit error rate measurements.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-7](#), [M-8](#)  
**Remarks** None

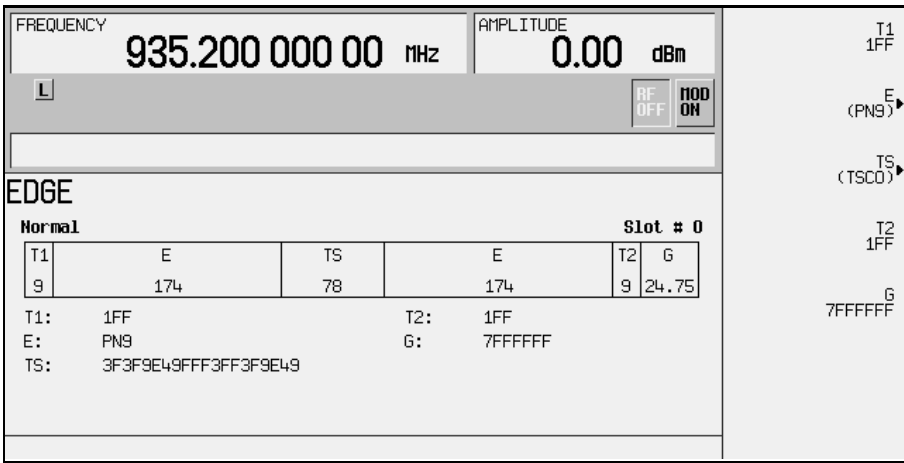
### Configure Normal

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys from which you can configure a normal timeslot.

#### In the EDGE Format

The following figure shows an example of display graphics for a normal timeslot. The visual representation of the timeslot shows each field of the timeslot as it is defined by the Enhanced Data Rates for GSM Evolution (EDGE) format.



In this example:

- T1: shows the value (hexadecimal 1FF) for the 9-bit tail field. You can edit this value

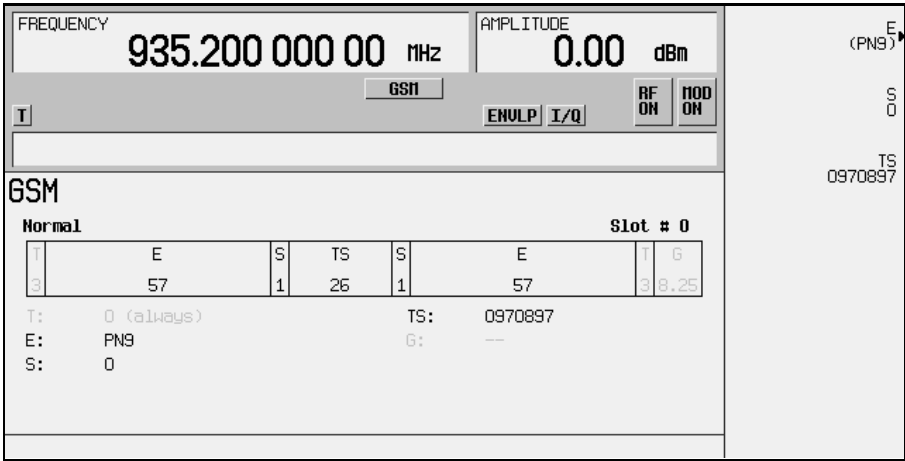
by pressing the **T1** softkey. However, if the guard time symbols of the previous timeslot do not match the **T1** symbols of the current timeslot, the burst shape may not be smooth (even if the previous timeslot is turned off).

- **E**: shows the current data selection (PN9). Press the **E** softkey to change the data selection. Other selections allowed include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **TS**: shows the value (hexadecimal 3F3F9E49FFF3FF3F9E49) for the 78-bit training sequence. You can edit this value by pressing the **TS** softkey.
- **T2**: shows the value (hexadecimal 1FF) for the 9-bit tail field. You can edit this value by pressing the **T2** softkey. However, if the guard time and **T2** symbols of the current timeslot do not match, the burst shape may not be smooth.
- **G**: shows the value (hexadecimal 7FFFFFFF) for the guard time field. Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as a 24.75-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 27 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 24-bit fields. You can edit the guard time value by pressing the **G** softkey. However, If the guard time and **T2** symbols of the current timeslot and the **T1** symbols of the next timeslot do not match, the burst shape may not be smooth (even if the current timeslot is turned off).

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-104</a> , <a href="#">M-119</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### In the GSM Format

The following figure shows an example of a normal timeslot as it is defined by the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) format.



- **T**: shows the contents (hexadecimal zero) of the 3-bit tail field. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the value for the tail bit field.
- **E**: shows the contents (PN9) of the data selection (encryption bits) for this timeslot. The **E** softkey makes this the active function. Other selections include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, and external data.
- **S**: shows the value (0) of both stealing bits for this timeslot. The **S** softkey makes both stealing bits the active function.
- **TS**: shows the contents (hexadecimal 0970897) of the 26-bit training sequence for this timeslot. The **TS** softkey makes this the active function.
- **G**: guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as an 8.25-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 9 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 8 bit fields. The text in this field is grey, indicating that you cannot change the contents of the guard time field.

**Preset**            N/A  
**Range**            N/A  
**Location**        Page [M-119](#)  
**Remarks**        None

## Configure Sensitivity Search

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to configure the parameters for the bit error rate sensitivity search function.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-7](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Step Array

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys that enables you to define a step sweep with a user flatness connection. In this menu you can set the start frequency, stop frequency, and the number of points for the sweep.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-4](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Step Sweep

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys for defining a step sweep. In this menu you can set the start and stop frequencies for a sweep, set the start and stop power levels, and you can set the number of points in the sweep with the dwell time at each point.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

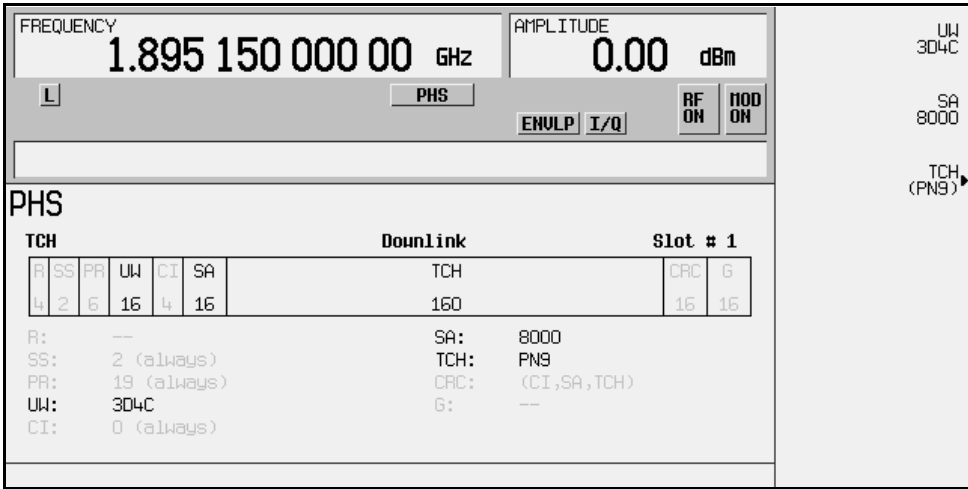
**Remarks** None

### Configure TCH

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys from which you can configure a timeslot as a traffic channel.

The following figure shows a downlink traffic channel timeslot as it is defined by the PHS format.



- **R**: ramp time is a 4-bit field. The grey text indicates that you can not change the contents of this field.
- **SS**: the start symbol is a 2-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of this field.
- **PR**: the preamble is a 6-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of the this field.
- **UW**: shows the contents (hexadecimal 3D4C) of the unique word. The **UW** softkey makes this the active function.
- **CI**: the channel identifier is a 4-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of this field.
- **SA**: shows the contents (hexadecimal 8000) of the slow associated control channel. The **SA** softkey makes this the active function.
- **TCH**: shows the data selection (PN9) for this traffic channel. Other selections include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, and external data.

- **CRC**: shows that a cyclic redundancy check is performed on the channel identifier (CI), the slow associated control channel (SA), and the data fields (TCH). The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of this field.
- **G**: guard time is a 16-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of this field.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-167</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The uplink traffic channel timeslot is <i>not</i> identical (see Configure Up TCH).

## Configure Timeslots

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of softkey from which you can configure the timeslots.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-103](#), [M-118](#), [M-134](#), [M-150](#), [M-166](#), [M-182](#), [M-198](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is inactive with unframed data.

## Configure Traffic Bearer

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of softkeys from which you can configure a timeslot as a traffic bearer. The following figure shows an example of a radio fixed part traffic bearer timeslot. The portable part traffic bearer timeslot is identical except for the preset values.

FREQUENCY <b>1.881 792 000 00</b> GHz		AMPLITUDE <b>0.00</b> dBm		P AAAA	
				S E98A	
				A field 0000FFFF0000FFFF	
				B field (PN9)	
<b>DECT</b>		<b>Basic Packet (Traffic Bearer)</b>		<b>RFP</b>	
				<b>Slot # 0</b>	
G	P	S	A	B	
16	16	16	64	320	
G: ---		A: 0000FFFF0000FFFF		Z: 4 44	
P: AAAA		S: E98A		B: PN9	
S: E98A		G: ---		Z: ---	

- G: there are two guard time fields. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of these fields.
- P: the preamble is a 16-bit field.
- S: shows the contents (hexadecimal E98A) of the 16-bit synchronization word. The **S** softkey makes this the active function.
- A: shows the contents (hexadecimal 0000FFFF0000FFFF) of the A field. The **A field** softkey makes this the active function.
- B: shows the B field data selection (PN9). The **B field** softkey makes this the active function. Other selections include, PN11, PN15, PN20, PN23, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, DECT-specific patterns, user files and external data.
- Z: the Z field is a 4-bit error detection field. The Z field repeats the last 4 bits of the B field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the contents of this field.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-183](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Configure Triggers

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey accesses the menu of softkeys that enable you to select the BERT trigger source and triggering parameters.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-7](#) [M-8](#)

**Remarks** None

## Configure Up Normal

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys where you can configure a timeslot as an uplink normal timeslot. The following figure shows an uplink normal timeslot as it is defined by the TETRA format.

The screenshot displays the TETRA configuration interface. At the top, it shows the current frequency as 399.998 000 00 MHz and the amplitude as 0.00 dBm. Below this, there are several control buttons: TETRA, ENULP, I/Q, RF ON, and MOD ON. The main section is titled 'TETRA' and shows 'Uplink Normal' configuration for 'Slot # 1'. A table displays the configuration for the uplink normal timeslot, with fields for R, T, Data, TS, and G. The values shown are R: 34, T: 4, Data: 216, TS: 22, and G: 4, 14. Below the table, there are additional parameters: R: --, TS: 343A74, T: B (always), G: --, and Data: PN9. On the right side of the screen, there is a 'Data (PN9)' field with a right-pointing arrow, and a 'TS' field with the value 343A74.

R	T	Data	TS	Data	T	G
34	4	216	22	216	4	14

R: --      TS: 343A74  
T: B (always)      G: --  
Data: PN9

- R: ramp time is a 34-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.
- T: shows the content (hexadecimal B) of both of the 4-bit tail fields. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of these fields.



- **Data:** shows the data selection (PN9) for both 216-bit data fields. Other selections include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- **TS:** shows the contents (hexadecimal 343A74) of the training sequence field. The **TS** softkey makes this the active function.
- **G:** guard time is a 14-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Configure Up TCH

**Supported** All with Option 402

In either the North American Digital Cellular (NADC) or the Personal Digital Cellular (PDC) format, use this softkey to access a menu of softkeys from which you can configure a timeslot as an uplink traffic channel.

The following figure shows an uplink traffic channel timeslot as defined by the NADC format.

The screenshot displays the configuration for an uplink traffic channel (TCH) in PDC format. The main display area is divided into several sections:

- FREQUENCY:** 1.501 125 000 00 GHz
- AMPLITUDE:** 0.00 dBm
- Mode:** PDC (selected)
- ENULP:** I/Q
- RF ON:** ON
- MOD ON:** ON
- TCH (PN9):** 785B4
- SW:** 785B4
- CC:** 00
- SACCH:** 0000

The **PDC** section is expanded to show the **Up TCH** configuration for **Slot # 0**:

R	P	TCH	SW	CC	SF	SACCH	TCH	G
4	2	112	20	8	1	15	112	6

Additional parameters shown in grey text (indicating they cannot be changed):

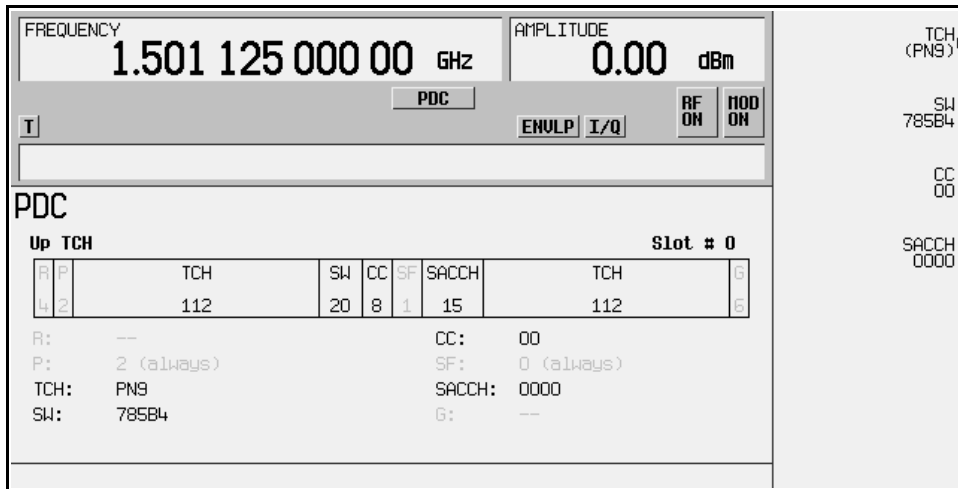
- R: --
- P: 2 (always)
- TCH: PN9
- SW: 785B4
- CC: 00
- SF: 0 (always)
- SACCH: 0000
- G: --

- **G:** guard time is a 6-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.

C

- R: ramp time is a 6-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.
- Data: shows the data selection (PN9) for this up traffic channel. The **Data** softkey makes this the active function. Other selections include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, or external data.
- SYNC: shows the value (hexadecimal A91DE4A) of the synchronization word. The **SYNC** softkey makes this the active function.
- SACCH: shows the value (hexadecimal 000) of the slow associated control channel. The **SACCH** softkey makes this the active function.
- CDVCC: shows the value (hexadecimal 000) of the coded digital verification color code. The **CDVCC** softkey makes this the active function.

The following figure shows an uplink traffic channel timeslot as defined by the PDC format.



- R: ramp time is a 4-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.
- P: the preamble is a 2-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.
- TCH: shows the data selection (PN9) for this uplink traffic channel. The **Data** softkey makes this the active function. Other selections include PN15, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, user files, and external data.
- SW: shows the value (hexadecimal 785B4) of the frame synchronization word. The

**SW** softkey makes this the active function.

- **CC**: shows the value (00) of the color code. The **CC** softkey makes this the active function.
- **SF**: shows the value (0) of the stealing flag. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.
- **SACCH**: shows that the slow associated control channel is set to 0000. The **SACCH** softkey makes this the active function.
- **G**: guard time is a 6-bit field. The grey text indicates that you cannot change the content of this field.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-135</a> , <a href="#">M-151</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Confirm Change

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to confirm re-configuration of a selected signal generator option. After modifying the license key and proceeding with a re-configuration, pressing this key will implement the change.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-219</a> , <a href="#">M-224</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Pressing this key re-boots the signal generator.

## Confirm Delete

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to continue to delete the selected file.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-80</a> , <a href="#">M-93</a> , <a href="#">M-221</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Confirm Delete Of All Rows

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to continue to delete all rows in the current table.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-72](#), [M-74](#), [M-97](#), [M-99](#)

**Remarks** None

## Confirm Load From File

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to continue to load the highlighted file into the current table.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-93](#)

**Remarks** None

## Confirm Load Mirror Image of Fall Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to continue to load the Rise Shape Editor with a mirror image of the Fall Shape Editor when editing a burst shape.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-66](#)

**Remarks** None

## Confirm Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to continue to load the Fall Shape Editor with a mirror image of the Rise Shape Editor when editing a burst shape.

**Preset** N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-66</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Confirm Restore Sys Defaults

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to restore the signal generator to preset system conditions.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-221</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Pressing this key re-boots the signal generator.

## Continuous

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001 or 002
	This softkey sets the trigger type to continuous. In continuous trigger mode, the waveform will repeat itself indefinitely. You can control the initial triggering of the continuous waveform using the <b>Continuous Mode</b> softkey.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-17</a> , <a href="#">M-26</a> , <a href="#">M-35</a> , <a href="#">M-55</a> , <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-231</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Continuous Mode

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001 or 002
	This softkey is one of the choices in the Arb Trigger and Segment Advance (trigger) menus. The settings depend on which menu you have selected.

### In the Trigger Menu

Use this softkey to access a menu of triggering choices for the continuous mode.

Free Run	A sequence or segment plays immediately and continuously without a trigger.
----------	---

<b>Trigger &amp; Run</b>	A sequence or segment waits for a trigger and then runs continuously and does not respond to further triggers.
<b>Reset &amp; Run</b>	A sequence or segment waits for a trigger and then runs continuously and responds to further triggers by restarting back at the start of the sequence or segment.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-55</a> , <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The continuous mode menu selection becomes active when the trigger type is set to Continuous.

### In the Segment Advance Menu

This softkey sets the segment advance mode to continuous. After receiving a trigger, the next segment is played continuously. A segment that is being played when a trigger is received is completed before the next trigger event starts.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This segment advance selection becomes active only when the trigger type is set to Segment Advance.

## Continuous PN9

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey selects a continuous PN9 pattern to be used in a Bluetooth setup. The PN9 payload data will place 8 continuous PN9 sequences into payloads of 19 packets. These packets are followed by one packet with no payload. The packet with no payload is included to ensure the SEQN bit is inverted with each packet transmission when the waveform is repeatedly played back.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>

**Remarks** None

## Control Channel Dnlink Uplink

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select either the downlink or the uplink channel.

**Dnlink** When you select Dnlink, the timeslot number, type and configuration settings apply to the downlink channel.

**Uplink** When you select Uplink, the timeslot number, type and configuration settings apply to the uplink channel.

**Preset** Dnlink

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-167](#)

**Remarks** The downlink and uplink timeslots can be active concurrently.

## Copy File

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to copy and rename a file in the displayed catalog of files.

When you have entered the new file name, press the **Enter** terminator softkey. If you have changed your mind, press the **Return** hardkey. Once you press **Enter**, the new file is stored and displayed immediately in the catalog list.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-69](#), [M-97](#), [M-110](#), [M-125](#), [M-126](#), [M-141](#), [M-142](#), [M-157](#), [M-158](#), [M-173](#), [M-174](#), [M-189](#), [M-190](#), [M-205](#), [M-206](#), [M-221](#)

**Remarks** None

## Correction

**Supported** All

This field enables you to set a power correction value in the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-3](#)

**Remarks** None

## CPICH

**Supported** All with Option 400

### In ARB W-CDMA

Use this softkey to insert a Common Pilot Channel (CPICH) into the downlink Edit Channel Setup table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#)

**Remarks** None

### In the Real Time W-CDMA Menu

This softkey selects the common pilot channel (CPICH) to be the  $E_c$  reference in the downlink additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) configuration menu.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the  $E_c$  Ref field. Refer to [“Ec Ref” on page 218](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

## C Power

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This field displays the carrier power of the RF signal. This value is calculated from the the RF power level. For example, if the signal generator RF power =  $-20$  dBm and C/N is set to 3.0 dB then the displayed C power will be  $-22.97$  dB. The C power is calculated as  $10^{(-22.97/10)} = 5.05$  milliwatts. In this example the N power displayed on the signal generator is  $-25.97$  dB. The power calculation, shown previously, results in 2.53 milliwatt power level. Note that N means in-channel noise power and total noise power is 1.96 times larger than N. The sum of the C power and N powers,  $2.53 \times 1.96 + 5.05$  is 10 milliwatts (approximately) and  $10 \log_{10} 0.1000 = -20$  dBm; the signal generator's RF power.

**Preset** *Downlink:  $-140.712917$  dBm*



	<i>Uplink</i> : -159.957537 dBm
	<i>Uplink (PRACH)</i> : -161.435521 dBm
<b>Range</b>	0.00 to -INF dBm
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-241</a> , <a href="#">M-246</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## CRC Size

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the number of cyclic redundancy code (CRC) bits to be added to the transport channel data. The CRC choices are 0, 8, 12, 16, and 24.

**Preset:** *Downlink*: 8  
*Uplink*: 16

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-243](#), [M-249](#), [M-250](#)

**Remarks** None

## Create File

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to create a new bit file. After the new file is automatically opened by the Bit File Editor, you can edit bits individually, or select from a menu of editing tools.

The Bit File Editor automatically assigns a generic file name, which you can change using the **Rename** softkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-64](#), [M-96](#), [M-106](#), [M-121](#), [M-126](#), [M-137](#), [M-142](#), [M-153](#), [M-158](#), [M-169](#), [M-174](#), [M-185](#), [M-190](#), [M-201](#), [M-206](#)

**Remarks** None

## CS-1

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a packet data traffic channel with block type 1 that is in

compliance with GSM 05.03.

<b>Preset:</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-121</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Ctrl Beta

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the beta ratio (amplitude ratio) for the message control part of the physical random access channel (PRACH) preamble. The beta value can be used to set the power level for the PRACH preamble message control part.

Control beta is an integer value. Changing the `Ctrl Pwr` field changes the beta ratio, and the signal generator may not be able to compute a proper beta value. If this occurs, the beta value changes to “-”.

<b>Preset:</b>	11
<b>Range</b>	0–15
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	An entry of 0 in the <code>Ctrl Beta</code> field sets the message control power to -40.00 dB.

### Ctrl Pwr

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the power level for the physical random access channel (PRACH) preamble message control part relative to the preamble data power level. The power can be adjusted using the **Edit Item** softkey or by entering a control beta value.

<b>Preset:</b>	-2.69 dB
<b>Range</b>	-40.00 to 0.00 dB
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Changing this field changes the control beta value. Refer to <b>“Ctrl Beta”</b> for more information.

## Custom

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different locations, enabling you to either create a custom digital modulation, or create a custom timeslot type.

### Creating a Custom Digital Modulation

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select the real time I/Q baseband generator or the arbitrary waveform generator to create a custom digital modulation.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-54](#), [M-91](#)  
**Remarks** None

### Creating a Custom Timeslot Type

Use this softkey to select a custom timeslot type for the active timeslot. A custom timeslot is configured using an internally generated data pattern, a downloaded sequence of bits stored in a user file, or by supplying external data. The custom timeslot is provided for flexibility; it is not a standard timeslot type.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Pages [M-104](#), [M-119](#), [M-167](#), [M-183](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Custom CDMA2000 Carrier

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to display the forward link CDMA2000 (FCDMA) memory catalog. From this catalog listing, you can select a custom FCDMA single-carrier setup to insert into a custom multicarrier forward link CDMA2000 (MFCDMA) setup.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** [M-25](#)  
**Remarks** None

## Custom CDMA2000 Multicarrier

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to display the multicarrier forward link CDMA2000 (MFCDMA) memory catalog. From this catalog listing, you can select a previously stored custom multicarrier setup.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-23](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom CDMA2000 State

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to display either the forward link CDMA2000 (FCDMA) memory catalog or the reverse link CDMA2000 (RCDMA) memory catalog, depending on the selected link direction. From this catalog listing, you can choose a previously stored custom CDMA2000 setup.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-23](#), [M-33](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom CDMA Carrier

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to display the CDMA memory catalog. From this catalog listing, you can select a custom single-carrier setup to insert into a custom CDMA multicarrier setup.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-16](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom CDMA Multicarrier

**Supported** All with Option 401

This key displays the multicarrier CDMA memory catalog. From this catalog listing, you can choose a previously stored custom multicarrier setup.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-14](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom CDMA State

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can choose a custom CDMA setup that has previously been defined and stored in the signal generator's memory. Use the front-panel knob, or the arrow keys to highlight the desired CDMA state file, then press **Select File** to activate the custom CDMA state.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-14](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom Digital Mod State

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey displays the Digital Modulation Setup Select File menu. From this menu, you can choose a custom digital modulation setup that has previously been defined and stored in the signal generator's memory. Use the front-panel knob, arrow keys, or the data entry keypad to highlight the desired file, then press **Select File** to activate the custom digital modulation state.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-55](#), [M-60](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom Off On

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey toggles the operating state of the real time custom modulator.

- Off When the **Custom Off On** softkey is set to Off, the real time custom modulator is disabled.
- On When the **Custom Off On** softkey is set to On, the real time custom modulator builds a modulation that is specified by the user. You can create custom modulation formats for transmitting continuous streams of unframed data patterns.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-64](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom TS

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to edit the selected training sequence code. The hexadecimal value for the training sequence will be displayed in the active entry area. Once modified, the new value will survive a power cycle, but at preset the default value will be restored. Pressing the TS0 through TS7 keys will set the Custom TS value to the value of the selected training sequence code.

**Preset** TSC0

**Range** 0–3FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

**Location** Pages [M-107](#), [M-122](#)

**Remarks** None

## Custom W-CDMA Carrier

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to display the downlink W-CDMA (DWCDMA) memory catalog. From this catalog listing, you can select a custom DWCDMA single-carrier setup to insert into a custom multicarrier downlink W-CDMA (MDWCDMA) setup.

**Preset** N/A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	<a href="#">M-230</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Custom W-CDMA Multicarrier

**Supported** All with Option 400

Use this softkey to display the multicarrier downlink W-CDMA (MDWCDMA) memory catalog. From this catalog listing, you can select a previously stored custom multicarrier setup.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Custom W-CDMA State

**Supported** All with Option 400

In downlink, this softkey displays the catalog of downlink W-CDMA (DWCDMA) files. In uplink, this softkey displays the catalog of UWCDMA (Uplink WCDMA) files. You can choose a previously stored custom W-CDMA setup from the displayed catalog.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Cycle Count

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to specify the number of repetitions of BER measurements. Enter the value using the numeric keypad and terminate it by pressing the **Enter** key.

<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>Range</b>	0–65,535
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>

**Remarks** With 0 set, the BER measurements are repeated till you set the **BERT Off On** softkey to Off.

## Cycle End

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to select a pass or fail judgement at the end of the next BER measurement result.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-9](#)

**Remarks** This key is one of the choices in the Pass/Fail Update menu and is enabled when the **Pass/Fail Off On** softkey is set to On.



---

## D

### D8PSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

#### Selecting a D8PSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select differential 8-state phase shift keying (D8PSK) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. D8PSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol.

The modulation selection appears under the **Select** and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

#### Loading a D8PSK I/Q Map into the Table Editor

Use this softkey to load a differential 8-state phase shift keying (D8PSK) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Data

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices from which you can select pseudorandom bit

patterns, fixed 4-bit repeating sequences, alternating bit patterns, user files or external data.

The current selection is displayed under the **Data** softkey.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-64</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

#### **In the BERT Menu**

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to access a menu that enables you to select a specific pseudo-random noise sequence.

<b>Preset</b>	PN9
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

#### **In the Real Time GPS Menu**

**Supported** All with Option 409

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices from which you can select pseudorandom bit patterns, fixed 4-bit repeating sequences or user files as the data source for the GPS navigation message.

<b>Preset</b>	PN9
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-96</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available only for the Raw or Enc data generation modes.

#### **In the Real Time TDMA Menu**

**Supported** All with Option 402

**For Unframed Data Transmission** This softkey accesses a menu of choices for internal data generation (pseudorandom bit patterns, fixed 4-bit repeating sequences,

set patterns of ones and zeroes, standard-specific patterns) for unframed transmission. You can choose to supply your own data (download a binary file or input data using the DATA INPUT connector).

<b>Preset</b>	<i>Custom:</i> PN23 <i>EDGE:</i> PN9 <i>Other Formats:</i> PN23
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Pattern Repeat and Pattern Trigger functions are <i>not</i> available if you use either a PN data sequence, or an external data source.

### For NADC and TETRA Framed Data Transmission

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of choices for internal data generation (pseudorandom bit patterns, fixed 4-bit repeating sequences, set patterns of ones and zeroes, standard-specific patterns) for framed transmission. You can choose to supply your own data (download a binary file or input data using the DATA input connector).

<b>Preset</b>	PN9
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-135</a> , <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Data

### In the CDMA2000 Menu

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the data selection for the current channel. To change the field selection, highlight the Data field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

<b>Preset</b>	PN9
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>

**Remarks** None

### In the Real Time W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the data type used for the uplink or downlink setup. To change the field selection, highlight the **Data** field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset**

- OCNS*: PN9
- DPCH*: PN9
- DPCCH*: 3 GPP STD
- DPDCH*: TrCH
- PICH*: PN9
- ChipARB*: PN9
- PRACH*: Mess Ctrl: 3 GPP STD, Mess Data: TrCH

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-113](#), [M-129](#), [M-145](#), [M-161](#), [M-177](#), [M-193](#), [M-209](#)

**Remarks** The 3 GPP STD data is defined in 3 GPP Standard TS25.211. This standard defines fields and slot formats.

### Data Beta

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the beta ratio (amplitude ratio) for the message data part of the physical random access channel (PRACH) preamble. The beta value can be used to set the power level for the PRACH preamble message data part.

Data beta is an integer value. Changing the **Data Pwr** field changes the beta ratio, and the signal generator may not be able to compute a proper beta value. If this occurs, the beta value changes to “-”.

**Preset:** 15

**Range** 0–15

**Location** Page [M-253](#)

**Remarks** An entry of 0 in the Ctrl Beta field sets the message control power to -40.00 dB.

## Data clock out

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field, displayed in the PRACH and DPCH Rear Panel Output Setup menu, indicates data clock out, rear panel connector settings. For example, signal type and connection locations are shown.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-247](#)

**Remarks** For information on the rear panel AUX I/O connector configuration, refer to chapter 1 of the User's Guide.

## Data Clock Out Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the TTL signal for the data clock out signal. The data clock out signal is available from the AUX I/O connector on the rear panel of the signal generator.

Neg Selecting Neg uses the falling edge of the TTL signal.

Pos Selecting Pos uses the rising edge of the TTL signal.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-223](#)

**Remarks** None

## Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the TTL signal at the DATA CLOCK connector.

Neg Selecting Neg uses the falling edge of the TTL signal.

D

<b>Pos</b>	Selecting Pos uses the rising edge of the TTL signal.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is disabled during external data pattern input and external clock input.

### Data Format Pattern Framed

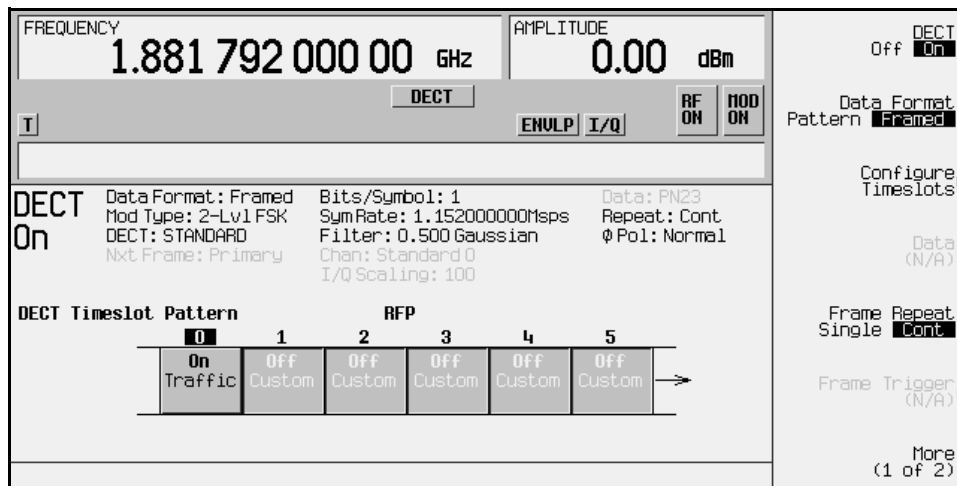
**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select the data format.

**Pattern** When you select Pattern, a continuous stream of the selected data pattern is transmitted.

**Framed** When you select Framed, a framed data pattern in the current format is transmitted. The **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is coupled to the **Burst Envelope Int Ext Off** softkey in the I/Q menu. When the data format is on, and Framed is selected, Int becomes active and the ENVLP annunciator appears in the display.

The following figure shows the display graphics for one of the formats. The timeslot pattern is displayed only when **Data Format Pattern Framed** is set to **Framed**.



- DECT On (or other active format) this field shows whether the selected format is

enabled (on) or not (off). In this example, the format is DECT.

- **Data Format:** displays the selected type of transmission (framed or pattern).
- **Mod Type:** displays the currently selected (2-Lvl FSK) type of internally generated modulation.
- **DECT:** indicates whether the current structure of the DECT transmission follows DECT protocol (STANDARD) or not (MODIFIED).
- **Nxt Frame:** indicates the next triggered frame.

When secondary frame is on, after the primary frame triggers, this field changes to **Nxt Frame: Secondary**. In this example this field is grey, indicating that the secondary frame state is off.

- **Bits/Symbol:** indicates the number of bits per symbol required according to the selected format.
- **SymRate:** displays the current symbol rate. In this example, the symbol rate is set according to the DECT format (1.152000000 Msps). This value can be changed in the Symbol Rate menu. An asterisk (\*) next to the value indicates that it differs from the standard (default) for the current format.
- **Filter:** shows the filter used. This example shows a standard Gaussian filter with a BbT of 0.500. This value can be changed in the Filter menu. An asterisk (\*) next to the BbT value indicates that it differs from the current format.
- **Chan:** shows the selected channel (channel 0 of the standard frequency channel band). Grey text indicates an inactive function.
- **I/Q Scaling:** shows the value (100%) of the I/Q scaling. Grey text indicates an inactive function.
- **Data:** shows the unframed data selection. In this example, the text in this field is grey, indicating an inactive function (framed mode is on). Other selections include other PN sequences, fixed 4-bit patterns, fixed patterns of ones and zeroes, standard-specific patterns, user files, and external data.
- **Repeat:** shows the current pattern repeat mode (continuous or single).
- **Phase Pol:** shows the direction of rotation of the phase modulation vector (normal or inverted mode).
- **Full-Rate:** in PDC format, this field indicates whether PDC is set to full-rate or half-rate.

The visual representation of the timeslot pattern shows which timeslots are on (active). Any configuration changes apply to the active timeslots.

<b>Preset</b>	Pattern
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-134</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Data Mode Raw Enc TLM

**Supported** All with Option 409

This softkey sets the data generation mode for the GPS navigation message.

Raw	This selection sets the navigation message mode to raw. Raw data is modulated onto the code at 50 bits per second, and no parity bits are computed by the ESG. The data source must be selected using the <b>Data</b> menu.
Enc	This selection sets the navigation message mode to encoded. Data is modulated onto the code at 50 bits per second, and the ESG computes 6 parity bits for every 24 data bits from the selected data source. The data source must be selected using the <b>Data</b> menu.
TLM	This selection sets the navigation message mode to TLM (telemetry). The ESG computes a standard default navigation transmission (see Remarks) for 50 bps modulation onto the C/A carrier. The default navigation transmission includes a telemetry word (TLM), a handover word (HOW), and default navigation data.

<b>Preset</b>	Raw
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-96</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	For more information about data modes and the default navigation data transmission, see the <i>User's Guide</i> or the <i>GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM STANDARD POSITIONING SERVICE SIGNAL SPECIFICATION</i> , 2nd Edition, June 2, 1995.

## Data out

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field, displayed in the PRACH and DPCH Rear Panel Setup menu, indicates data out rear panel connector settings. For example, signal type and connection locations are shown.



<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-247</a> , <a href="#">M-251</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	For information on the rear panel AUX I/O connector configuration, refer to chapter 1 of the User's Guide.

## Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the TTL signal for the data out signal. The data out signal is available from the AUX I/O connector on the rear panel of the signal generator.

- Neg Selecting Neg configures the CMOS logic high as 0 volts.
- Pos Selecting Pos configures the CMOS logic high as +3.3 volts.

<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-223</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Data Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the TTL compatible input signal at the DATA connector.

- Neg This choice configures the TTL logic high as 0 volts.
- Pos This choice configures the TTL logic high as +5 volts.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-220</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### In the BERT Menu

**Supported** All with Option UN7

## D

Use this softkey to set the input polarity of the data signal supplied to the rear panel BER DATA IN connector.

Neg	With this choice, the polarity of the data signal is inverted.
Pos	With this choice, the data signal is not inverted.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Data Pwr**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the power level for the physical random access channel (PRACH) preamble message data part relative to the message control power level. The power can be adjusted using the **Edit Item** softkey or by adjusting the data beta value.

<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Range</b>	-40.00 to 0.00 dB
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Changing this field changes the data beta value. Refer to <a href="#">"Data Beta"</a> for more information.

**Data/Clock/Sync Rear Outputs Off On**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey is used to disconnect the output signals from the rear panel AUX I/O data out, data clock out and symbol sync out connectors. Normally, these output signals should be connected (softkey set to On position). However, disconnecting these outputs will decrease spurious signals that are sometimes present when you are operating at high symbol rates.

Off	Selecting Off disconnects rear panel output signals.
On	Selecting On connects rear panel output signals.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** None

### Data Rate

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the symbol rate for the selected OCNS channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** 7.5–960 ksps

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** None

### Data Type

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the data type for the selected channel. To change the field selection, highlight the **Data Type** field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset** *OCNS: PN9*  
*DPCH: PN9*  
*DPCCH: 3 GPP STD*  
*DPDCH: TrCH*  
*PICH: PN9*  
*ChipARB: PN9*  
*PRACH: Mess Ctrl: 3 GPP STD, Mess Data: TrCH*

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** None

### Date Format MDY DMY

**Supported** All

This softkey is used to set the format of the display of the date.

## D

<b>MDY</b>	Use this format to display the date as month-day-year.
<b>DMY</b>	Use this format to display the date as day-month-year.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-223</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## DAYLT

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the current daylight saving time offset status for the CDMA2000 forward synchronization channel. To change the status, highlight the DAYLT field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

<b>Preset</b>	00
<b>Range</b>	00 (off) or 01 (on)
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-44</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## DC

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to specify a dc level as the modulation waveform for the internally generated signal.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-90</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available after selecting the internal source to operate as a function generator.

DCFM/DC $\Phi$ M Cal

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to initiate a DCFM or a DC $\Phi$ M calibration, depending upon which type of modulation is currently active. This calibration eliminates the offset in

DCFM or DC $\Phi$ M so that the carrier frequency remains the same with no modulation applied.

---

**NOTE** If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is disconnected to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

---

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-84](#), [M-85](#)

**Remarks** Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

## DCH 1–DCH6

**Supported** All with Option 400

These softkeys select the the first transport channel to be the  $E_b$  (energy per bit) reference in the AWGN menu. When selected, the reference data rate is that of the physical transport channel DCH1–DCH6 respectively. The data rate for the channel appears in the *Ref Data Rate* field.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the  $E_b$  Ref field. Refer to “[Eb Ref](#)” on [page 216](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

## DCS Base

**Supported** All

This softkey selects DCS 1800 Base as the channel band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 512*

## D

	<i>Frequency: 1.805 GHz</i>
<b>Range</b>	<i>Channels: 512–885</i>
	<i>Frequency: 1.805–1.879 GHz</i>
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DCS Mobile**

**Supported** All

This softkey selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the channel band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

<b>Preset</b>	<i>Channel: 512</i>
	<i>Frequency: 1.710 GHz</i>
<b>Range</b>	<i>Channels: 512–885</i>
	<i>Frequency: 1.710–1.784 GHz</i>
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-87</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DECT**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, to either select a predefined personality for a custom digital modulation format, or to access a menu from which you can configure a digital modulation.

**Selecting DECT for Custom Digital Modulations**

Use this softkey to select a predefined Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) personality for the current custom digital modulation format.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-55</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Accessing the DECT Menu

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys where you can generate a data pattern formatted into either a framed structure (with the data bits in fields defined by the DECT protocol), or a sequence that can be output one or more times.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-102](#), [M-182](#)  
**Remarks** None

## DECT Off On

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT) communications format.

- Off When you select Off, the DECT format is turned off.
- On When you select On, this sets up the internal hardware to generate the structure that follows the DECT format. The internal I/Q modulator generates GFSK digital modulation and the DECT and I/Q annunciators appear in the display. The RF carrier is modulated when you set **Mod On/Off** to On.

**Preset** Off  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-182](#)  
**Remarks** Setting the **DECT Off On** softkey to On presets the following softkeys in the I/Q and MUX menus: **I/Q Off On** softkey is set to On and the **Source 1** and **I/Q Out** softkeys are set to BBG 1. You can override these selections in the I/Q and MUX menus.

## Dect Patterns

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses a menu of Digital European Cordless Telecommunications (DECT)-specific data pattern selections. The following internally generated patterns are available:

## D

- FDEV1\_HS - (frequency deviation, half slot) 8 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... followed by 32 ones, 32 zeroes, and 8 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0...
- FDEV1\_FS - (frequency deviation, full slot) 128 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... followed by 64 ones, 64 zeroes, and 64 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0...
- FDEV2\_FS - (frequency deviation, full slot) 128 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... followed by 64 ones, 64 zeroes, and 64 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0...
- FACCuracy - (frequency accuracy) repetitive pattern of 4 ones followed by 4 zeroes
- DM1 - All ones
- DM0 - All zeroes

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-185</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## DECT Standard

**Supported** All

This softkey selects a frequency band for DECT. The output frequency depends on both the frequency band and channel selection.

<b>Preset</b>	<i>Channel: 9</i> <i>Frequency: 1.881 GHz</i>
<b>Range</b>	<i>Channels: 0–9</i> <i>Frequency: 1.897–1.881 GHz</i>
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-86</a> , <a href="#">M-87</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dedicated Control

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to insert a reverse link dedicated control channel into the current channel setup table.



<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-39</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Default Message

**Supported** All with Option 401

This key selects the default message for the cdma2000 forward paging channel (F-PCH). When this key is selected, the word `DEFAULT` will appear in the `Data` field indicating that the default message is now ready to use.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the <code>Data</code> field. Refer to “ <a href="#">Data</a> ” on <a href="#">page 163</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Default Gateway

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to enter a gateway for LAN access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network. The entry can remain empty which allows the signal generator to be accessed only by local hosts on the LAN.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-219</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Your IT service can set up the default gateway.

## Define User Burst Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to display a table editor where you can edit the rise and fall shapes of waveforms, and save them for later use. For more information on user burst shapes, see the *User's Guide*.

## D

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-66</a> , <a href="#">M-109</a> , <a href="#">M-124</a> , <a href="#">M-140</a> , <a href="#">M-156</a> , <a href="#">M-172</a> , <a href="#">M-188</a> , <a href="#">M-204</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Define User FIR**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey displays a table editor from which you can create and modify FIR filters. The FIR table editor allows a maximum filter length of 1024 coefficients, but the ESG hardware is limited to 64 symbols for real-time and 512 symbols for arbitrary waveform generation. The number of symbols equals the number of coefficients divided by the oversample ratio.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-15</a> , <a href="#">M-24</a> , <a href="#">M-34</a> , <a href="#">M-43</a> , <a href="#">M-49</a> , <a href="#">M-59</a> , <a href="#">M-64</a> , <a href="#">M-96</a> , <a href="#">M-107</a> , <a href="#">M-122</a> , <a href="#">M-138</a> , <a href="#">M-154</a> , <a href="#">M-170</a> , <a href="#">M-186</a> , <a href="#">M-202</a> , <a href="#">M-233</a> , <a href="#">M-240</a> , <a href="#">M-248</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	If you enter more than 64 symbols for real-time and 512 symbols for arbitrary waveform generation, the ESG cannot use the filter.

**Define User FSK**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to display the FSK table editor, where you can define custom asymmetric (or symmetric) FSK modulation patterns. The FSK table editor enables you to define a frequency deviation and load a default symmetric FSK pattern (2-Lvl, 4-Lvl, 8-Lvl, 16-Lvl, or C4FM) or create a modulation pattern based on user-defined frequency values.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-65</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a> , <a href="#">M-123</a> , <a href="#">M-139</a> , <a href="#">M-155</a> , <a href="#">M-171</a> , <a href="#">M-187</a> , <a href="#">M-203</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Define User I/Q

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to display the I/Q table editor, where you can directly define symbol positions. The I/Q table editor enables you to create custom constellation diagrams that you can save to an I/Q file catalog. For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-123](#), [M-139](#), [M-155](#), [M-171](#), [M-187](#), [M-203](#)

**Remarks** None

## Delay Setup

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to select the configuration of the clock and gate delay parameters for BER measurements.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## Delayed Bits

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to specify the number of bits to delay from the trigger event signal before starting the BER measurement.

**Preset** 0

**Range:** 0–65,535

**Location** Pages [M-6](#), [M-157](#), [M-158](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is enabled when the **Bit Delay Off On** softkey is set to On.

## Delete

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select different methods of removing bits from the current bit file.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete is located in the bit file editor menus.

**Remarks** None

## Delete All NVWFM Files

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete all files of the currently displayed catalog type from the non-volatile waveform memory. Note that confirmation is required, by pressing **Confirm Delete**, before the segment will be deleted. This will delete all non-volatile marker (NVMKR) as well files

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-79](#), [M-83](#)

**Remarks** To activate this key, the **Load Store** softkey on page 1 of this menu must be set to Load. Deletions cannot be recovered. If you want to cancel confirmation, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete All Regs in Seq [n]

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to delete the data saved in all of the registers of the selected sequence. Do not press this key until you have selected the correct sequence using the **Select Seq** key.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-215](#), [M-216](#)

**Remarks** You cannot recover data after this step. If you change your mind and do not wish to delete the data, press the **Return** hardkey

## Delete All Rows

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete all rows in the current table. The files will not be deleted until you press the **Confirm Delete All Files**. If you change your mind and do not want to delete the files, press the **Return** hardkey before confirming the deletion.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete All Rows is located in the table editor menus.

**Remarks** None

## Delete All Sequences

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to delete all of the data in all saved registers of all sequences.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-215](#), [M-216](#)

**Remarks** You cannot recover data after this step. If you change your mind and do not wish to delete the data, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete All Waveforms

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete all waveforms from the sequence currently being edited. To save the changes, highlight the sequence and store.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-80](#)

**Remarks** Deletions cannot be recovered. If you want to cancel confirmation, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete Bits

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete bits from the current bit file, including the currently highlighted bit and moving to the right. The number of bits is specified using the **Number of Bits** softkey.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete Bits is located in the bit file editor menus.

**Remarks** None

## Delete File

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to delete a file in the catalog listing. Use the up and down arrow keys until the file you wish to delete is highlighted. Press **Delete File** and then press the **Confirm Delete** softkey. If you do not want to delete the file, press **Return** instead of **Confirm Delete**.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete File is located in the table editor menus.

**Remarks** None

## Delete Row

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to delete a selected row in the list. Use the up and down arrow keys until any item is selected in the row you wish to delete. Press **Delete Row** and the entire row is deleted. If the last row in a list is deleted, it is replaced by the default value.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete Row is located in the table editor menus.

**Remarks** You cannot recover data after this step. If you change your mind and do not wish to delete the row, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete Segment

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete the selected waveform segment in the displayed catalog. Note that confirmation is required, by pressing **Confirm Delete**, before the segment will be deleted.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-79](#), [M-82](#)

**Remarks** Deletions cannot be recovered. If you want to cancel confirmation, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete Selected Waveform

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete the highlighted waveform.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-80](#)

**Remarks** Deletions cannot be recovered. If you want to cancel the delete process, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete Seq[*n*] Reg[*nn*]

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to delete the contents of a specified register in a specified sequence, once you have selected the correct sequence and register using the **Select Seq** and **Select Reg** softkeys.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-215](#), [M-216](#)

**Remarks** You cannot recover the data after this step. If you change your mind and do not wish to delete the data, press the **Return** hardkey.

## Delete To Beginning

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete all bits to the beginning of the file, not including the currently highlighted bit.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete to Beginning is located in the bit file editor menus.

**Remarks** None

## Delete To End

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete all bits to the end of the file, including the currently highlighted bit.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Delete To End is located in the bit file editor menus.

**Remarks** None

## Delete Waveform Sequence

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to delete the highlighted waveform sequence from the displayed catalog. Deletions cannot be recovered. Note that confirmation is required, by pressing **Confirm Delete**, before the sequence will be deleted.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-80](#)

**Remarks** Deletions cannot be recovered. If you want to cancel confirmation, press the **Return** hardkey.



## Deselect All Items

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to deselect all options in the list of hardware options. Selected options show an X in the column to the left of the option number. Deselected options have no X. Only those options that are selected can be enabled or calibrated.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-224](#)

**Remarks** None

## Deselect Item

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to deselect the highlighted option from the list of hardware options. Selected options show an X in the column to the left of the option number. Deselected options have no X. Only those options that are selected can be enabled or calibrated.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-224](#)

**Remarks** None

## Device (BTS MS)

**Supported** All

This softkey sets the frequency band type.

**BTS** This mode selects the base transceiver station as the frequency band type.

**MS** This mode selects mobile as the frequency band type

The selected mode will be displayed under the **Channel Band** softkey.

**Preset** BTS

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

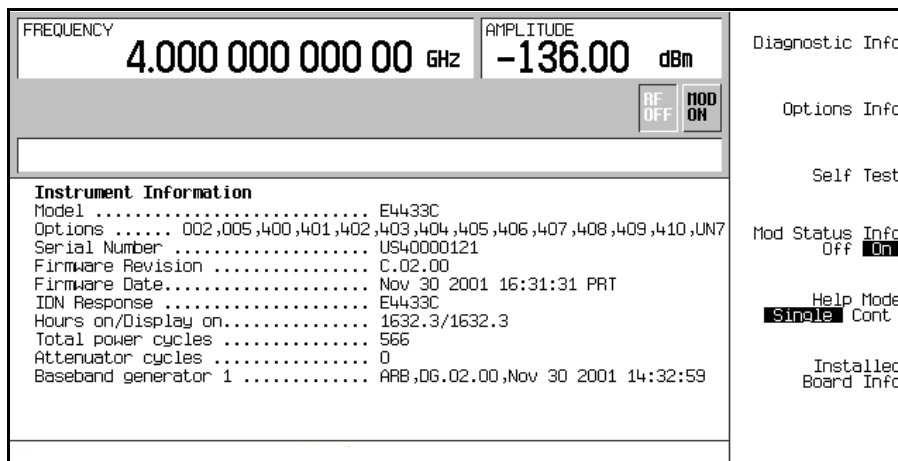
**Remarks**        None

## Diagnostic Info

**Supported**        All

Use this softkey to access diagnostic information about the signal generator. Refer to [Figure 3](#) for information on what is included in the display.

**Figure 3                    Diagnostic Instrument Information**



Model	the model number of the signal generator
Options	a list of installed hardware and software options
Serial Number	the factory assigned serial number
Firmware Revision	the revision number for the signal generator's firmware
IDN Response	the characters returned after a remote *IDN query
Total hours on	the number of hours that the signal generator has been powered on
Total hours display has been on	the number of hours the display has been active (value does not include hours using the screen saver)
Total power cycles	the number of times the line power has been switched on

Attenuator cycles	the number of times the attenuator has been switched
Reverse Power Protection Trips	the number of times the reverse power protection circuit has been tripped.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-222</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Diff Data Encode Off On

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey toggles the operational state of the signal generator's differential data encoding.

Off	When the <b>Diff Data Encode Off On</b> softkey is set to Off, data bits are not encoded prior to modulation.
On	When the <b>Diff Data Encode Off On</b> softkey is set to On, data bits are encoded prior to modulation. Differential encoding uses an exclusive-OR function to generate a modulated bit. Modulated bits will have a value of 1 if a data bit is different from the previous bit, or they will have a value of 0 if a data bit is the same as the previous bit.

For more information on differential data encoding, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Diff. Mode I Offset

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to enter a differential offset voltage for an in-phase signal that is routed to an external output connector. For example, if you enter a 200.0 mV offset value, the I output signal will have a 100.0 mV offset and the I-bar output signal will have a -100.0 mV offset.

## D

<b>Preset</b>	0.000 V
<b>Range</b>	–3.000 to 3.000 V
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Diff. Mode Q Offset**

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to enter a differential offset voltage for a quadrature-phase signal that is routed to an external output connector. For example, if you enter a 200.0 mV offset value, the Q output signal will have a 100.0 mV offset and the Q-bar output signal will have a –100.0 mV offset.

<b>Preset</b>	0.000 V
<b>Range</b>	–3.000 to 3.000 V
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Differential Encoding Off On**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to change the operational state of the user-defined differential encoding. For more information on differential encoding, see the *User's Guide*.

- Off When differential encoding is set to Off, the user-defined differential encoding is disabled.
- On When differential encoding is set to On, the user-defined differential encoding table is applied to the current user-defined modulation table.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-70</a> , <a href="#">M-71</a> , <a href="#">M-112</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-128</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-144</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a> , <a href="#">M-160</a> , <a href="#">M-161</a> , <a href="#">M-176</a> , <a href="#">M-177</a> , <a href="#">M-192</a> , <a href="#">M-193</a> , <a href="#">M-208</a> , <a href="#">M-209</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This setting is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## Digital Mod Define

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to set the symbol rate and assign a modulation type and filter for a custom digital modulation state. This menu also allows you to store the custom state to a file.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-55](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is only available when the **Multicarrier Off On** softkey is toggled to Off.

## Digital Modulation Off On

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey toggles the operating state of the arbitrary custom digital modulation generator.

**Off** When the **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey is set to Off, the custom digital modulation generator is disabled.

**On** When the **Digital Modulation Off On** softkey is set to On, the custom digital modulation generator builds a waveform that is specified by the user. You can create custom waveforms using predefined modulation types and filters.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-55](#)

**Remarks** None

## Display

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu for adjusting and testing the display functions. In this menu you can set up the screen saver, change the display brightness, and perform black and white pixel screen tests. In addition, inverse video can be selected and update in remote turned on or off.

## D

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-219</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Display Burst Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to display a graph of the rise and fall burst shapes. For more information on burst shapes, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-72</a> , <a href="#">M-114</a> , <a href="#">M-130</a> , <a href="#">M-146</a> , <a href="#">M-162</a> , <a href="#">M-178</a> , <a href="#">M-194</a> , <a href="#">M-210</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Display Code Domain Power

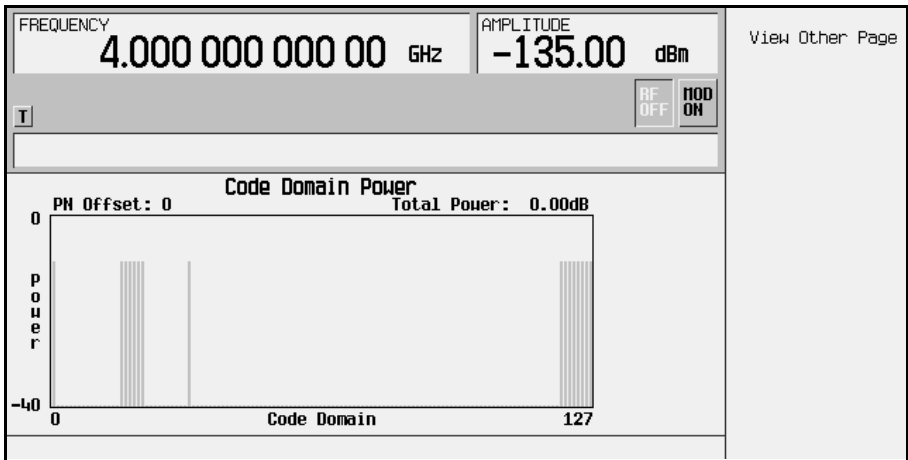
**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This softkey displays a graphical representation of the code domain power. Power (in decibels) is represented on the y-axis and Walsh Code is represented on the x-axis.

The table represents the code domain power as a graph of the relationship between power in each channel (–40 to 0 dB) versus Walsh code (0 to highest code used in setup).

Total code domain power is displayed above the graph.

The following is an example of a Code Domain Power graph.



If more than one page exists, the **View Other Page** softkey will appear. You can use it to view subsequent pages. To return to the channel setup table editor, press **Return**.

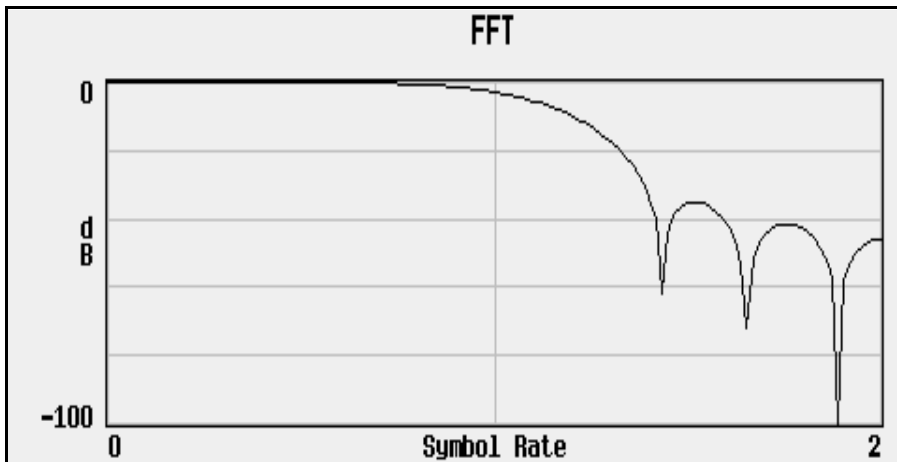
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-19</a> , <a href="#">M-27</a> , <a href="#">M-231</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	If there is channel data assigned to more than one PN offset, pressing the <b>Display Code Domain Power</b> softkey will open a menu where you can select <b>Previous PN Offset</b> or <b>Next PN Offset</b> .

## Display FFT

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to display a graphical representation of the filter frequency response (calculated using a fast Fourier transform). The following is an example of the frequency

response of a root Nyquist filter with an oversample ratio of 4.



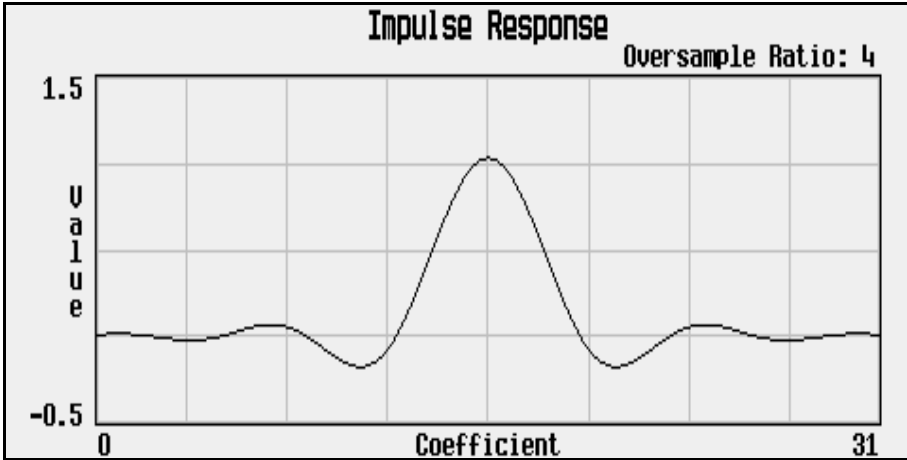
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-18</a> , <a href="#">M-29</a> , <a href="#">M-38</a> , <a href="#">M-45</a> , <a href="#">M-51</a> , <a href="#">M-61</a> , <a href="#">M-74</a> , <a href="#">M-99</a> , <a href="#">M-111</a> , <a href="#">M-127</a> , <a href="#">M-143</a> , <a href="#">M-159</a> , <a href="#">M-175</a> , <a href="#">M-191</a> , <a href="#">M-207</a> , <a href="#">M-236</a> , <a href="#">M-242</a> , <a href="#">M-252</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Display Impulse Response

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to display a graphical representation of the filter impulse response in time. The following is an example of the impulse response of a root Nyquist filter with an oversample ratio of 4.





<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-18</a> , <a href="#">M-29</a> , <a href="#">M-38</a> , <a href="#">M-45</a> , <a href="#">M-51</a> , <a href="#">M-61</a> , <a href="#">M-74</a> , <a href="#">M-99</a> , <a href="#">M-111</a> , <a href="#">M-127</a> , <a href="#">M-143</a> , <a href="#">M-159</a> , <a href="#">M-175</a> , <a href="#">M-191</a> , <a href="#">M-207</a> , <a href="#">M-236</a> , <a href="#">M-242</a> , <a href="#">M-252</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Display I/Q Map**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 001 or 002
	Use this softkey to display an I/Q constellation map diagram of the current set of I/Q points. For more information on I/Q constellation map diagrams, see the <i>User's Guide</i> .
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-70</a> , <a href="#">M-112</a> , <a href="#">M-128</a> , <a href="#">M-144</a> , <a href="#">M-160</a> , <a href="#">M-176</a> , <a href="#">M-192</a> , <a href="#">M-208</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DL Reference 1.1, 1.2, 2.1, 2.2**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	This softkey selects the downlink reference compressed mode parameters as defined in

## D

3GPP Standard TS25.101

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DM0****Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of all zeros. This internally generated data pattern is available for framed transmissions only. When **DM0** is selected, both the **B field** and the **Dect Patterns** softkeys show this selection, and DM0 appears in the B field, near the bottom of the text area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-185</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DM1****Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern that consists of all ones. This internally generated data pattern is available for framed transmissions only. When **DM1** is selected, both the **B field** and the **Dect Patterns** softkeys show this selection, and DM1 appears in the B field, near the bottom of the text area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-185</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DMOD****Supported** All

Press this softkey to set the current catalog type to DMOD and display the catalog of

DMOD files.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-224</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dn Custom Cont

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a downlink continuous custom timeslot type for the active timeslot, which is configured using an internally generated data pattern, a downloaded sequence of bits stored in a user file, or by supplying external data. This timeslot is provided for flexibility; it is not a standard Trans European Trunked Radio (TETRA) timeslot. You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots.

If a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink. The following table shows the change to a frame designated as uplink when you select either continuous downlink or discontinuous downlink.

<b>From Uplink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Continuous Downlink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Discontinuous Downlink Timeslot</b>
Up Custom	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 1	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 2	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc

When you select **Dn Custom Cont** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dn Custom Disc

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a downlink discontinuous custom timeslot type for the active timeslot, which is configured using an internally generated data pattern, a downloaded sequence of bits stored in a user file, or by supplying external data. This timeslot is provided for flexibility; it is not a standard Trans European Trunked Radio (TETRA) timeslot. You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. If a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink.

The following table shows the change to a frame designated as uplink when you select either continuous downlink or discontinuous downlink.

<b>From Uplink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Continuous Downlink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Discontinuous Downlink Timeslot</b>
Up Custom	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 1	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 2	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Normal	Dn Normal Cont	Dn Normal Disc

When you select **Dn Custom Disc** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dn Normal Cont

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select downlink continuous normal as the timeslot type for the active timeslot.

You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. When a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink. The following table shows the change to a frame designated as uplink when you select either

continuous downlink or discontinuous downlink.

<b>From Uplink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Continuous Downlink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Discontinuous Downlink Timeslot</b>
Up Custom	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 1	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 2	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Normal	Dn Normal Cont	Dn Normal Disc

When you select **Dn Normal Cont** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dn Normal Disc

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select downlink discontinuous normal as the timeslot type for the active timeslot.

You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. If a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink. The following table shows the change to a frame designated as uplink when you select either continuous downlink or discontinuous downlink.

<b>From Uplink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Continuous Downlink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Discontinuous Downlink Timeslot</b>
Up Custom	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 1	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 2	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Normal	Dn Normal Cont	Dn Normal Disc

When you select **Dn Normal Disc** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

## D

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dn Sync Cont

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select downlink continuous synchronization as the timeslot type for the active timeslot.

You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. When a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink. The following table shows the change to a frame designated as uplink when you select either continuous downlink or discontinuous downlink.

<b>From Uplink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Continuous Downlink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Discontinuous Downlink Timeslot</b>
Up Custom	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 1	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 2	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Normal	Dn Normal Cont	Dn Normal Disc

When you select **Dn Sync Cont** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-199</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Dn Sync Disc

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select downlink discontinuous synchronization as the timeslot type for the active timeslot.

You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. When a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink. The following table shows the change to a frame designated as uplink when you select either continuous downlink or discontinuous downlink.

<b>From Uplink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Continuous Downlink Timeslot</b>	<b>To Discontinuous Downlink Timeslot</b>
Up Custom	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 1	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Control 2	Dn Custom Cont	Dn Custom Disc
Up Normal	Dn Normal Cont	Dn Normal Disc

When you select **Dn Sync Disc** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

- Preset** N/A
- Range** N/A
- Location** Page [M-199](#)
- Remarks** None

**Do Cal**

- Supported** All
- This softkey enables you to start a flatness calibration using the information from the user flatness list sweep table.
- Preset** N/A
- Range** N/A
- Location** Page [M-3](#)
- Remarks** None

**Done**

- Supported** All with Option 001 or 002
- This softkey is a terminator key. Press it to accept the current values that you are setting up.

**D**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-3</a> , <a href="#">M-30</a> , <a href="#">M-39</a> , <a href="#">M-60</a> , <a href="#">M-92</a> , <a href="#">M-237</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Done Inserting**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002  
Use this softkey to exit the insertion mode and return to the edit menu.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-82</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Do Power Search**

**Supported** All  
Use this softkey to execute the power search calibration routine one time. Power search is an internal calibration routine used to achieve calibrated output power when the ALC is off. You can execute a power search at any time by pressing this softkey.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-3</a> , <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The routine will execute only if RF is on and ALC is off.

**Doppler Shift**

**Supported** All with Option 409  
Use this softkey to compensate for the apparent change in the frequency of the GPS signal caused by the relative motion of the transmitter and receiver.

<b>Preset</b>	0.0 Hz
<b>Range</b>	-125 to 125 kHz
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-96</a>



**Remarks** None

## Down Custom

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a downlink custom timeslot type for the active timeslot. A downlink custom timeslot is configured using an internally generated data pattern, a downloaded sequence of bits stored in a user file, or by supplying external data.

You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. When a timeslot is designated as uplink, it changes to downlink if any other timeslot is designated as downlink.

When you have selected **Down Custom** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-135](#), [M-151](#)

**Remarks** The downlink custom timeslot is provided for flexibility; it is not a standard timeslot type.

## Down TCH

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select downlink traffic channel as the timeslot type for the active timeslot.

You cannot mix downlink and uplink timeslots. All traffic channels must be coupled to the same link at any one time.

When you select **Down TCH**, the frame pattern is output with continuous RF power. Power is on during off timeslots (according to the standard) and a continuous pattern of binary ones is sent during off timeslots.

When you select **Down TCH** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-135](#), [M-151](#)

**Remarks** None

## Down TCH All

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select downlink traffic channel (base station to mobile) as the timeslot type for all timeslots. When you select **Down TCH All**, the frame pattern is output with continuous RF power. Power is on during off timeslots (according to the standard) and a continuous pattern of binary ones is sent during off timeslots. When all of the timeslots are off, RF power is off.

When you select **Down TCH All**, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-135</a> , <a href="#">M-151</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Down/Up

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey is one of the selections available for setting the transport power control (TPC) pattern. The **Down/Up** softkey is used to repeatedly send  $n$  down commands followed by  $n$  up commands. The number of  $n$  down and up commands is defined in the TPC Pat Steps field of the DPCCH PhyCH Setup menu for uplink and DPCH PhyCH Setup menu for downlink.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the TPC Pat field. Refer to <a href="#">“TPC Pat” on page 569</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Downlink MCS-1

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a downlink packet data traffic channel with block type 5 that is in compliance with GSM 05.03.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**Location** Page [M-121](#)

**Remarks** None

## Downlink MCS-5

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a downlink packet data traffic channel with block type 9 that is in compliance with GSM 05.03. The MCS5 radio block contains a single RLC data block of 448 bits with a code rate of 0.37. This ensures that the maximum amount of Forward Error Correction (FEC) has been applied to the data.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-106](#)

**Remarks** None

## Downlink MCS-9

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a downlink packet data traffic channel with block type 13 that is in compliance with GSM 05.03. The MCS9 radio block contains two RLC data blocks of 592 bits with a code rate of 1.0. No Forward Error Correction (FEC) has been applied to the data, thus reducing the overhead and enabling the fastest data rate transmission.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-106](#)

**Remarks** None

## DPCCH

### In the Arb W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

## D

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**In the Real Time W-CDMA Menu**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey is displayed in two locations: uplink channel #1 and the uplink additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel.

**Uplink Channel #1**

The softkey sets the channel type of the uplink physical channel #1 to the dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH). The DPCCH carries pilot, power control, FBI and transport format combination indicator (TFCI) information.

**AWGN** The DPCCH softkey, available in the uplink AWGN channel, selects the dedicated physical control channel (DPCCH) as the Eb reference. Refer to [“Eb/No Value \(dB\)” on page 216](#) for more information.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-228</a> , <a href="#">M-246</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**DPCCH + 1 DPDCH**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-228</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## DPCCH + 2 DPDCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-228](#)  
**Remarks** None

## DPCCH + 3 DPDCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-228](#)  
**Remarks** N/A

## DPCCH + 4 DPDCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-228](#)  
**Remarks** None

## DPCCH + 5 DPDCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-228](#)

**Remarks** None

## DPCCH Raw Data (RPS4)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey assigns dedicated physical control channel raw data to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks** The DPCCH raw data can be assigned to several different output connectors. The **(RPS4)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## DPCCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey assigns a dedicated physical control channel raw data clock to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks** The DPCCH raw data clock can be assigned to several different output connectors. The **(RPS5)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## DPCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

### In Downlink

This softkey inserts a dedicated physical channel (DPCH) into the downlink Edit Channel Setup table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#)

**Remarks** A DPCH is the default channel setup and is selected when the signal generator is powered on or after a preset.

### In Uplink

This softkey selects a pre-defined setup to be built into a waveform. This selection is meant to be a one-button solution for quickly generating uplink signals. After you have made this selection the Edit Channel Setup menu will display the signal parameters.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-234](#), [M-237](#), [M-247](#)

**Remarks** None

## DPCH 1

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This softkey, in the downlink additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel, selects the first DPCH channel as the  $E_c$  reference.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the  $E_c$  Ref field. Refer to [“Ec Ref” on page 218](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

## DPCH 2

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This softkey, in the downlink additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel, selects the second DPCH channel as the  $E_c$  reference.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the  $E_c$  Ref field. Refer to “[Ec Ref](#)” on [page 218](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

## DPCH Channel Balance

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey allows real-time power control of the DPCH and orthogonal channel noise stimulator (OCNS) power levels. The power of all the active OCNS channels are raised or lowered to maintain the 0 dB output power, relative to the set carrier amplitude, as the DPCH1 power is varied in real-time.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** When selected, the table editor will display the DPCH1 and OCNS powers. This softkey is active only when the OCNS and DPCH are both active.

## DPCH Trigger Delay Setup

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey accesses a menu of uplink synchronization formats that can be applied to the active channel. The synchronization selections are chip and timeslot offsets, system frame number (SFN), and connection frame number (CFN).

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-245](#)

**Remarks** None



## DPDCH

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) as the uplink physical channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks** This channel selection is not available if PRACH is selected for physical channel 1.

## DPDCH Raw Data (RPS2)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey assigns dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) raw data to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-247](#)

**Remarks** The DPDCH raw data can be assigned to several different output connectors. The **(RPS2)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## DPDCH Raw Data Clock (RPS3)

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey assigns a dedicated physical data channel (DPDCH) raw data clock to the selected rear panel AUX I/O output connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-247](#)

**Remarks** The DPDCH raw data clock can be assigned to several different output connectors. The **(RPS3)** designator refers to the remote SCPI command that corresponds to this softkey.

## Drift Deviation

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey enables you to set the maximum deviation of the frequency drift for linear carrier frequency ramping or sinusoidal drift of the carrier frequency.

**Preset** 0.0 Hz

**Range** -100.0 kHz to 100.0 kHz

**Location** Page [M-226](#)

**Remarks** None

## Dual ARB

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu of choices for generating data patterns using the dual arbitrary waveform generator. Within these menus, you will be able to select and/or modify the waveform, waveform segments, waveform sequences, as well as the waveform generator's sample clock rate, internal/external reference (and with an external reference, the reference frequency) and an I/Q modulation filter.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-78](#), [M-91](#)

**Remarks** None

## Dual-Sine

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to select dual sine waves as the modulation for the signal. This softkey will access a menu of choices enabling you to set parameters for the dual-sine amplitude modulation waveform. You can set the rates for two separate tones according to the modulation type.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-2](#), [M-84](#), [M-85](#), [M-90](#)

**Remarks** In the LF Out menu, this softkey is available after selecting the internal source to operate as a function generator.

## Dummy

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select dummy as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. The dummy burst is used as filler information for unused timeslots on the forward link.

When you select **Dummy** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-119](#)

**Remarks** None

## Dummy Bearer 1

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select dummy bearer 1 as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. When you have selected **Dummy Bearer 1** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot type on the display updates.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-183](#)

**Remarks** None

## Dummy Bearer 2

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select dummy bearer 2 as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. When you have selected **Dummy Bearer 2** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot type on the display updates.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-183](#)

**Remarks** None

## DWCDMA

**Supported** All

Press this softkey to set the current catalog type to DWCDMA and display the catalog of DWCDMA files.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-224](#)

**Remarks** None

## Dwell Type List Step

**Supported** All

This softkey selects the source data which defines the dwell times for the current sweep.

**List** Choose List to sweep with dwell times that you have defined in the list sweep.

**Step** Choose Step to sweep each point in the list with a dwell time set by the **Step Dwell** softkey in the Configure Step Sweep menu.

**Preset** List

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-218](#)

**Remarks** When you are sweeping using the step sweep dwell time, the list sweep dwell time values are grayed out to indicate that they are not being used.

## Dwell

**Supported** All

This field enables you to set the dwell time for a list sweep in the List Modes Values table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-217](#)

**Remarks** None

---

**E****E**

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to access a menu of data generation choices for configuring the EDGE or GSM timeslot encryption bit fields:

- Internal data (PN9, PN15, fixed, 4-bit repeating sequences, set patterns of ones and zeroes).
- Your own data (download a binary file, or input data using the DATA input connector).

<b>Preset</b>	PN9
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-104</a> , <a href="#">M-119</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**E Ref**

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This field displays the reference used for determining the Eb or Ec reference. This reference is used for specifying the bit rate of the physical transport channel. The reference can be the Preamble, Msg Ctrl, Msg Data, or RACH TrCH. These channels are choices from the Edit Item menu.

<b>Preset</b>	RACH TrCH
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**E4416A**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to select an Agilent E4416A power meter to perform the automated user flatness correction process.

**E**

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-5</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**E4417A**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to select an Agilent E4417A power meter to perform the automated user flatness correction process.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-5</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**E4418B**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to select an Agilent E4418B power meter to perform the automated user flatness correction process.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-5</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**E4419B**

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to select an Agilent E4419B power meter to perform the automated user flatness correction process.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A

**Location** Page [M-5](#)

**Remarks** None

**EbNo**

**Supported** All with Options 401, 403

This field displays the energy per bit to noise power (EbNo) density ratio for the current forward or reverse link CDMA2000 channel. To change the EbNo ratio, highlight the EbNo field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

**Preset** 0.00

**Range**  $min EbNo: 10\log_{10} \left( \frac{\text{Chip Rate}}{1000(\text{Bit Rate})} \right) + \text{Normalized Power}$

$max EbNo: 10\log_{10} \left( \frac{1000(\text{Chip Rate})}{\text{Bit Rate}} \right) + \text{Normalized Power}$

Where Normalized Power is the channel amplitude after adjusting the code domain power to 0 dB. Refer [“Adjust Code Domain Power” on page 53](#).

For the forward fundamental channel:

$min EbNo: 10\log_{10} \left[ \frac{\text{Chip Rate}}{1000(\text{Bit Rate})} \right] + \text{Normalized Power} + \text{RCFactor}$

$max EbNo: 10\log_{10} \left[ \frac{1000(\text{Chip Rate})}{\text{Bit Rate}} \right] + \text{Normalized Power} + \text{RCFactor}$

RCFactor is dependent on the selected radio configuration.

The following table shows the RCFactor by radio configuration.

RC	RCFactor
1	$10\log_{10} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{11}{11 + \frac{9600}{\text{Bit Rate}}} \right) \right]$
2	$10\log_{10} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{23}{23 + \frac{14400}{\text{Bit Rate}}} \right) \right]$

<b>RC</b>	<b>RCFactor</b>
3, 4	$10\log_{10} \left[ \frac{11}{11 + \frac{9600}{\text{Bit Rate}}} \right]$
5	$10\log_{10} \left[ \frac{11}{11 + \frac{14400}{\text{Bit Rate}}} \right]$

**Location** Pages [M-42](#), [M-44](#), [M-48](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** This setting is available for all channels except the pilot channel.  
Noise must be turned on for this setting to be active.

### **Eb/No Value (dB)**

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This field displays the ratio of energy per bit to noise power density for the channel selected as the reference for the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel. The Eb value is defined as the carrier power divided by bit rate. The No value is noise power divided by the bandwidth (3.84 MHz).

**Preset** *Uplink*: 6.97971394 dB

*Uplink (PRACH)*: 4.10 dB

**Range** -5.02 to 54.98 dB (when Eb Ref is DCH1 and the data rate is 12.2 ksps)

**Location** Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks** This field appears in uplink only.

### **Eb Ref**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the reference used for determining the energy per bit reference. This reference is used for specifying the bit rate of the physical transport channel. To change the field selection, highlight the Eb Ref field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset** DCH1

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-246](#)



**Remarks** This field appears in uplink only.

## EcNo

**Supported** All with Options 401, 403

This field displays the energy per chip to noise power (EcNo) density ratio for the forward or reverse link CDMA2000 pilot channel. To change the EcNo ratio, highlight the EcNo field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

**Preset** 0.00

**Range** *min EcNo*: -30 + Normalized Power  
*max EcNo*: 30 + Normalized Power

Where Normalized Power is the channel amplitude after adjusting the code domain power to 0 dB. Refer [“Adjust Code Domain Power” on page 53](#).

**Location** Pages [M-42](#), [M-44](#), [M-48](#), [M-50](#)

**Remarks** This setting is available only for the pilot channel.  
 Noise must be turned on for this setting to be active.

## Ec/No value

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This field displays the ratio of the energy per chip to noise power for the channel selected as the reference for the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel. Any one of several channels can be selected for the Ec reference.

**Preset** -7.28 dB

**Range** -5.00 to 20 dB

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** None

## Ec/No Value (dB)

**Supported** All with Options 400, 403

This field displays the ratio of energy per chip to noise power density for the channel selected as the reference for the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel.

**Preset** -20.50 dB

## E

<b>Range</b>	–30.00 to 30.00 dB
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-253</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This field appears in uplink only and can only be edited if Preamble is selected in E Ref.

**Ec Ref**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the reference used for determining the energy per chip reference power value displayed in the Ec Ref Pow field. To change the field selection, highlight the Ec Ref field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset** DPCH1

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** This field appears in downlink only.

**Ec Ref Power**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the channel power of the channel selected as the Ec reference. Any one of several channels can be selected for the Ec reference.

**Preset** –10.20 dB

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-241](#)

**Remarks** This field appears in downlink only.

The power of the channel selected as the Ec reference is the only parameter that affects the overall C/N ratio since the chip rate is constant and equals the system bandwidth (3.84 MHz).

**EDGE**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in three different situations, enabling you to select a predefined personality for a custom digital modulation format, access a menu from which you can

configure a digital modulation, or select a pre-modulation filter.

### Selecting EDGE for Custom Digital Modulations

This softkey selects a predefined Enhanced Data Rates for GSM Evolution (EDGE) personality for the custom digital modulation format. Selecting EDGE automatically configures the format with an EDGE filter and digital modulation type.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-55</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The EDGE filter and digital modulation type are preset with the EDGE personality.

### Accessing the EDGE Menu

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys where you can generate a data pattern formatted into either a framed structure (with the data bits in fields defined by the EDGE protocol), or a sequence that can be output one or more times.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-102</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Selecting the EDGE Filter

Use this softkey in the Select (modulation type) menu to enable  $3\pi/8$  rotating 8PSK modulation. EDGE modulation transmits data at the rate of 3 bits per symbol. EDGE modulation is the default selection as specified by the Enhanced Data Rates for GSM Evolution (EDGE) format.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-107</a> , <a href="#">M-108</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The EDGE filter is the default selection as specified by the EDGE format.

**EDGE (Rev 8.9.0 Release 1999)****Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey accesses menus for utilizing the Enhanced Data Rates for GSM Evolution (EDGE) format that provide capabilities for customizing the modulation, filter, burst shape, and other attributes of the protocol.

**Preset** N/A**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-103](#)**Remarks** None**EDGE BERT Off On****Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey toggles the operating state of the EDGE bit error rate test function.

Off This choice will turn off any current EDGE BER measurements.

On This choice will initiate synchronization to the base transceiver station (BTS) under test.

**Preset:** Off**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-8](#)

**Remarks** The following message appears if the amplitude level is incorrect when you toggle EDGE BERT on:

522 "Demodulator Unleveled; Input amplitude underrange."

**EDGE Off On****Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the Enhanced Data Rates for GSM Evolution (EDGE) format.

Off When you select Off, the EDGE format is turned off.

On When you select On, this sets up the internal hardware to generate a signal that follows the EDGE format. The internal I/Q modulator generates  $3\pi/8$  rotating 8PSK digital modulation and the EDGE and I/Q

annunciators are turned on in the display. Although the digital modulation is enabled with this softkey, the RF carrier is modulated by the enabled modulation only when you have also set **Mod On/Off** to On.

<b>Preset:</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-103</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Setting the <b>EDGE Off On</b> softkey to On presets the following softkeys in the I/Q and MUX menus: <b>I/Q Off On</b> softkey is set to On. and <b>Source 1</b> and <b>I/Q Out</b> softkeys are set to BBG 1. You can override these selections in the I/Q and MUX menus.

## Edit Channel Setup

**Supported** All with Option 400/401

This key accesses a table editor that enables you to define the channel parameters of the current IS-95A, CDMA2000, or W-CDMA signal.

Use the front-panel knob or the arrow keys to move the cursor within the table structure, and the numeric keypad to change values contained in the table.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-15</a> , <a href="#">M-24</a> , <a href="#">M-34</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	You can move quickly through a large table using the keys found beneath the <b>Goto Row</b> softkey.

## Edit Comment In Seq[n] Reg[nn]

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to edit an existing comment that is associated with a register in use. The register number is listed in the text area of the display and the comment is shown immediately following the register.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-216</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey appears only after a comment has been added to a

register.

The comment line is limited to 55 alpha-numeric and special characters.

## Edit Fall Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to make the Fall Shape Editor the active function when editing a burst shape. For more information on editing burst shapes, see the *User's Guide*.

Note that this softkey is available when the Rise Shape Editor is the active function; when the Fall Shape Editor is the active function, this softkey toggles to **Edit Rise Shape**.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-66](#), [M-109](#), [M-124](#), [M-140](#), [M-156](#), [M-172](#), [M-188](#), [M-204](#)

**Remarks** None

## Edit File

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to begin editing the selected file. You can edit bits individually, or select from a menu of editing tools. Binary files are automatically converted to bit files for editing.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-64](#), [M-96](#), [M-106](#), [M-121](#), [M-126](#), [M-137](#), [M-142](#)

**Remarks** There is no undo capability. Bit files are saved after every modification.

## Edit Item

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey allows you to edit the currently highlighted field entry in any editor table. Once the edit has been made, the field will be updated with the selection.

**Preset:** N/A

**Range** N/A

<b>Location</b>	Edit Item is located in the table editor menus.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Edit Repetitions

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to edit the number of repetitions of the highlighted sequence. Use the arrow keys, knob, or numeric keypad to enter the number of repetitions.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-80</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Edit Rise Shape

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to make the Rise Shape Editor the active function when editing a burst shape. For more information on editing burst shapes, see the *User's Guide*.

Note that this softkey is available when the Fall Shape Editor is the active function; when the Rise Shape Editor is the active function, this softkey toggles to **Edit Fall Shape**.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-66</a> , <a href="#">M-109</a> , <a href="#">M-124</a> , <a href="#">M-140</a> , <a href="#">M-156</a> , <a href="#">M-172</a> , <a href="#">M-188</a> , <a href="#">M-204</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Edit Selected Waveform Sequence

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey accesses a menu that enables you to edit the selected waveform sequence.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-80</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Editing Keys

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can create and edit text. In this menu you can delete the existing text in the active entry area, and you can toggle the editing mode from inserting text to replacing text.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-60](#), [M-69](#), [M-72](#), [M-74](#), [M-97](#), [M-110](#), [M-114](#), [M-115](#), [M-117](#), [M-125](#), [M-126](#), [M-130](#), [M-131](#), [M-133](#), [M-141](#), [M-142](#), [M-146](#), [M-147](#), [M-149](#)

**Remarks** None

## Editing Mode Insert Replace

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to toggle the editing mode between insert and replace modes.

**Insert** Insertion mode causes text to be added directly to the left of the character that is highlighted by the cursor.

**Replace** Replacement mode causes text to be entered in the position held by the cursor, overwriting any existing text in that position.

**Preset** Insert

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-60](#), [M-74](#), [M-75](#), [M-97](#), [M-100](#), [M-110](#), [M-115](#), [M-117](#), [M-125](#), [M-126](#), [M-131](#), [M-133](#), [M-141](#), [M-142](#), [M-147](#), [M-149](#)

**Remarks** None

## E-GSM Base

**Supported** All

This softkey selects E-GSM 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 1*

*Frequency: 935.200 MHz*



<b>Range</b>	<i>Channels: 0–124, 975–1023</i> <i>Frequency: 935.000–959.800 MHz, 925.200–934.800 MHz</i>
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## E-GSM Mobile

<b>Supported</b>	All
	This softkey selects E-GSM 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.
<b>Preset</b>	<i>Channel: 1</i> <i>Frequency: 890.200 MHz</i>
<b>Range</b>	<i>Channels: 0–124, 975–1023</i> <i>Frequency: 890.000–914.800 MHz, 880.200–889.800 MHz</i>
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-87</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Equal Energy per Symbol

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400
	This softkey sets the the channel powers so that all channels have equal energy per symbol, referenced to 7.5 ksps, and increasing by 3 dB for each doubling of the symbol rate.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-235</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Equal Powers

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 400/401
	Use this softkey to equalize power levels for all channels to the same value while scaling the total power to 0 dB.

## E

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-19</a> , <a href="#">M-20</a> , <a href="#">M-30</a> , <a href="#">M-40</a> , <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a> , <a href="#">M-241</a> , <a href="#">M-246</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Err Insert**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the type of error insertion mode applied to the data for the transport channel. The selections include BLER (block error rate), BER (bit error rate), and NONE. If the insertion mode is changed, press the **Apply Channel Setup** softkey to apply the mode and error rate selections.

<b>Preset</b>	NONE
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-249</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Scroll down the table editor in the TrCH Channel Setup menu to view this field.  This field appears in uplink only.

**Error Bits**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the number of actual bit errors being generated. It is calculated from the desired BER value as set in the BER field after the **Apply Channel Setup** softkey is pressed and the error bits are inserted into the data for the transport channel.

<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-249</a> , <a href="#">M-250</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Scroll down the table editor TrCH Channel Setup menu to view this field. To insert the error bits, the Err Insert field must be set to BER.

**Error Blocks**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the number of the actual error blocks being generated. It is calculated from the desired BLER value as set in the BLER field after the **Apply Channel Setup** softkey is pressed and the error blocks are inserted into the data of the transport channel.

<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Scroll down the table editor TrCH Channel Setup menu to view this field. To insert the error bits, the Err Insert field must be set to BLER.

## Error Count

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to set the residual error threshold for the number of events to stop function. To edit the error count value, press **Error Count**, enter the desired value using the numeric keypad, then press the **Enter** key that appears when editing commences.

<b>Preset</b>	100
<b>Range:</b>	0–1,000,000,000
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a> , <a href="#">M-11</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Error Info

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices enabling you to view and clear error messages. In this menu you can view any of the error messages in the queue, you can also clear all of the error messages in the queue.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-219</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The error queue will hold up to 30 error messages before deleting the oldest error message to make room for the 31st error message.

## Error Out

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey selects the following configuration for the bit error rate output using the AUX I/O rear panel connector:

<i>Pin #</i>	<i>Data</i>
1	BER Meas End—outputs the signal that indicates the status of the bit error rate (BER) measurements. BER measurements are being executed when the signal is high.
4	BER Sync Loss—outputs the signal that indicates the synchronization loss state. This signal is only valid when the signal of the Meas End connector is high. Synchronization loss state is detected when the signal is low.
20	BER Test Out—outputs the signal that indicates the test result of the pass/fail judgment of the bit error rate measurements. The result is guaranteed at the falling edge of the signal of the Meas End connector. The result is pass when the signal is low; the result is fail when the signal is high. The signal is also high when the pass/fail judgment is set to off.
21	BER Error Out—output is normally low. One pulse whose width is about 80 ns indicates one error bit. Pulses for the error bits of one measurement cycle are not synchronized with the clock signal to the BER CLK IN connector, and are output during the signal of the Meas End connector when the measurement cycle is high.
22	BER No Data—outputs the signal that indicates the no data status. The no data status is reported when there has been no clock inputs for more than 3 seconds or there have been no data change for more than 200 bits. This signal is valid only when the signal of the Meas End connector is high. No data status is detected when the signal is low.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range:</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Error Rate

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the frame erasure rate limit for the pass/fail judgement function.

<b>Preset</b>	10.0000%
<b>Range</b>	0%–100%
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-10</a> , <a href="#">M-11</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## E-TCH/F43.2

**Supported** All with Option 300 or 402

This softkey selects an enhanced full rate traffic channel for 43.2 kbits/s user data per GSM 05.03. The length of the RLC data block for this channel is 870 bits.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-106</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Even Second Delay

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the current value for the delay that aligns the RF with the even second clock pulse. To change the delay value, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

<b>Preset</b>	<i>Forward link: 20.0 chips</i> <i>Reverse link: 27.5 chips</i>
<b>Range:</b>	0.5 cps–128 chips
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-42</a> , <a href="#">M-48</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The even second delay value automatically adjusts to compensate for additional delays introduced when noise is turned on (Option 403).

## Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the CMOS signal at the EVENT 1 connector.

**E**

Neg	Selecting Neg configures the CMOS logic high as 0 volts.
Pos	Selecting Pos configures the CMOS logic high as +3.3 volts.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-223</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos**

**Supported** All

This softkey is used to configure the polarity of the CMOS signal at the EVENT 2 connector.

Neg	Selecting Neg configures the CMOS logic high as 0 volts.
Pos	Selecting Pos configures the CMOS logic high as +3.3 volts.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-223</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Exceeds Any Limits**

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey causes a FAIL status to be displayed whenever any of the designated pass/fail limits (FER, Class Ib RBER, or Class II RBER) is exceeded. The pass/fail indication is provided at the end of each measurement.

<b>Preset:</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-10</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Exceeds Any Threshold**

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey causes the measurement to end whenever the number of error events exceeds the threshold designated in the Threshold # of Events to Stop menu. This may occur before the number of frames to measure is reached.

<b>Preset:</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-11</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Execute Cal

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to begin the I/Q calibration routine for the specified frequency range.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	I/Q calibration data is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

The calibration can be aborted at any time during the procedure by pressing the **Abort Cal** softkey. If you abort the calibration, the previous calibration data is restored.

## Ext

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

This softkey is one of the choices in the Data, Sweep Trigger, Point Trigger, Pattern Trigger, Frame Trigger, Trigger Source, Alt Ampl Trigger, and AM, FM and  $\Phi$ M Sweep Trigger menus. Your available settings depend on which menu you have selected.

### In the Alt Ampl Trigger Menu

In the Alt Ampl Trigger menu, choosing **Ext** enables you to remotely toggle the RF output power between main and alternate amplitudes using a TTL/CMOS signal applied to the TRIG IN connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-5</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### In the AM, Amplitude, FM, $\Phi$ M, LF Output, and Sweep Trigger Menus

In the AM, Amplitude, FM,  $\Phi$ M, LF Output, and sweep trigger menus, choosing **Ext** enables you to trigger a swept-sine amplitude, frequency, or phase modulation on either the negative or positive edge of a signal applied to the TRIG IN rear panel connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-2</a> , <a href="#">M-5</a> , <a href="#">M-84</a> , <a href="#">M-85</a> , <a href="#">M-90</a> , <a href="#">M-217</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Set the polarity of the trigger signal using the <b>Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos</b> softkey.

### In the BERT Menu

**Supported** All with Option UN7 or 300

This softkey enables a measurement to run when the external trigger line goes high, provided synchronization has already been achieved. If not already synchronized, the trigger is ignored.

<b>Preset:</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-6</a> , <a href="#">M-7</a> , <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to select an external user signal as the modulating data stream. With **Ext** selected as the data source, you can apply the data signal to the DATA input connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-17</a> , <a href="#">M-26</a> , <a href="#">M-35</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### In the GSM/EDGE Data Menu

**Supported** All with Option 402



In this menu, pressing **Ext** selects an external user signal as the modulating data stream. With **Ext** selected, you can apply the data signal to the DATA input connector.

In framed mode, the external data is gated to the data fields of the timeslot.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-2</a> , <a href="#">M-84</a> , <a href="#">M-85</a> , <a href="#">M-90</a> , <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### **In the Pattern Trigger, Frame Trigger, and Trigger Source Menus**

In these menus, choosing **Ext** enables you to trigger the internal digital modulation pattern generator with a TTL/CMOS signal applied to the PATT TRIG IN connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-231</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### **In the Point Trigger Menu**

In the Point Trigger menu, choosing **Ext** enables you to trigger a point-by-point sweep on either the negative or positive edge of a signal applied to the TRIG IN rear panel connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-217</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Set the polarity of the trigger signal using the <b>Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos</b> softkey.

### **In the Sweep Trigger Menu**

In the Sweep Trigger menu, choosing **Ext** enables you to trigger a full sweep on either the negative or positive edge of a signal applied to the TRIG IN rear panel connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-217</a>

**Remarks** Set the polarity of the trigger signal using the **Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos** softkey.

### In the Real Time W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey allows the use of externally generated TPC patterns. The TPC clock (3.3 V CMOS) on EVENT 4 of the auxiliary I/O connector is used as an event trigger for user TPC bits, which are applied to the signal generator's BURST GATE IN connector. The signal generator transmits the user TPC bits on DPCH #1. This allows the user to control UE transmit power in a closed loop process.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-231](#)

**Remarks** This key appears in downlink only.

### Ext1

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to select an externally applied signal as the modulation waveform after a signal source has been connected to the EXT 1 INPUT connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-2](#), [M-84](#), [M-85](#)

**Remarks** The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will indicate either a high or low condition if that voltage is  $> \pm 3\%$  of  $1 V_p$ .

### Ext1 DC-Coupled

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to select an externally applied DC-coupled signal as the pulse source after a signal source has been connected to the EXT 1 INPUT connector.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-95</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Ext2

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to select an externally applied signal as the modulation waveform after a signal source has been connected to the EXT 2 INPUT connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-2</a> , <a href="#">M-84</a> , <a href="#">M-85</a>
-----------------	---

<b>Remarks</b>	The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and a display annunciator will indicate a high or low condition if that voltage is $>$ or $\pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$ .
----------------	--

## Ext2 DC-Coupled

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to select an externally applied DC-coupled signal as the pulse source after a signal source has been connected to the EXT 2 INPUT connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-95</a>
-----------------	---------------------------

<b>Remarks</b>	None
----------------	------

## Ext 50 Ohm

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

This softkey appears in the Source 1 and I/Q Out menus.

### In the Source 1 menu

Use this softkey to route external 50 ohm I and Q input signals to the internal I/Q modulator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

## E

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-94</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Source 1</b> selection is independent of the <b>I/Q Out</b> selection.

**In the I/Q Out menu**

Use this softkey to route external 50 ohm I and Q input signals to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-94</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>I/Q Out</b> selection is independent of the <b>Source 1</b> selection.

**Ext 600 Ohm**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

This softkey appears in the Source 1 and I/Q Out menus.

**In the Source 1 menu**

Use this softkey to route external 600 ohm I and Q input signals to the internal I/Q modulator.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-94</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>Source 1</b> selection is independent of the <b>I/Q Out</b> selection.

**In the I/Q Out menu**

Use this softkey to route external 600 ohm I and Q input signals to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-94</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The <b>I/Q Out</b> selection is independent of the <b>Source 1</b> selection.

**Ext BBG Ref Freq**

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to enter the expected frequency of the external reference signal for the cdma2000 reverse link setup. To change the field selection, highlight the Ext BBG Ref Freq field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

**Preset** 19.6608 MHz

**Range** 1–100 MHz

**Location** Page [M-48](#)

**Remarks** This setting must match the frequency of the signal that is supplied to the BASEBAND GEN REG IN rear panel BNC connector.

**Ext BBG Ref Freq**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to enter the frequency of the baseband generator reference signal that is supplied to the the rear panel BASEBAND GEN REF IN connector.

**Preset** 13.0000000 MHz

**Range** 250.0000 kHz–100.0000000 MHz

**Location** Page [M-67](#), [M-106](#), [M-121](#), [M-137](#), [M-153](#), [M-169](#), [M-185](#), [M-201](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is used only when the **BBG Ref Ext Int** softkey is set to Ext.

**Ext CDMA Freq**

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field is used to direct the mobile station to a CDMA channel having a primary paging channel. The mobile tunes to the Ext CDMA Freq field when it has a protocol revision level of 6 or greater, and it supports either the quick paging channel or radio configurations greater than 2. Otherwise, the mobile tunes to the CDMA Freq field for the CDMA channel.

To change the extended CDMA channel, use the down arrow key to move the cursor to the second page of data fields and highlight the Ext CDMA Freq field. Press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

**Preset** 0

**Range** 0–2047

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-44</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This field is grayed out (not editable) until the F-SYNCH Type field is set to IS2000.

## Ext Clock Rate X1 X2 X4

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the external clock rate which is used to synchronize to the base station (BTS) chip clock. However, the BTS chip clock may be a multiple of 3.84 MHz. The signal generator divides the input rate by the selected multiple to obtain the 3.84 MHz chip clock

X1	3.84 MHz external clock
X2	7.68 MHz external clock. This is 2x the rate of the chip clock.
X4	15.36 MHz external clock. This is 4x the rate of the chip clock.
<b>Preset:</b>	X1
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-245</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The softkey is valid for uplink and only when the BBG data clock is set to external.

## Ext Coupling DC AC

**Supported** All

This softkey selects the coupling for the externally applied modulation input signal.

DC	This selects direct current for the input signal.
AC	This selects alternating current for the input signal.
<b>Preset</b>	DC
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-84</a> , <a href="#">M-85</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to toggle the external data clock between Normal and Symbol.

<b>Normal</b>	When you select Normal, you must supply a bit clock signal to the DATA CLOCK input connector, and a one-shot or continuous signal to the SYMBOL SYNC input connector (an unlock occurs if you select external data without these signals).
<b>Symbol</b>	When you select Symbol, a symbol clock must be provided to the DATA CLOCK input.  For 2-bit-per-symbol modulation formats (such as $\pi/4$ DQPSK), no signal is required at the DATA CLOCK input connector. Instead, the data is clocked on both the rising and falling edges of the SYMBOL SYNC signal.
<b>Preset</b>	Normal
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-106</a> , <a href="#">M-121</a> , <a href="#">M-137</a> , <a href="#">M-153</a> , <a href="#">M-169</a> , <a href="#">M-185</a> , <a href="#">M-201</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey has no effect in internal data mode.

## Ext Delay Bits

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to make the number of bits for the external trigger delay the active function. When **Ext Delay Off On** is On, transmission of the triggered data is delayed after the external trigger event by the number of bits specified.

<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	0–1,048,575 bits
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-73</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is inactive until an external triggering source is selected.  Pattern Trigger functions are not available if you use either a PN data sequence or an external data source.

## Ext Delay Off On

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to enable or disable the insertion of a delay in the path of the selected external trigger.

## E

Off	When you select Off, no delay is inserted into the path of the externally applied trigger.
On	When you select On, the selected delay is inserted into the path of the externally applied trigger . The duration of the delay is specified using the <b>Ext Delay Bits</b> softkey, or the <b>Ext Delay Time</b> softkey.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-17</a> , <a href="#">M-26</a> , <a href="#">M-35</a> , <a href="#">M-58</a> , <a href="#">M-73</a> , <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-231</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is inactive until an external triggering source is selected.  Pattern Trigger functions are not available if you use either a PN data sequence or an external data source.

## Ext Delay Time

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to set the time for the external trigger delay. External trigger delay may be adjusted to trigger a waveform at a specified length of time after an external trigger signal has been received at the PATT TRIG IN or AUX I/O rear panel connectors.

**Preset** 2.000 ms

**Range** 2.0  $\mu$ s through 3600 s

**Location** Pages [M-17](#), [M-26](#), [M-35](#), [M-58](#), [M-78](#), [M-231](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is inactive until an external triggering source is selected.  
  
Pattern Trigger functions are not available if you use either a PN data sequence or an external data source.

## Ext Frame Trigger Delay

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set an offset value to be used with the External Frame Trigger function. The delay value is the offset from the beginning of timeslot 0. For information on how to determine the offset value, refer to the *User's Guide*.

**Preset** 0.00



<b>Range</b>	-1250 to 1250 symbols (with a resolution of 0.25 symbol)
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The External Frame Trigger functions are available only when the <b>Frame Trigger Source BCH PDCH</b> softkey is set to PDCH.

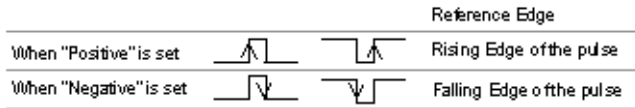
## Ext Frame Trigger Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 300

Use this softkey to select the external frame trigger polarity to match the pulse logic currently in use. Refer to [Figure 4](#).

Neg	This selects the reference edge to be the falling edge of the pulse.
Pos	This selects the reference edge to be the rising edge of the pulse.

**Figure 4**



<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-8</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The External Frame Trigger functions are available only when the <b>Frame Trigger Source BCH PDCH</b> softkey is set to PDCH.

## Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to enter an origin offset voltage for externally applied in-phase signals. This offset is used to remove imperfections in the in-phase signal or to introduce calibrated impairments.

<b>Preset</b>	0.000 V
<b>Range</b>	0.000–5.000 V
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>

**Remarks** The **I/Q Adjustments Off On** softkey must be set to On to enable this adjustment.

## Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to set an origin offset voltage for externally applied quadrature-phase signals. This offset is used to remove imperfections in the quadrature-phase signal or to introduce calibrated impairments.

**Preset** 0.000 V

**Range** 0.000–5.000 V

**Location** Page [M-88](#)

**Remarks** The **I/Q Adjustments Off On** softkey must be set to On to enable this adjustment.

## Ext Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to set the external trigger source polarity.

**Neg** When this softkey is set to Neg, the signal generator will trigger an event when it receives a negative change in the signal at the PATT TRIG IN or AUX I/O rear panel connectors.

**Pos** When this softkey is set to Pos, the signal generator will trigger an event when it receives a positive change in the signal at the PATT TRIG IN or AUX I/O rear panel connectors.

**Preset** Neg

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-17](#), [M-26](#), [M-35](#), [M-58](#), [M-73](#), [M-78](#), [M-105](#), [M-120](#), [M-136](#), [M-152](#), [M-168](#), [M-184](#), [M-200](#), [M-231](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is inactive until an external triggering source is selected.

## Ext Polarity Normal Inverted

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to set the external pulse source polarity.

Normal	This selects the normal polarity for the external pulse source.
Inverted	This selects an inverted polarity for the external pulse source.
<b>Preset</b>	Normal
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-95</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Ext Source

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select an external triggering source. You can select either **Patt Trig In 1** (the PATT TRIG IN rear panel BNC connector), or **Patt Trig In 2** (the AUX I/O D-shell rear panel connector).

The current external triggering source selection appears under the **Ext Source** softkey.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-17</a> , <a href="#">M-26</a> , <a href="#">M-35</a> , <a href="#">M-58</a> , <a href="#">M-73</a> , <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-231</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## External

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to select an external data clock that you apply to the DATA CLOCK connector.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the BBG Data Clock field. Refer to <a href="#">“BBG Data Clock” on page 85</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## External Ref Bandwidth

**Supported** All with Option UNJ

This softkey enables you to adjust the bandwidth of the external reference oscillator.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-220](#)

**Remarks** None

---

## F

### FACC

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern (frequency accuracy) that consists of a repetitive pattern of 4 ones followed by 4 zeroes. This internally generated data pattern is available for framed transmissions only. When **FACC** is selected, both the **B field** and the **Dect Patterns** softkeys show this selection, and **FACC** appears in the B field located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-185](#)  
**Remarks** None

### Fail Hold

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey selects the mode that retains the fail judgement information during one loop of BER repeat measurements. This lets you determine when a failure occurs at least once during an entire cycle of measurements. This softkey is one of the choices in the Pass/Fail Update menu.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-9](#)  
**Remarks** None

### Fall Delay

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to adjust the burst shape fall delay.

**Preset** 0.000 bits  
**Range** Minimum and maximum values depend on modulation type and

## F

	symbol rate.
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-66</a> , <a href="#">M-109</a> , <a href="#">M-124</a> , <a href="#">M-140</a> , <a href="#">M-156</a> , <a href="#">M-172</a> , <a href="#">M-188</a> , <a href="#">M-204</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Fall Time**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to adjust the burst shape fall time.

**Preset** *TETRA*: 8.000 bits  
*Custom, NADC*: 5.000 bits  
*PDC, PHS*: 4.000 bits  
*EDGE*: 9.000 bits  
*GSM*: 3.000 bits  
*DECT*: 10.000 bits

**Range** Minimum and maximum values depend on modulation type and symbol rate.

**Location** Pages [M-66](#), [M-109](#), [M-124](#), [M-140](#), [M-156](#), [M-172](#), [M-188](#), [M-204](#)

**Remarks** None

**Falling**

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to configure the ESG to trigger on the falling edge of the signal applied to the selected rear panel pattern trigger input.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Trigger Edge field. Refer to [“Trigger Edge” on page 579](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

**FBI Bits Count**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This data field, in the Edit Channel Setup table editor displays the quantity of Feedback Information (FBI) bits in the associated channel. You can enter the number of FBI bits

you want for the uplink channel selected.

<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	0 – 2
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-232</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The FBI gives feedback to the base station used for closed loop transmit diversity and site selection diversity transmission (SSDT).

### FBI Bits Value

**Supported** All with Option 400

This data field, in the Edit Channel Setup table editor, displays the Feedback Information (FBI) bits value. You can highlight this field and then enter in the value of the FBI bits for the uplink channel selected.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A	
<b>Range</b>	FBI Bits Count	FBI Bits Value
	0	N/A
	1	0 or 1
	2	00 – 11
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-232</a>	
<b>Remarks</b>	FBI bit values are binary representations.	

### FBI Pattern

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the 30-bit data pattern of the feedback information (FBI) bits set in the **PhyCH Setup** menu for the uplink DPCCH. The FBI bits are used to implement closed loop format diversity by controlling the phase or phase and amplitude of the second antenna of the base station. The FBI bits are also used for site selection diversity transmit power control during a soft handoff. The slot format determines the number of FBI bits per slot. Refer to the TS25.211 standard for more information.

<b>Preset</b>	00000000
<b>Range:</b>	0 to 3FFFFFFF
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-246</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	A PN9 or PN15 sequence, a fixed number (hexadecimal value) or a User File can be selected for the FBI bits.

## F

**FBI State**

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field indicates the On/Off state for the feedback information (FBI) bits. The off state means that no FBI bits are included in the uplink DPCCH. The FBI state is dependent on the slot format number.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-246](#)

**Remarks** None

**FCDMA**

**Supported** All with Option UNJ

Press this softkey to set the current catalog type to FCDMA and display the catalog of FCDMA files.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-224](#)

**Remarks** None

**FCOR**

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select the 80-bit frequency correction bits (FCOR) as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. The preset hexadecimal value reflects the Trans European Trunked Radio (TETRA) format, and appears in the FCOR field near the bottom of the text area of the display.

When you select **FCOR** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot pattern updates.

**Preset** FF0000000000000000FF

**Range** 0–FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF

**Location** Page [M-199](#)

**Remarks** None



## FCorr

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select frequency correction as the timeslot type for the active timeslot. Frequency correction is a burst where all of the bits are set to zero. This burst is used for synchronizing the mobile to the correct frequency.

When you select **FCorr** for a timeslot, the visual representation of the timeslot updates.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-119</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FDEV1\_FS

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern (frequency deviation, full-slot) that consists of 128 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... followed by 64 ones, 64 zeroes, and 64 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... This internally generated data pattern is available for framed transmissions only. When you select **FDEV1\_FS**, both the **B field** and the **Dect Patterns** softkeys show this selection, and **FDEV1\_FS** appears in the B field located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-185</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is available only for the DECT personality.

## FDEV1\_HS

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern (frequency deviation, half-slot) that consists of 8 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... followed by 32 ones, 32 zeroes, and 8 bits: repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... This internally generated data pattern is available for framed transmissions only. When you select **FDEV1\_HS**, both the **B field** and the **Dect Patterns** softkeys show this selection, and **FDEV1\_HS** appears in the B field located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

## F

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-185</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**FDEV2\_FS**

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to select a binary data pattern (frequency deviation, full-slot) that consists of a repetitive pattern of 1, 0, 1, 0... This internally generated data pattern is available for framed transmissions only. When you select **FDEV2\_FS**, both the **B field** and the **Dect Patterns** softkeys show this selection, and FDEV\_FS appears in the B field located near the bottom of the text area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-185</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Field1**

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can set the field 1 hexadecimal value for the forward paging long code mask. The default value is in accordance with the IS-2000 specification.

<b>Preset</b>	0-1FFF
<b>Range</b>	18CD
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the LCMask field. Refer to “ <a href="#">LCMask</a> ” on <a href="#">page 338</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Field2**

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can set the field 2 hexadecimal value for the forward paging long code mask. The default value is in accordance with the IS-2000 specification.

<b>Preset</b>	00
<b>Range</b>	0–1F
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the LCMask field. Refer to <a href="#">“LCMask” on page 338</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Field3

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can set the field 3 hexadecimal value for the forward paging long code mask. The default value is in accordance with the IS-2000 specification.

<b>Preset</b>	000
<b>Range</b>	0–FFF
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the LCMask field. Refer to <a href="#">“LCMask” on page 338</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Filter

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select a filter type, restore the default filter, define a unique FIR filter, or optimize the filter for the best EVM or ACP.

You can also adjust the filter alpha when Nyquist or root Nyquist filters are selected or the bandwidth time product for Gaussian filters.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-15</a> , <a href="#">M-24</a> , <a href="#">M-34</a> , <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-64</a> , <a href="#">M-96</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-229</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Filter

### In the CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the currently selected filter type. To change the filter type, highlight the `Filter` field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and select from the softkey menus presented.

**Preset** *Forward Link:* IS-95 w/EQ  
*Reverse Link:* IS-95

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-42](#), [M-48](#)

**Remarks** None

### In the Real Time W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the currently selected filter type. Press the **Edit Item** softkey to access a menu from which you can select a filter type or user defined FIR filter , change the filter alpha, optimize the FIR filter for EVM or ACP, or restore the default filter.

**Preset** root Nyquist

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-240](#), [M-245](#)

**Remarks** None

## Filter Alpha

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to make the filter's alpha parameter active in either the Filter menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

### In the Filter Menu

In this menu, the **Filter Alpha** softkey changes the alpha parameter of the selected root Nyquist or Nyquist filter.

**Preset** *WCDMA:* 0.220  
*Custom, NADC, and TETRA:* 0.350  
*Other formats:* 0.500

<b>Range</b>	0.000–1.000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-59</a> , <a href="#">M-64</a> , <a href="#">M-96</a> , <a href="#">M-138</a> , <a href="#">M-154</a> , <a href="#">M-170</a> , <a href="#">M-202</a> , <a href="#">M-240</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This key only appears after choosing a root Nyquist or Nyquist filter. If a Gaussian filter is in use, you will see <b>Filter BbT</b> . If any other filter is in use, this key is replaced with a grayed-out key labeled <b>Filter Factor N/A</b> .

### In the Load Default FIR Menu

In this menu, the **Filter Alpha** softkey changes the alpha parameter of the root Nyquist or Nyquist filter coefficients loaded into the FIR table editor. After entering the alpha value, you can press **Generate** to modify the filter coefficients in the table editor.

<b>Preset</b>	<i>GSM and EDGE:</i> 0.500 <i>Other formats:</i> 0.350
<b>Range</b>	0.000–1.000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-21</a> , <a href="#">M-32</a> , <a href="#">M-41</a> , <a href="#">M-46</a> , <a href="#">M-52</a> , <a href="#">M-62</a> , <a href="#">M-77</a> , <a href="#">M-101</a> , <a href="#">M-116</a> , <a href="#">M-132</a> , <a href="#">M-148</a> , <a href="#">M-164</a> , <a href="#">M-180</a> , <a href="#">M-196</a> , <a href="#">M-212</a> , <a href="#">M-238</a> , <a href="#">M-244</a> , <a href="#">M-254</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Filter BbT

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to make the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter active in either the Filter menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

### In the Filter Menu

In this menu, the **Filter BbT** softkey changes the BbT parameter of the selected Gaussian filter.

<b>Preset</b>	0.350
<b>Range</b>	0.000–1.000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-96</a> , <a href="#">M-122</a> , <a href="#">M-186</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This key only appears after choosing a Gaussian filter. If a root Nyquist or Nyquist filter is in use, you will see <b>Filter Alpha</b> . If any other filter is in use, this key is replaced with a grayed-out key labeled <b>Filter Factor N/A</b> .

**In the Load Default FIR Menu**

In this menu, the **Filter BbT** softkey changes the BbT parameter of the Gaussian filter coefficients loaded into the FIR table editor. After entering the BbT value, press **Generate** to modify the filter coefficients in the table editor.

<b>Preset</b>	0.200
<b>Range</b>	0.000–1.000
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-21</a> , <a href="#">M-32</a> , <a href="#">M-41</a> , <a href="#">M-46</a> , <a href="#">M-52</a> , <a href="#">M-62</a> , <a href="#">M-77</a> , <a href="#">M-101</a> , <a href="#">M-116</a> , <a href="#">M-132</a> , <a href="#">M-148</a> , <a href="#">M-164</a> , <a href="#">M-180</a> , <a href="#">M-196</a> , <a href="#">M-212</a> , <a href="#">M-238</a> , <a href="#">M-244</a> , <a href="#">M-254</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Filter Factor**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This grayed-out softkey is displayed when the filter in use does not contain an adjustable alpha or BbT parameter (such as the IS-95 filter selections or a user-defined FIR filter). This softkey changes to **Filter Alpha** when Root Nyquist or Nyquist is selected, and **Filter BbT** when Gaussian is selected.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-43</a> , <a href="#">M-49</a> , <a href="#">M-107</a> , <a href="#">M-233</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Filter Factor N/A**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This grayed-out softkey is displayed when a filter is in use that does not contain an adjustable alpha or BbT parameter (such as the IS-95 filter selections or a user-defined FIR filter).

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-15</a> , <a href="#">M-24</a> , <a href="#">M-34</a> , <a href="#">M-107</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey changes to either <b>Filter Alpha</b> or <b>Filter BbT</b> when the appropriate root Nyquist, Nyquist or Gaussian filter is selected for use.

## Filter Symbols

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey selects the number of symbols for the current FIR filter. The FIR table editor allows a maximum filter length of 1024 coefficients with a maximum oversample ratio of 32 and a maximum of 64 symbols. If you create a FIR filter with greater than 32 symbols, the maximum symbol rate decreases by one half. If you create a FIR filter with greater than 16 and less than or equal to 32 symbols, the maximum symbol rate decreases by one quarter.

**Preset** 8

**Range** 1–64

**Location** Pages [M-21](#), [M-32](#), [M-41](#), [M-46](#), [M-52](#), [M-62](#), [M-77](#), [M-101](#), [M-116](#), [M-132](#), [M-148](#), [M-164](#), [M-180](#), [M-196](#), [M-212](#), [M-238](#), [M-244](#), [M-254](#)

**Remarks** None

## FIR

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to specify that only signal generator FIR files be listed in the catalog of files.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-221](#)

**Remarks** None

## First Mkr Point

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to set the first marker point when you define a range of points. You can use either the knob or the numeric keys to set this value, which must be greater than or equal to 1, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points in the selected waveform.

**Preset** 1

**Range** 1–total number of waveform points

**Location** Pages [M-81](#), [M-82](#)

**Remarks**        None

## First Spread Code

**Supported**        All with Option 401

This softkey is available for an uplink channel definition and appears after selecting the **Insert DPDCH** softkey.

The spread code, for the channel highlighted in the Edit Channel Setup table editor, can be changed using the **Edit Item** softkey. This is useful when inserting several channels so that each new channel will have a spread code 1 higher than the previously inserted channel, and the group will start at the selected first spread code.

After you have set the first spread code, press the **Done** softkey to insert the information into the table editor.

If the warning Domain Conflict is displayed in the table, check the existing entries in the table editor for any duplication of an existing spread code and give them unique spread code values.

**Preset:**            1  
**Range:**            0 – 63  
**Location**        Page [M-237](#)  
**Remarks**        None

## FIX4

**Supported**        All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to select a 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern and make it the active function. The selected 4-bit pattern will be repeated as necessary to fill the data area.

**Preset**            0000  
**Range**            0000–1111  
**Location**        Pages [M-64](#), [M-96](#), [M-103](#), [M-106](#), [M-118](#), [M-121](#), [M-134](#), [M-137](#),  
[M-150](#), [M-153](#), [M-166](#), [M-169](#), [M-182](#), [M-185](#), [M-198](#), [M-201](#)  
**Remarks**        None

## Flat Noise BW

**Supported**        All with Options 400, 403



This field displays the flat noise bandwidth for the additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) channel. The flat noise bandwidth (FNB) is calculated ( $FNB = 1.6 \times \text{Chip rate}$ ) and is the bandwidth corresponding to a 0 dB roll-off point.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-246</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Flatness Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the user flatness corrections to the output power.

Off	When flatness is off, user flatness correction is not applied to the output power.
On	When flatness is on, user flatness correction is applied to the output power. You can use flatness correction to maintain a constant power level at the point of detection.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-3</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FM/ΦM

**Supported** All

Use this hardkey to access a menu from which you can configure modulation type (FM, normal phase modulation, or wideband phase modulation), path, deviation and deviation coupling, source, rate, waveform, and DCFM/DCΦM calibration.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-84</a> , <a href="#">M-85</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**FM/ΦM****Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can configure modulation type (FM, normal phase modulation, or wideband phase modulation), path, deviation and deviation coupling, source, rate, waveform, and DCFM/DCΦM calibration.

**Preset** N/A**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-84](#)**Remarks** None**FM ΦM Normal High BW****Supported** All

This softkey toggles between the menus for frequency modulation (FM), normal phase modulation (ΦM), and wideband phase modulation (ΦM High BW).

Normal This choice enables you set the phase deviation as high as  $N \times 80$  radians with a 3.0 dB bandwidth at 100.0 kHz. Refer to the **FM Dev** softkey description for N values.

High BW This choice provides increased bandwidth while restricting the maximum deviation to deviation settings up to  $N \times 8$  radians. Refer to the **FM Dev** softkey description for N values.

**Preset** FM**Range** N/A**Location** Page [M-85](#)**Remarks** The deviation limits are dependent upon the carrier frequency. This limiting occurs only after the modulation is turned on.**FM Dev****Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the frequency deviation for the currently selected modulation path. The range of values allowed depends on the carrier frequency. The maximum peak deviation for a frequency is calculated by multiplying N times 8 MHz.

(Table 4 lists the values for N and the resulting maximum peak deviations.)

**Table 4**

<i>Carrier Frequency</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>Maximum Peak Deviation (Standard)</i>	<i>Maximum Peak Deviation (Standard)</i>
100 kHz to 250 MHz	1	8 MHz	1 MHz
> 250 MHz to 500 MHz	1/2	4 MHz	500 kHz
> 500 MHz to 1 GHz	1	8 MHz	1 MHz
> 1 GHz to 2 GHz	2	16 MHz	2 MHz
> 2 GHz to 4 GHz	4	32 MHz	4 MHz
> 4GHz to 6 GHz	8	64 MHz	8 MHz

For example, if you choose a carrier frequency of 450 MHz, multiply 1/2 by 8 MHz resulting in a 4 MHz maximum peak deviation.

<b>Preset</b>	1.0 kHz
<b>Range</b>	Depends on current carrier frequency setting.
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The new value of FM deviation applies only to whichever FM path configuration you have currently selected. Also, whenever FM Path 1 is used with FM Path 2, the deviation for FM Path 1 must be greater than or equal to the deviation for FM Path 2

## FM Dev Couple Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the FM deviation coupling.

Off	When FM deviation coupling is off, the FM Path 1 and FM Path 2 deviation values are independent of each other.
On	When FM deviation coupling is on, the FM Path 1 and FM Path 2 deviation values are linked. Any change you make to one FM deviation value is applied to both.

**Preset** Off

## F

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**FM Off On**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

This softkey toggles the operating state of the currently selected frequency modulation.

Off	Use this setting to turn off the currently selected frequency modulation.
On	Use this setting to turn on the currently selected frequency modulation.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator is turned on in the display.

<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	Although you can turn on frequency modulation with this key, the RF carrier is modulated by the enabled modulation only when you have also set <b>Mod On/Off</b> to On.

**FM Path 1 2**

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

This softkey toggles the selection between FM Path 1 and FM Path 2.

FM Path 1	This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for FM Path 1, using the remaining softkeys in the FM menu.
FM Path 2	This selection enables you to configure the modulation characteristics for FM Path 2, using the remaining softkeys in the FM menu.

FM Path 1 and FM Path 2 define two standard frequency modulation configurations which can be used together. FM Path 1 and FM Path 2 are summed internally for composite modulation. Either path can be switched to any one of the modulation sources: Internal, Ext1, or Ext2.

<b>Preset</b>	FM Path 1
<b>Range</b>	N/A

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	FM Path 2 is limited to a maximum rate of 1 MHz. FM Path 2 must be set to a deviation less than FM Path 1.

## FM Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the internal modulation frequency for the FM Path 1 and FM Path 2 configurations.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–20.0 kHz (minimum increment is 0.1 Hz)  
0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (if sinewave is selected as the internal waveform)

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** The new value of FM rate applies only to whichever FM path configuration you have currently selected.

## FM Source

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select an internally generated or externally applied modulation input for the frequency modulation source. The internal modulation is always ac-coupled. For externally applied signals, you can choose between ac- and dc-coupled modulation.

**Preset** Internal

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** A 1.0 volt peak voltage input is required for calibrated FM deviation settings. The EXT 1 LO/HI and EXT 2 LO/HI display annunciators will turn on if the peak input voltage differs from 1.0 volt by more than 3%. (The LO/HI annunciators only function for ac-coupled external inputs.)

## FM Start Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the starting frequency of the internally generated

modulation source for swept-sine frequency modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (minimum increment is 0.1Hz)

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** This key is coupled to the **FM Rate** softkey in the initial FM menu and the **FM Tone 1 Rate** softkey in the FM dual-sine menu. Any value set for **FM Start Rate** is reflected in the **FM Rate** and **FM Tone 1 Rate** softkeys.

## FM Stop Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to change the ending frequency of the internally generated modulation source for swept-sine frequency modulation.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (minimum increment is 0.1Hz)

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** This key is coupled to the **FM Tone 2 Rate** softkey in the FM dual-sine menu. Any value set for **FM Stop Rate** is reflected in the **FM Tone 2 Rate** softkey.

## FM Sweep Time

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to set the sweep time of the swept sine analog modulation.

**Preset** 100.0 msec

**Range** 1.0 msec–65.535 sec

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** None

## FM Sweep Trigger

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select the triggering mode for the swept-sine frequency modulation.

<b>Preset</b>	Free Run
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	You can also configure the polarity of the TTL signal output at the TRIG IN connector using the <b>Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos</b> softkey on this menu.

## FM Tone 1 Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the internal modulation rate for tone 1 of the dual-sine FM waveform.

**Preset** 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (minimum increment is 0.1 Hz)

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** This key is coupled to the **FM Rate** softkey in the initial FM menu and the **FM Start Rate** softkey in the FM swept-sine menu. Any value set for FM Tone 1 Rate is reflected in the **FM Rate** and **FM Start Rate** softkeys.

## FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to adjust the amplitude of the alternate frequency as a percentage of the peak analog modulation amplitude. For example, if the tone 2 amplitude is set to 30.0% of the total amplitude, then the amplitude of the primary frequency is 70.0% of the total amplitude.

**Default** 50.0%

**Range** 0.0%–100.0%

**Location** Page [M-84](#)

**Remarks** This is applicable only for the dual-sine function.

## FM Tone 2 Rate

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set the internal modulation rate for tone 2 of the dual-sine

## F

FM waveform.

<b>Default</b>	400.0 Hz
<b>Range</b>	0.1 Hz–100.0 kHz (minimum increment is 0.1 Hz)
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This key is coupled to the <b>FM Stop Rate</b> softkey in the FM swept-sine menu. Any value set for FM Tone 2 Rate is reflected in the <b>FM Stop Rate</b> softkey.

## FM Waveform

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu of choices that enables you to select the frequency modulation waveform that can be produced by the internal modulation source.

<b>Preset</b>	Sine
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-84</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is only enabled when Internal is selected in the FM Source menu.

## FPICH

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on the forward link pilot channel within the current CDMA2000 channel configuration. All other forward link channels are turned off.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FPICH FQPCH FPCH

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on the forward link pilot, quick paging and paging channels within the current CDMA2000 channel configuration. All other forward link channels



are turned off.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FPICH FSYNCH

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on the forward link pilot and synchronization channels within the current CMDA2000 channel configuration. All other forward link channels are turned off.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FPICH FSYNCH FFCH

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on the forward link pilot, synchronization and fundamental channels within the current CMDA2000 channel configuration. All other forward link channels are turned off.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FPICH FSYNCH FFCH FSCH1

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on the forward link pilot, synchronization, fundamental and supplemental 1 channels within the current CMDA2000 channel configuration. All other forward link channels are turned off.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## FPICH FSYNCH FFCH FSCH1 FSCH2

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to turn on the forward link pilot, synchronization, fundamental, supplemental 1 and supplemental 2 channels within the current CMDA2000 channel configuration. All other forward link channels are turned off.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Frame Clock Interval

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey displays a menu from which you can select a frame clock interval for the uplink synchronization signal.

<b>Preset</b>	80 msec
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-248</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	When using the frame clock, use a frame clock period which has a period equal to or longer than that of the longest transport channel transmission time interval (TTI) period. For example, RMC 12.2k has a TTI period of 20 msec, therefore the 80 msec, 2560 msec or SFN_RST signal should be used.

## Frame Clock Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey sets the polarity of the frame clock signal.

Neg	The signal generator frame clock timing uses the falling edge of the frame clock signal.
Pos	The signal generator frame clock timing uses the rising edge of the frame clock signal.
<b>Preset</b>	Positive
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-248</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Frame Count

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey appears in two different situations enabling you to designate the number of frames to measure in either a sensitivity search or in a BER% configuration.

### BER% TCH/FS Configure Menu

This softkey enables you to set the number of frames to measure. Unless a stop-on-event threshold has been set, the measurement ends normally when the selected number of speech frames have elapsed.

<b>Preset</b>	100
<b>Range</b>	1–6000000
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-10</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Sensitivity Search Configure Menu

This softkey enables you to set the total number of frames to measure for the final measurements during a sensitivity search. This number implies the number of Class Ib and Class II bits to be measured.

<b>Preset</b>	100
<b>Range</b>	1–6000000
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-7</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Frame Erasure

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey causes the measurement to end when the number of erased speech frames exceeds the specified threshold.

**Preset** 120

**Range** 0–1000000

**Location** Page [M-11](#)

**Remarks** None

## Frame Erasure Ratio

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to set the frame erasure ratio (FER) limit for the pass/fail judgement function. The measurement fails if the FER exceeds the set threshold.

Frame erasure ratio is defined as the number of speech frames erased by the BTS to the total number of speech frames in the measurement period.

**Preset** 0.1000% FER

**Range** 0–100%

**Location** Page [M-10](#)

**Remarks** None

## Frame Length

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the current frame length value. The frame length depends on the radio configuration and channel type, and it affects the data rate and frame offset. To change the frame length value, highlight the `Frame Length` field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value. If the field is grayed out, you cannot change the value.

The following table lists the frame lengths by channel type:

**Table 5**

	<b>Forward Link</b>	<b>Reverse Link</b>			
<b>Channel Type</b>	<b>F-PCH</b>	<b>R-ACH</b>	<b>R-DCCH R-FCH</b>	<b>R-SCH1 R-SCH2</b>	<b>R-EACH R-CCCH</b>
<b>Allowed Values<sup>1</sup></b>	20 ms	20 ms	5 ms 20 ms	20 ms 40 ms 80 ms	5 ms 10 ms 20 ms

1. Applies only to radio configurations 3 and 4. All channels with radio configurations 1 and 2 use 20 ms only.

<b>Preset</b>	20 ms
<b>Range</b>	See <a href="#">Table 5</a>
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Frame Offset

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the current frame offset value. The frame offset skews the traffic channel frames from system time in integer multiples of 1.25 ms. To change the frame offset, highlight the **Frame Offset** field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and enter a new value.

The following table lists the frame offsets by channel type, radio configuration (RC), and frame length (FL):

**Table 6**

	Forward Link	Reverse Link			
		RC 1/2	RC 3/4		
Channel Type	F-FCH F-SCH1 F-SCH2	R-ACH R-FCH R-SCH1	R-DCCH R-FCH	R-SCH1 R-SCH2	R-CCCH R-EACH
Allowed Values	0–15 <sup>1</sup>	0–15	FL 5: 0–3 FL 20: 0–15	FL 20: 0–15 FL 40: 0–31 FL 80: 0–63	FL 5: 0–3 FL 10: 0–7 FL 20: 0–15

1. This parameter is shared between the F-FCH, F-SCH1 and F-SCH2 channels. When you change the frame offset for one channel, the other channels will also change.

<b>Preset</b>	0
<b>Range</b>	See <a href="#">Table 6</a>
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-44</a> , <a href="#">M-50</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Frame Struct

**Supported** All with Option 400

This field displays the frame structure used for the compressed mode. This field is available for the downlink ChipARB channel. To change the field selection, highlight the Frame Struct field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

In frame structure A, the pilot field of the last slot in the transmission gap is transmitted and transmission is turned off during the rest of the transmission gap.

In frame structure B, the TPC field of the first slot in the transition gap and the pilot field of the last slot in the transmission gap are transmitted and transmission is turned off during the rest of the transmission gap.

**Preset** A

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-241</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Frame Sync Trigger Mode Single Cont

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the uplink synchronization trigger mode.

Single	The signal generator generates frames based on the reference clock.
Cont	The signal generator continuously aligns the sync signal with frame timing.

**Preset** Single

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** None

## Frame Sync Trigger Setup

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select configurations for uplink synchronization. The menu includes the following selections: Sync Source, Frame Clock Interval, Frame Clock Polarity, and SRN RST Polarity.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-248](#)

**Remarks** None

## Frame Trigger

**Supported** All with Option 402

### In the TDMA Menu

Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys where you can trigger a framed pattern. You can choose to trigger using the front panel **Trigger** key, an external trigger supplied

to the PATTERN TRIG IN connector, or by a \*TRG command or GET (group execute trigger) signal sent over GPIB.

### In the Edge Menu

This softkey enables the output signal of the EVENT 1 rear panel BNC/SMB connector. The frame trigger signal is one clock pulse at every first cycle of a frame to indicate the beginning of a frame.

<b>Preset</b>	Trigger
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-103</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-118</a> , <a href="#">M-150</a> , <a href="#">M-166</a> , <a href="#">M-182</a> , <a href="#">M-198</a> ,
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is inactive for unframed or continuously repeated data.

### Frame Trigger Source BCH PDCH

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey enables you to select the synchronization source for the EDGE bit error rate loopback test.

**BCH** This choice selects the broadcast channel (BCH) as the synchronization source. The test equipment can use a BCH signal from the BTS to determine the required transmit timeslot, frame and multiframe timing. The BCH signal is always transmitted in timeslot 0 and contains multiframe information.

**PDCH** This choice selects a packet data channel (PDCH) as the synchronization source. PDCH synchronization relies on the BTS to monitor the delay of the access bursts and update the timing advance values in the next downlink signaling message following the access burst.

<b>Preset</b>	BCH
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page
<b>Remarks</b>	None



## Frame Trigger Source Int Ext

**Supported** All with Option 300

Use this softkey to select the frame trigger source.

**Int** This selects an internal source as the frame trigger signal and is the automatic setting that can not be changed until the **Frame Trigger Source BCH PDCH** softkey is set to PDCH.

**Ext** This selects an external source as the frame trigger signal for PDCH synchronization.

**Preset** Int

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-8](#)

**Remarks** The External Frame Trigger functions are available only when the **Frame Trigger Source BCH PDCH** softkey is set to PDCH.

## Free Run

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in the Continuous Mode, Sweep Trigger, and Point Trigger Menus.

### In the Continuous Mode Menu

When this softkey is selected, the waveform generator immediately plays a sequence or segment continuously without waiting for a trigger. The waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-17](#), [M-26](#), [M-35](#), [M-58](#), [M-73](#), [M-78](#), [M-105](#), [M-120](#), [M-136](#), [M-152](#), [M-168](#), [M-184](#), [M-200](#), [M-231](#)

**Remarks** None

### In the Sweep Trigger and Point Trigger Menus

<b>Sweep Trigger</b>	Selecting the <b>Free Run</b> softkey in the Sweep Trigger menu immediately triggers the sweep.
<b>Point Trigger</b>	The <b>Free Run</b> softkey in the Point Trigger menu causes the sweep to pause for the dwell time that has been configured for each point in the sweep.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-2</a> , <a href="#">M-84</a> , <a href="#">M-85</a> , <a href="#">M-90</a> , <a href="#">M-217</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Freq

<b>Supported</b>	All
	This softkey enables you to set the signal generator to sweep frequency data only. The amplitude is set at a constant level determined by the <b>Amplitude</b> hardkey.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-217</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	You can define a sweep containing both amplitude and frequency information and still choose to sweep frequency only.

### Freq Channels

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys from which you can assign frequency channels and frequency bands.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Freq Channels Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey sets the operating state of the RF output.

Off When you select off, the state of the RF output is set in terms of Hertz.

On When you select on, the operating state of the RF output frequency is determined by the frequency band and frequency channel settings.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** Freq offset and Freq Multiplier still affect the real RF output frequency when Freq Channels is On.

## Freq Dev

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations. You can use this softkey to select the maximum frequency deviation for an FSK modulation or to set a deviation for the FSK table editor.

### Selecting a Symmetric FSK Modulation

Press this softkey to set the maximum frequency deviation for symmetric FSK modulation.

**Preset** *DECT*: 288.0 kHz  
*Other formats*: 400.0 Hz

**Range** 0 Hz–4 times the current symbol rate setting (20 MHz maximum)

**Location** Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-113](#), [M-123](#), [M-129](#), [M-139](#), [M-145](#), [M-155](#), [M-161](#), [M-171](#), [M-177](#), [M-187](#), [M-193](#), [M-203](#), [M-209](#)

**Remarks** None

### Loading a Symmetric FSK Pattern into the FSK Table Editor

Press this softkey to define a custom frequency deviation convention in the FSK table editor. For more information on using the FSK table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

**Preset** 3.1250000 Hz

<b>Range</b>	0 Hz–20 MHz
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-71</a> , <a href="#">M-113</a> , <a href="#">M-129</a> , <a href="#">M-145</a> , <a href="#">M-161</a> , <a href="#">M-177</a> , <a href="#">M-193</a> , <a href="#">M-209</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This setting is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

## Freq Drift Type Linear Sine

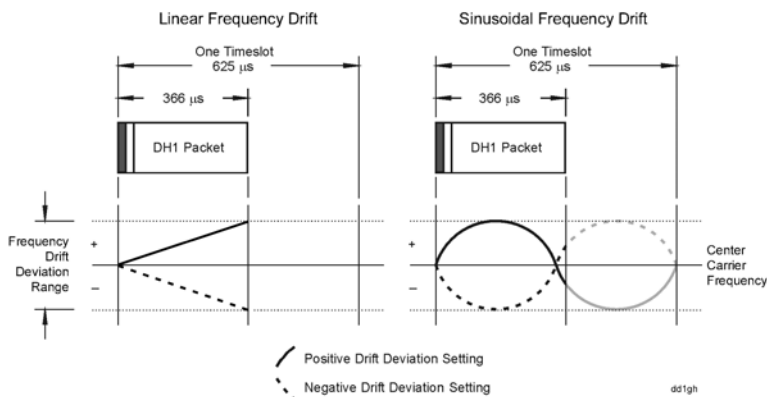
**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey sets the frequency drift type. This enables you to select a frequency drift impairment as part of a Bluetooth setup. Refer to [Figure 5](#).

- Linear** When you choose Linear, the carrier frequency deviates from the center carrier frequency in a positive or negative linear direction, depending on the drift deviation setting. For example, a drift deviation setting of 15 kHz would cause the carrier frequency to drift in a linear fashion from the carrier frequency to 15 kHz above the intended center carrier frequency.
- Sine** When you choose Sine, the carrier frequency drifts above and below its designated center carrier frequency in a sinusoidal fashion. It has a period equal to the length of a timeslot. Since a packet is shorter than a timeslot, it is not fully impaired by the second half of the drift cycle. Therefore, it is recommended that you run separate positive and negative drift impairments using the **Drift Deviation** softkey (for example, 15 kHz and –15 kHz).

A frequency drift impairment repeats at the beginning of each timeslot, and occurs across a period of time equal to the duration of one fully loaded DH1 packet.

**Figure 5**



<b>Preset</b>	Sine
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-226</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Freq Multiplier

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to multiply the frequency shown on the display without changing the frequency output at the RF OUTPUT connector (simulating the frequency at the output of a harmonic multiplier).

For any multiplier other than 1, the `MULT` indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	1
<b>Range</b>	-100 to +1000 (excluding 0)
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The displayed frequency value is equal to the actual frequency, minus the reference frequency, times the multiplier, plus the offset frequency.

## Freq Offset

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to set a value for frequency offset. For example, if the current output frequency is 1.0 MHz and you enter a frequency offset of 3.0 MHz, the output frequency will remain at 1.0 MHz but the display will show a frequency of 4.0 MHz. This feature enables you to simulate the frequency at the output of a frequency translating device.

When an offset has been entered, the `OFFS` indicator is turned on in the frequency area of the display.

<b>Preset</b>	0.00 Hz
<b>Range</b>	-200.0 GHz to 200.0 GHz
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-86</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	A frequency offset can be entered at any time during normal operation and also when you are operating in frequency reference mode.

A frequency offset changes the value shown in the frequency area of the display but does not affect the output frequency.

### In the Bluetooth Menu

**Supported** All with Option 406

This softkey enables you to set a carrier frequency offset impairment for a Bluetooth setup.

**Preset** 0.0 Hz

**Range** –100.0 kHz to 100.0 kHz

**Location** Page [M-226](#)

**Remarks** None

## Freq Offset

### In the Arb W-CDMA Menu

**Supported** All with Option 400

This data field, in the multicarrier define menu, displays the frequency offset for each of the carriers.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** – 35.0 to 37.5 MHz

**Location** Page [M-229](#)

**Remarks** Multicarrier is only available for downlink.

### In the Multitone Menu

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This data field displays the frequency offset for each tone. The offset is determined by the value set for the frequency spacing.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-92](#)

**Remarks** None

## Freq Ref Off On

**Supported** All

This softkey toggles the operating state of the frequency reference mode.

- Off The frequency reference mode is turned off, and the output frequency is not affected by the reference value set by the **Freq Ref Set** softkey.
- On The frequency value displayed is equal to the current hardware output frequency minus the reference value set by the **Freq Ref Set** softkey. All frequency parameters will now be set as relative to the reference value.  
  
Frequency offsets can be used with frequency reference mode. In this situation, the display will show the frequency calculated as the current hardware output frequency minus the reference value plus the frequency offset.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** Frequency reference mode only changes the display; it does not change the RF output frequency.

## Freq Ref Set

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to set the current output frequency plus the offset frequency as the frequency reference value. Pressing this softkey also causes the **Freq Ref Off On** softkey to toggle to the On position, turning on frequency reference mode. All frequency parameters are then set as relative to the reference value.

**Preset** 0.00 Hz

**Range** 0.00 Hz–highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** None

## Freq Spacing

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to set the spacing between tones in the multitone table editor. When there are an odd number of tones, the center tone is placed at the carrier

## F

frequency and the other tones are spaced incrementally, according to the set value. With an even number of tones, the mid-point of the two center tones is placed at the carrier frequency.

<b>Preset</b>	10.000 kHz
<b>Range</b>	100.0 Hz–80.0 MHz (depends on the number of tones)
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-60</a> , <a href="#">M-92</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Freq Start

<b>Supported</b>	All
	This softkey enables you to set the frequency of the first point in the sweep.
<b>Preset</b>	Highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)
<b>Range</b>	0.00 Hz–highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-4</a> , <a href="#">M-217</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Freq Stop

<b>Supported</b>	All
	This softkey enables you to set the frequency of the last point in the sweep.
<b>Preset</b>	Highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)
<b>Range</b>	0.00 Hz–highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-4</a> , <a href="#">M-217</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Freq & Ampl

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to set the signal generator to sweep both frequency and amplitude data.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-217</a>



**Remarks** Both the frequency and the amplitude lists must have the same number of points or one must have only one point. If a list has only one point, then that point is used for each of the other list's points.

## Frequency

**Supported** All

This field enables you to set or edit a frequency value in the table editor.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-3](#), [M-217](#)

**Remarks** None

## Frequency

**Supported** All

This hardkey enables you to change the RF output frequency. In addition, the key accesses a menu of softkeys that enables you to configure the reference frequency and the phase, and specify the oscillator source.

**Preset** Highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)

**Range** 100 kHz–highest frequency (depends on the signal generator option)

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** When Freq Channels is turned On this hardkey enables Frequency Channel selection.

## FSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey enables you to specify that only signal generator FSK files be listed in the catalog of files.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-223](#)

**Remarks** None

## F

**FSK**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to access a menu of frequency shift keying (FSK) modulation types for modulating a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. You can also change the default frequency deviation.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-56](#), [M-65](#), [M-108](#), [M-123](#), [M-139](#), [M-155](#), [M-171](#), [M-187](#), [M-203](#), [M-223](#)

**Remarks** None

**F-SYNCH Type**

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the forward synchronization channel type. To change the field selection, highlight the F-SYNCH Type field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset** JSTD8

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-44](#)

**Remarks** None

**Full**

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to set the gating rate to full, causing all 16 power control groups to be transmitted. The gating rate field is only available on the reverse pilot channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Gating Rate field. Refer to [“Gating Rate” on page 291](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

## Function Generator

**Supported** All

This key configures the internal source to operate as a function generator.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-90](#)

**Remarks** When you use the internal source in this capacity, any modulation with the internal source selected is turned off.

## FWCDMA

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Press this softkey to set the current catalog type to FWCDMA and display the catalog of FWCDMA files.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-224](#)

**Remarks** None

## G

## G

**Supported** All with Option 402

This softkey enables you to change the hexadecimal value for the guard time field. Guard time appears in the visual representation of the timeslot as a 24.75-bit field. In the actual implementation, the guard time field in timeslots 0 and 4 are 27 bits long and the remaining timeslots contain 24-bit fields. Use hexadecimal to enter the value; the signal generator will convert it to binary.

The guard time field is always modulated (but not bursted), even when the timeslot is off. If the guard time and T2 symbols of the current timeslot and the T1 symbols of the next timeslot do not match, the burst shape may not be smooth (even if the current timeslot is turned off).

**Preset** Refer to Table 7.

**Table 7**

Timeslot #	Guard Time Field (Normal & Custom)
0	7FFFFFFF
1	0FFFFFFF
2	0FFFFFFF
3	0FFFFFFF
4	7FFFFFFF
5	0FFFFFFF
6	0FFFFFFF
7	0FFFFFFF

**Range** *Timeslots 0 and 4:* 0 through 7FFFFFFF

*Timeslots 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7:* 0 through 0FFFFFFF

<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-104</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The implementation is documented in the GSM format “GSM REC. 05.10 Section 5.7” as follows: “Optionally, the BS may use a timeslot length of 157 bit periods on timeslots with TN=0 and 4, and 156 bit periods on timeslots with TN=1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, rather than 156.25 bit periods on all timeslots.”

## Gain Unit dB Lin Index

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey selects the units of power when in the Edit Channel Setup menu for uplink, for the uplink channel.

dB This selects the uplink power in decibel units.

Lin This selects the uplink power as ratios.

Index This selects the uplink power according to the numbered rows table in the specification.

**Preset** dB

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-232](#)

**Remarks** When either dB or linear ratio is selected, arbitrary power levels may be entered. If signaling index is selected, only integers from 0 to 15 can be entered.

## Gap1 1st

**Supported** All with Option 400

The Gap1 1st field displays the difference in the power level of the frame with the gap to a frame without the transmission gap. A frame with a gap is transmitted at a higher power level than a frame without a gap. This field is displayed for the uplink compressed mode configuration.

There are two methods for setting up a transmission gap, a single frame method and a double frame method. In the signal frame method, the transmission gap is located within the compressed frame depending on the transmission gap length (TGL) . In the double frame method, the transmission gap is located at the center, between two, adjacent frames. Refer to 3GPP Standard 25.215 and 3GPP Standard 25.212 for more information.

A transmission gap pattern can have one or two transmission gaps, depending on the transmission gap start distance (TGD) value. If TGD is defined, both Gap1 and Gap2 are available in one transmission gap pattern. If the TGD is undefined, then it is implied and only Gap1 is available in one transmission gap pattern. See [“TGD” on page 557](#).

<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This field is displayed on the second page of the Compressed Mode Setup table editor. Scroll down the table to view the field.

## Gap1 2nd

**Supported** All with Option 400

The Gap1 2nd field displays the difference in the power level of the frame with the gap to a frame without the transmission gap. A frame with a gap is transmitted at a higher power level than a frame without a gap. This field is displayed for the uplink compressed mode operation and only when the transmission gap start distance (TGD) field is defined. If the double frame method is used (where the transmission gap spans two radio frames) then Gap1 2nd is the power offset of the second radio frame. See [“Gap2 2nd” on page 287](#) for more information.

<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	See <a href="#">“Gap1 1st” on page 285</a> for compressed mode transmission gap information.  This field is displayed on the second page of the Compressed Mode Setup table editor. Scroll down the table to view the field. It is not active when TGD is undefined.

## Gap2 1st

**Supported** All with Option 400

The Gap2 1st field displays the difference in the power level of the frame with the gap to a frame without the transmission gap. A frame with a gap is transmitted at a higher power level than a frame without a gap. This field is displayed for the uplink compressed mode function and only when the transmission gap start distance (TGD) field is defined.

The Gap2 1st field implies that a dual frame transmission gap method is used. The dual frame method is activated when the TGD is defined.

<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	See “ <a href="#">Gap1 1st</a> ” on page 285 for compressed mode transmission gap information.  This field is displayed on the second page of the Compressed Mode Setup table editor. Scroll down the table to view the field. It is not active when TGD is undefined.

## Gap2 2nd

**Supported** All with Option 400

The Gap2 2nd field displays the difference in the power level of the frame with the gap to a frame without the transmission gap. A frame with a gap is transmitted at a higher power level than a frame without a gap. This field is displayed for the uplink compressed mode function and only when the transmission gap start distance (TGD) field is defined.

The Gap2 2nd field implies that a dual frame transmission gap method is used. The dual frame method is activated when the TGD is defined. A transmission gap pattern sequence consists of alternating transmission gap patterns 1 and 2; each pattern consists of 1 or 2 transmission gaps.

<b>Preset</b>	0.00 dB
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-249</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	See “ <a href="#">Gap1 1st</a> ” on page 285 for compressed mode transmission gap information.  This field is displayed on the second page of the Compressed Mode Setup table editor. Scroll down the table to view the field. It is not active when TGD is undefined.

## Gate Active Low High

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey toggles the polarity of the “through” or active state of a gated trigger signal.

## G

Low	Set this softkey to Low to output the signal while the signal level at the PATT TRIG IN connector is in a TTL low state.
High	Set this softkey to High to output the signal while the signal level at the PATT TRIG IN connector is in a TTL high state.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-17</a> , <a href="#">M-26</a> , <a href="#">M-35</a> , <a href="#">M-58</a> , <a href="#">M-67</a> , <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-231</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is inactive until the trigger selection has been set to Gated.

## Gate Clk Delay

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to specify the number of delay bits for the gate function. One bit of delay corresponds to a one bit delay of the input gate clock. Enter the desired value using the numeric keypad and terminate it by pressing the **Bits** softkey.

<b>Preset</b>	1 bit
<b>Range</b>	1–16384 bits
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is enabled when the gate delay is on and clock is the gate mode.

## Gate Delay Off On

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the gate delay adjustment function.

Off	With this choice, the gate delay adjustment function is inactive.
On	With this choice, the gate delay adjustment function is active and the <b>Gate Time Delay</b> and <b>Resolution</b> softkeys are enabled when and the gate mode is set to time. If the gate mode is set to clock, the <b>Gate Clock Delay</b> softkey is enabled.
<b>Preset</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A



**Location** Page [M-9](#)

**Remarks** None

## Gate Mode Time Clk

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to select the operating mode of the gate delay.

**Time** When you select Time, the **Gate Time Delay** and **Resolution** softkeys become active.

**Clk** When you select Clock, the **Gate Clock Delay** softkey becomes active.

**Preset** Time

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-9](#)

**Remarks** This softkey is enabled when the gate delay is on.

## Gate Off On

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to toggle the operating state of the gate signal.

**Off** This choice disables the gate function.

**On** This choice activates the gate signal connected to the rear panel BER GATE IN connector.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-6](#)

**Remarks** None

## Gate Polarity Neg Pos

**Supported** All with Option UN7

Use this softkey to set the gate signal input polarity supplied to the rear panel BER GATE IN connector.

**Neg** With this choice, the signal is valid when the gate signal is low.

## G

<b>Pos</b>	With this choice, the signal is valid when the gate signal is high.
<b>Preset</b>	Pos
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Gate Time Delay

**Supported** All with Option UN7

This softkey enables you to specify the delay time of the gate signal. The gate delay time must be a multiple of the minimum resolution value and if not, the gate delay time is automatically rounded to a value that is the multiple value closest to the entered value. Enter the value using the numeric keypad and terminate it by pressing the appropriate units softkey.

<b>Preset</b>	26.7 nsec
<b>Range</b>	26.7 nsec–1 sec
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-9</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is enabled when the gate delay is on and time is set to the gate mode.

## Gated

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey sets the trigger type to Gated. Using a gated trigger, you can set the signal to output when a TTL high or low is present at the PATT TRIG IN connector. To set the gate to trigger on either high or low, press **Gated** and then press **Gate Active Low High**.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-17</a> , <a href="#">M-26</a> , <a href="#">M-35</a> , <a href="#">M-55</a> , <a href="#">M-78</a> , <a href="#">M-105</a> , <a href="#">M-120</a> , <a href="#">M-136</a> , <a href="#">M-152</a> , <a href="#">M-168</a> , <a href="#">M-184</a> , <a href="#">M-200</a> , <a href="#">M-229</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Gating Rate

**Supported** All with Option 401

This field displays the current gated transmission of the mobile and is only available for the pilot channel in the RadioConfig 3/4 Enhanced Access and RadioConfig 1/4 Common Control reverse link channel configurations. To change the field selection, highlight the Gating Rate field, press the **Edit Item** softkey and make a choice from the menu that appears.

**Preset** Full (16 bits)

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-50](#)

**Remarks** None

## Gaussian

**Supported** All

This softkey selects a Gaussian pre-modulation filter from either the Select (filter) menu or the Load Default FIR menu.

### In the Select (filter) Menu

In this menu, use the **Gaussian** softkey to select this FIR filter for use in a modulation setup.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-15](#), [M-24](#), [M-34](#), [M-43](#), [M-49](#), [M-59](#), [M-68](#), [M-70](#), [M-96](#), [M-107](#), [M-122](#), [M-138](#), [M-233](#), [M-248](#)

**Remarks** None

### In the Load Default FIR Menu

In this menu, use the **Gaussian** softkey to access a menu from which you can change the filter BbT value, specify the number of symbols, apply a windowing function, and generate a new FIR table that is loaded with the coefficients for a Gaussian filter. If you change a parameter, you can press the **Generate** softkey again to reload the FIR table.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

## G

<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-21</a> , <a href="#">M-32</a> , <a href="#">M-41</a> , <a href="#">M-46</a> , <a href="#">M-52</a> , <a href="#">M-62</a> , <a href="#">M-77</a> , <a href="#">M-101</a> , <a href="#">M-116</a> , <a href="#">M-132</a> , <a href="#">M-148</a> , <a href="#">M-164</a> , <a href="#">M-180</a> , <a href="#">M-196</a> , <a href="#">M-212</a> , <a href="#">M-238</a> , <a href="#">M-244</a> , <a href="#">M-254</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**Generate**

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to create a new FIR table that is based on the user-specified alpha or filter Bbt value, number of symbols, and windowing selection.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-21](#), [M-32](#), [M-41](#), [M-46](#), [M-52](#), [M-62](#), [M-77](#), [M-101](#), [M-116](#), [M-132](#), [M-148](#), [M-164](#), [M-180](#), [M-196](#), [M-212](#), [M-238](#), [M-244](#), [M-254](#)

**Remarks** None

**Goto**

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select a row or page in a table or list of items.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Goto is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.

**Remarks** None

**Goto Bottom Row**

**Supported** All

Use this softkey to move the selection bar to the last row in the current table or list of items.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

<b>Location</b>	Goto Bottom Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Goto Middle Row

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to move the selection bar to the middle row in the current table or list of items.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Location</b>	Goto Middle Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.
-----------------	--

<b>Remarks</b>	None
----------------	------

## Goto Row

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can select a row in the current table or list of items.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

<b>Location</b>	Goto Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.
-----------------	---

<b>Remarks</b>	None
----------------	------

## Goto Top Row

<b>Supported</b>	All
------------------	-----

Use this softkey to move the selection bar to the first row in the current table or list of items.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
---------------	-----

<b>Range</b>	N/A
--------------	-----

## G

<b>Location</b>	Goto Top Row is located in the table editor menus and in the catalogs of files.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**GPIB Address**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	This softkey enables you to change the signal generator's GPIB address. The GPIB address is set to 19 at the factory.
<b>Preset</b>	19
<b>Range</b>	0–30
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-219</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The GPIB address setting is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

**GPIB Listener Mode**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to return the GPIB back to the listener mode after a user flatness calibration.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-3</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**GPIB/RS-232/LAN**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	Use this softkey to access a menu of configuration choices for GPIB, RS-232, and LAN.
<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-219</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## GPS Ref (f0)

**Supported** All with Option 409

Use this softkey to set the GPS reference clock signal frequency. If an external source is being used, its frequency must match the value set with this softkey.

**Preset** 10.230000 Mcps

**Range** 1.000 kcps–12.500000 Mcps

**Location** Page [M-96](#)

**Remarks** A change to the **GPS Ref (f0)** value will cause the P code and C/A code chip rates to change.

## GPS Ref Clk Ext Int

**Supported** All with Option 409

This softkey toggles the GPS reference clock (chip clock) source selection between internal and external.

**Ext** This selection sets the signal generator to use an external chip clock, which is supplied to the DATA CLOCK INPUT connector.

**Int** This selection sets the instrument to use the internal chip clock.

**Preset** Int

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-96](#)

**Remarks** If an external source is being used, its frequency must match the value set with this softkey.

## Gray Coded QPSK

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, enabling you to either select a modulation, or load an I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

### Selecting a Gray Coded QPSK Modulation

Use this softkey to select Gray Coded quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) to modulate a continuous stream of the selected data pattern. Gray Coded QPSK modulation transmits data at the rate of 2 bits per symbol. The constellations for this modulation

## G

type are designed so that adjacent symbols differ by only one bit. The modulation selection appears under the **Select, QPSK and OQPSK**, and **PSK** softkeys in the Modulation Type menus.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-56</a> , <a href="#">M-72</a> , <a href="#">M-114</a> , <a href="#">M-130</a> , <a href="#">M-146</a> , <a href="#">M-162</a> , <a href="#">M-178</a> , <a href="#">M-194</a> , <a href="#">M-210</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

### Loading a Gray Coded QPSK I/Q Map into the Table Editor

Use this softkey to load a Gray Coded quadrature phase shift keying (QPSK) I/Q map into the I/Q table editor.

For more information on mapping symbol positions with the I/Q table editor, see the *User's Guide*.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-76</a> , <a href="#">M-117</a> , <a href="#">M-133</a> , <a href="#">M-149</a> , <a href="#">M-165</a> , <a href="#">M-181</a> , <a href="#">M-197</a> , <a href="#">M-213</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## GSM

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

This softkey appears in two different situations, to either select a predefined personality for a custom digital modulation format, or to access a menu from which you can configure a digital modulation.

### Selecting GSM for Custom Digital Modulations

Use this softkey to select a predefined Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM) personality for the digital modulation format.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-55</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None



## Accessing the GSM Menu

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to display a menu of softkeys where you can generate a pattern formatted in either a framed structure (where the data bits are located in fields defined by the GSM protocol), or a sequence that can be output one or more times.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-102](#), [M-118](#)  
**Remarks** None

## GSM BERT Off On

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey sets the operating state of the GSM bit error rate test (BERT) function.

**Off** This choice will turn off any current GSM BER measurements.  
**On** This choice will cause the GSM BERT function to initiate synchronization to the base transceiver station (BTS) under test.

**Preset** Off  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Page [M-7](#)  
**Remarks** The following message appears if the amplitude level is incorrect when you toggle GSM BERT on:  
522 "Demodulator Unleveled; Input amplitude underrange."

## GSM/Edge Bands

**Supported** All

This softkey accesses a menu from which you can select the frequency bands for GSM. The output frequency depends on both frequency band and channel selections.

**Preset** N/A  
**Range** N/A  
**Location** Pages [M-86](#), [M-87](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM Off On

**Supported** All with Option 402

Use this softkey to set the operating state of the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) format.

**Off** When you select Off, the GSM format is turned off.

**On** When you select On, this sets up the internal hardware to generate a signal that follows the GSM format. The internal I/Q modulator generates GMSK digital modulation and the GSM and I/Q annunciators are turned on in the display. Although the digital modulation is enabled with this softkey, the RF carrier is modulated by the enabled modulation only when you have also set **Mod On/Off** to On.

**Preset** Off

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-118](#)

**Remarks** Setting the **GSM Off On** softkey to On presets the following softkeys in the I/Q and MUX menus: **I/Q Off On** softkey is set to On and the **Source 1** and **I/Q Out** softkeys are set to BBG 1. You can override these selections in the I/Q and MUX menus.

## GSM 450 Base

**Supported** All

This softkey selects GSM 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 259*  
*Frequency: 460.600 MHz*

**Range** *Channels: 259–293*  
*Frequency: 460.600–467.400 MHz*

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM 450 Mobile

**Supported** All

This softkey selects GSM 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 259*  
*Frequency: 450.600 MHz*

**Range** *Channels: 259–293*  
*Frequency: 450.600–457.400 MHz*

**Location** Page [M-87](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM 480 Base

**Supported** All

This softkey selects GSM 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 306*  
*Frequency: 489.000 MHz*

**Range** *Channels: 306–340*  
*Frequency: 489.000–495.800 MHz*

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM 480 Mobile

**Supported** All

This softkey selects GSM 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 306*  
*Frequency: 479.000 MHz*

**Range** *Channels: 306–340*  
*Frequency: 479.000–485.800 MHz*

**Location** Page [M-87](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM 850 Base

**Supported** All

This softkey selects GSM 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 128*  
*Frequency: 869.200 MHz*

**Range** *Channels: 128–251*  
*Frequency: 869.200–893.800 MHz*

**Location** Page [M-86](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM 850 Mobile

**Supported** All

This softkey selects GSM 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM. The output frequency depends on both the channel band and channel number selections.

**Preset** *Channel: 128*  
*Frequency: 824.200 MHz*

**Range** *Channels: 128–251*  
*Frequency: 869.200–848.800 MHz*

**Location** Page [M-87](#)

**Remarks** None

## GSM BERT Off On

**Supported** All with Option 300

This softkey toggles the operating state of the GSM bit error rate test function. Turning

Turning Off When you select Off, the GSM BERT function will turn off any current

	BER measurements.
On	When you select On, GSM BERT function will initiate synchronization to the base transceiver station (BTS) under test.
<b>Preset:</b>	Off
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page
<b>Remarks</b>	The following message will appear if the amplitude level is incorrect when you toggle GSM BERT on:  522 "Demodulator Unleveled; Input amplitude underrange."

---

## H

### Half

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to set the gating rate to half, causing 8 power control groups (every other bit) to be transmitted. The gating rate field is available only in the reverse pilot channel.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** This key is accessed by editing the Gating Rate field. Refer to [“Gating Rate” on page 291](#) for more information.

**Remarks** None

### Hamming

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to apply the Hamming windowing function to the selected filter.

Windowing can be applied to any default FIR filter that you load into the Define User FIR table. Windowing improves out of band performance (ACP), but simultaneously degrades passband performance (EVM), by smoothing the filter’s transition to zero.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Pages [M-22](#), [M-32](#), [M-41](#), [M-47](#), [M-53](#), [M-63](#), [M-77](#), [M-101](#), [M-116](#), [M-132](#), [M-148](#), [M-164](#), [M-180](#), [M-196](#), [M-212](#), [M-239](#), [M-244](#), [M-254](#)

**Remarks** Hamming is the windowing type applied when you toggle the **Optimize FIR For EVM ACP** softkey to the ACP selection.

### Hann

**Supported** All with Option 001 or 002

Use this softkey to apply the Hann windowing function to the selected filter.

Windowing can be applied to any default FIR filter that you load into the Define User

FIR table. Windowing improves out of band performance (ACP), but simultaneously degrades passband performance (EVM), by smoothing the filter's transition to zero.

<b>Preset</b>	N/A
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Pages <a href="#">M-22</a> , <a href="#">M-32</a> , <a href="#">M-41</a> , <a href="#">M-47</a> , <a href="#">M-53</a> , <a href="#">M-63</a> , <a href="#">M-77</a> , <a href="#">M-101</a> , <a href="#">M-116</a> , <a href="#">M-132</a> , <a href="#">M-148</a> , <a href="#">M-164</a> , <a href="#">M-180</a> , <a href="#">M-196</a> , <a href="#">M-212</a> , <a href="#">M-239</a> , <a href="#">M-244</a> , <a href="#">M-254</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Header

**Supported** All with Option 401

Use this softkey to access a menu from which you can set the forward fundamental or supplemental channel long code mask header used to communicate with a particular mobile.

<b>Preset</b>	0318
<b>Range</b>	0000–03FF
<b>Location</b>	This key is accessed by editing the <code>LCMask</code> field. Refer to <a href="#">“LCMask” on page 338</a> for more information.
<b>Remarks</b>	None

## Help Mode Single Cont

**Supported** All

The utility menu **Instrument Info/Help mode** softkey access the **Help Mode Single Cont** softkey. The help text is a short description of any hardkey or softkey. There are two help modes available on the signal generator: single and continuous.

Single	In single mode, when you press the <b>Help</b> hardkey, help text is provided for your next key press. Pressing any key afterward exits the help function and activates the key.
Cont	In continuous mode, when you press the <b>Help</b> hardkey, help text is provided for each key press in addition to activating the function of the key (except for the <b>Preset</b> hardkey). You will remain in continuous mode until either the <b>Help</b> softkey is pressed again or the help mode is toggled back to single mode.

**Preset** N/A

## H

<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-222</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	The help mode is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.

**High Amplitude**

<b>Supported</b>	All with Option 300
	This softkey enables you to set the highest amplitude of the range to be searched.
<b>Preset</b>	<i>GSM</i> : TCH/FS –90.0 dBm <i>EDGE</i> : DL MCS5 –80.0 dBm DL MCS9 –85.0 dBm
<b>Range</b>	–136 dBm to 13 dBm
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-7</a> , <a href="#">M-8</a> , <a href="#">M-11</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	None

**High Crest Mode Off On**

<b>Supported</b>	All
	This softkey toggles the operating state of the high crest mode.
Off	Turn high crest mode off to disable the high crest mode.
On	Turn high crest mode on for externally applied signals with high crest factors (such as CDMA). High crest mode allows the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.
<b>Preset</b>	On
<b>Range</b>	N/A
<b>Location</b>	Page <a href="#">M-88</a>
<b>Remarks</b>	This softkey is enabled only if the I/Q source is external and I/Q is turned on.



## Higher Layer

**Supported** All with Option 400

This softkey choice selects higher layer scheduling method as the compressed mode (CM) method. The emulated higher layer scheduling method keeps the same physical layer data rate even when a transmission gap is created. Refer to “[CM Method](#)” on [page 129](#) for more information on the CM method.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-249](#)

**Remarks** None

## Hostname

**Supported** All

This softkey enables you to enter the hostname for the local area network connection. No hostname is entered at the factory.

**Preset** N/A

**Range** N/A

**Location** Page [M-219](#)

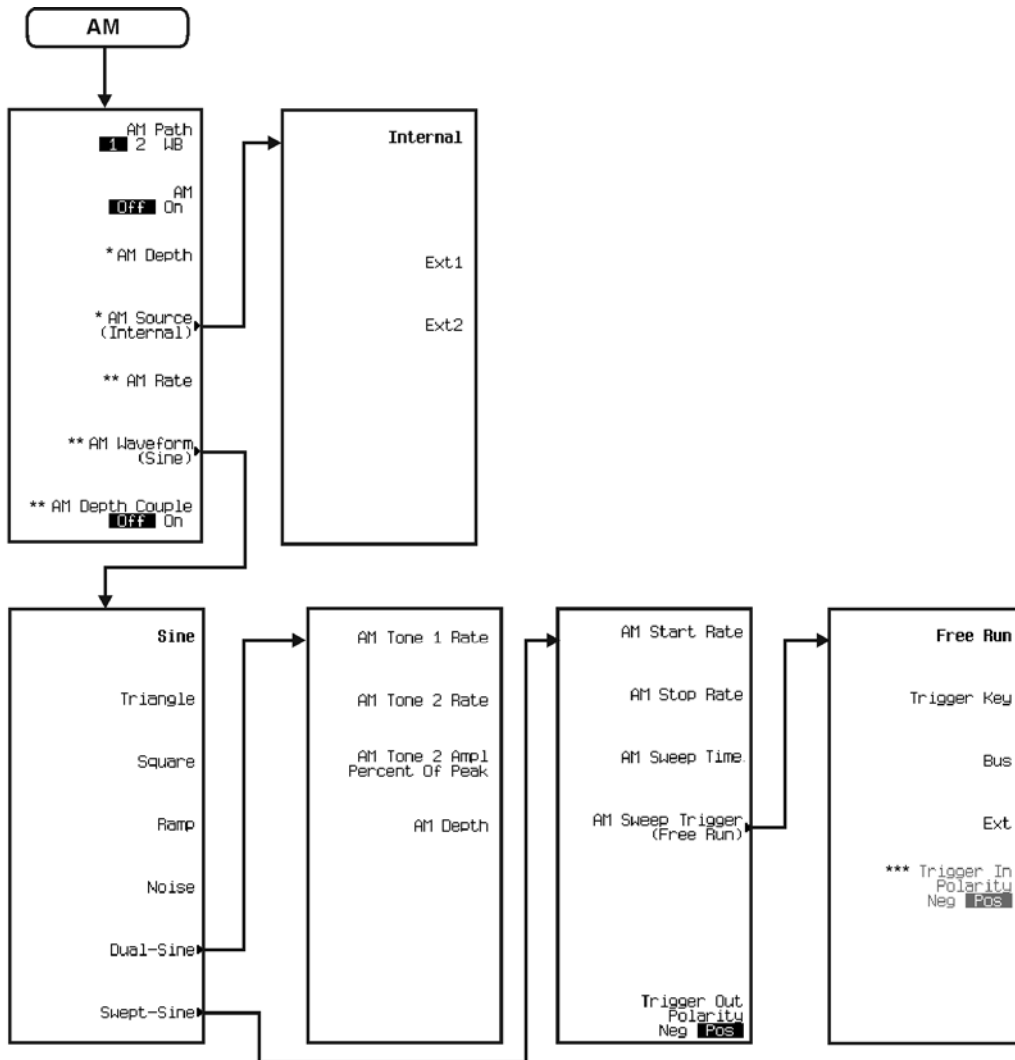
**Remarks** The hostname setting is not affected by a preset or by a power cycle.



---

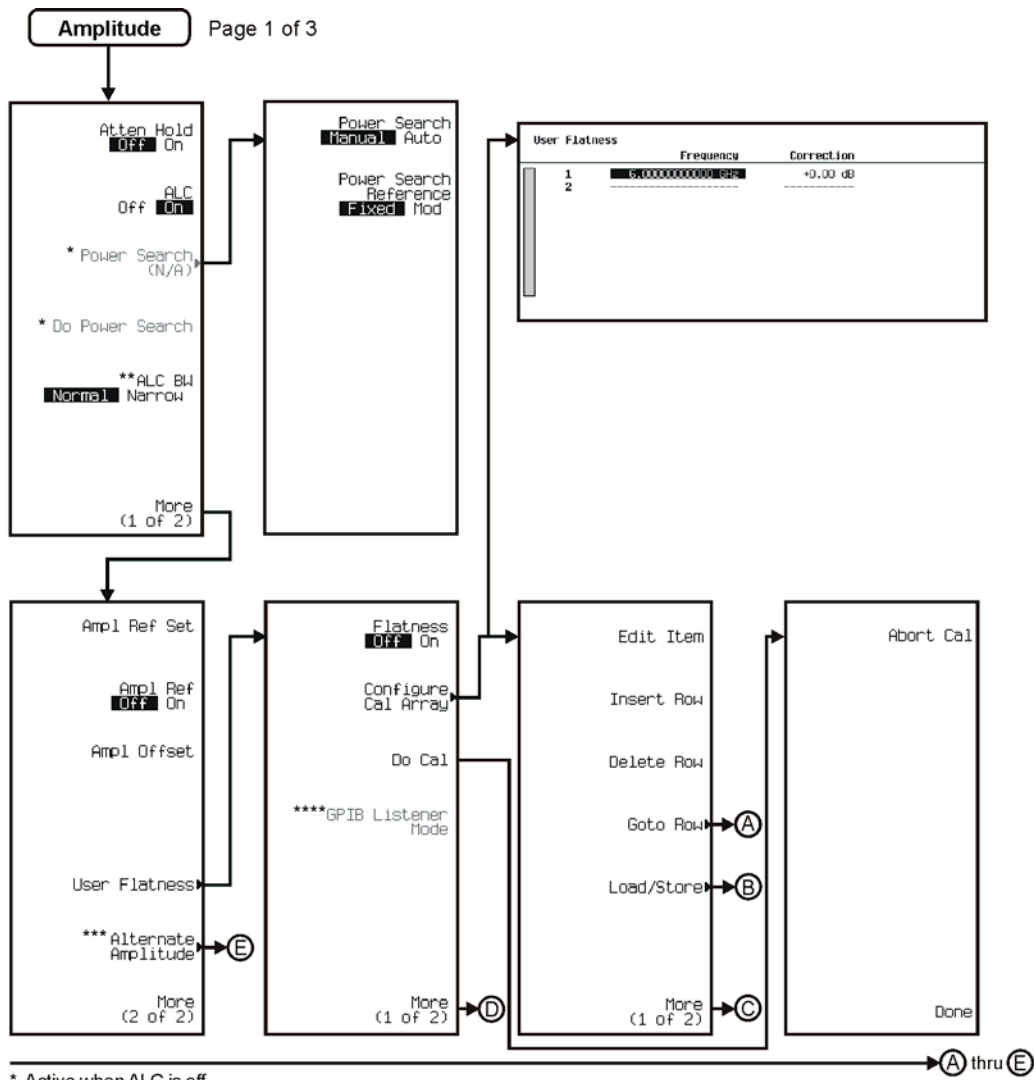
# **Menu Maps**

# AM



\* Inactive when AM Path 1 2 WB is selected.  
 \*\* Non-existent when AM Path 1 2 WB is selected.  
 \*\*\* Active when EXT is selected.

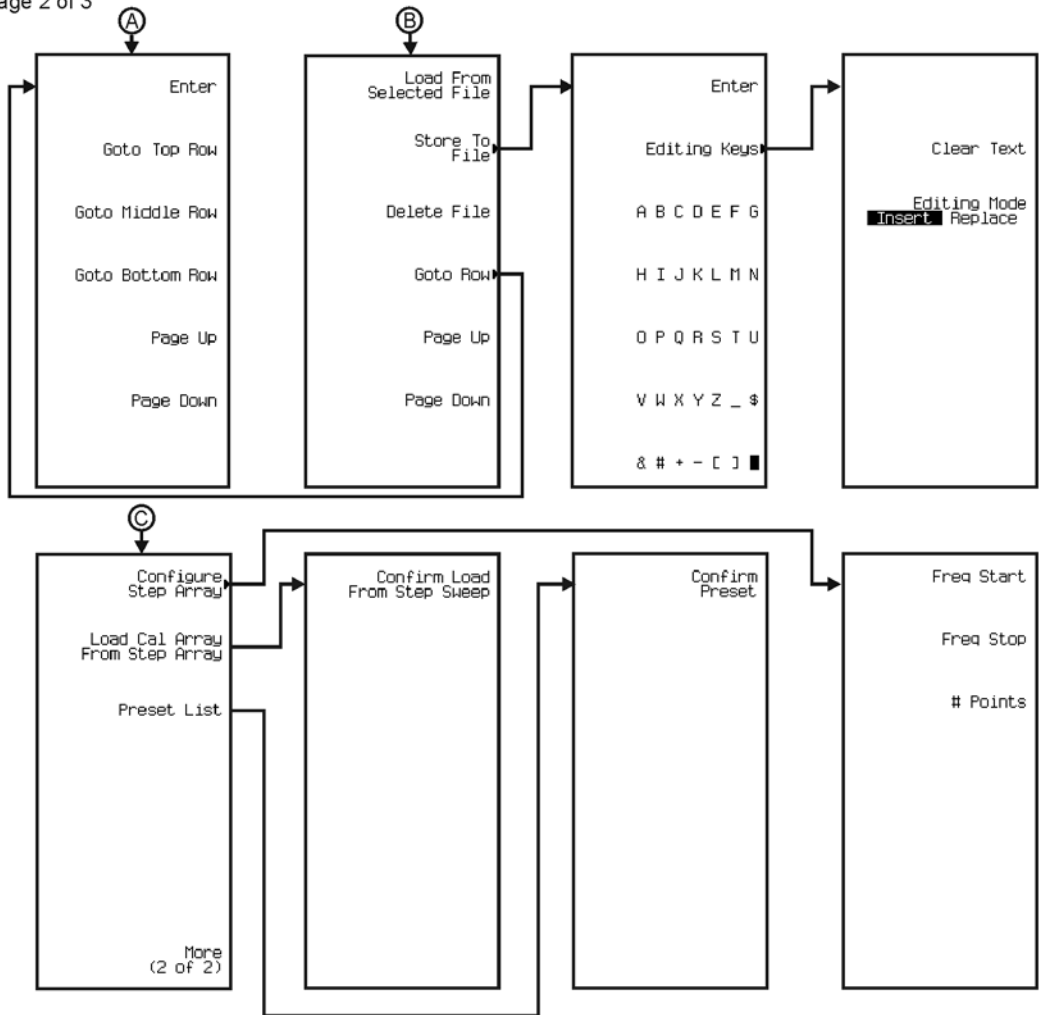
# Amplitude



- \* Active when ALC is off.
- \*\* Inactive when ALC is off.
- \*\*\* This key is deleted when Option 506 is installed.
- \*\*\*\* Activate by pressing Do Cal > Abort.

pk711c

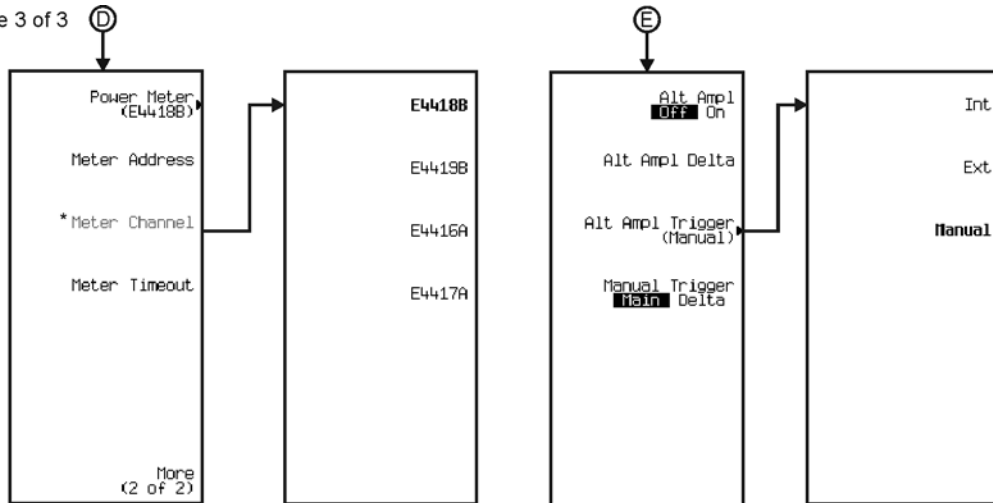
Page 2 of 3



➔ **D** and **E**  
See Next Page

pk712c

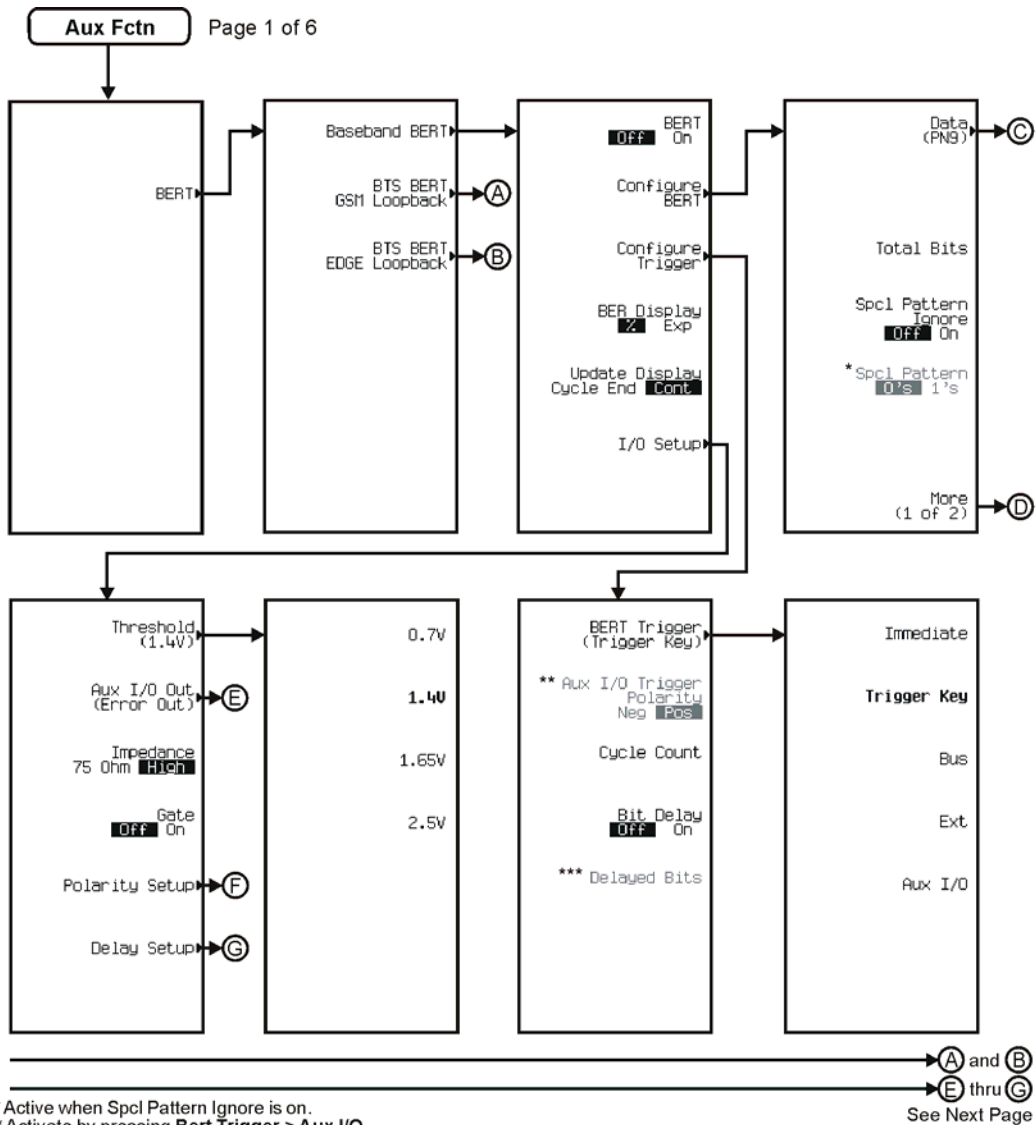
Page 3 of 3



\* Activate by pressing **Power Meter** > **E4419B** or **E4417A**.

pk713c

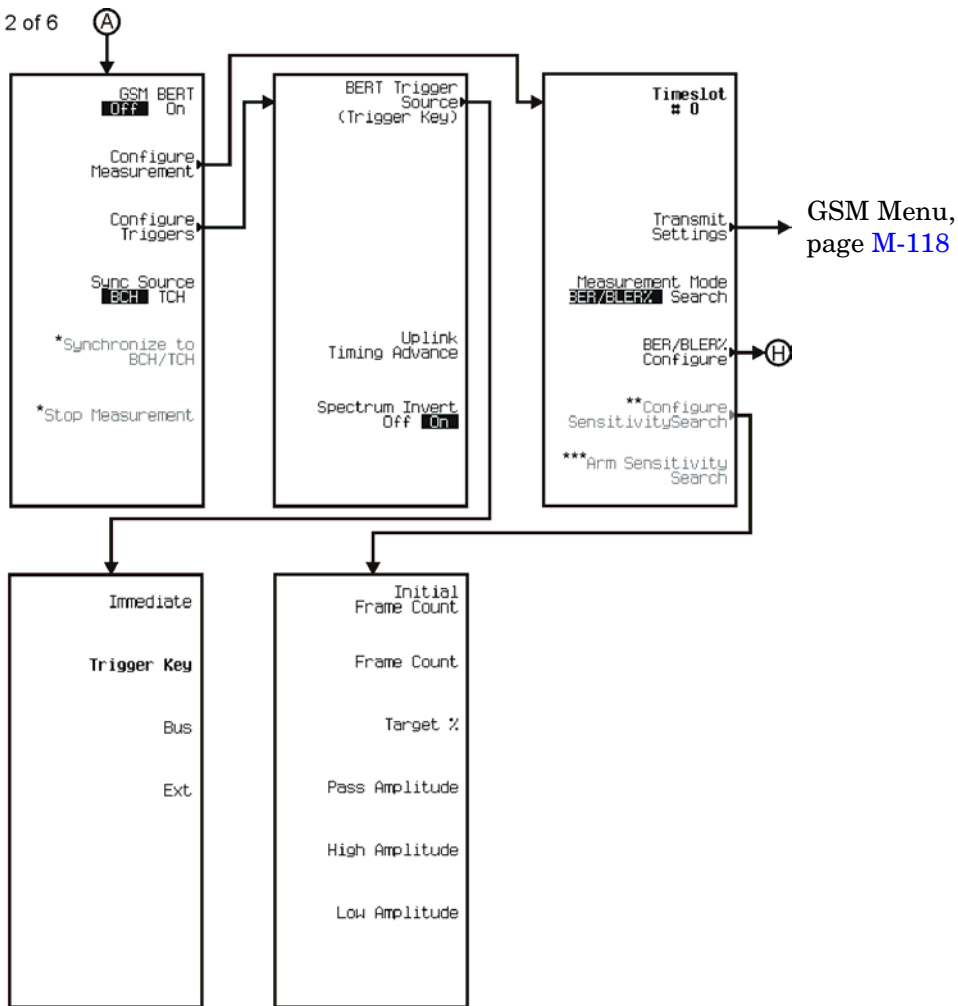
# Auxiliary Function



\* Active when Spcl Pattern Ignore is on.  
 \*\* Activate by pressing Bert Trigger > Aux I/O.  
 \*\*\* Active when Bit Delay is on.



Page 2 of 6



GSM Menu,  
 page M-118

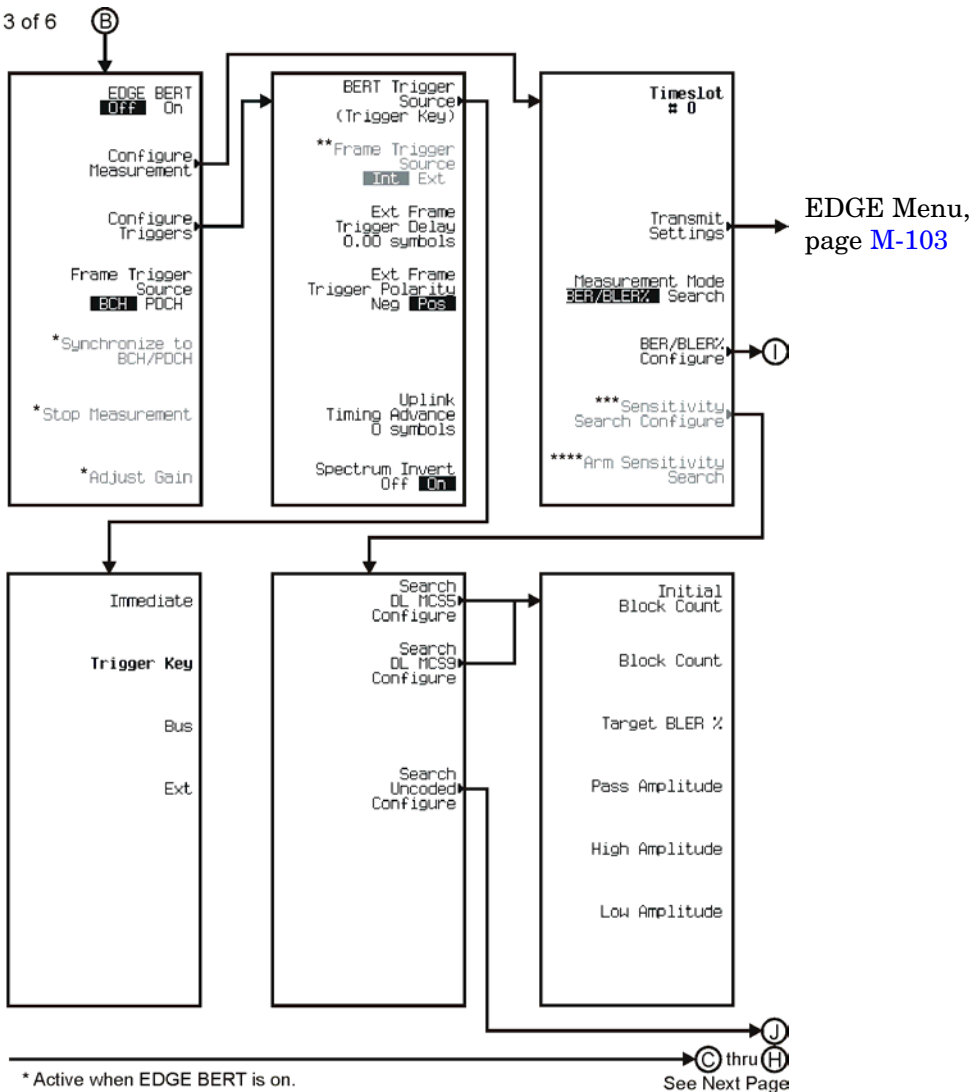
\* Active when GSM BERT is on.  
 \*\* Active when Measurement Mode BER% Search is set to Search.  
 \*\*\* Active when GSM BERT is on and Measurement Mode BER% Search is set to Search.

➔ B thru C  
 See Next Page

pk7184c

Menu Maps  
 Auxiliary Function

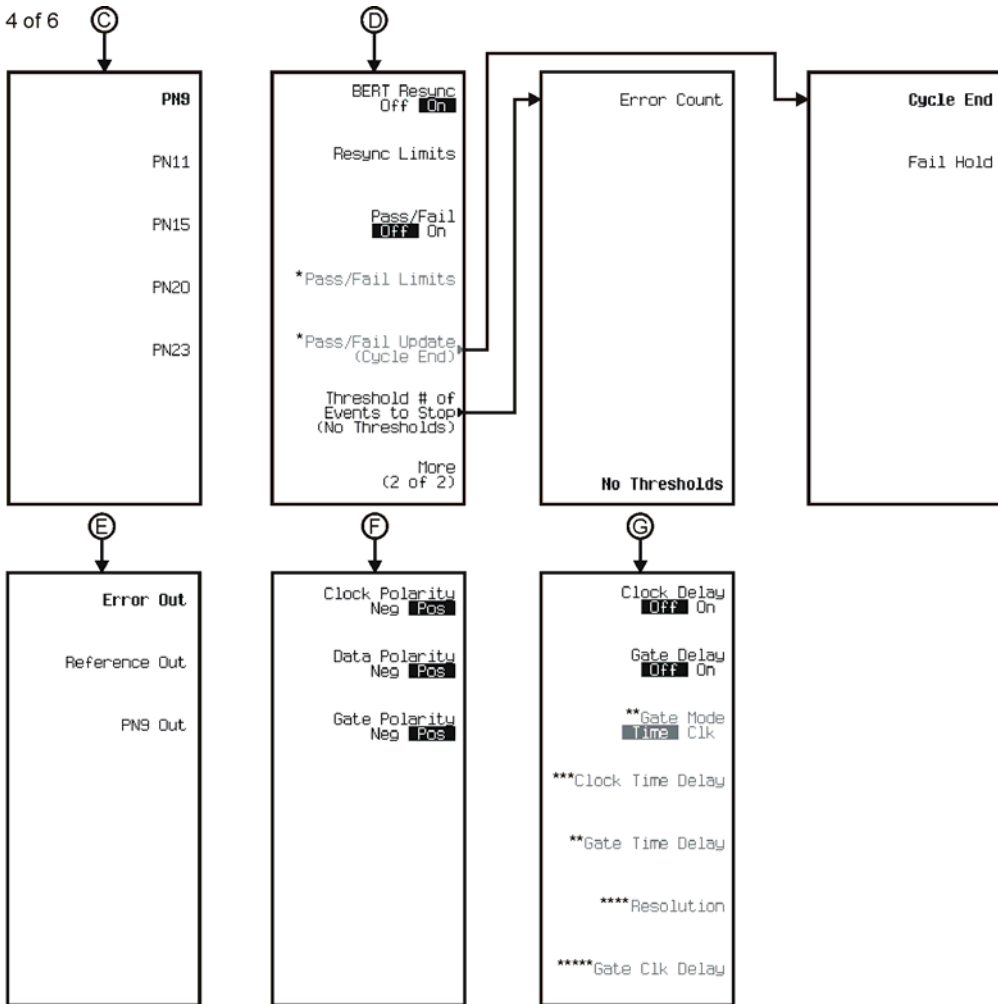
Page 3 of 6



- \* Active when EDGE BERT is on.
- \*\* Active when Sync Source BCH PDCH is set to PDCH.
- \*\*\* Active when Measurement Mode BLER% Search is set to Search.
- \*\*\*\* Active when EDGE BERT is on and Measurement BLER% Search is set to Search.

pk7185c

Page 4 of 6



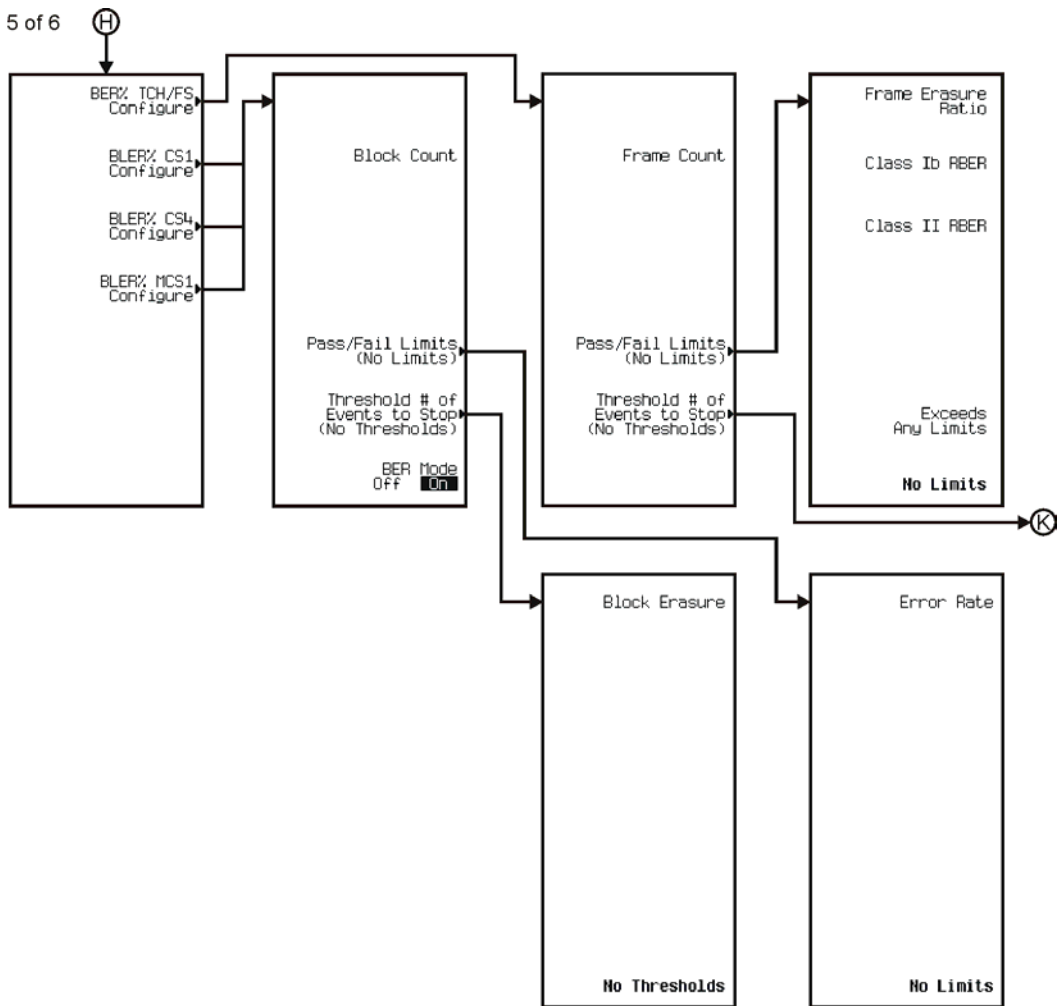
- \* Active when Pass/Fail is on.
- \*\* Active when Gate Delay is on.
- \*\*\* Active when Clock Delay is on.
- \*\*\*\* Active when Gate Delay or Clock Delay is on.
- \*\*\*\*\* Active when Gate Mode Time Clk is set to Clk.

→ H thru J  
See Next Page

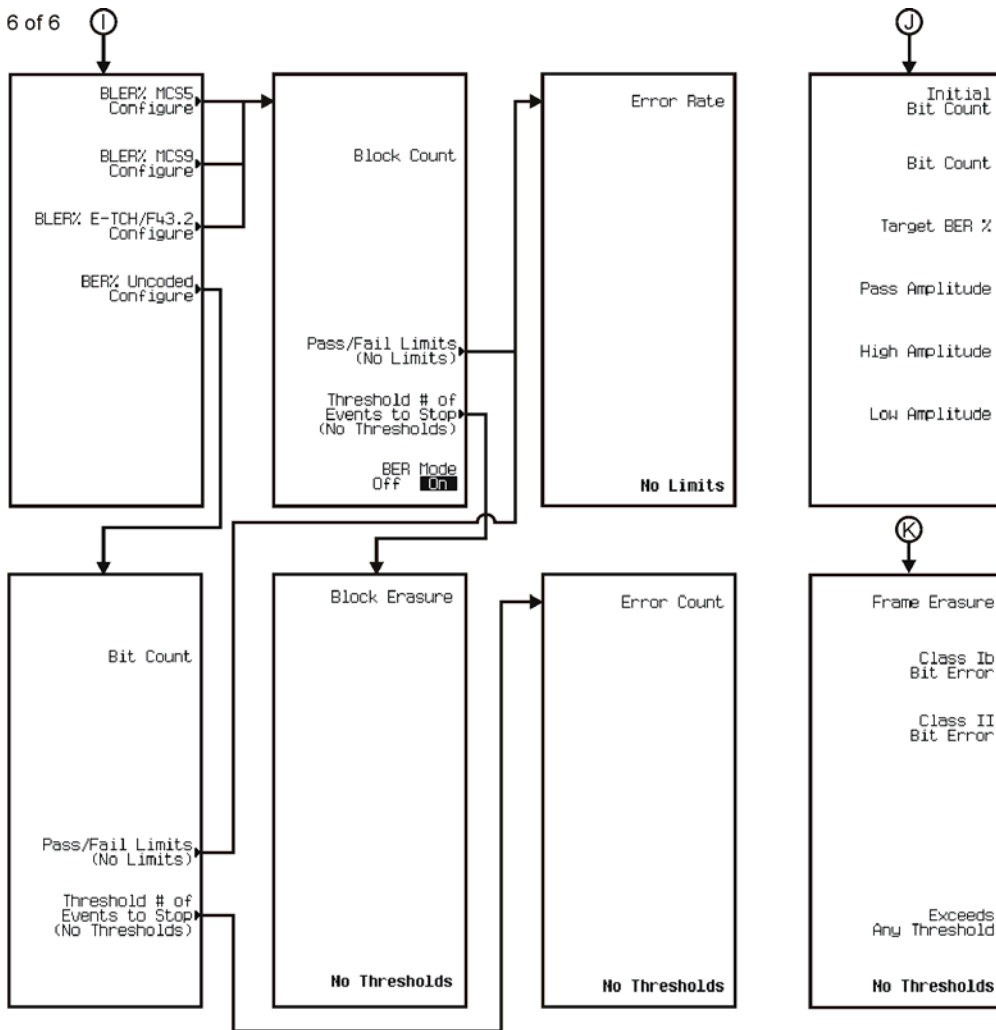
pk7186c

Menu Maps  
Auxiliary Function

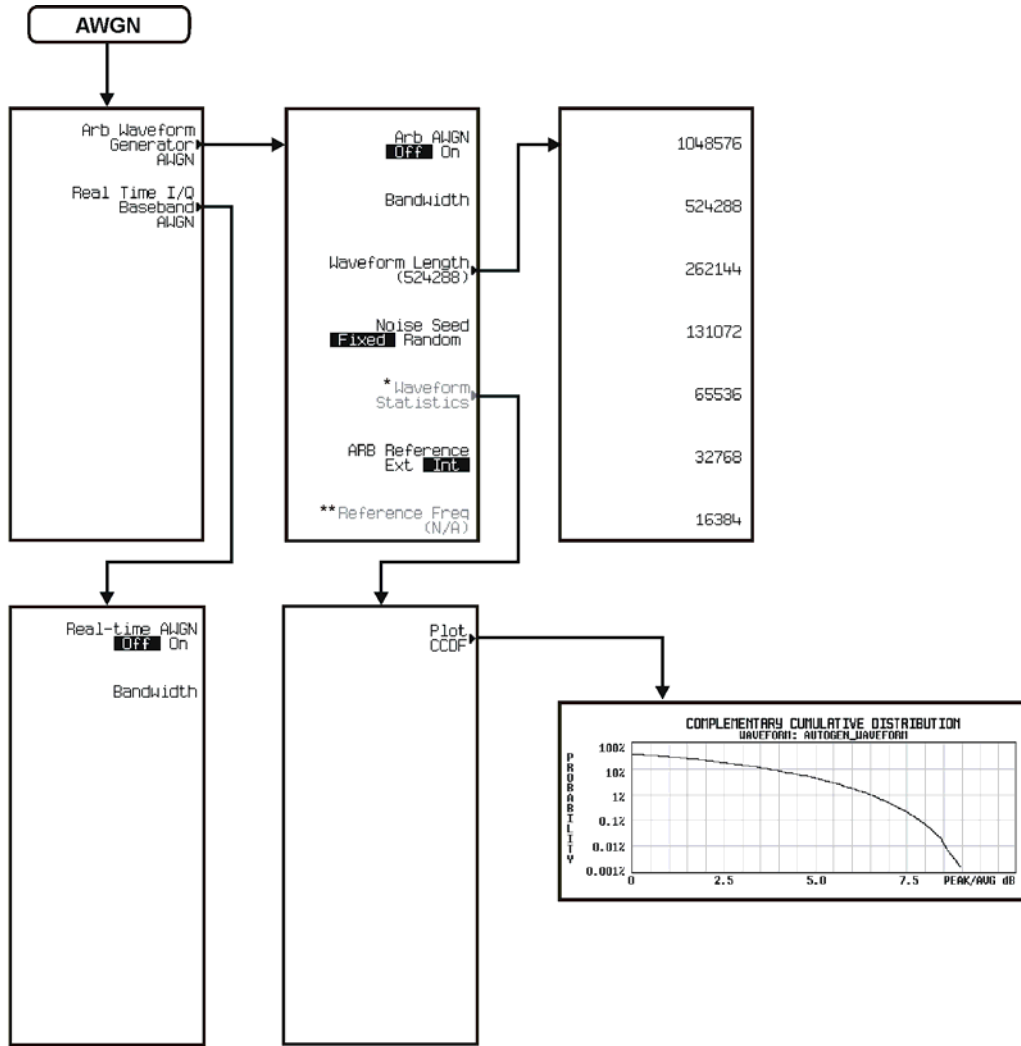
Page 5 of 6



pk7187c



# AWGN



\* Active when AWGN is On.  
 \*\* Active when ARB Reference **Ext Int** is selected.

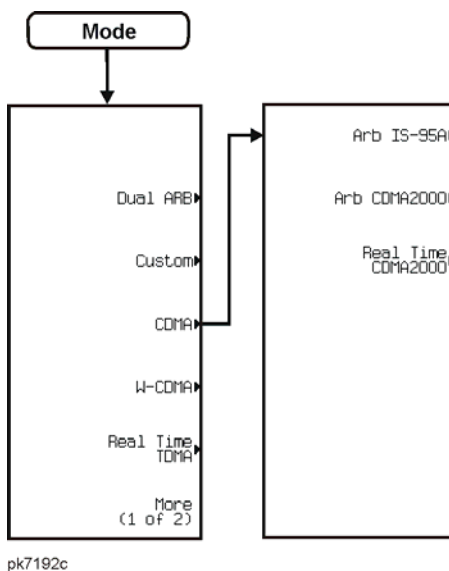
---

## CDMA

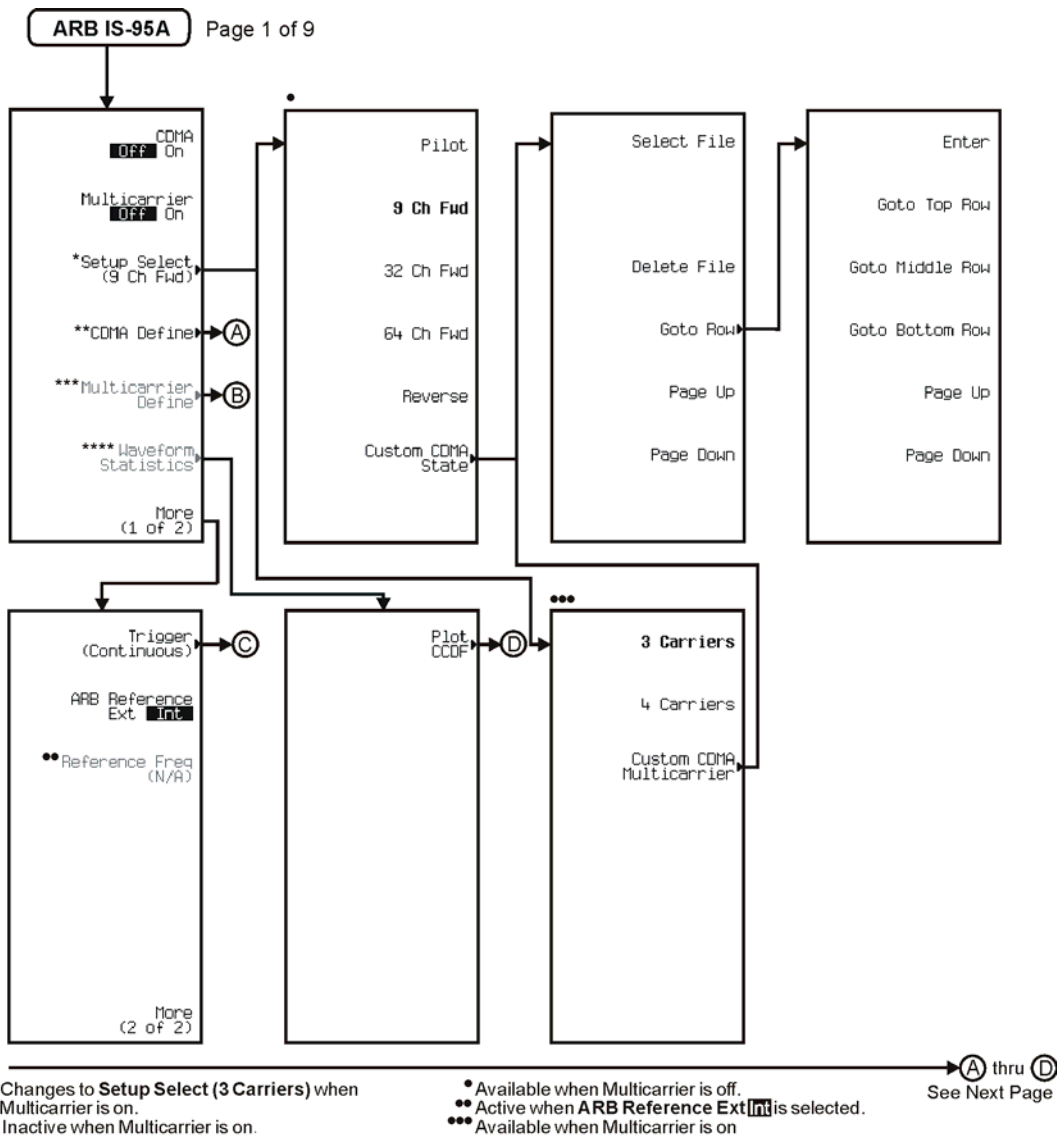
The CDMA personality is accessed by pressing the **Mode** hardkey.

The CDMA menu maps are split into five sections:

- for Arb IS-95A go to page [M-14](#)
- for Arb CDMA2000 Forward Link go to page [M-23](#)
- for Arb CDMA2000 Reverse Link go to page [M-33](#)
- for Real Time CDMA2000 Forward Link go to page [M-42](#)
- for Real Time CDMA2000 Reverse Link go to page [M-48](#)



Menu Maps  
CDMA



\* Changes to Setup Select (3 Carriers) when Multicarrier is on.  
\*\* Inactive when Multicarrier is on.  
\*\*\* Active when Multicarrier is on.  
\*\*\*\* Active when both CDMA and Multicarrier are on.

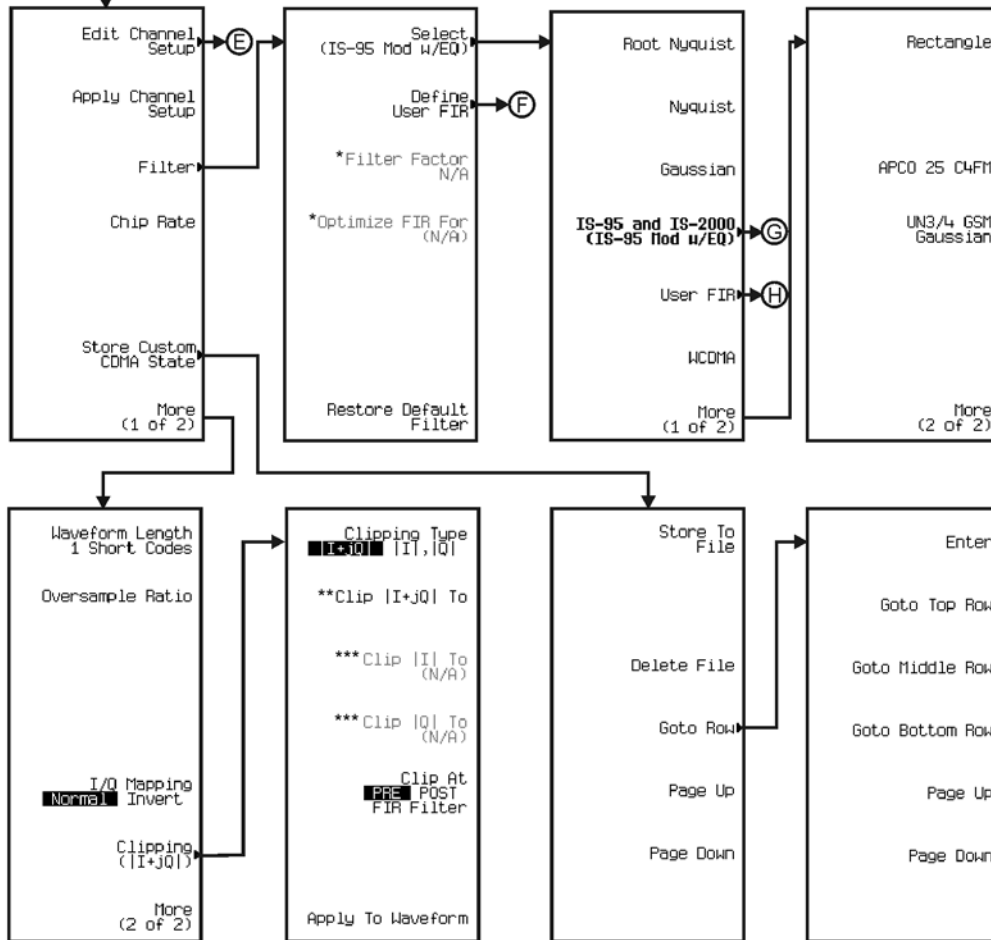
• Available when Multicarrier is off.  
•• Active when ARB Reference Ext Int is selected.  
••• Available when Multicarrier is on

(A) thru (D)  
See Next Page

pk751c



Page 2 of 9 **A**

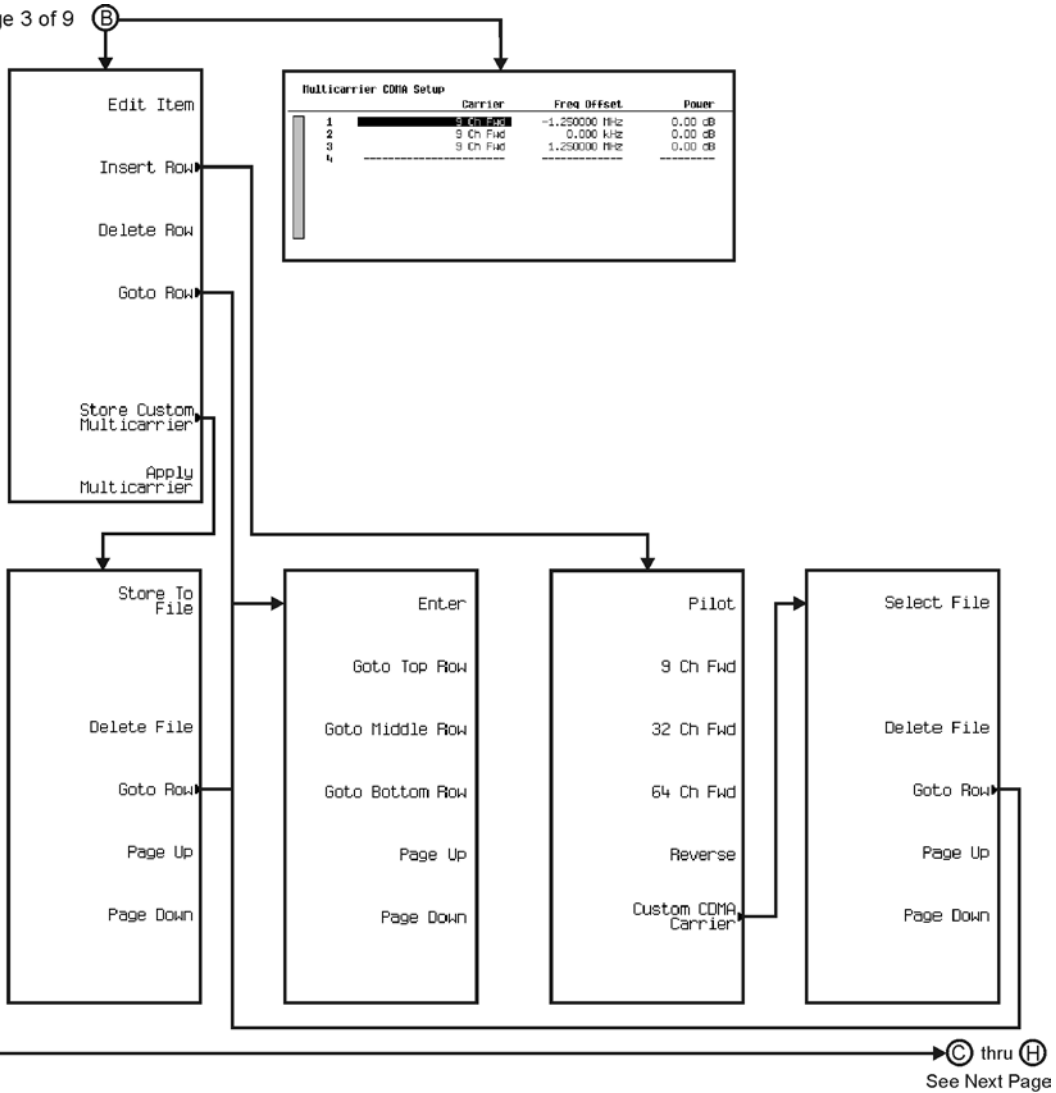


\* Changes according to filter selected.  
 \*\* Inactive when Clipping Type |I+JQ| **I|,|Q|** is selected.  
 \*\*\* Active when Clipping Type |I+JQ| **I|,|Q|** is selected.

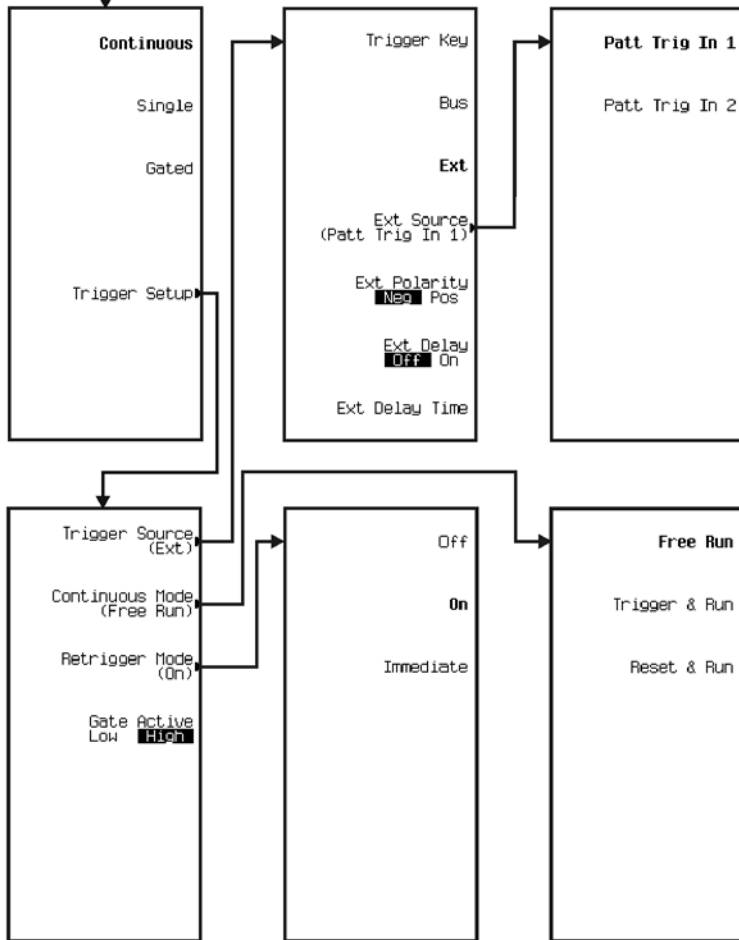
**E** thru **H**  
**B** thru **D**  
 See Next Page  
 pk752c

Menu Maps  
CDMA

Page 3 of 9

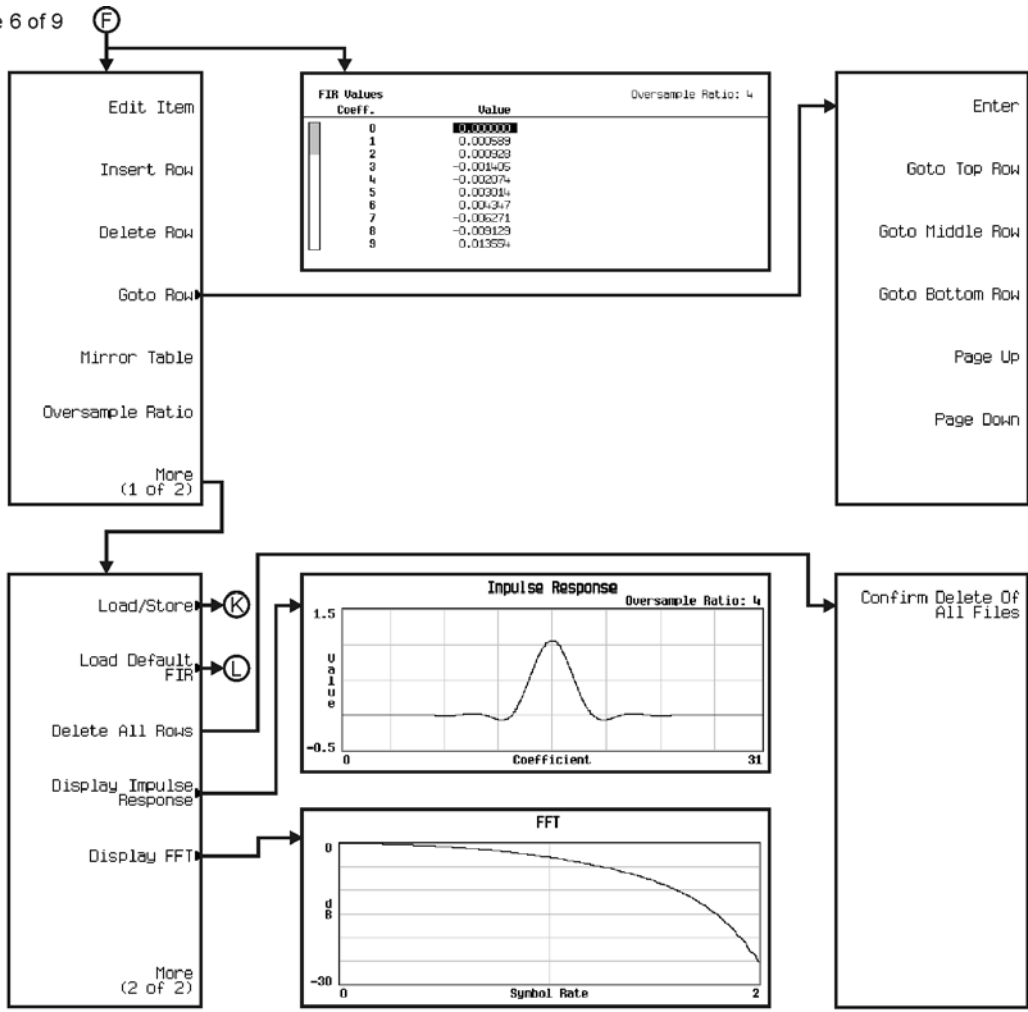


pk753c



➔ (D) thru (H)  
See Next Page

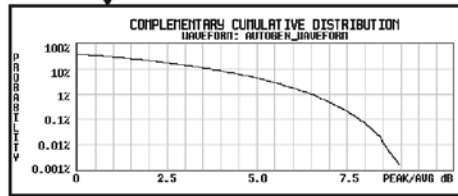
Page 6 of 9



→ (K) and (L)  
→ (G) thru (J)  
See Next Page

pk756c

Page 5 of 9 **D**



CDMA Channel Setup	Type	Unish	Power	PH Offset	Total Power: -0.00dB	Data
1	-----	0	-7.00 dB	0	00000000	
2	Paging	1	-7.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
3	Traffic	8	-10.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
4	Traffic	9	-10.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
5	Traffic	10	-10.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
6	Traffic	11	-10.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
7	Traffic	12	-10.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
8	Traffic	13	-10.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
9	Sync	32	-13.25 dB	0	RANDOM	
10	-----	--	-----	---	-----	

Pilot  
Sync  
Paging  
Traffic

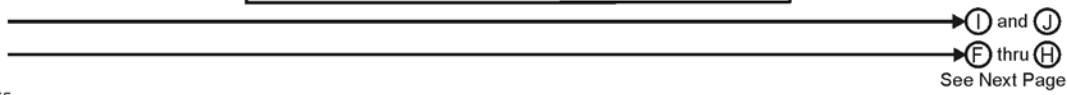
Confirm Delete Of All Files

Edit Item  
Insert Row  
Delete Row  
Adjust Code Domain Power  
Display Code Domain Power  
Goto Row  
More (1 of 2)

IS-97 Levels  
Equal Powers  
Scale To 0dB

Enter  
Goto Top Row  
Goto Middle Row  
Goto Bottom Row  
Page Up  
Page Down

Delete All Rows  
Sort Table  
More (2 of 2)

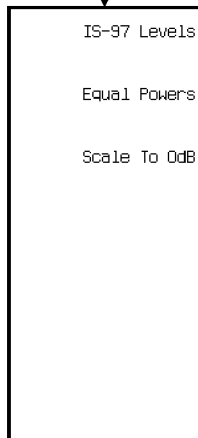


pk755c

**I** and **J**  
**F** thru **H**  
See Next Page

Menu Maps  
CDMA

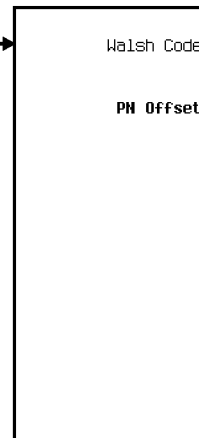
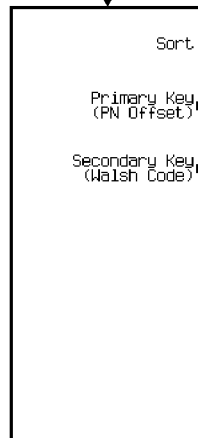
Page 7 of 9 **ⓐ**



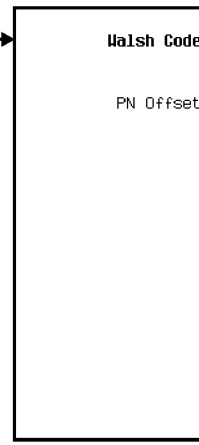
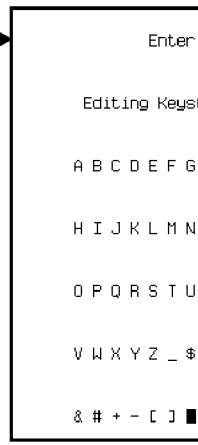
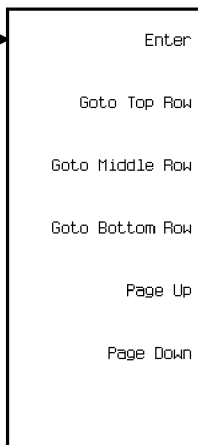
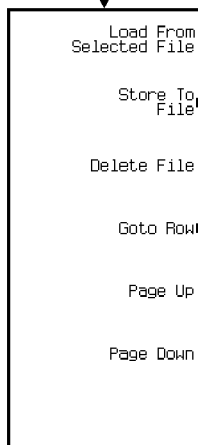
**ⓑ**



**ⓒ**



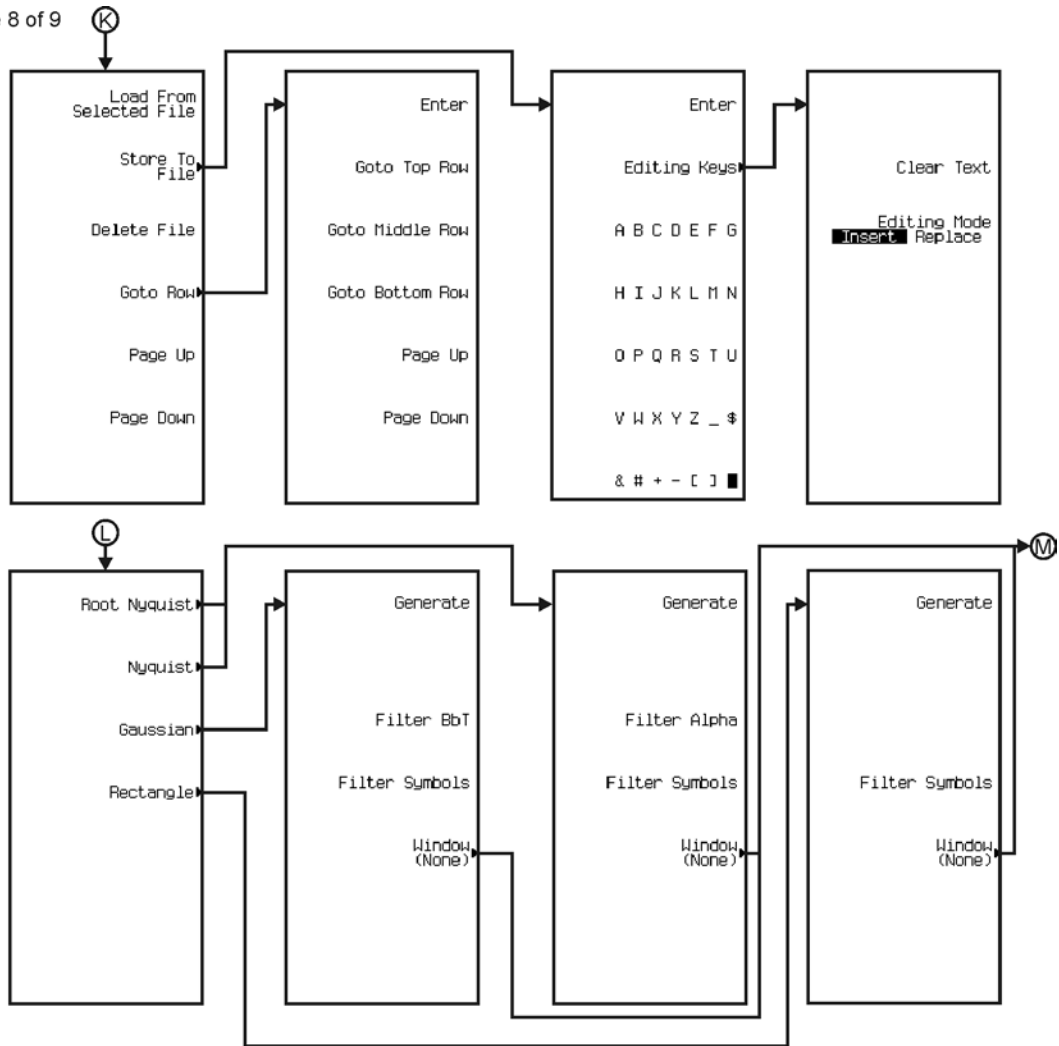
**ⓓ**



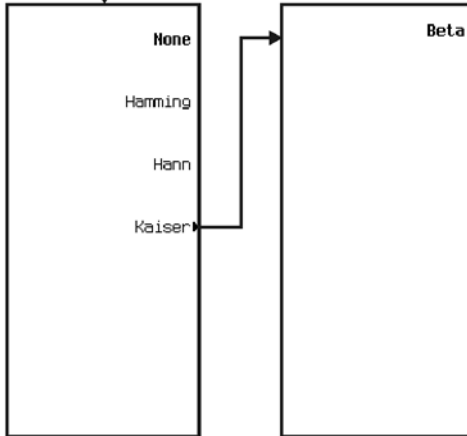
**ⓔ** thru **ⓓ**  
See Next Page

pk757c

Page 8 of 9

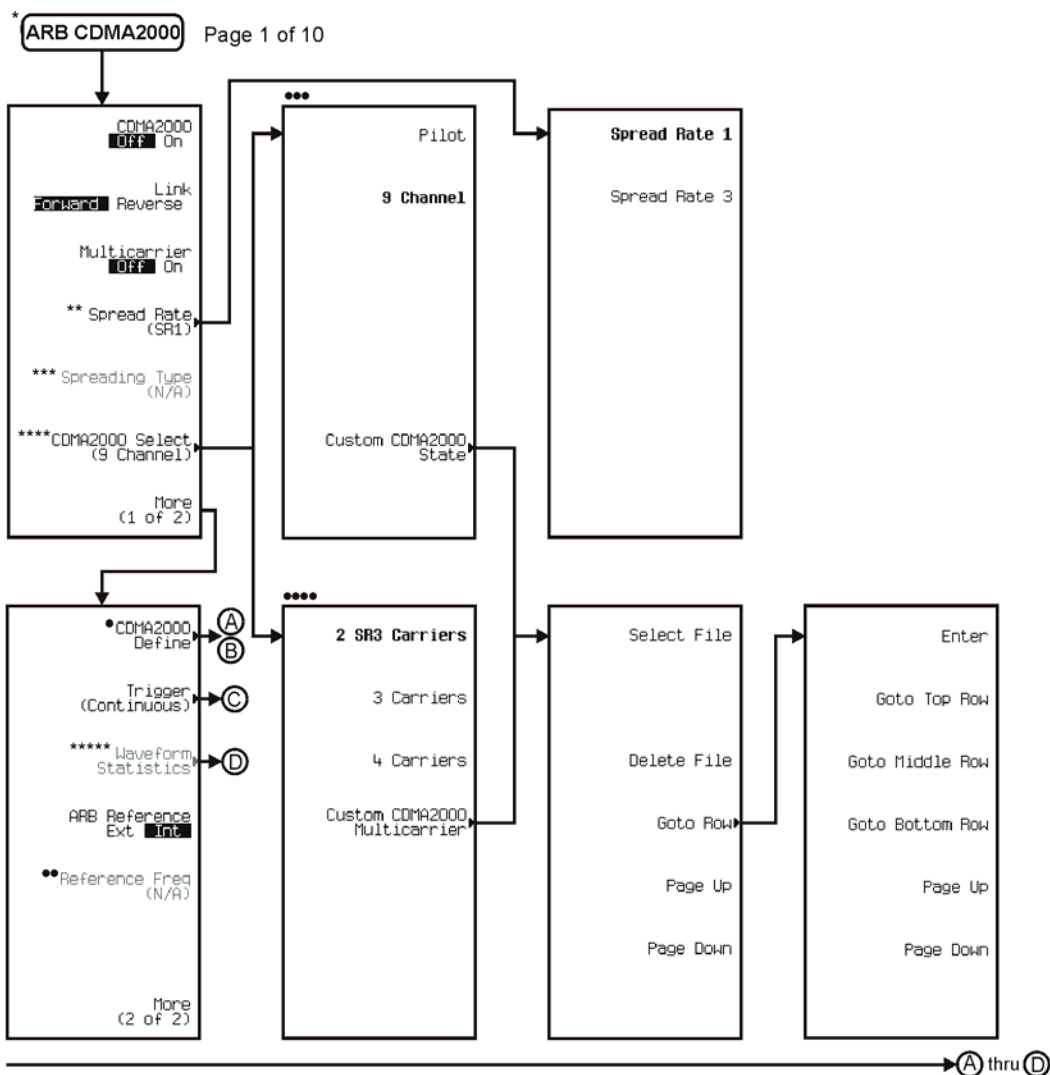


pk758c



pk759c





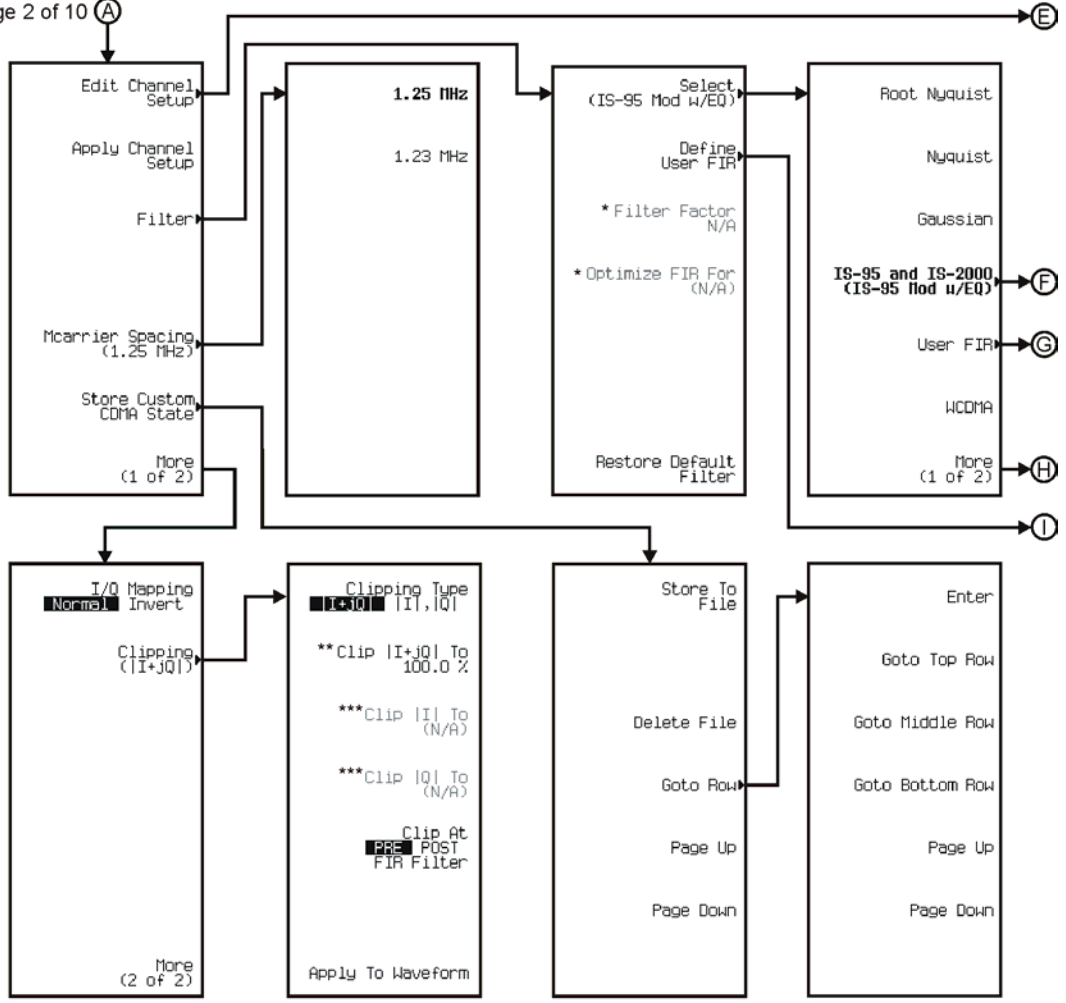
- \* This menu only covers ARB CDMA2000 Forward Link.
- \*\* Inactive when Multicarrier is on.
- \*\*\* To activate press Spread Rate (SR1) > Spread Rate 3.
- \*\*\*\* Changes to CDMA2000 Select (2 SR# Carriers) when Multicarrier is on.
- \*\*\*\*\* Active when CDMA2000 is on.

- Changes to Multicarrier Define when Multicarrier is on. Follow ⓐ when Multicarrier is off. Follow ⓑ when Multicarrier is on.
- Active when ARB Reference Ext Int is selected.
- Available when Multicarrier is off.
- Available when Multicarrier is on.

pk780c

Menu Maps  
CDMA

Page 2 of 10 (A)

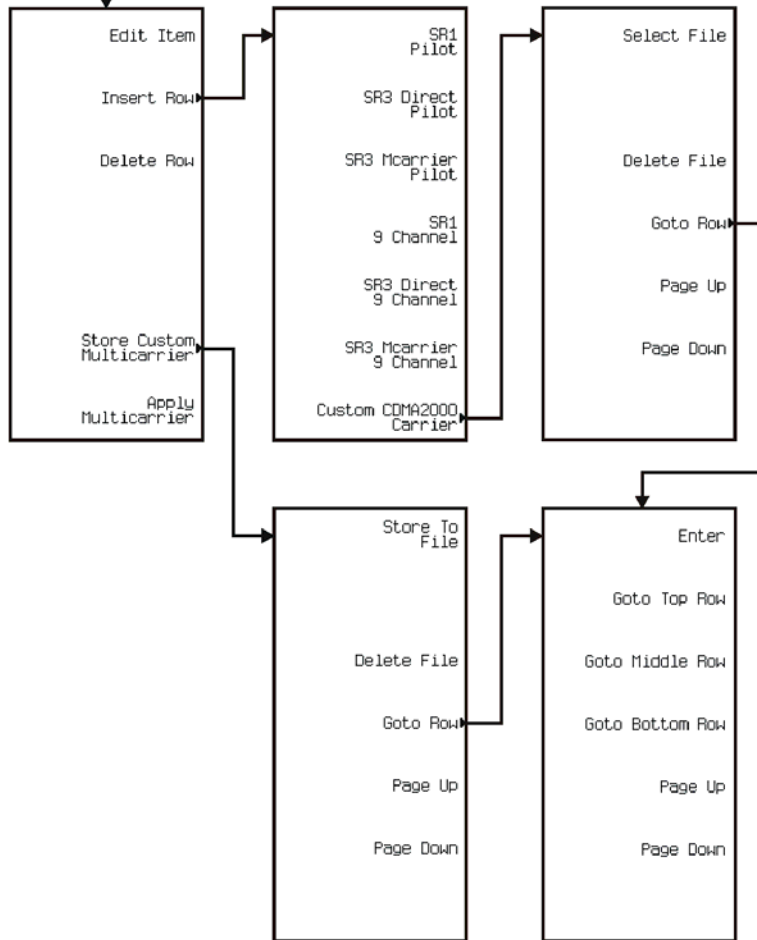


(B) thru (D)  
See Next Page

- \* Changes according to the filter selected.
- \*\* Inactive when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| is selected.
- \*\*\* Active when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| is selected.

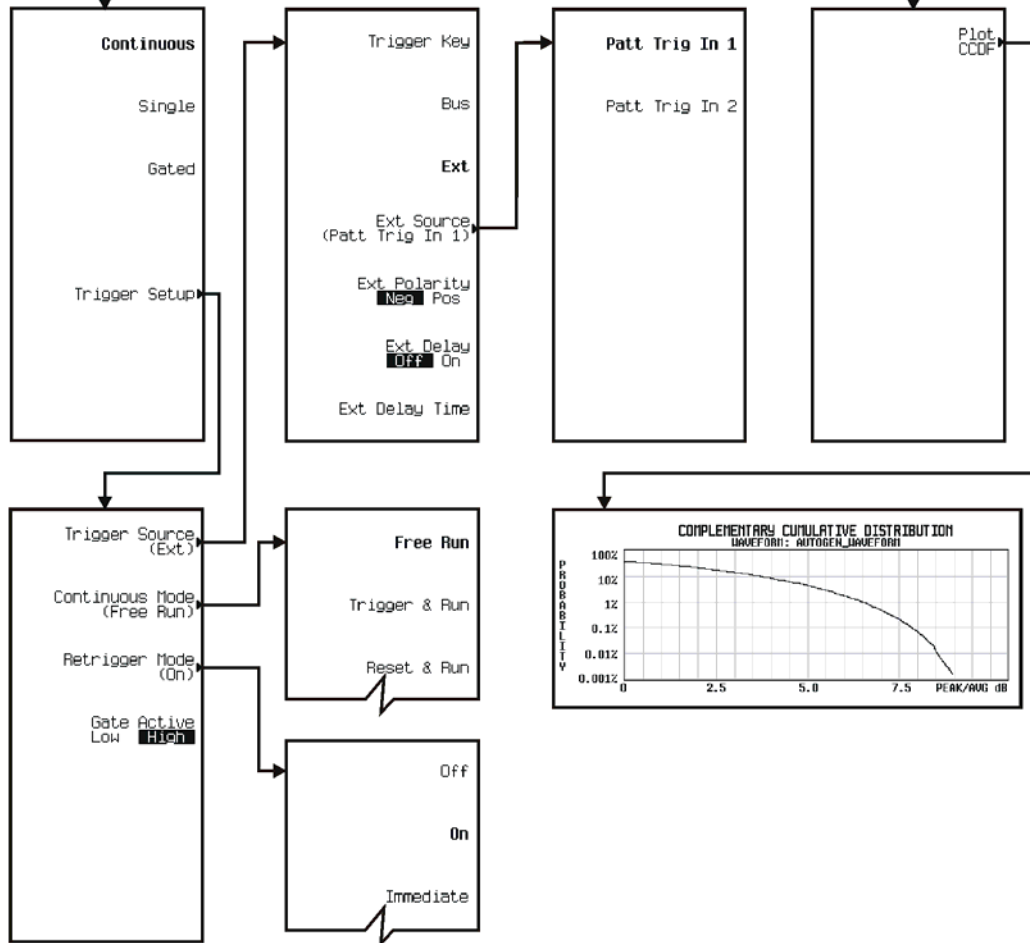
pk781c

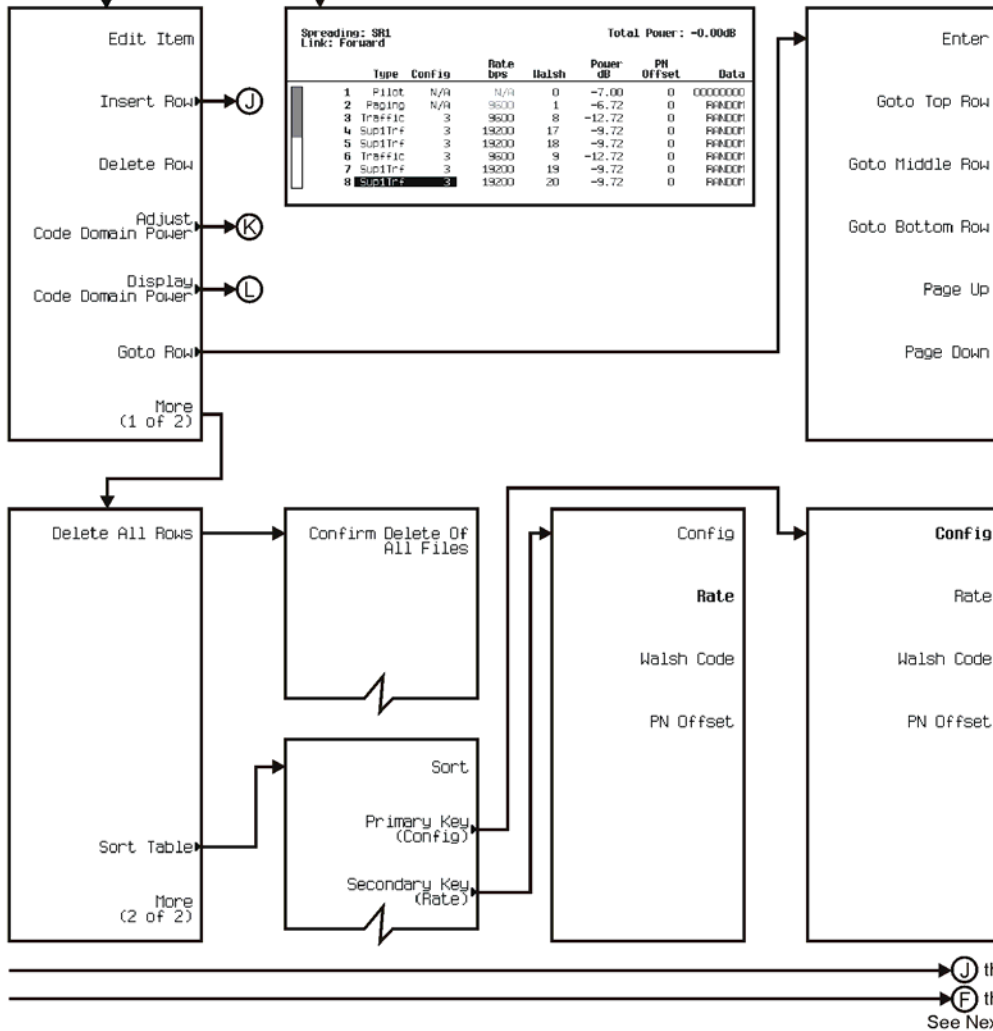
Page 3 of 10 (B)



➔ (C) thru (I)  
See Next Page

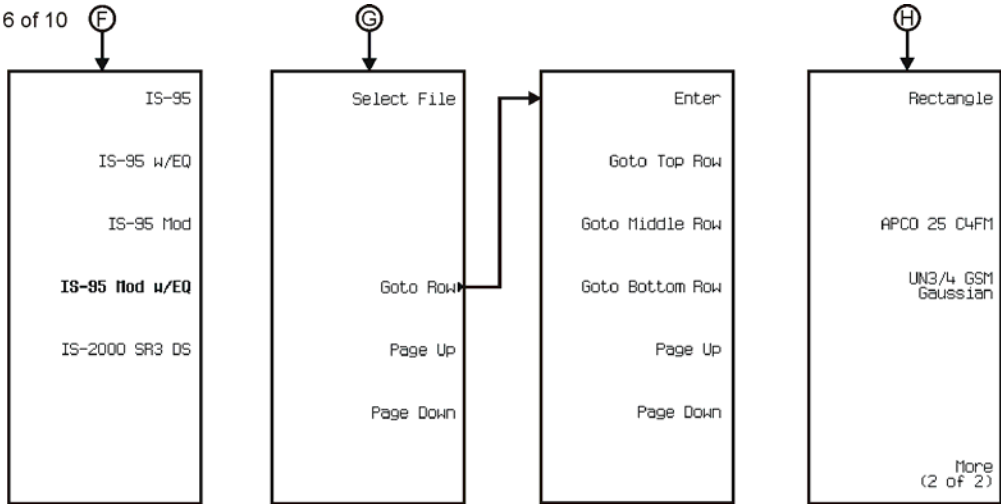
pk7189c





Menu Maps  
CDMA

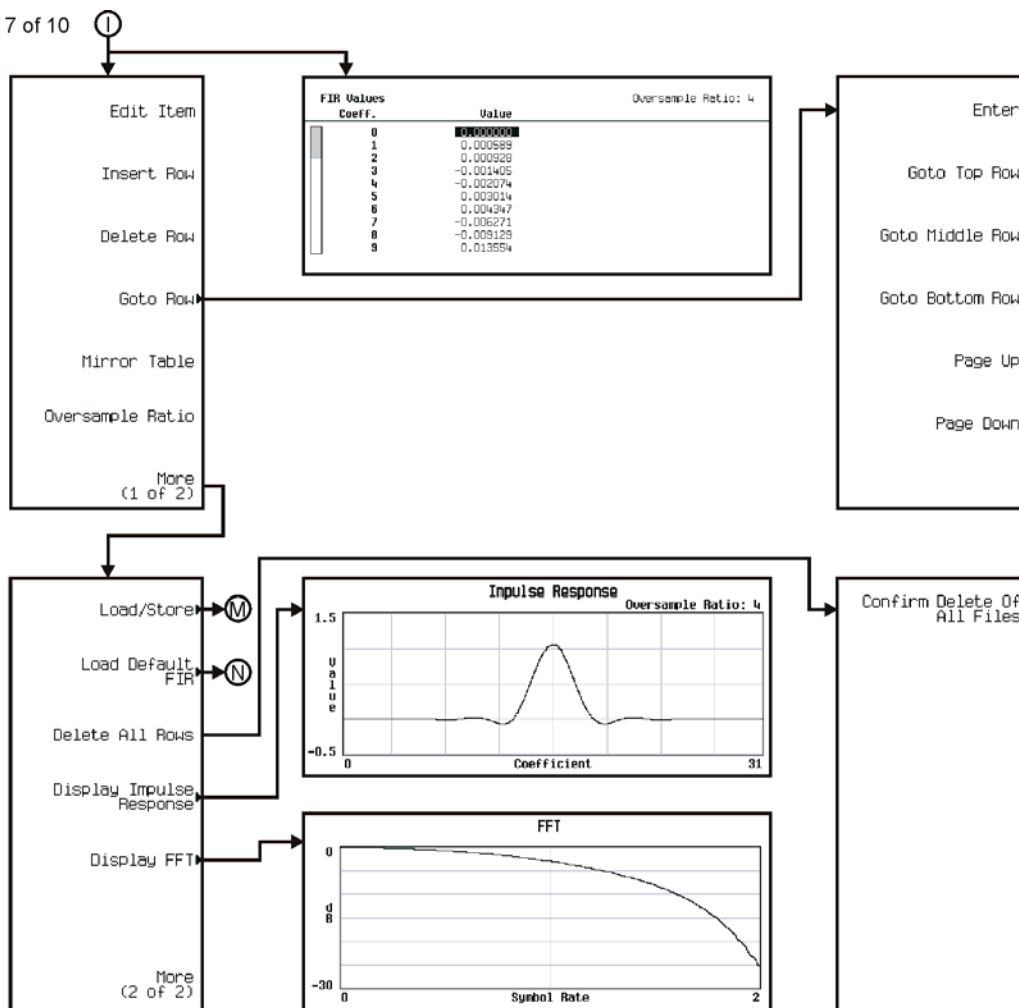
Page 6 of 10



➔ I thru L  
See Next Page

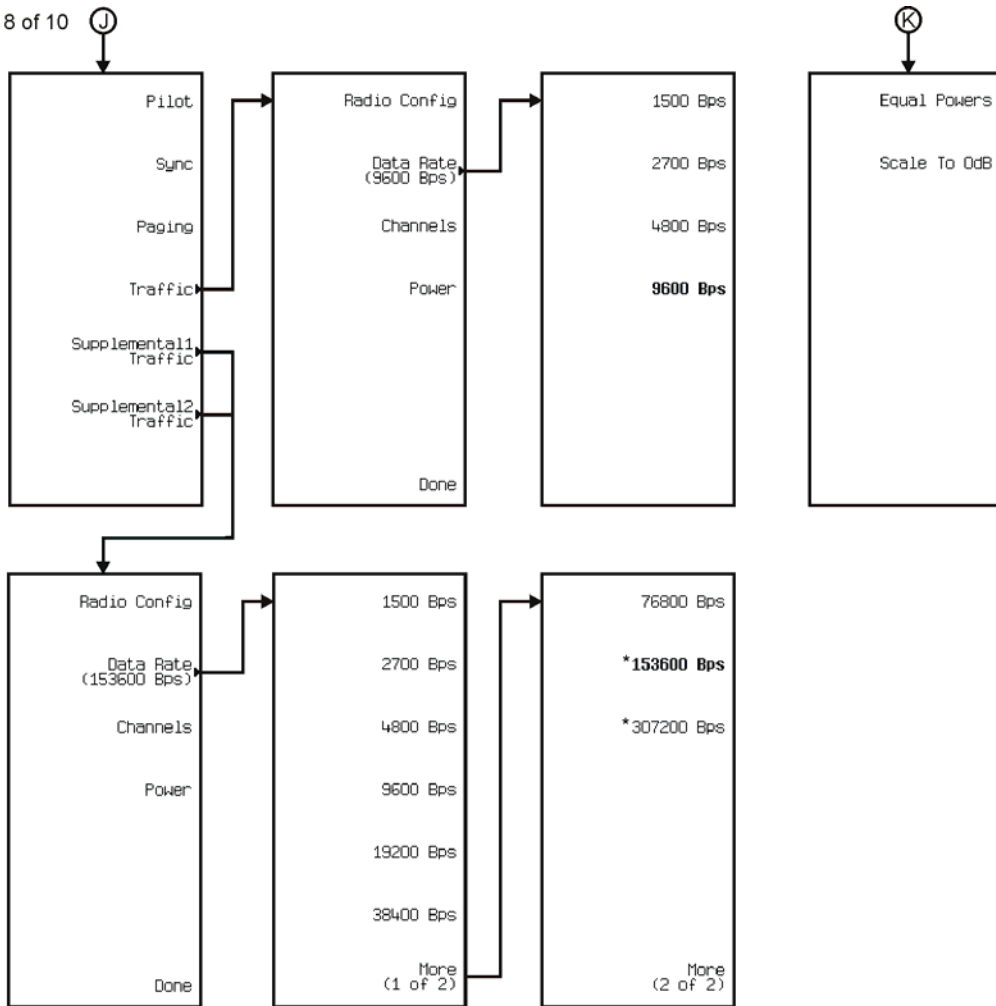
pk784c

Page 7 of 10



Ⓜ and Ⓝ  
Ⓧ thru Ⓛ  
See Next Page

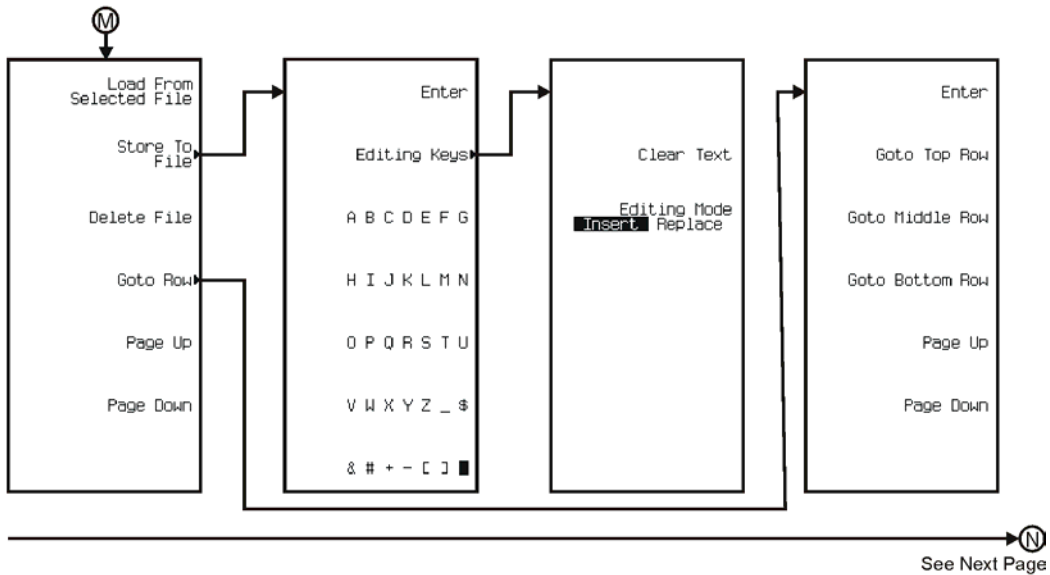
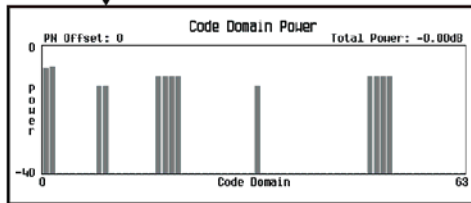
pk785c



\* Only available for Supplemental1 Traffic. → L thru N  
See Next Page

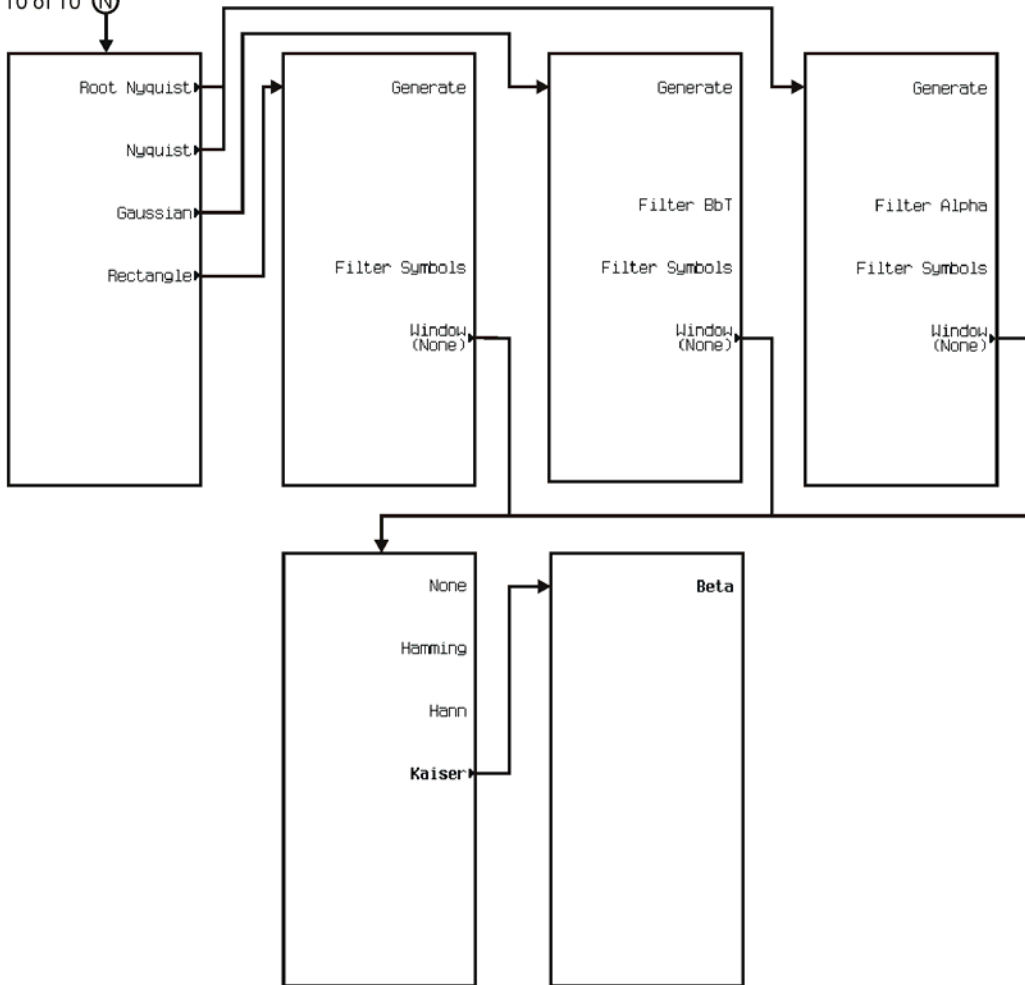


Page 9 of 10 (L)

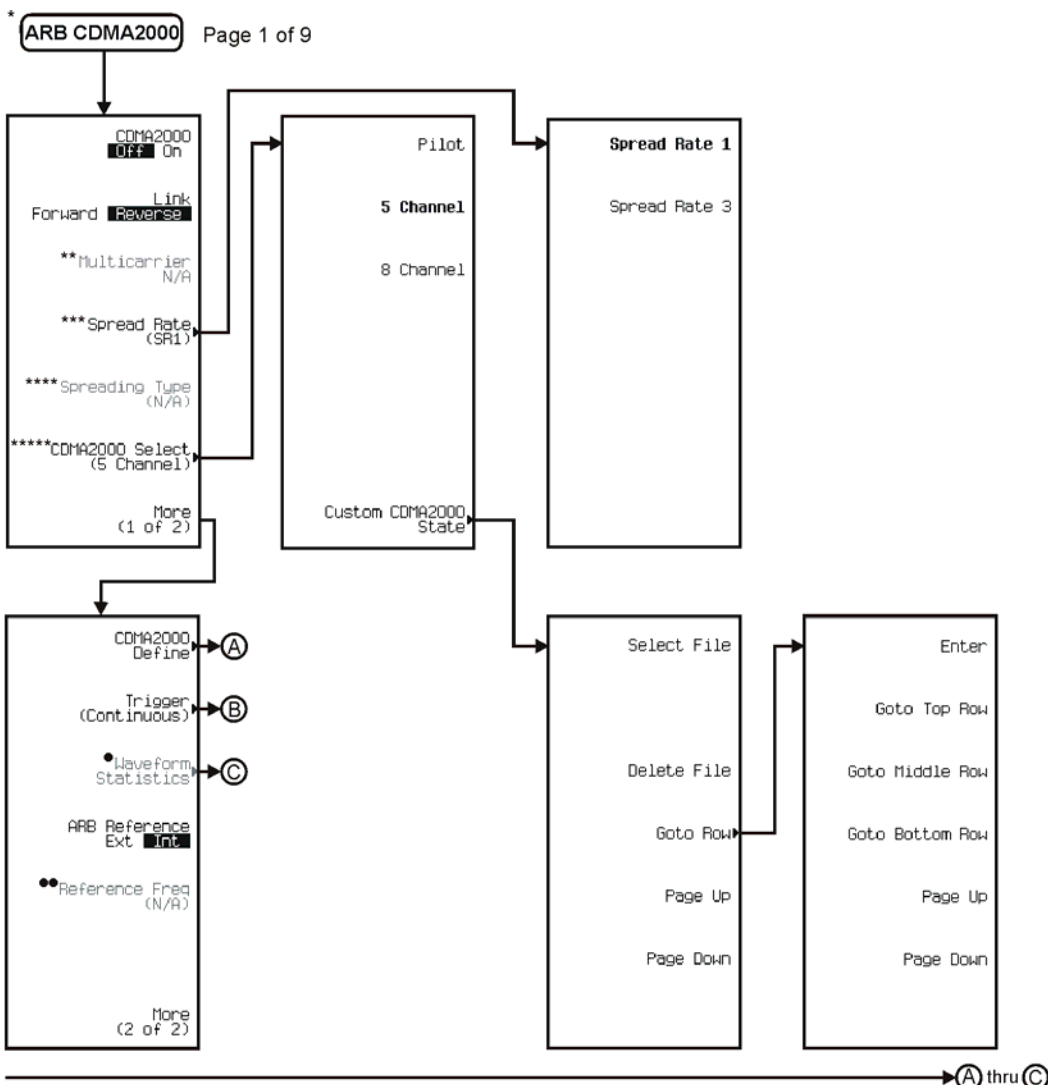


pk7167c

Page 10 of 10 (N)



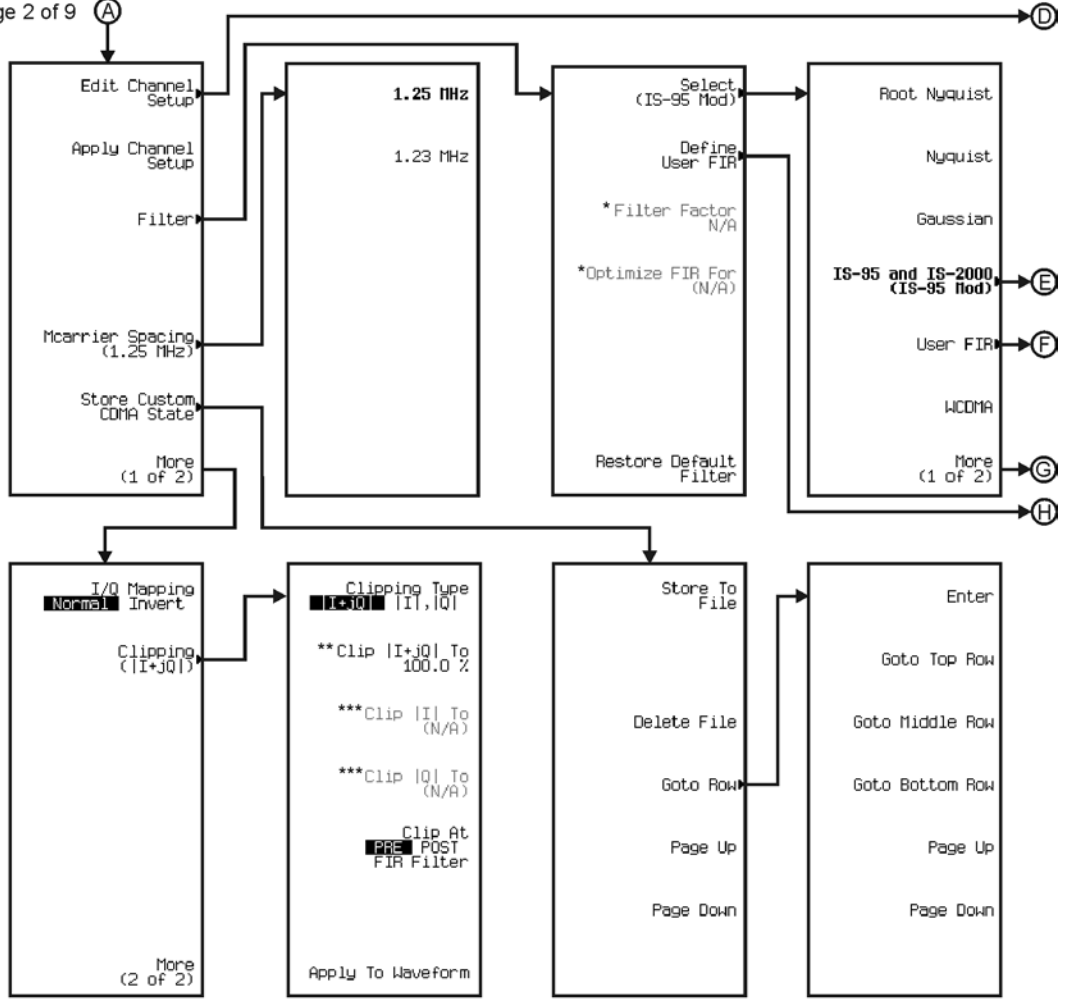
pk7168c



- \* This menu only covers ARB CDMA2000 Reverse Link.
- \*\* Unavailable when ARB CDMA2000 is in Reverse Link.
- \*\*\* Inactive when Multicarrier is on.
- \*\*\*\* To activate press Spread Rate (SR1) > Spread Rate 3.
- \*\*\*\*\* Changes to CDMA2000 Select (2 SR# Carriers) when Multicarrier is on.
- Active when CDMA2000 is on.
- Active when ARB Reference EXT Int is selected.

pk7169c

Page 2 of 9 (A)



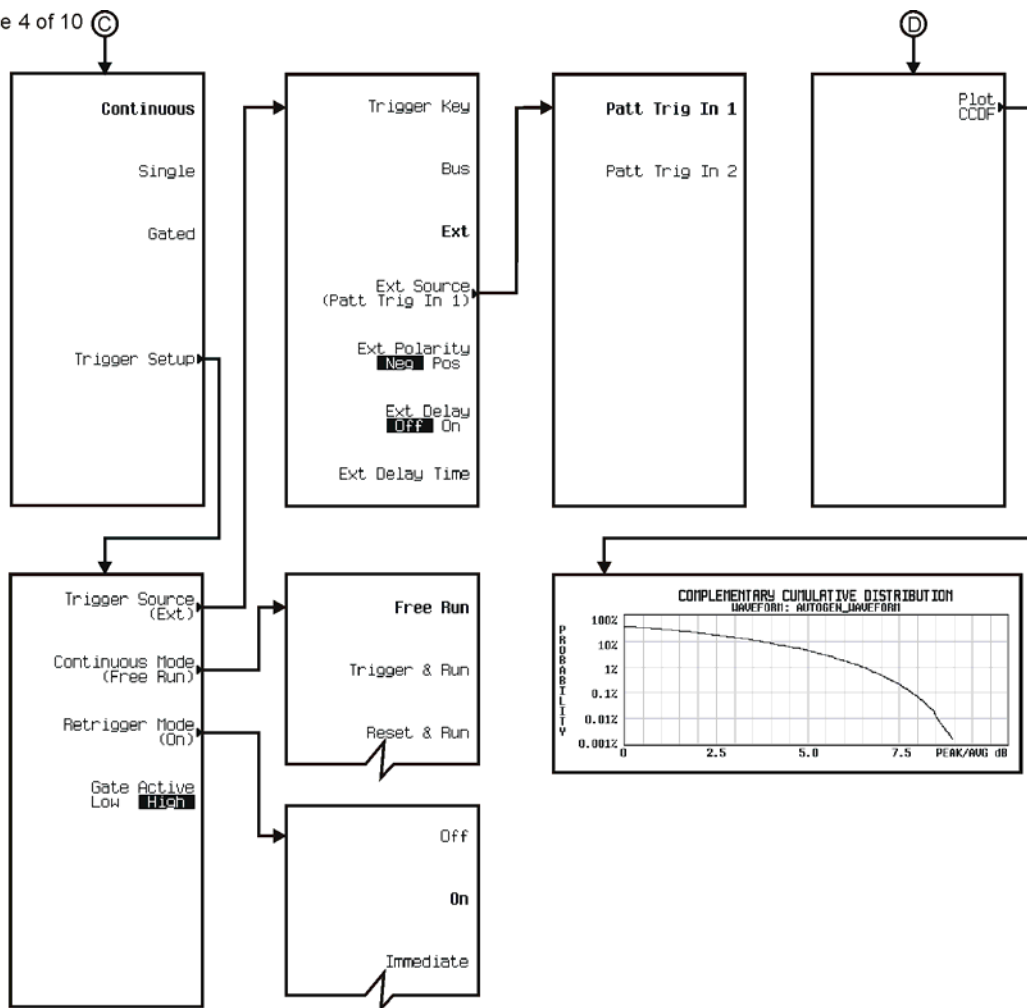
(B)  
(C)

\* This key changes according to the filter selected.  
 \*\* Inactive when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I, Q| is selected.  
 \*\*\* Active when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I, Q| is selected.

See Next Page

pk7170c

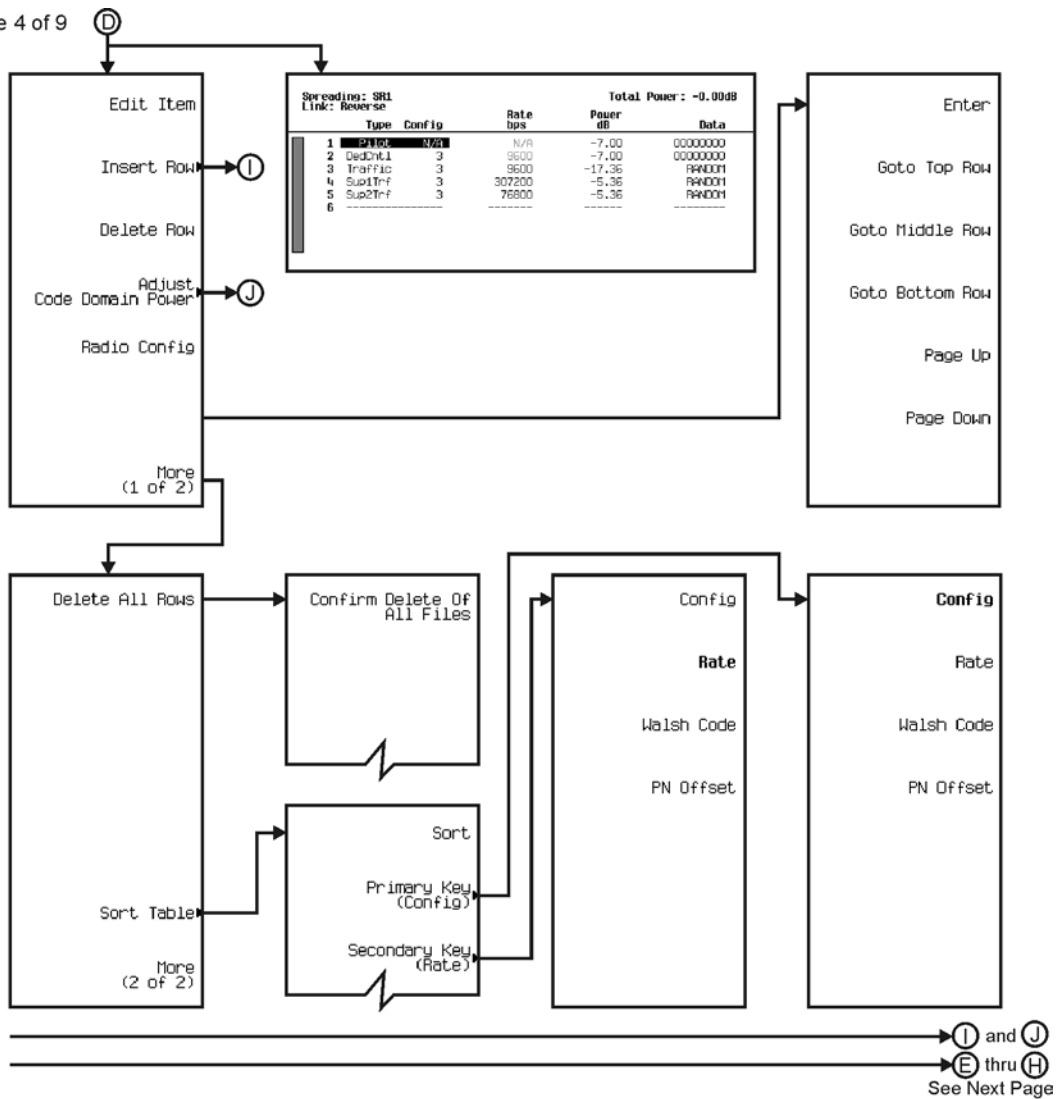
Page 4 of 10 **C**



**E** thru **I**  
See Next Page

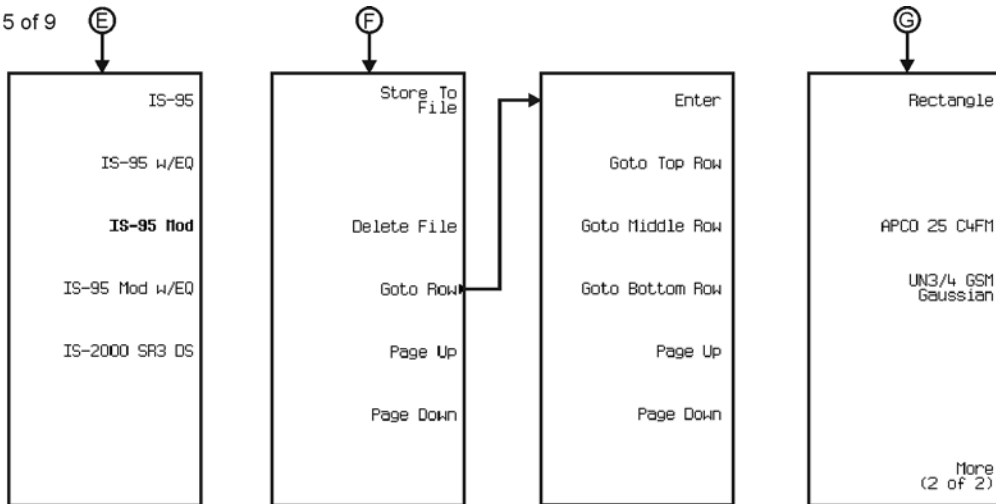
pk782c

Page 4 of 9



pk7171c

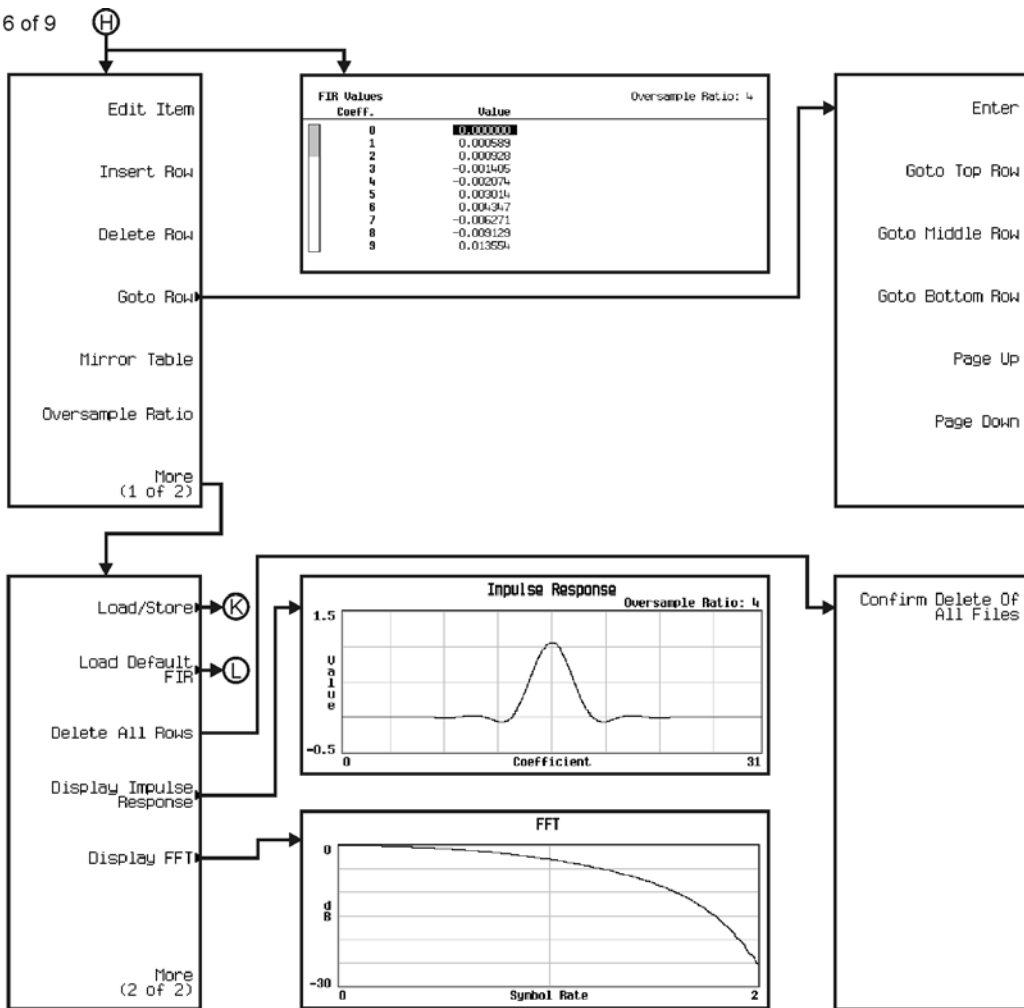
Page 5 of 9



→ H thru J  
See Next Page

pk7172c

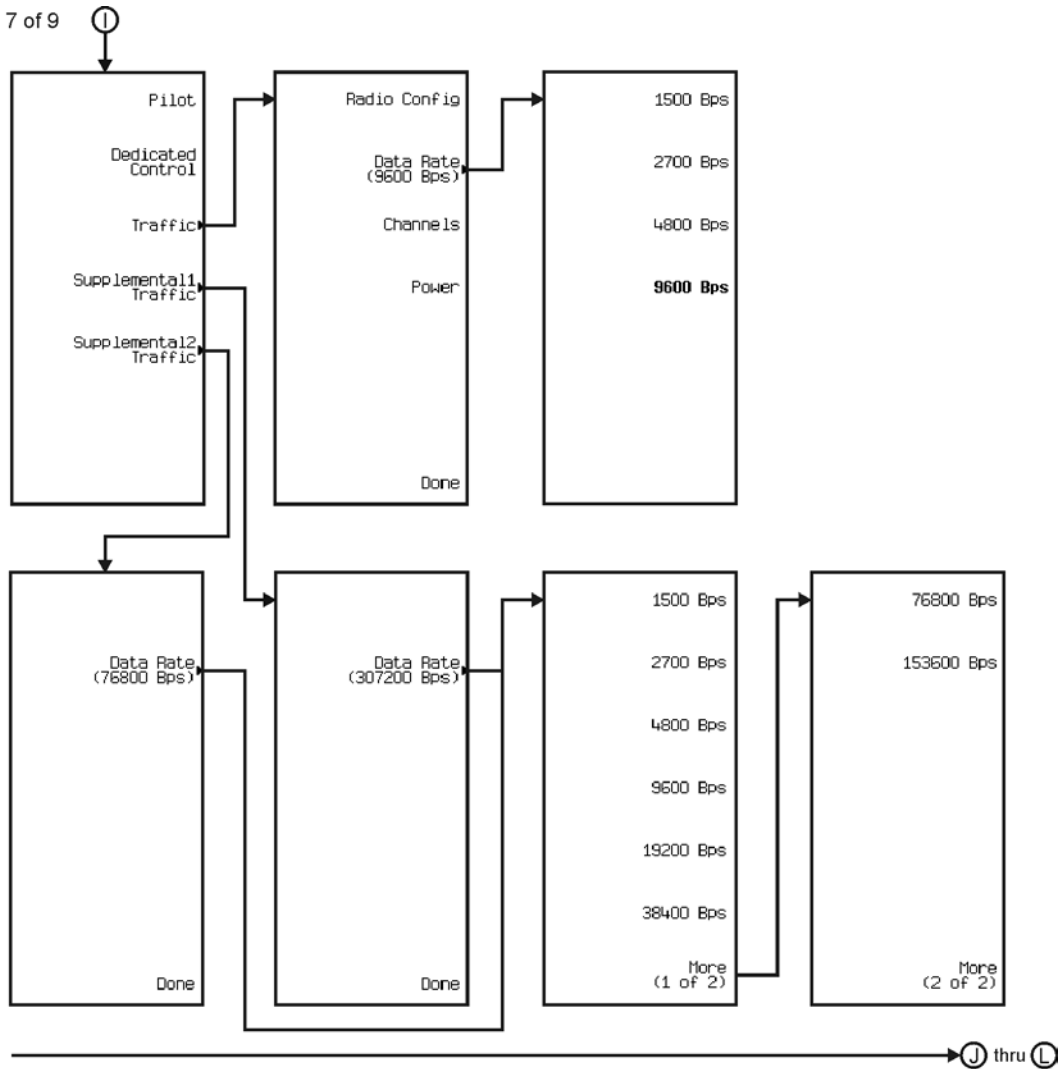
Page 6 of 9



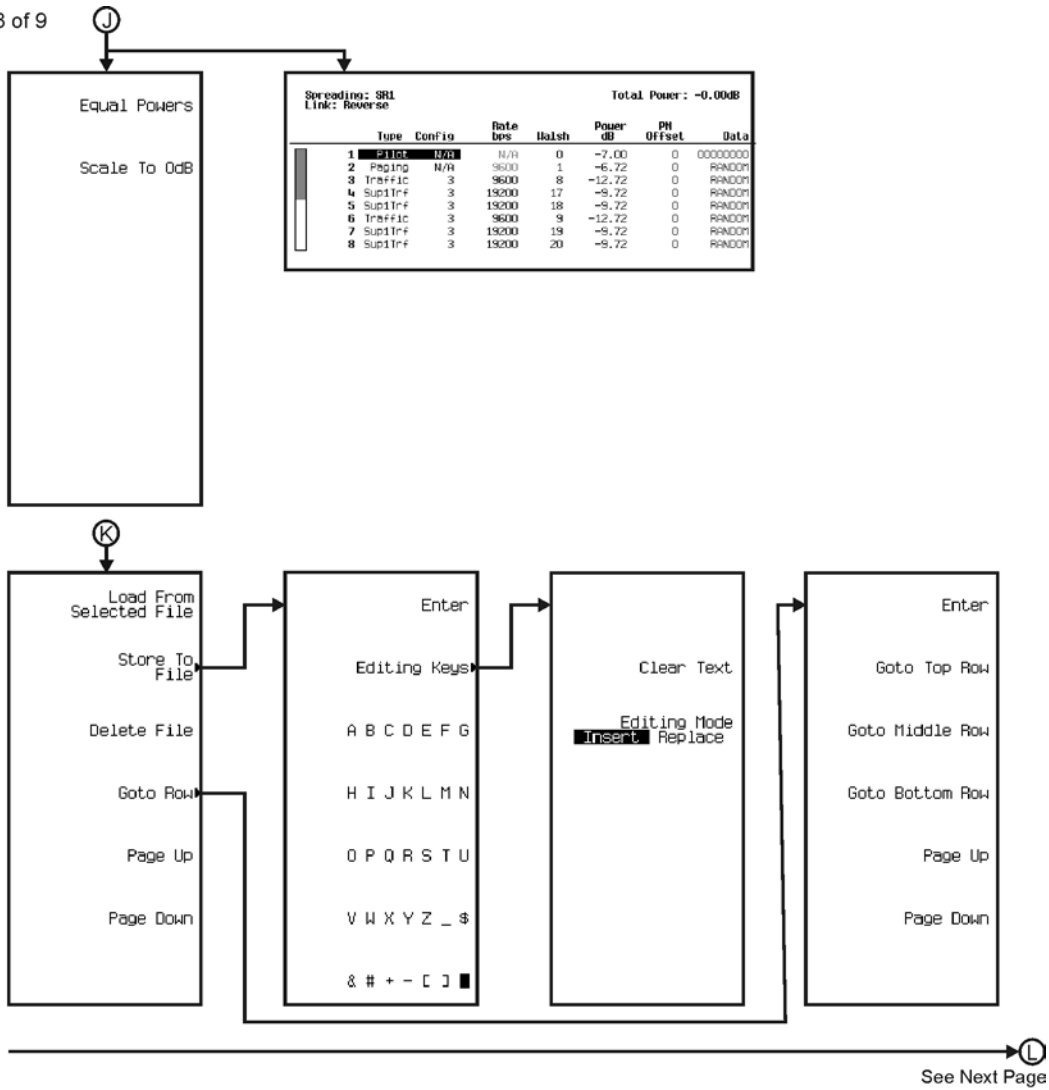
pk7173c

Ⓚ and Ⓛ  
Ⓜ thru Ⓝ  
See Next Page



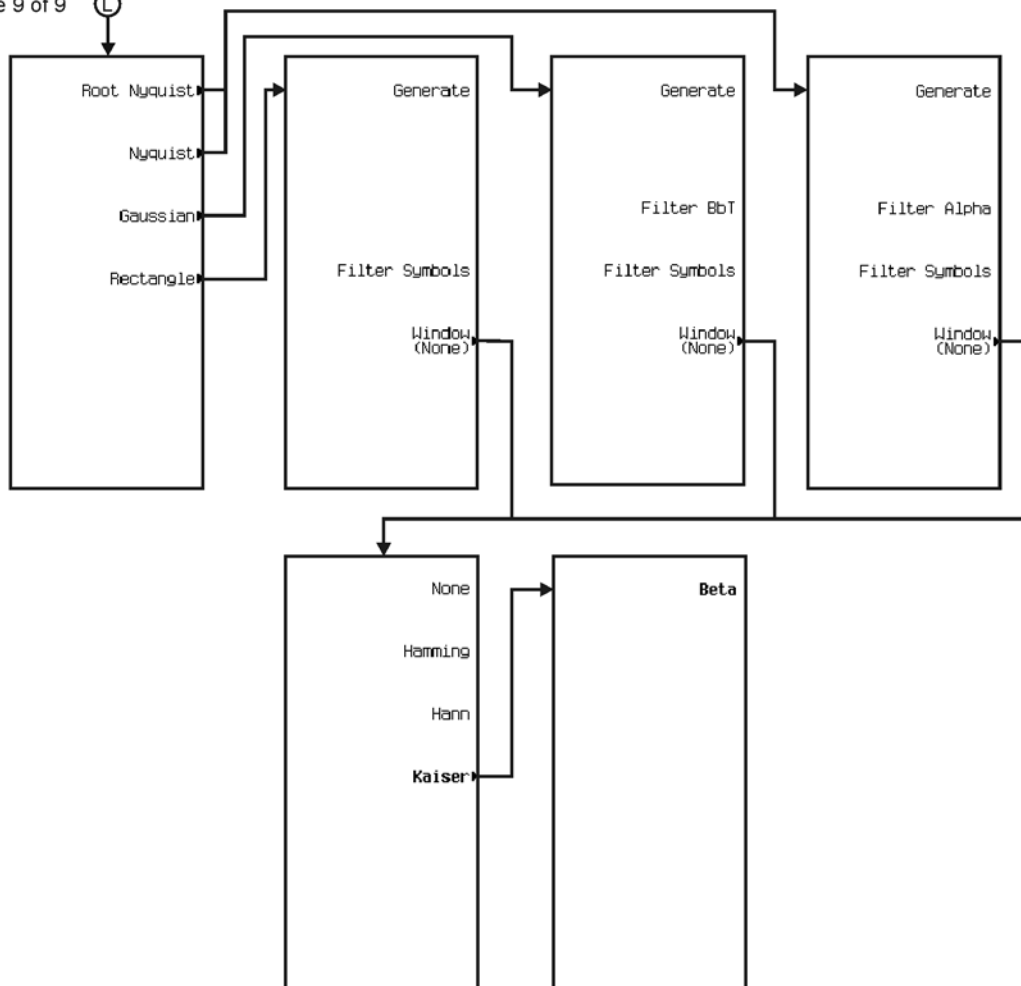


Page 8 of 9



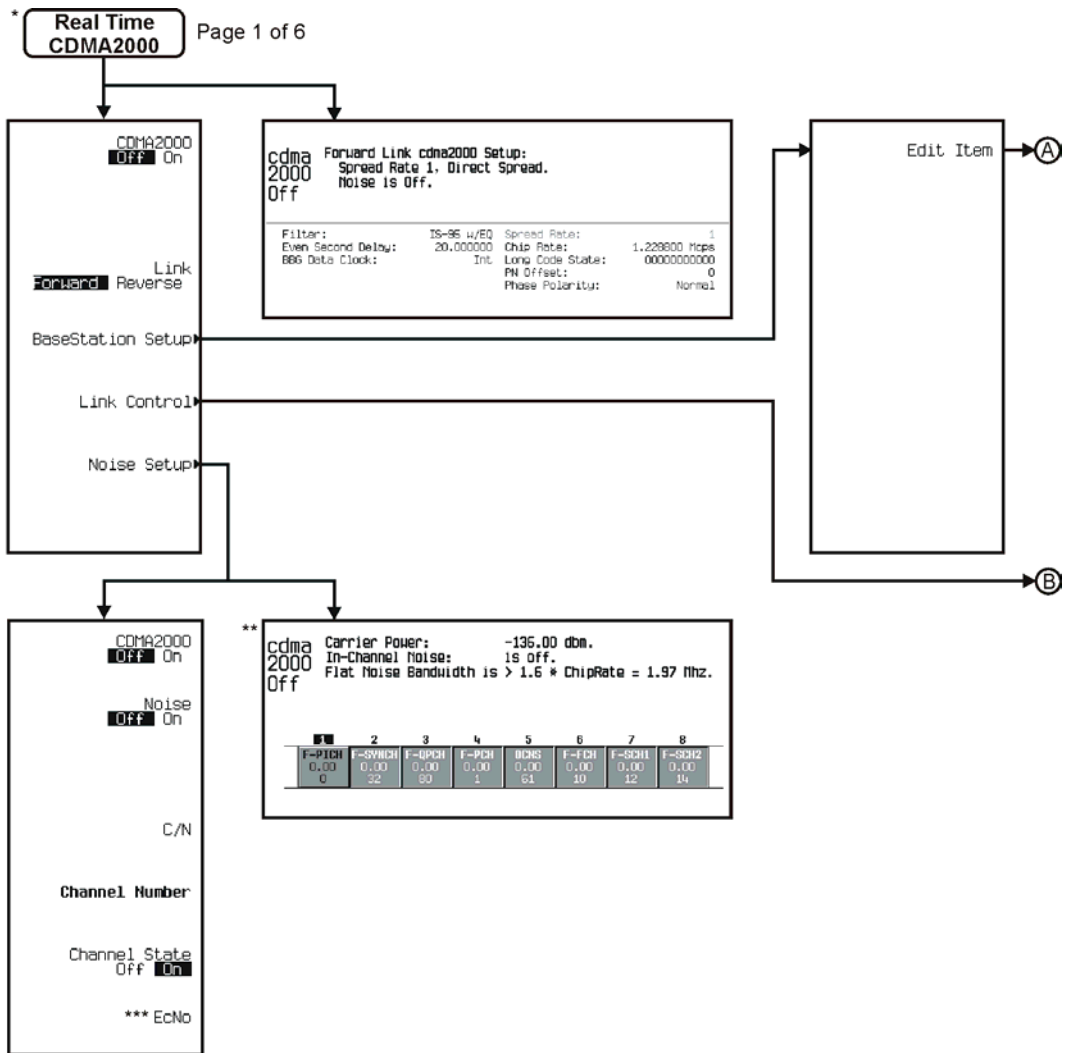
pk7175c

Page 9 of 9 (L)



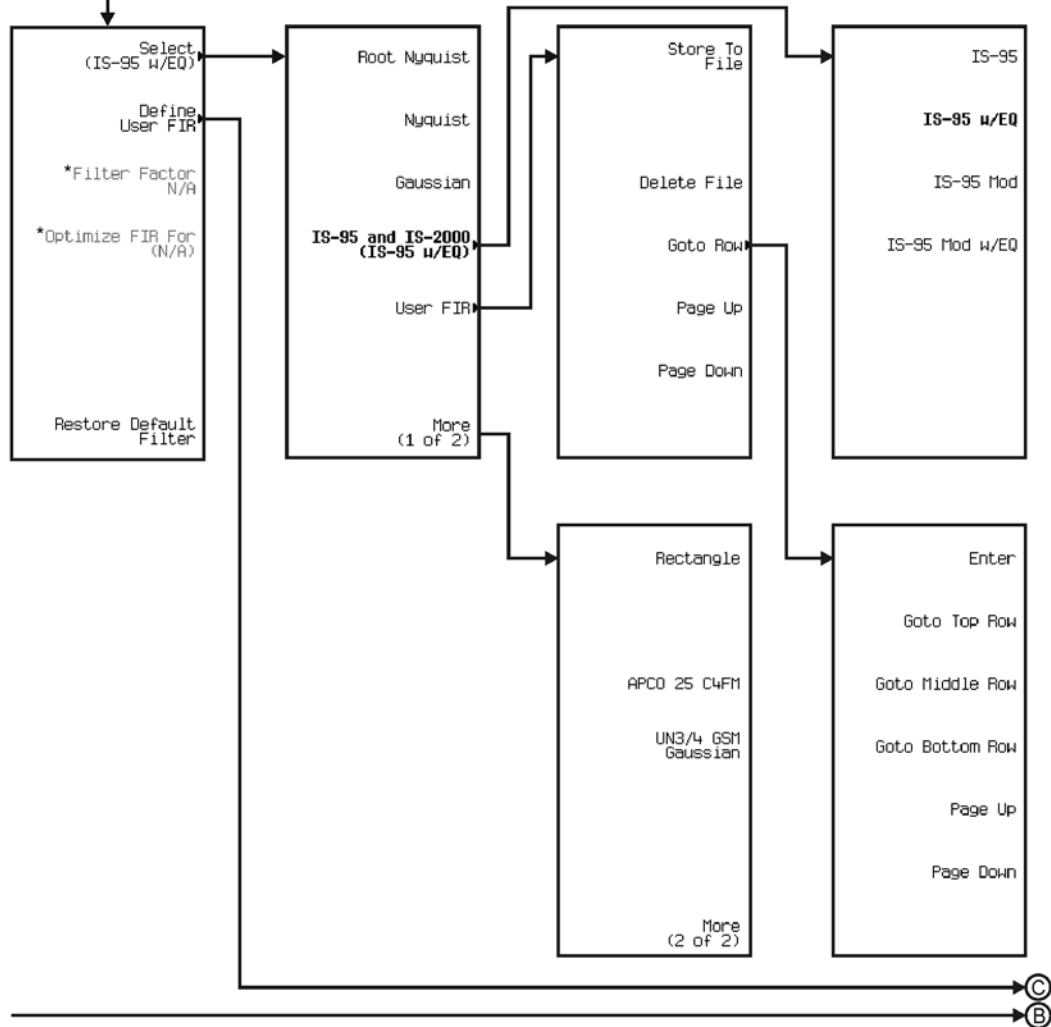
pk7176c

Menu Maps  
CDMA



\* This menu covers Real Time CDMA2000 Forward Link only.  
\*\* Data Field will change with channel selection.  
\*\*\* Inactive when Channel State is off.

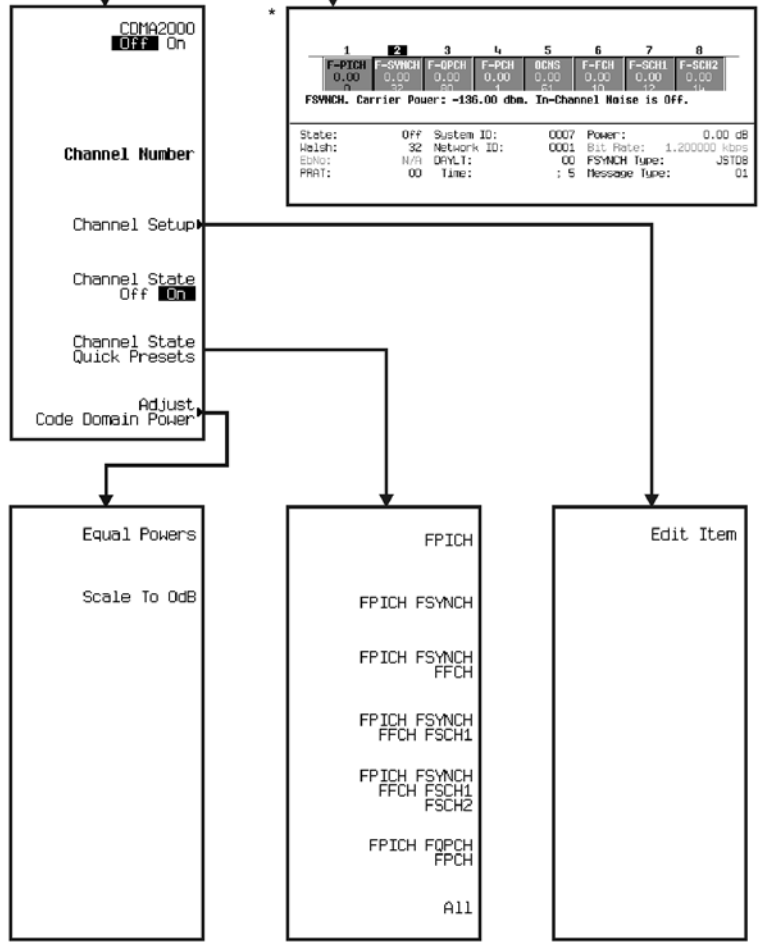
Page 2 of 6 (A)



\* Changes according to filter selected.

See Next Page

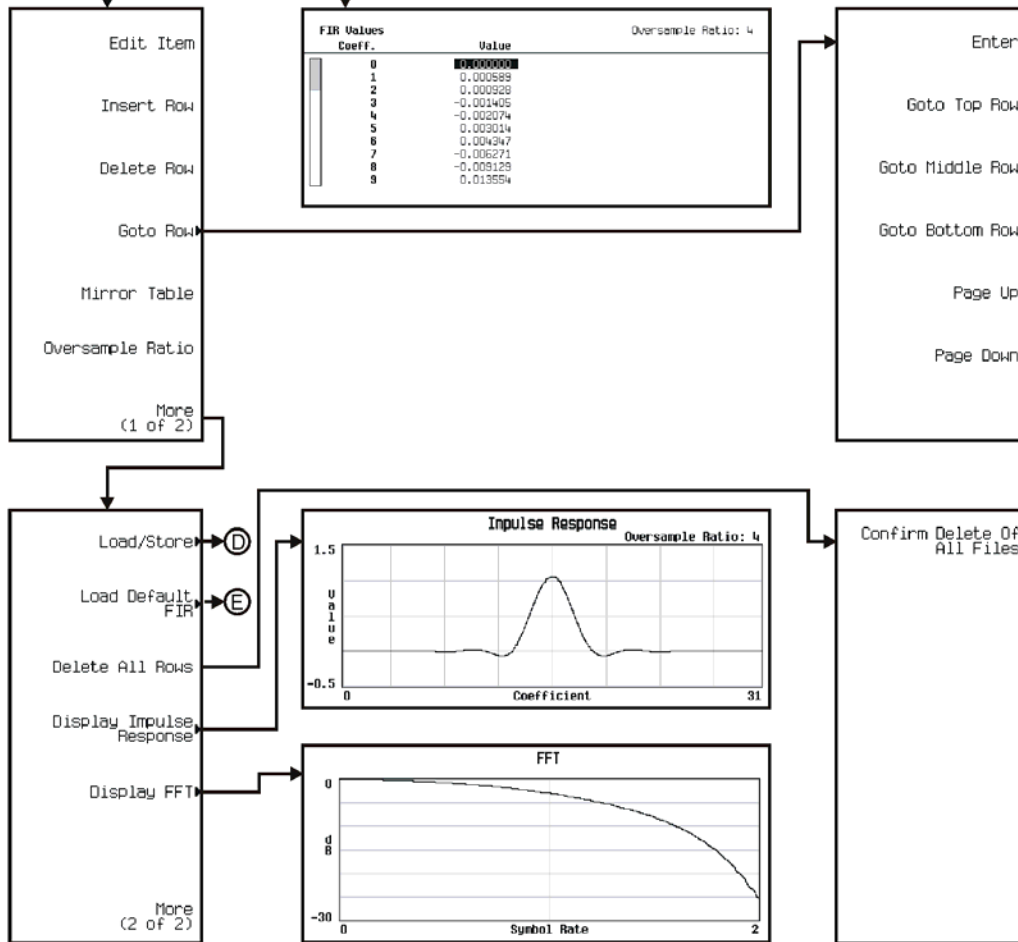
pk7105c



\* Data Field will change with channel selection.

See Next Page **C**

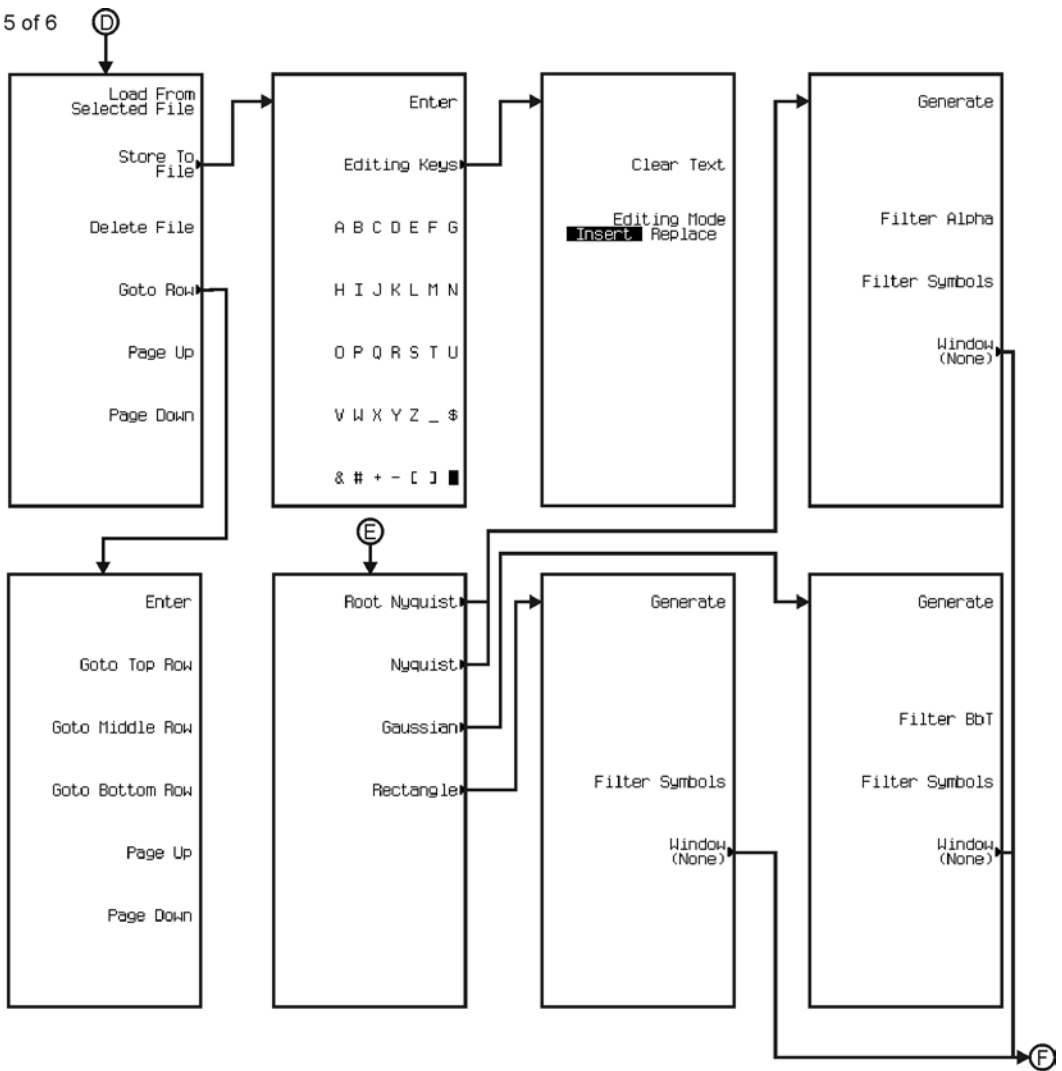
Page 4 of 6 **C**



**D** and **E**  
See Next Page

pk7106c

Page 5 of 6

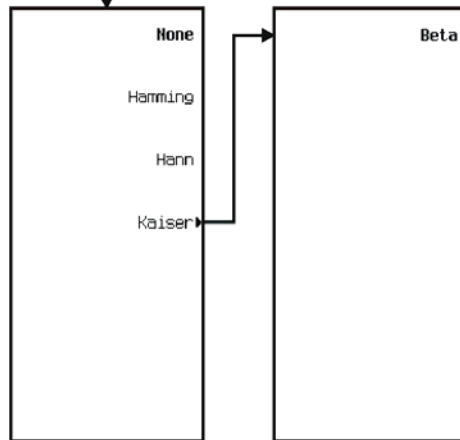


pk7107c



Page 6 of 6

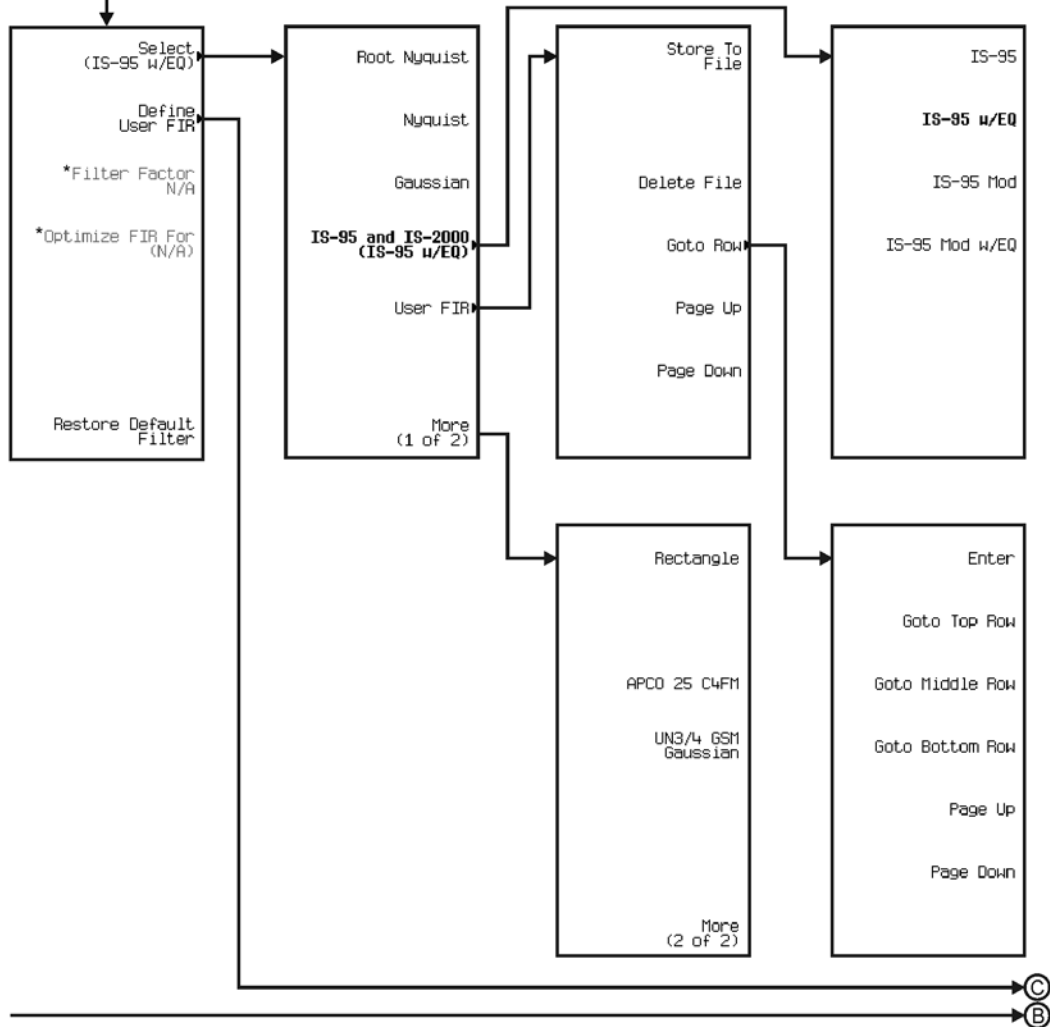
Ⓡ



pk7108c



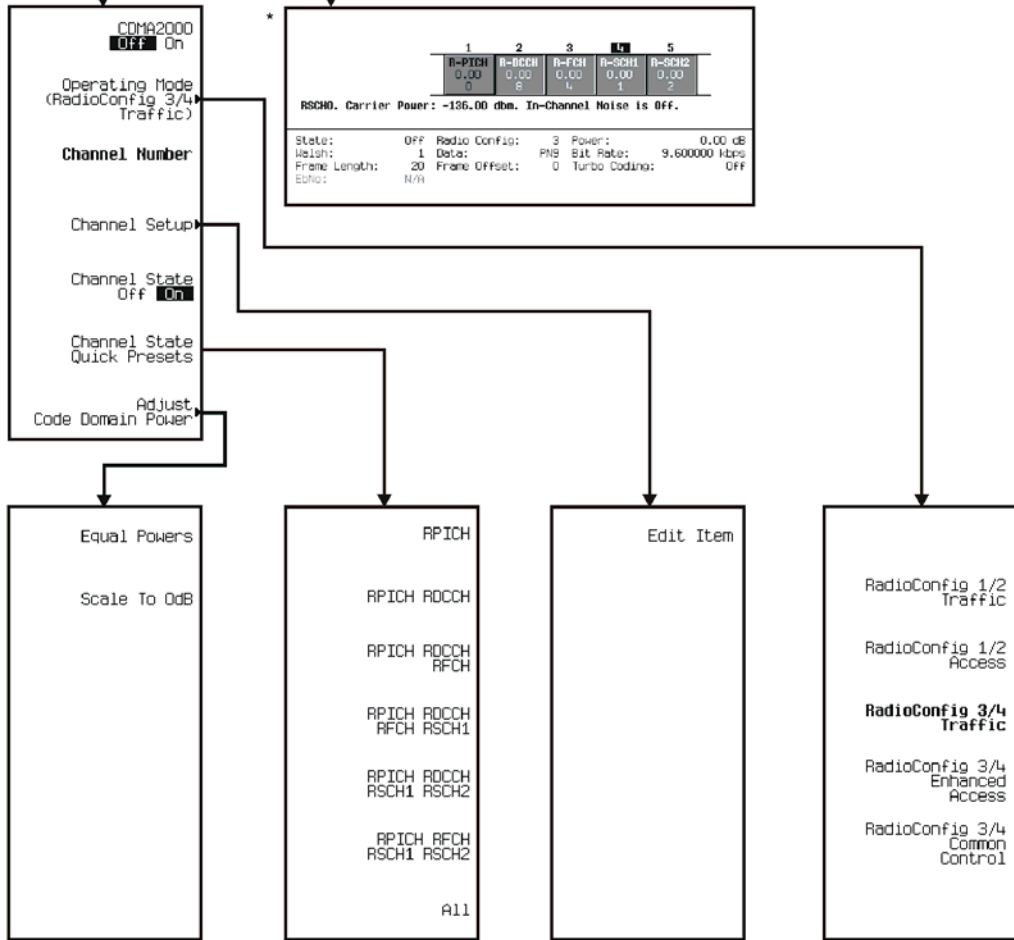
Page 2 of 6 (A)



\* Changes according to filter selected.

See Next Page

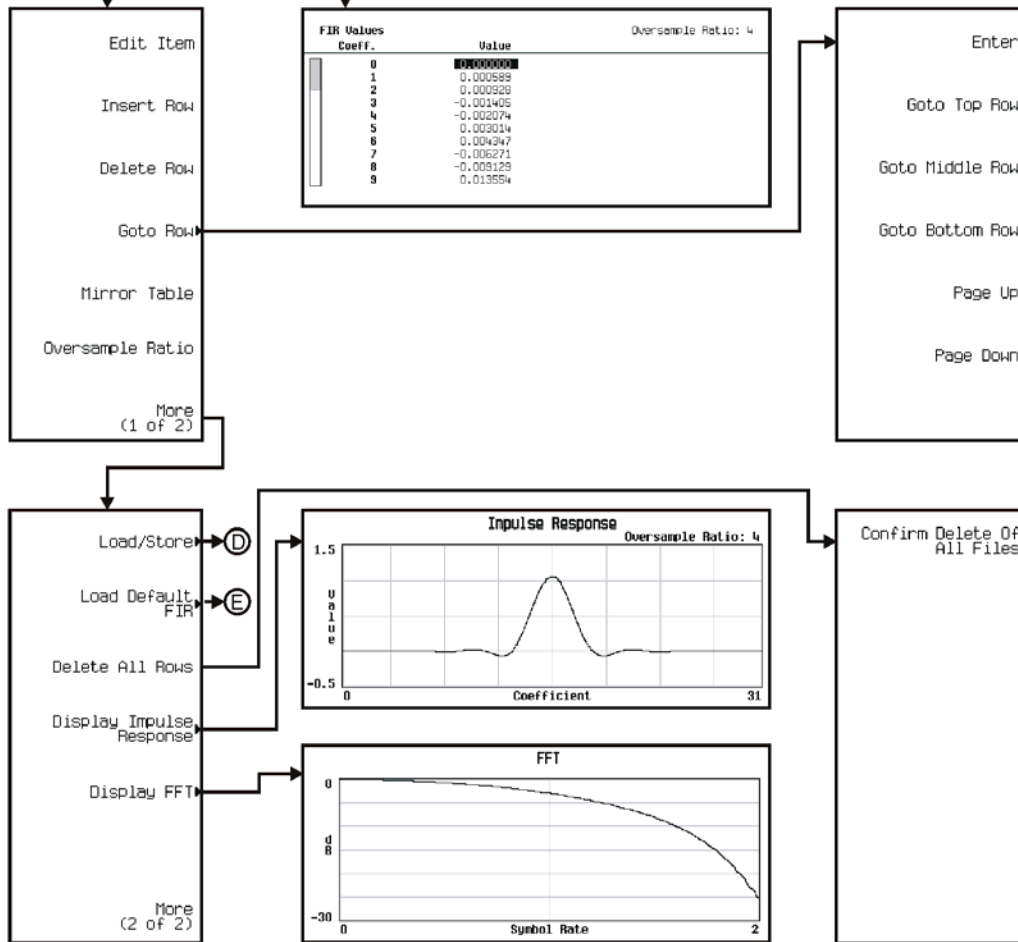
pk7105c



\* Data Field will change with channel selection.

See Next Page **C**

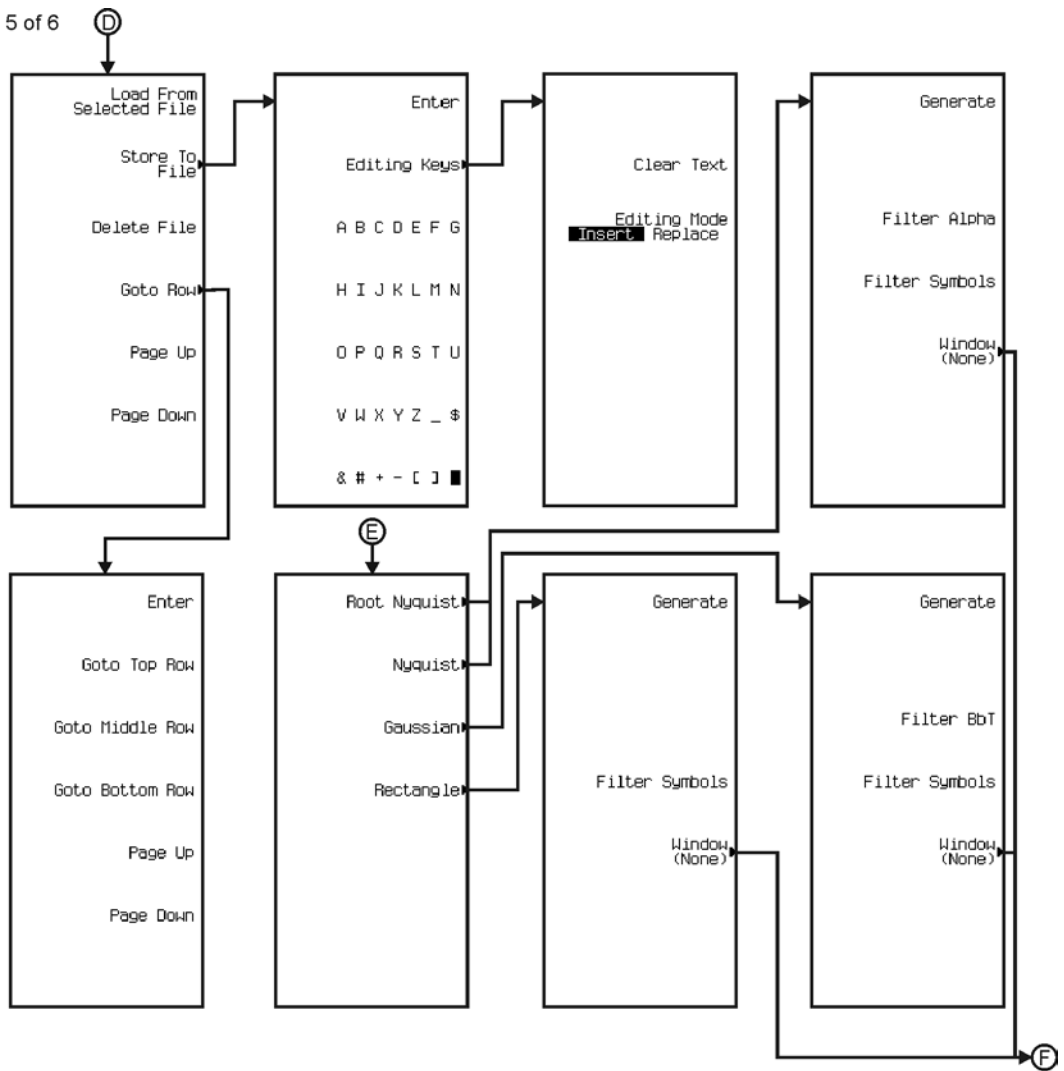
Page 4 of 6 **C**



**D** and **E**  
See Next Page

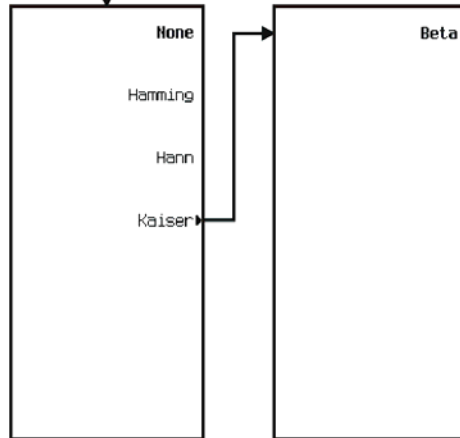
pk7106c

Page 5 of 6



pk7107c

Page 6 of 6



pk7108c

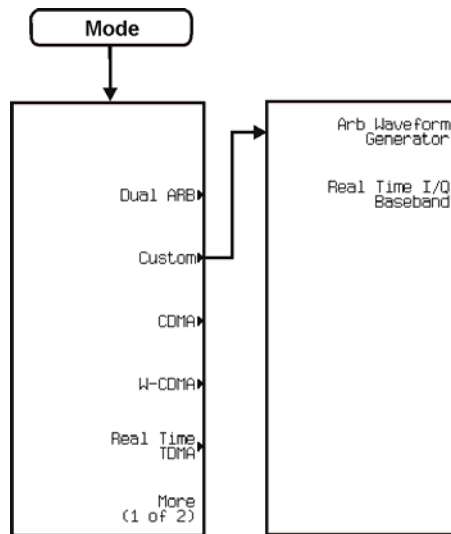
---

## Custom

The Custom personality is accessed by pressing the **Mode** hardkey.

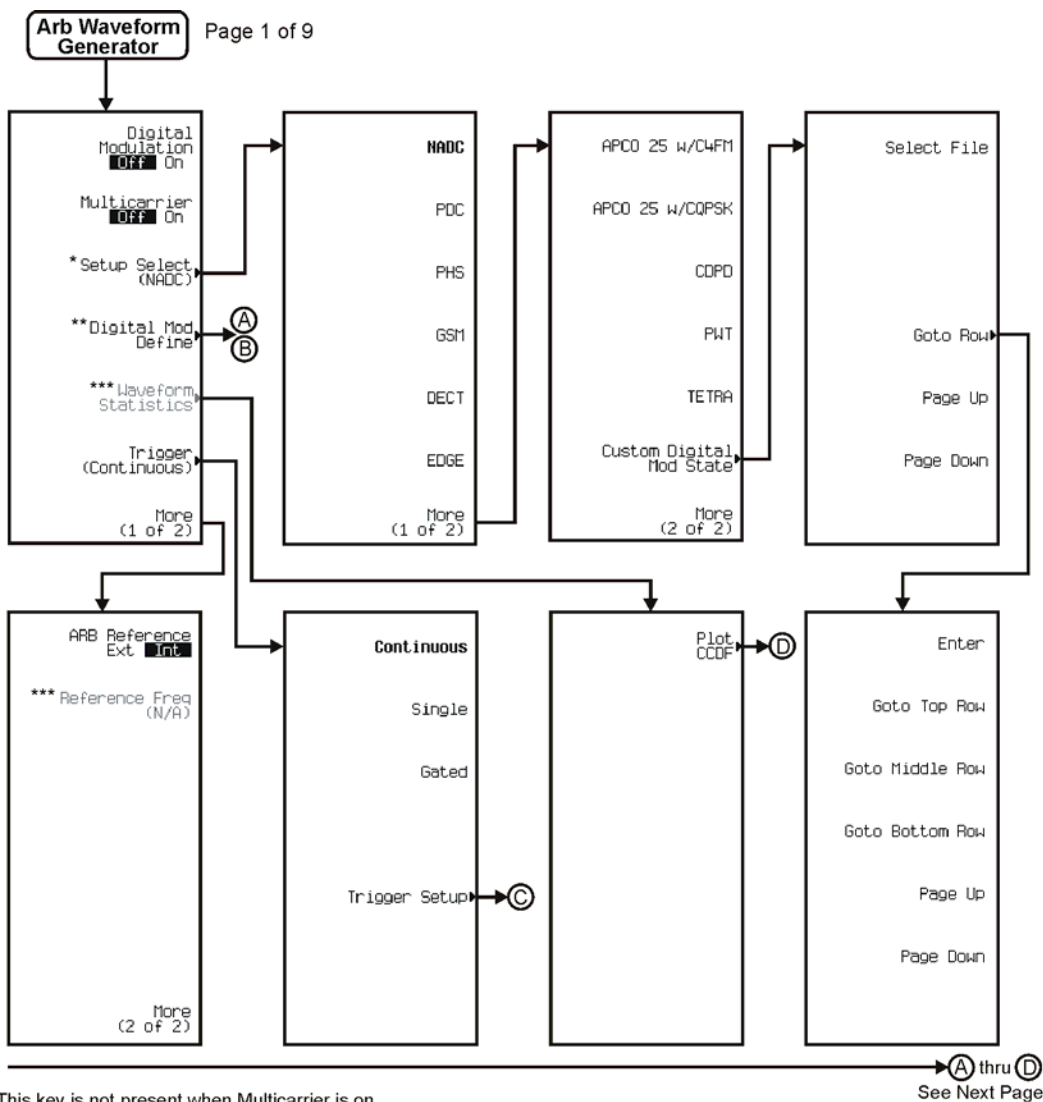
The Custom menu maps are split into two sections:

- for Arb Waveform Generator go to page [M-55](#)
- for Real Time I/Q Baseband go to page [M-64](#)



pk7193c

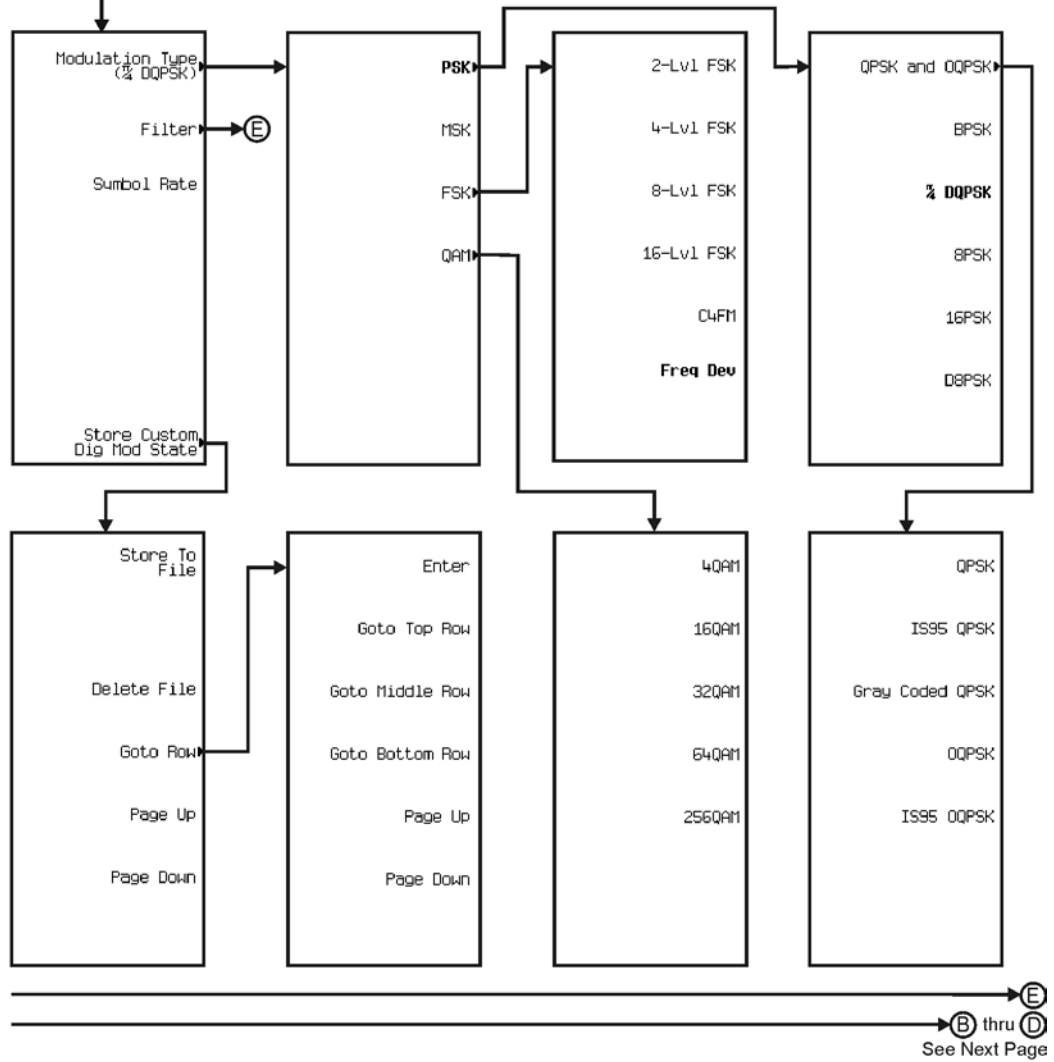




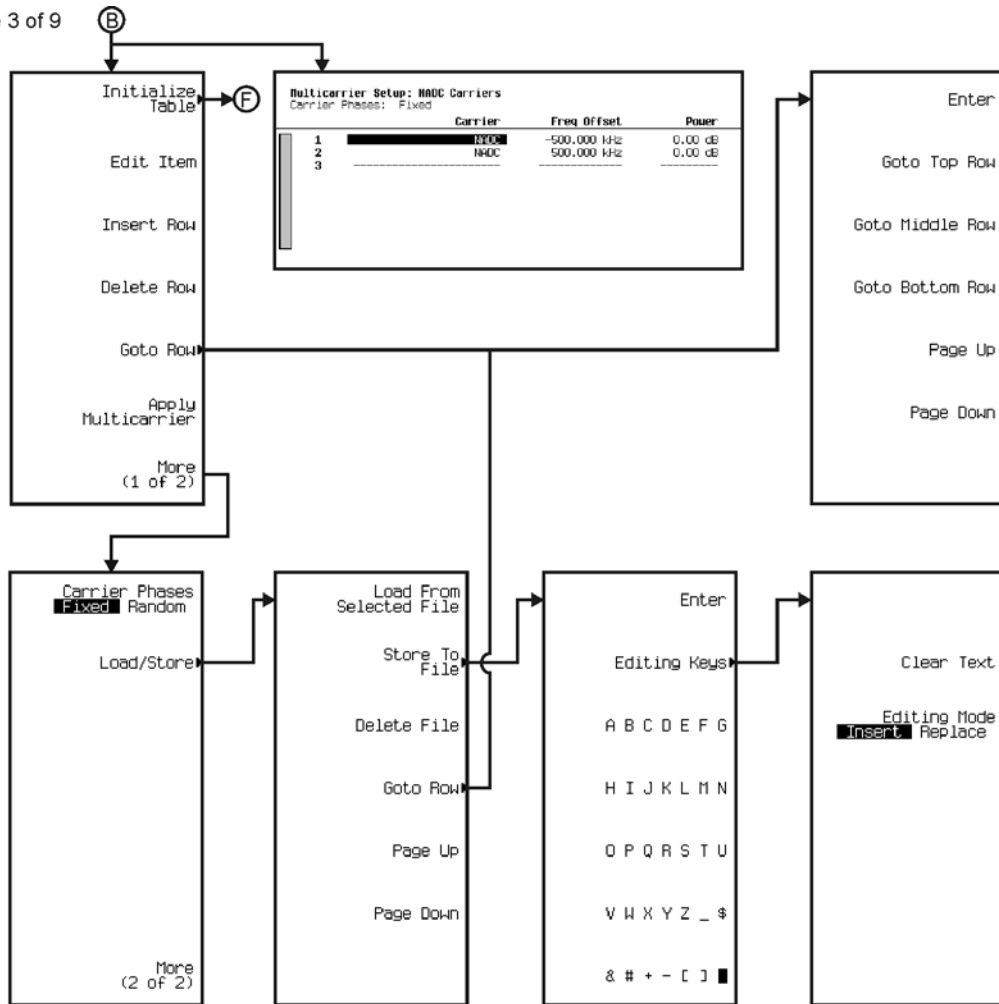
\* This key is not present when Multicarrier is on.  
 \*\* Follow  $\odot$  when Multicarrier is off. Follow  $\odot$  when Multicarrier is on.  
 \*\*\* Active when Digital Modulation is on.  
 \*\*\*\* Active when ARB Reference Ext Int is selected.

Menu Maps  
**Custom**

Page 2 of 9 (A)



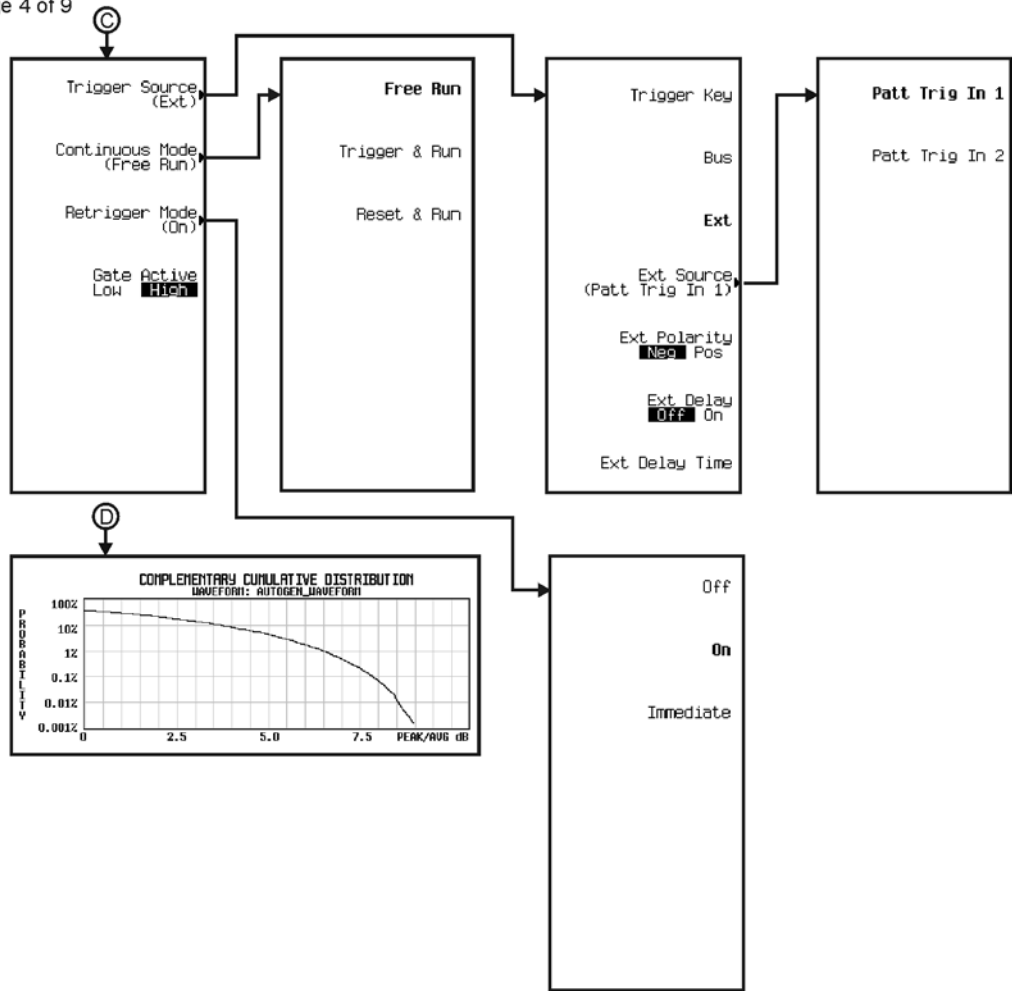
pk738c



→ (F)  
→ (C) thru (E)  
See Next Page

Menu Maps  
**Custom**

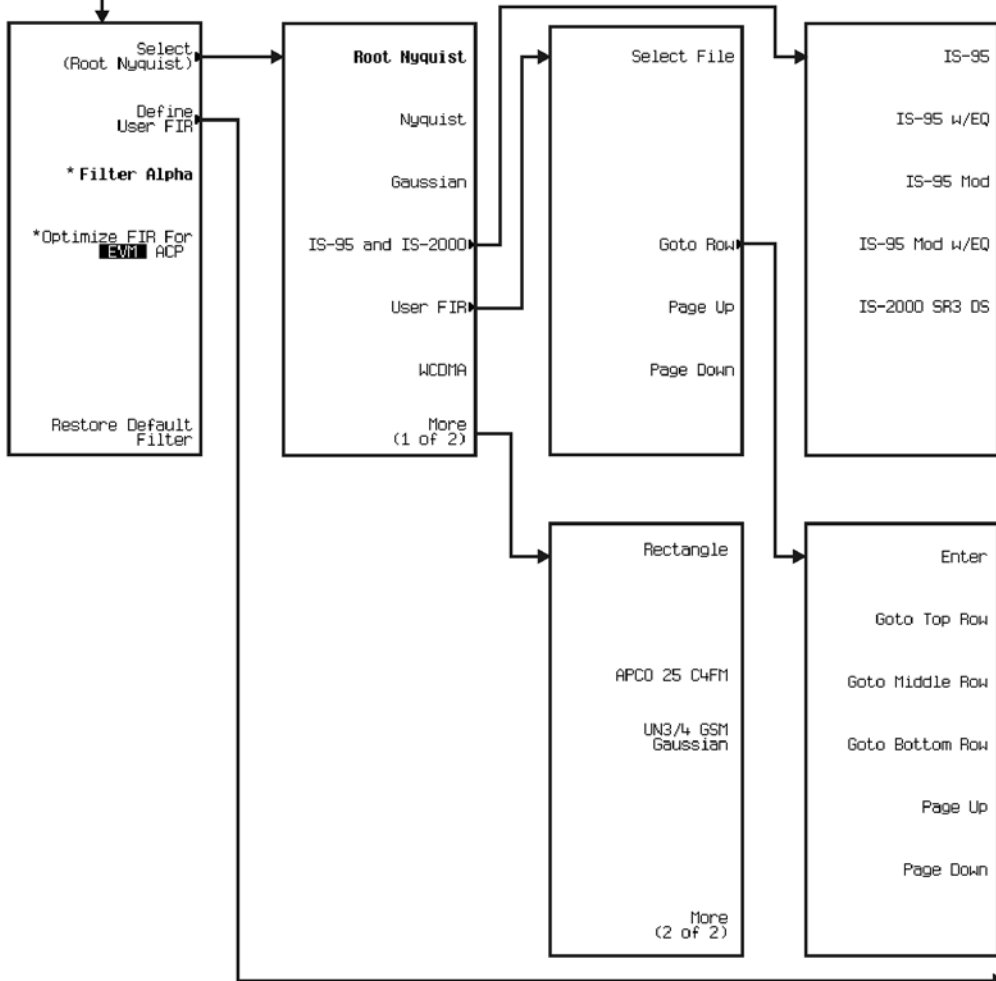
Page 4 of 9



→ **E** and **F**  
 See Next Page

pk739c

Page 5 of 9 **E**



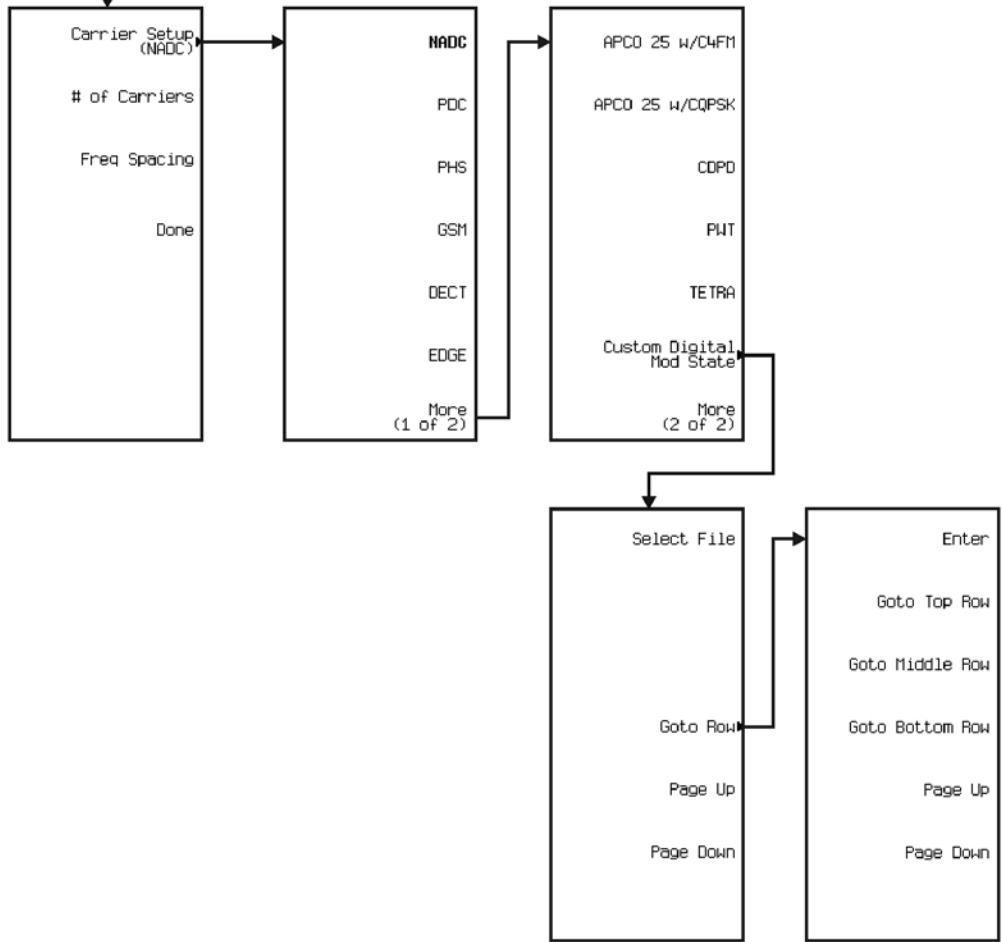
\* Changes according to filter selected.

**G**  
**F**  
See Next Page

pk740c

Menu Maps  
Custom

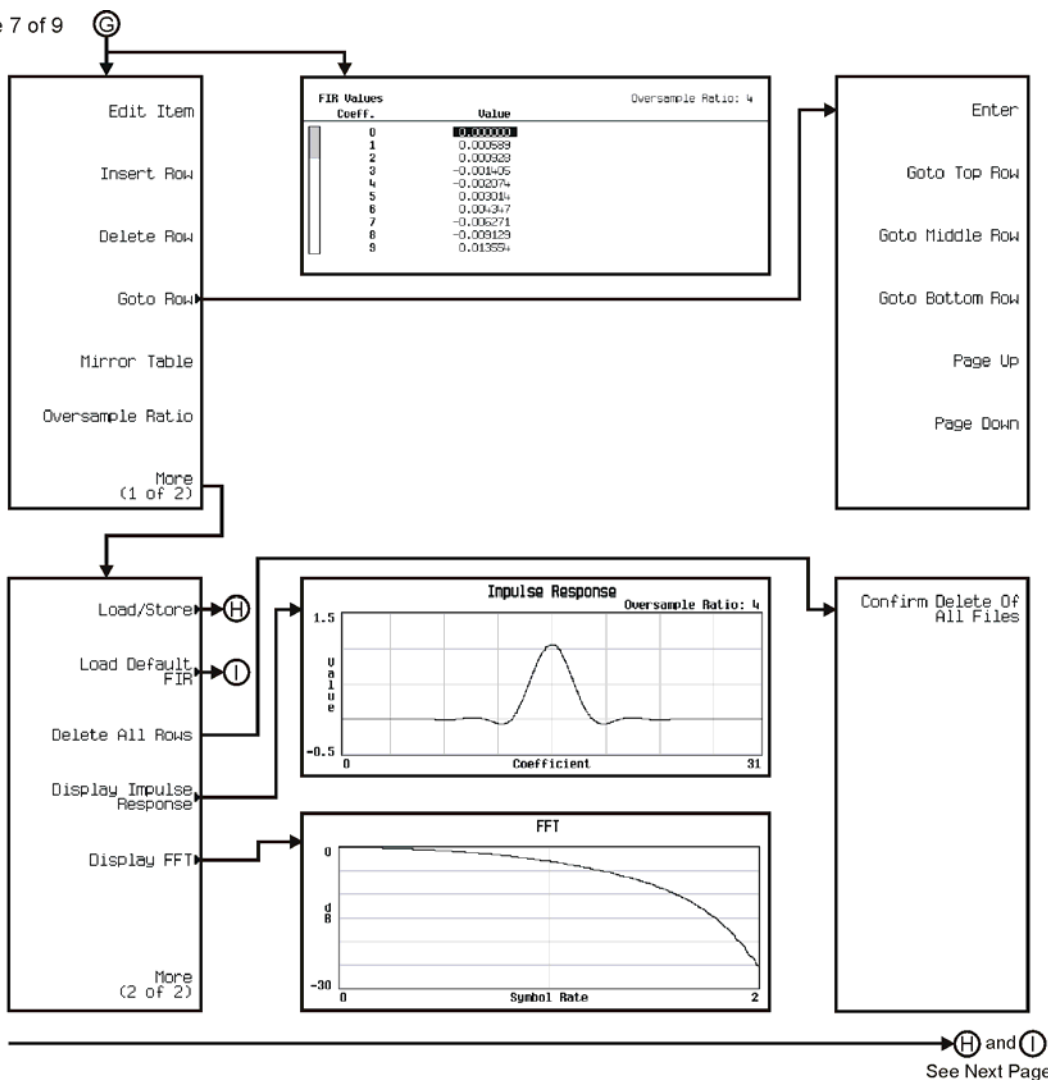
Page 6 of 9 (F)



See Next Page

pk741c

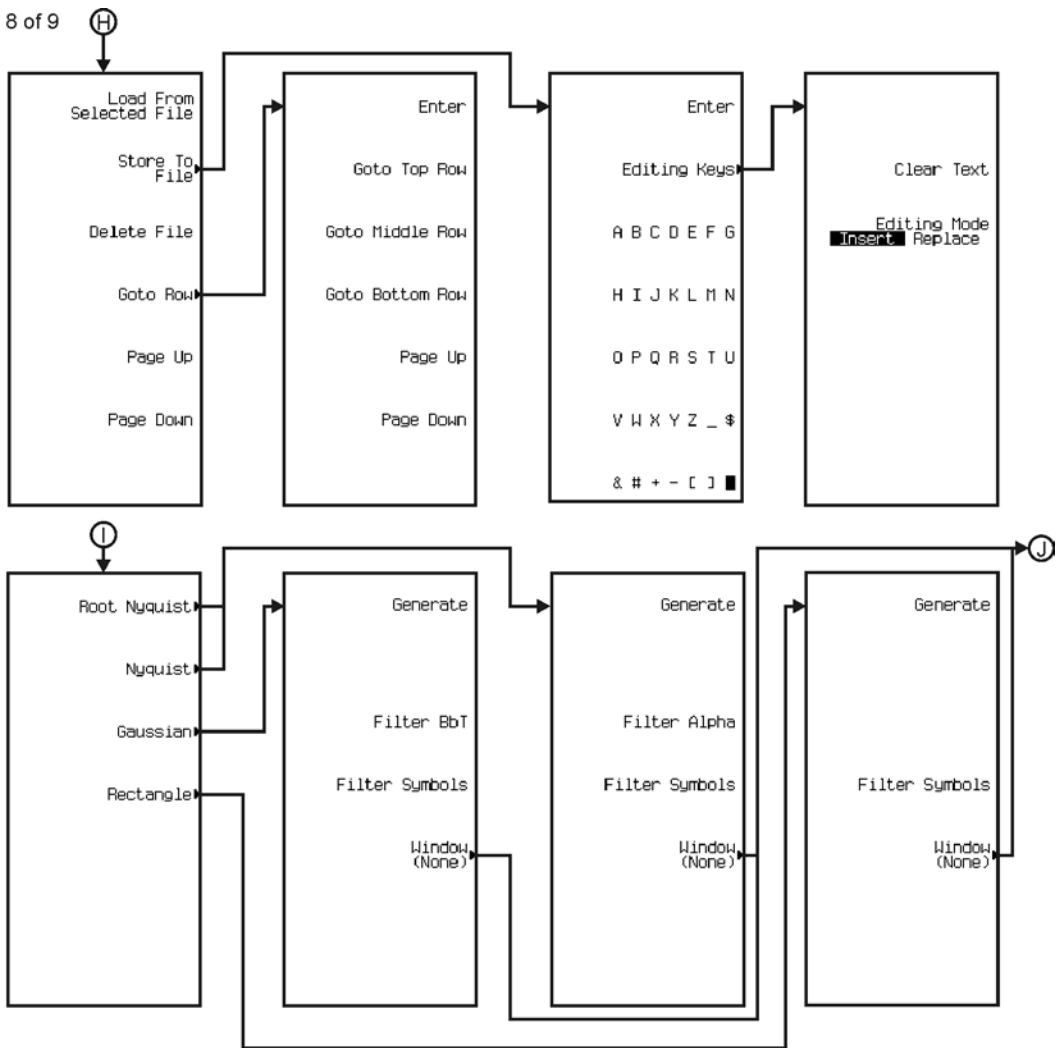
Page 7 of 9



pk742c

Menu Maps  
 Custom

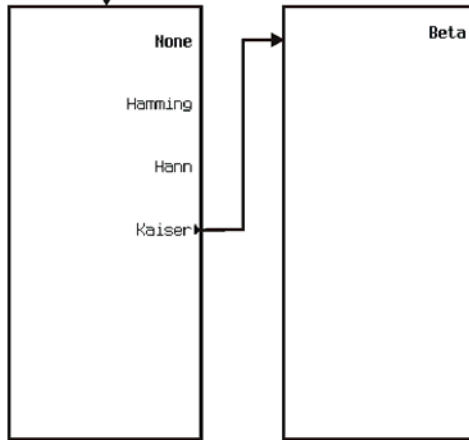
Page 8 of 9



pk7180c

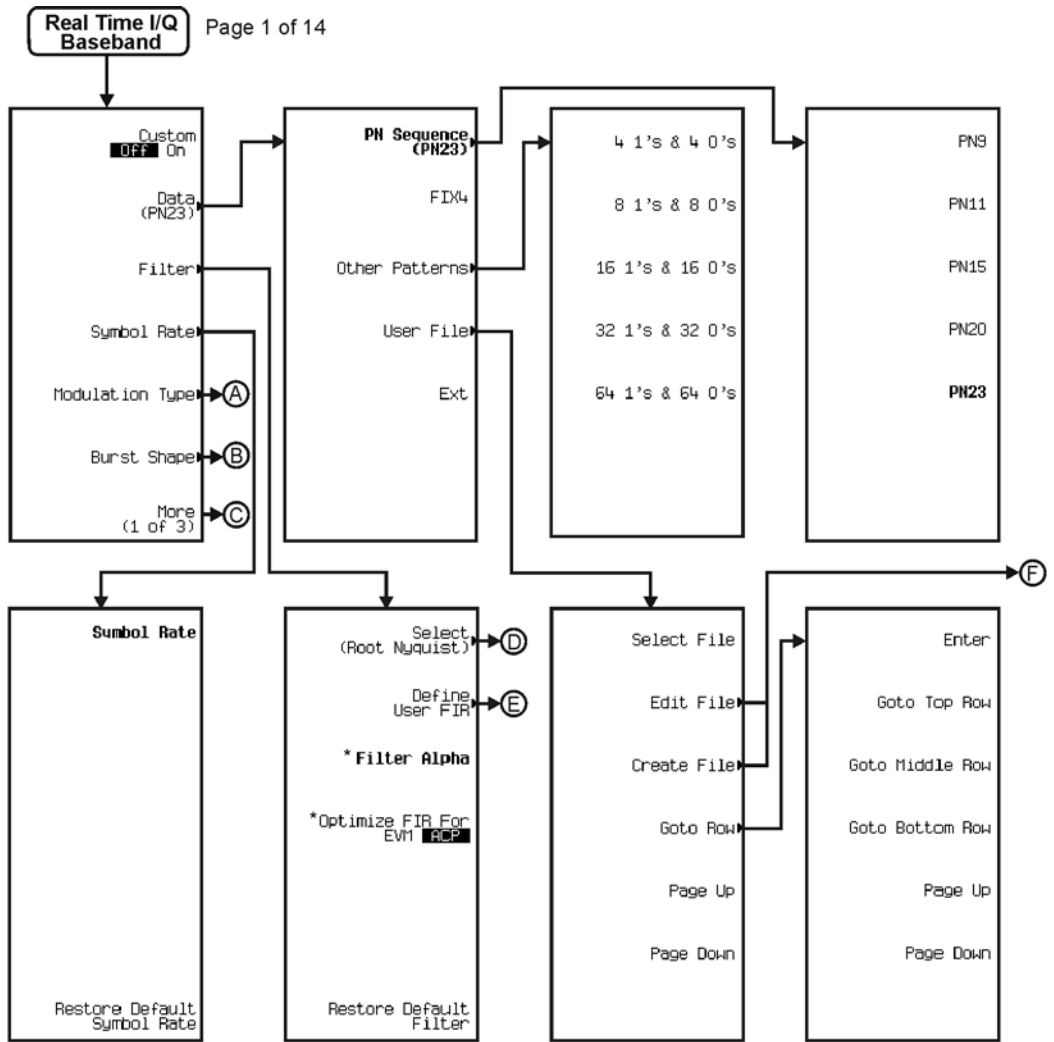


Page 9 of 9



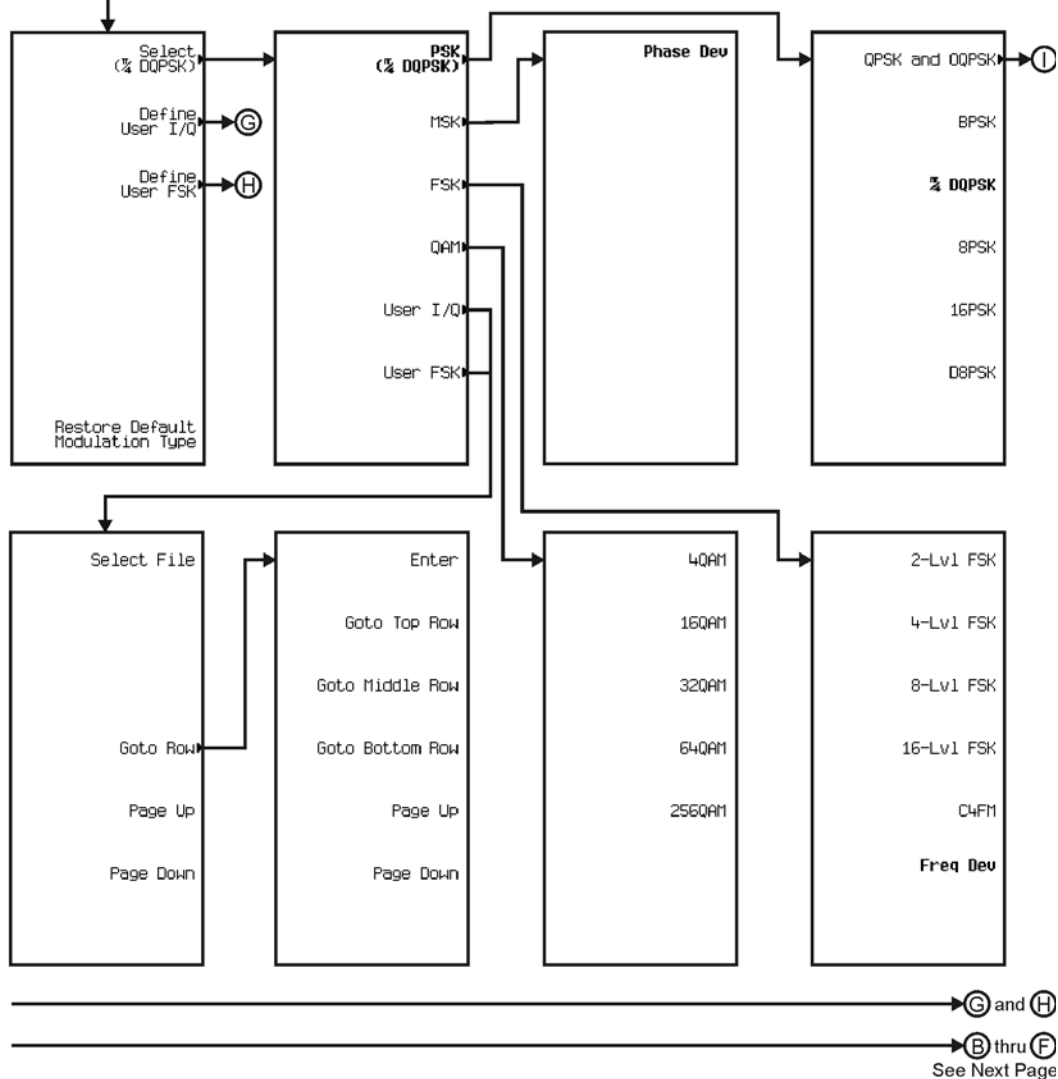
pk7181c

Menu Maps  
**Custom**



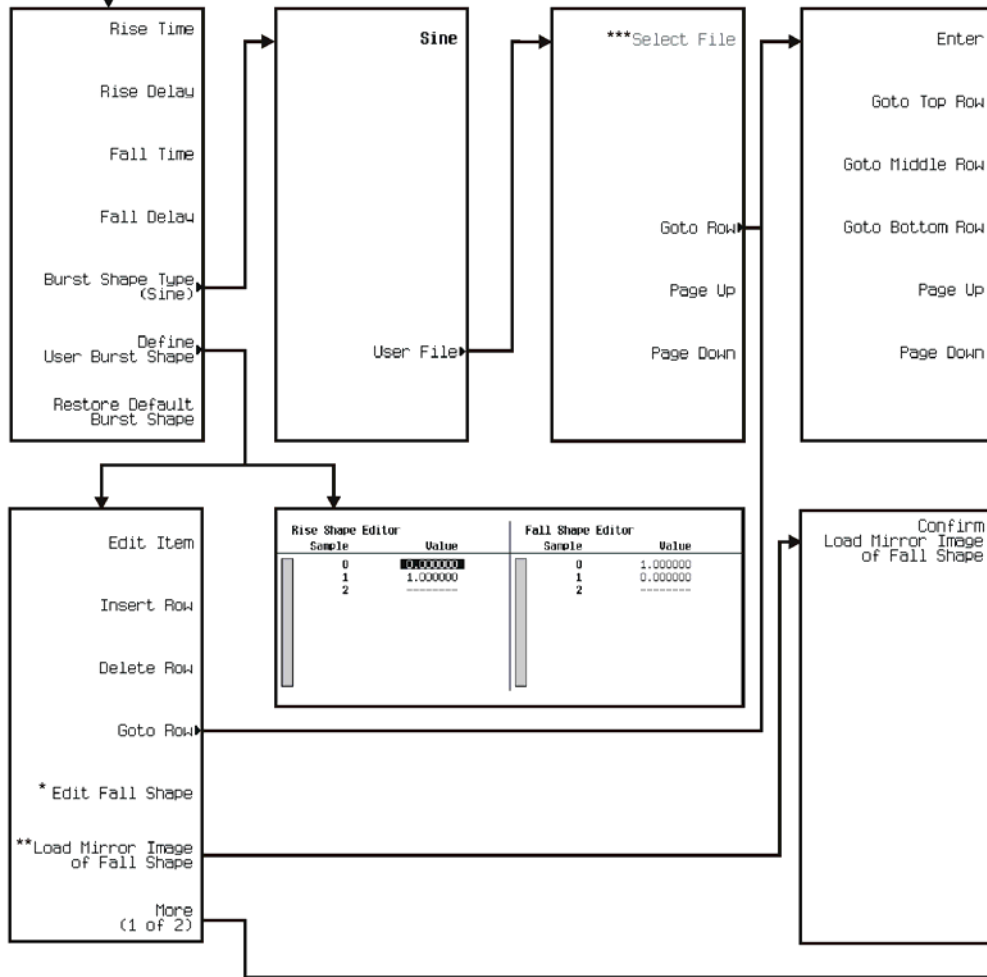
\* Changes according to filter selected. (A) thru (E)  
See Next Page

pk726c



Menu Maps  
**Custom**

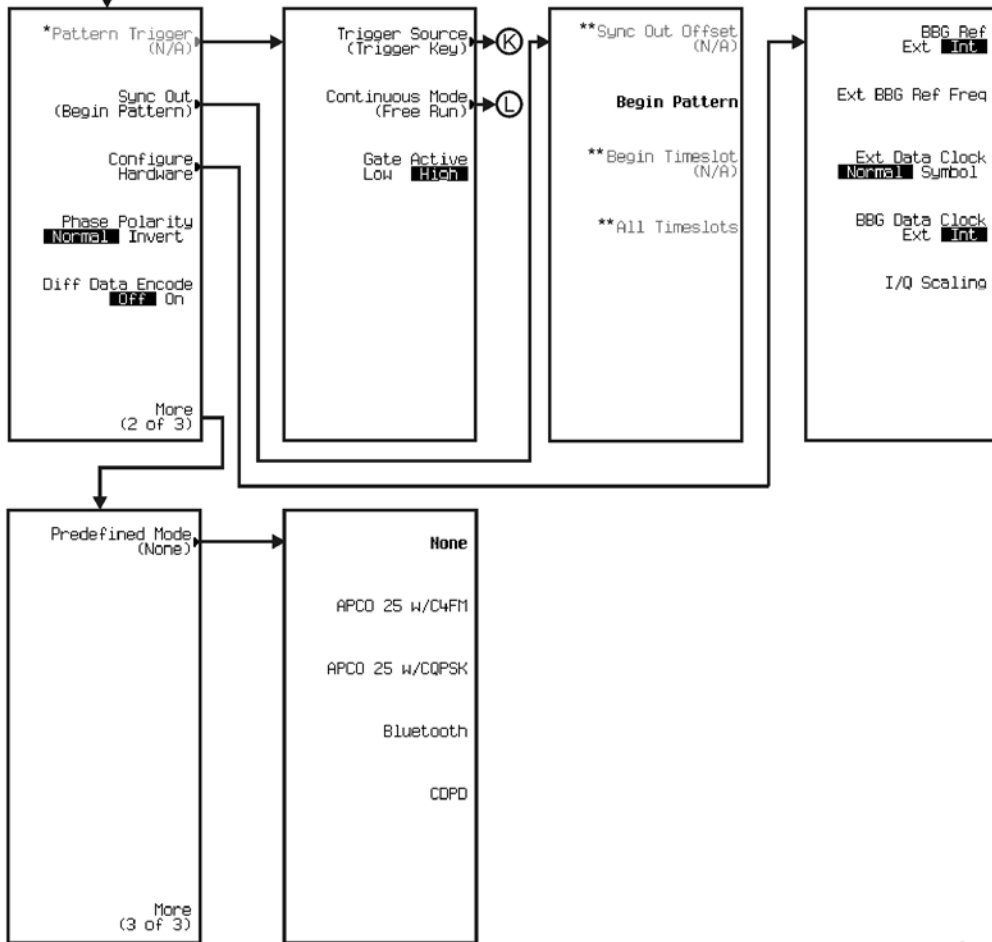
Page 3 of 14 (B)



\* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.  
 \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.  
 \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

(J)  
 (C) thru (I)  
 See Next Page

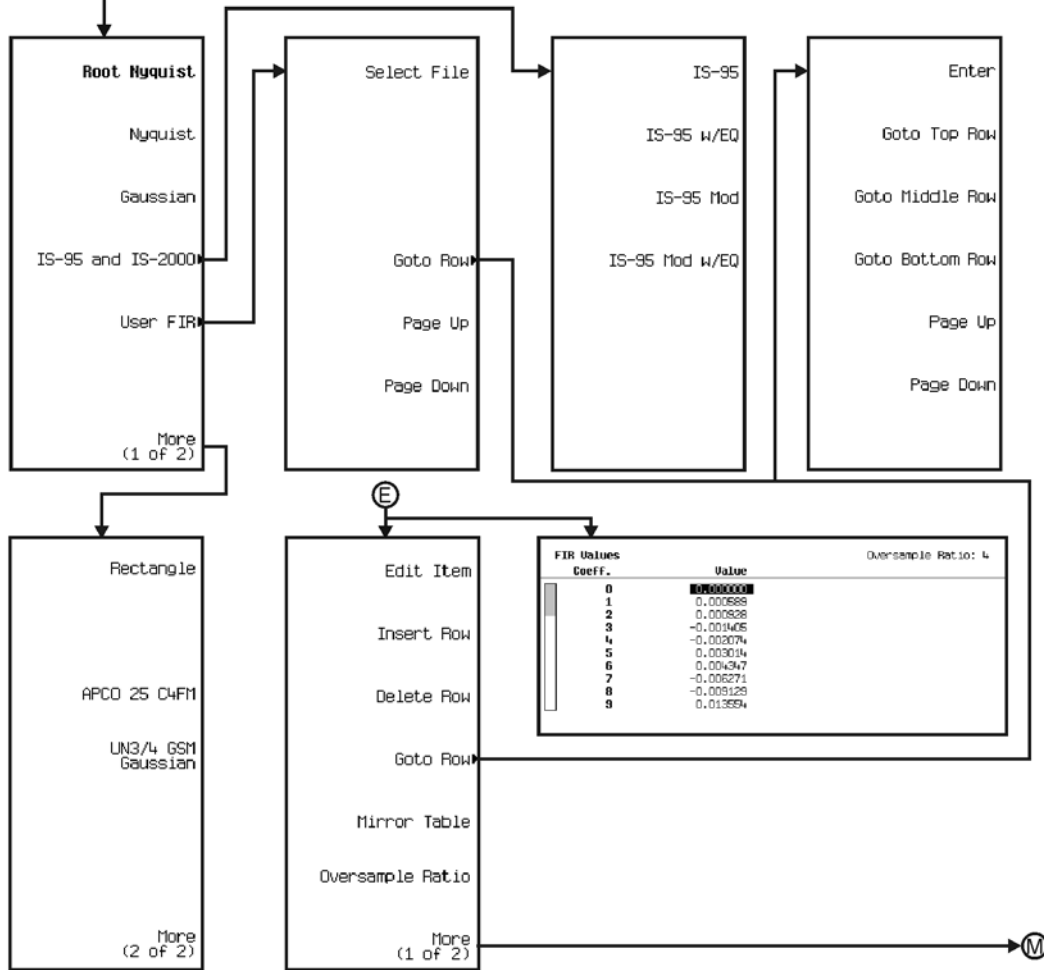
pk728c



\* To activate a repeating sequence must be selected.  
 \*\* These keys are not available in the Custom personality.

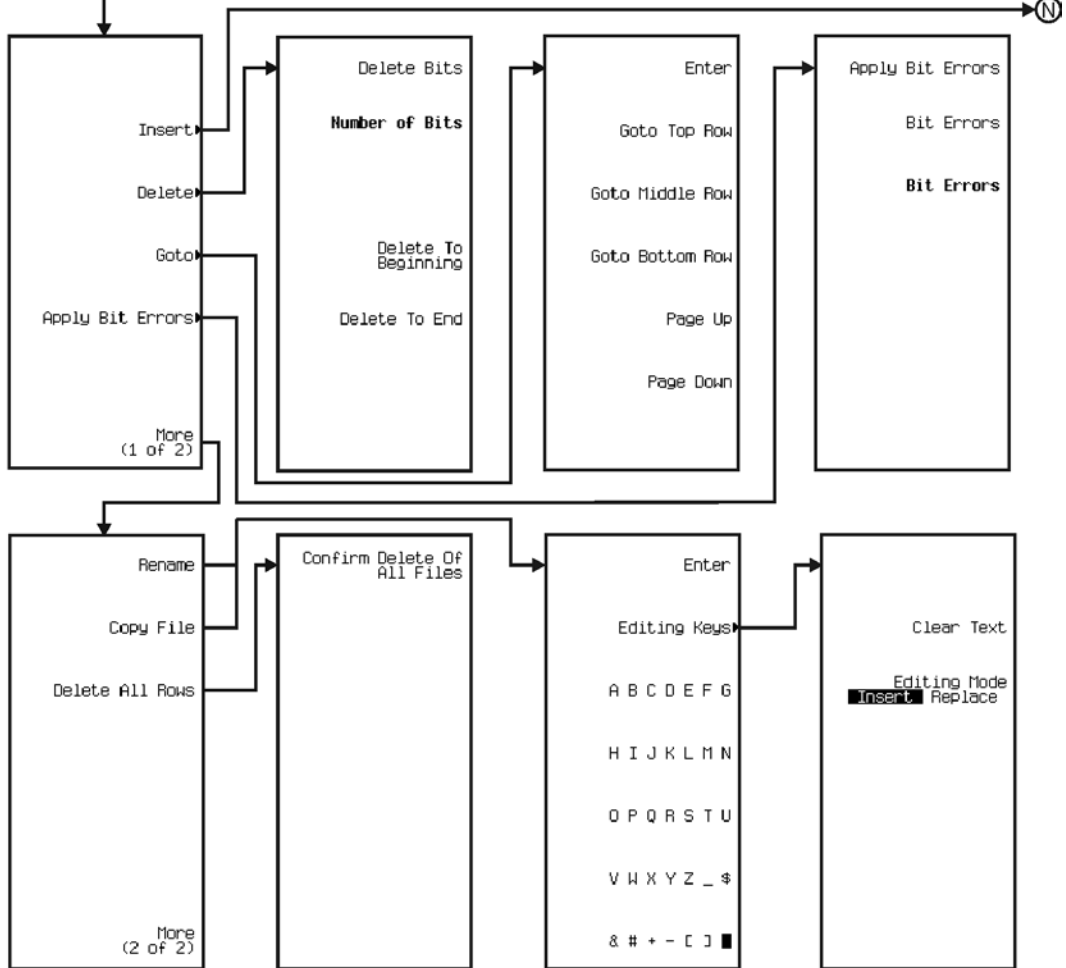
Ⓚ and Ⓛ  
 Ⓧ thru Ⓤ  
 See Next Page

Page 5 of 14 **D**



**F** thru **L**  
 See Next Page

Page 6 of 14 (F)

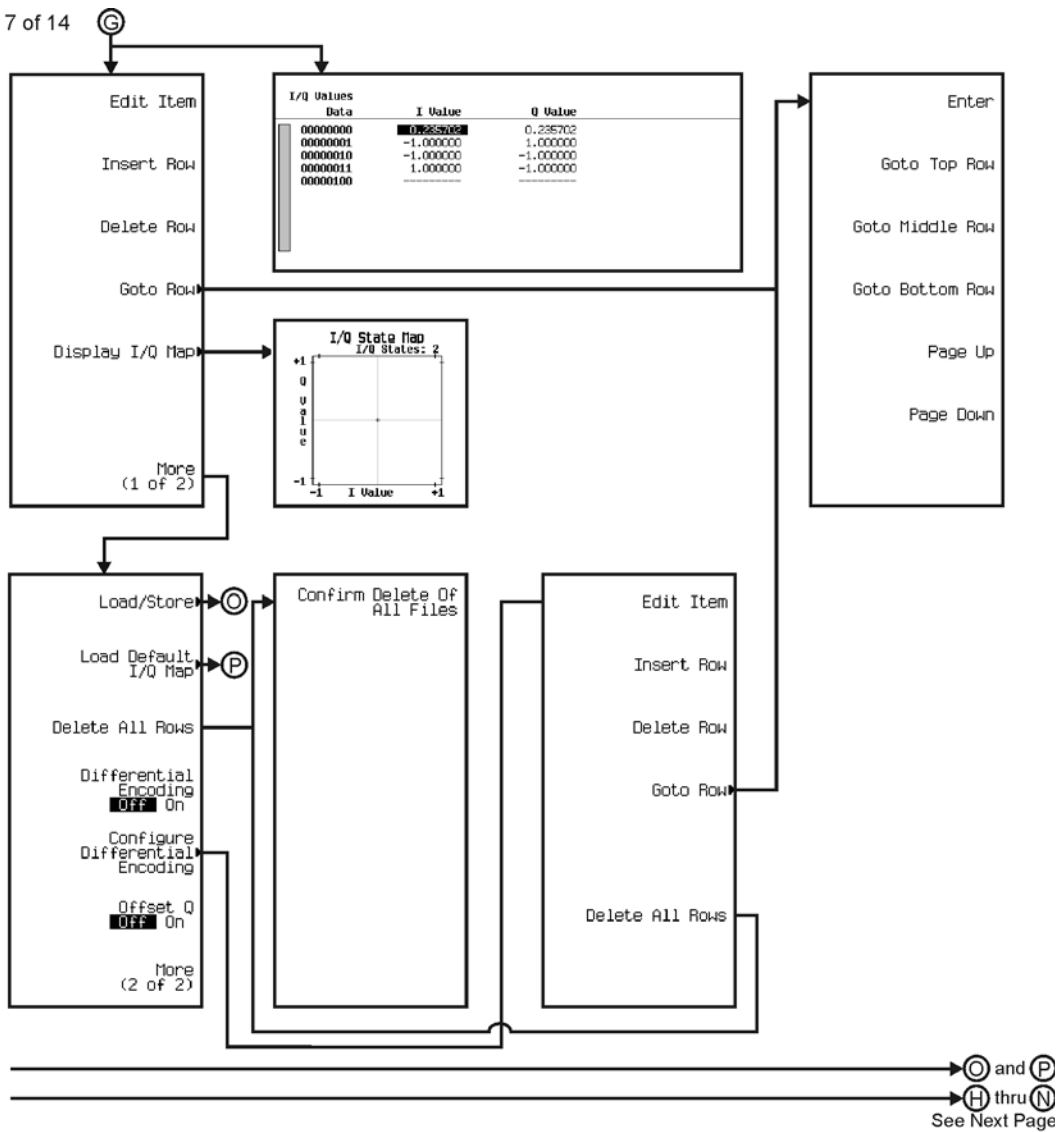


(G) thru (M)  
See Next Page

pk731c

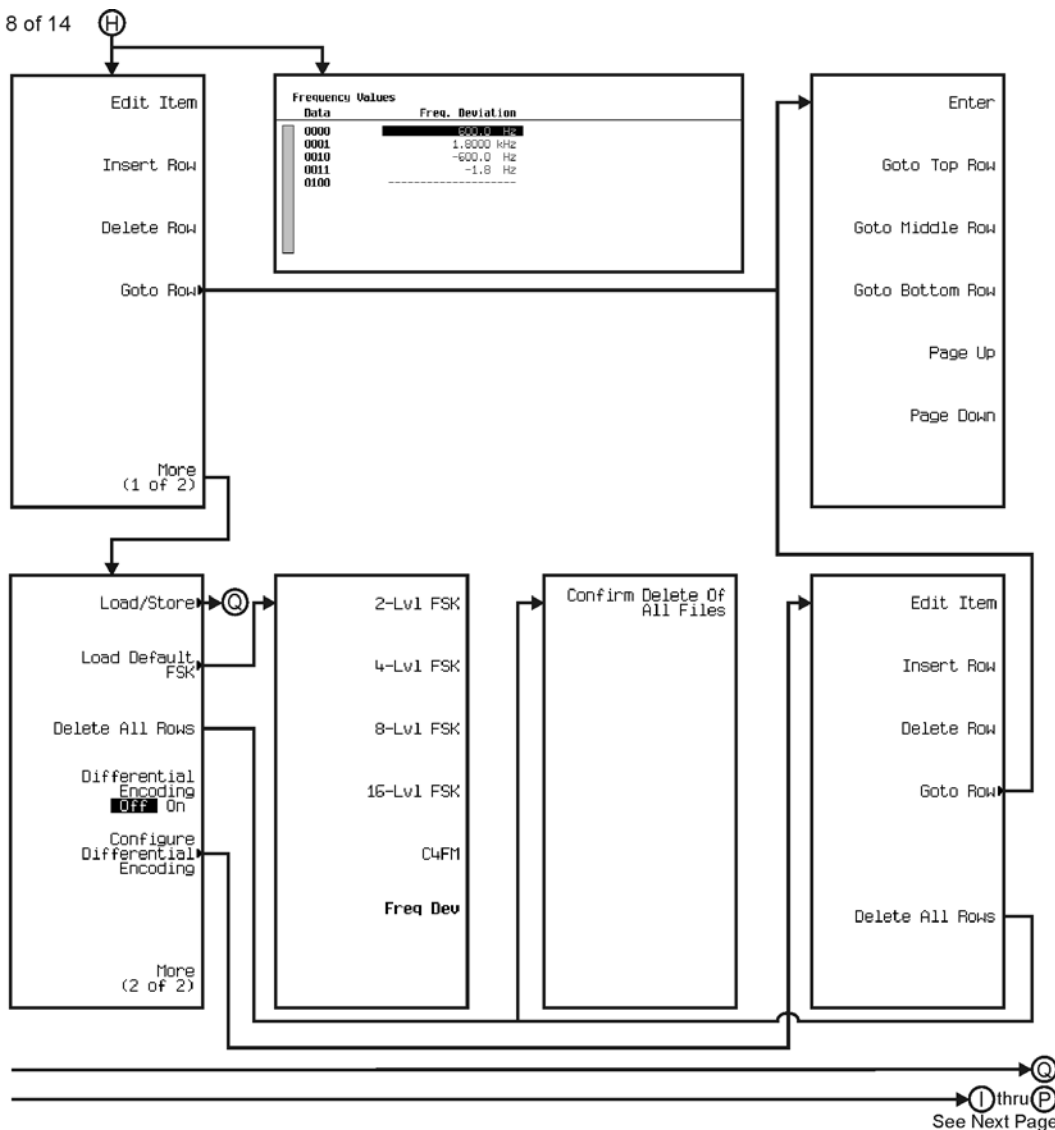
Menu Maps  
Custom

Page 7 of 14



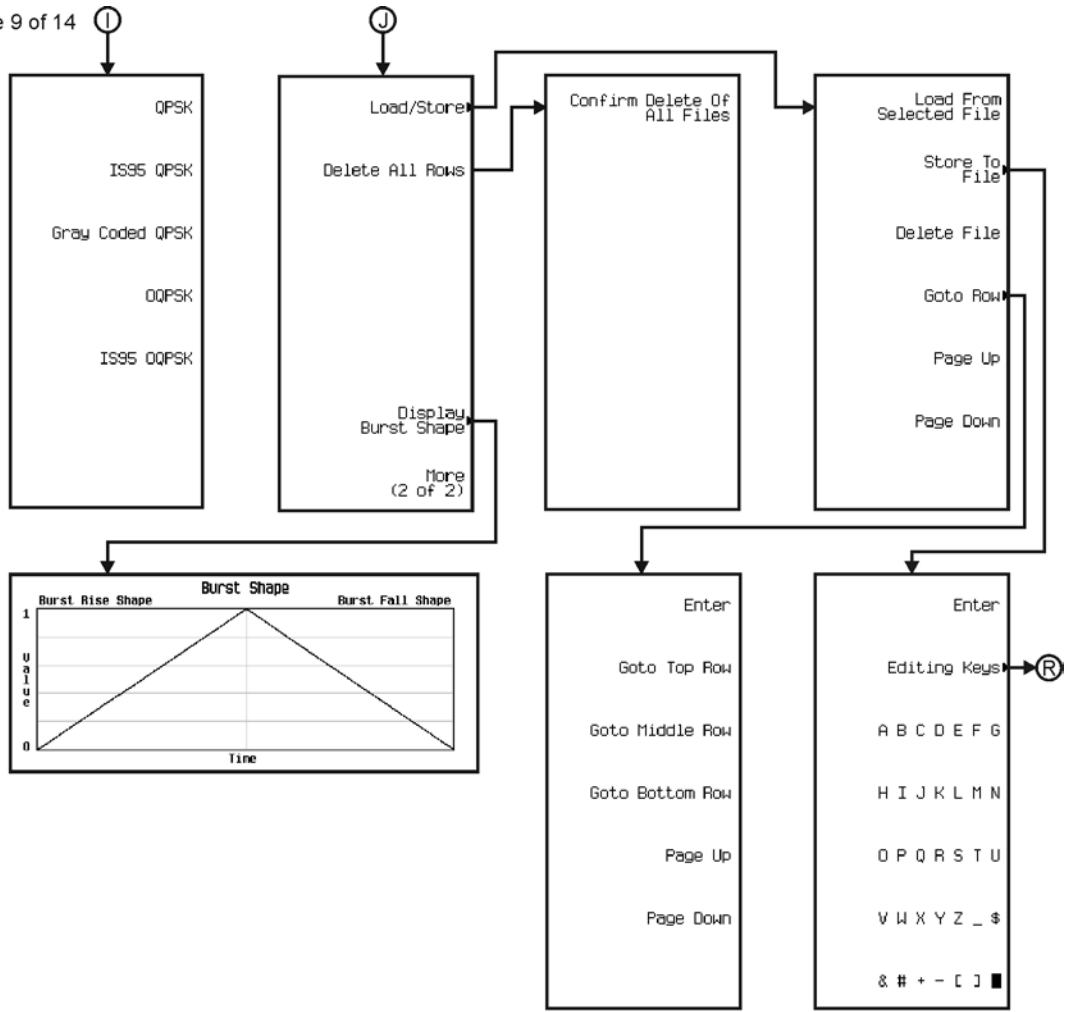
pk732c





Menu Maps  
 Custom

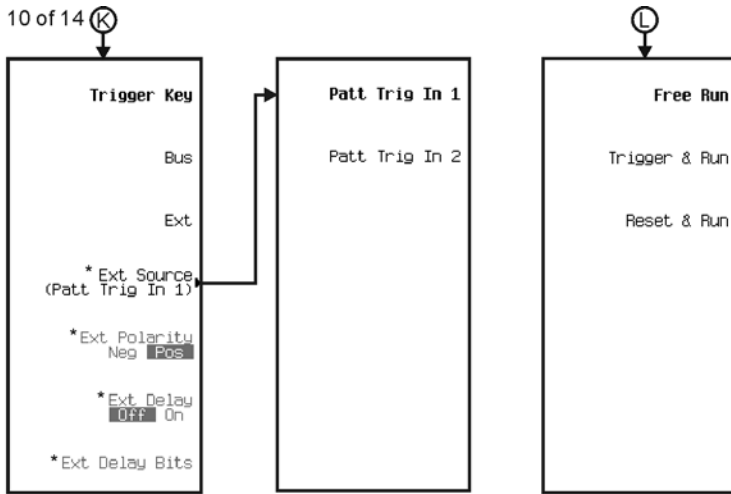
Page 9 of 14



→ (K) thru (Q)  
 See Next Page

pk734c

Page 10 of 14 (K)



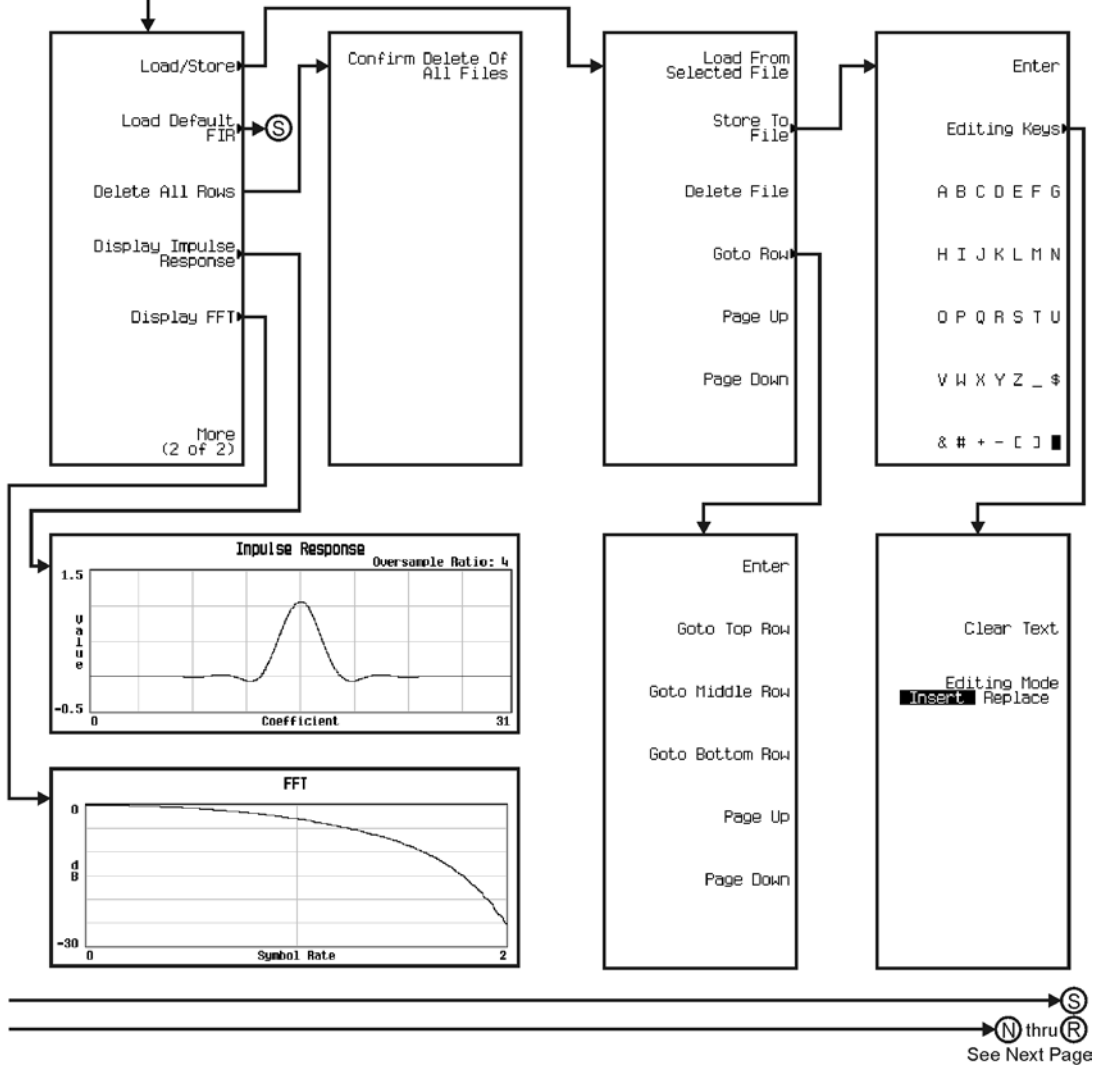
\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page

pk7182c

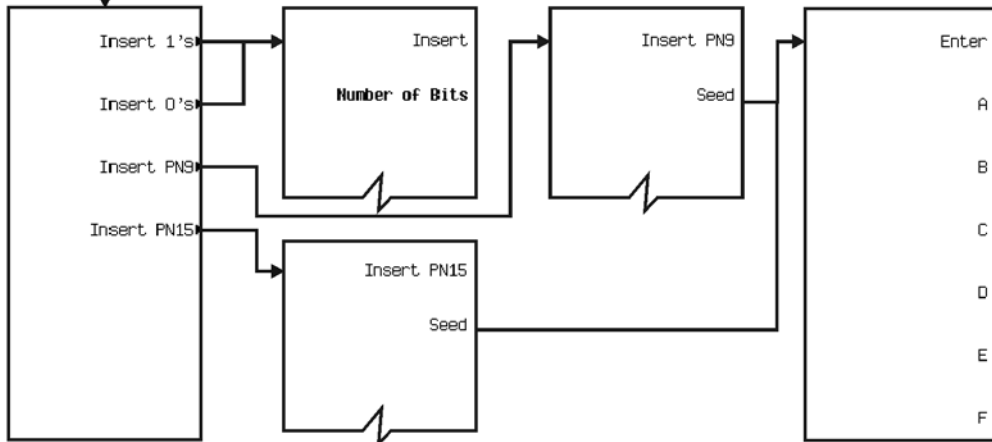
Menu Maps  
Custom

Page 11 of 14 (M)

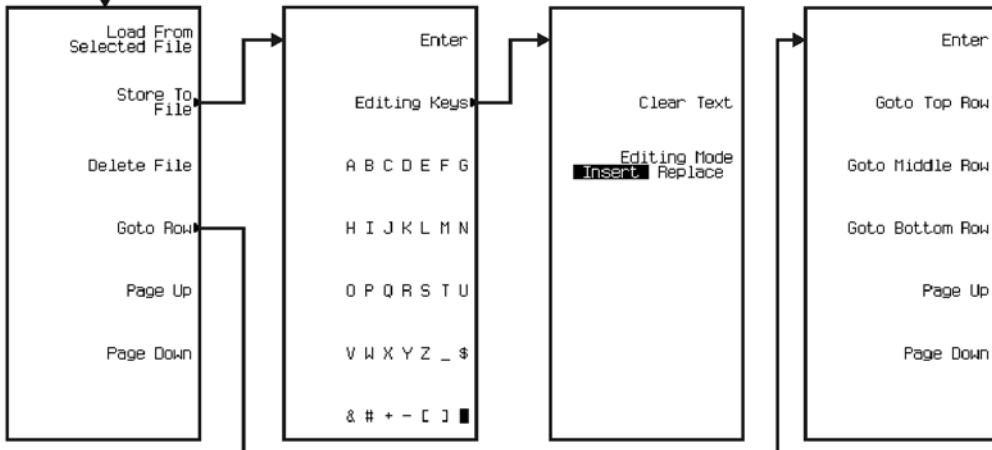


pk735c

Page 12 of 14 N



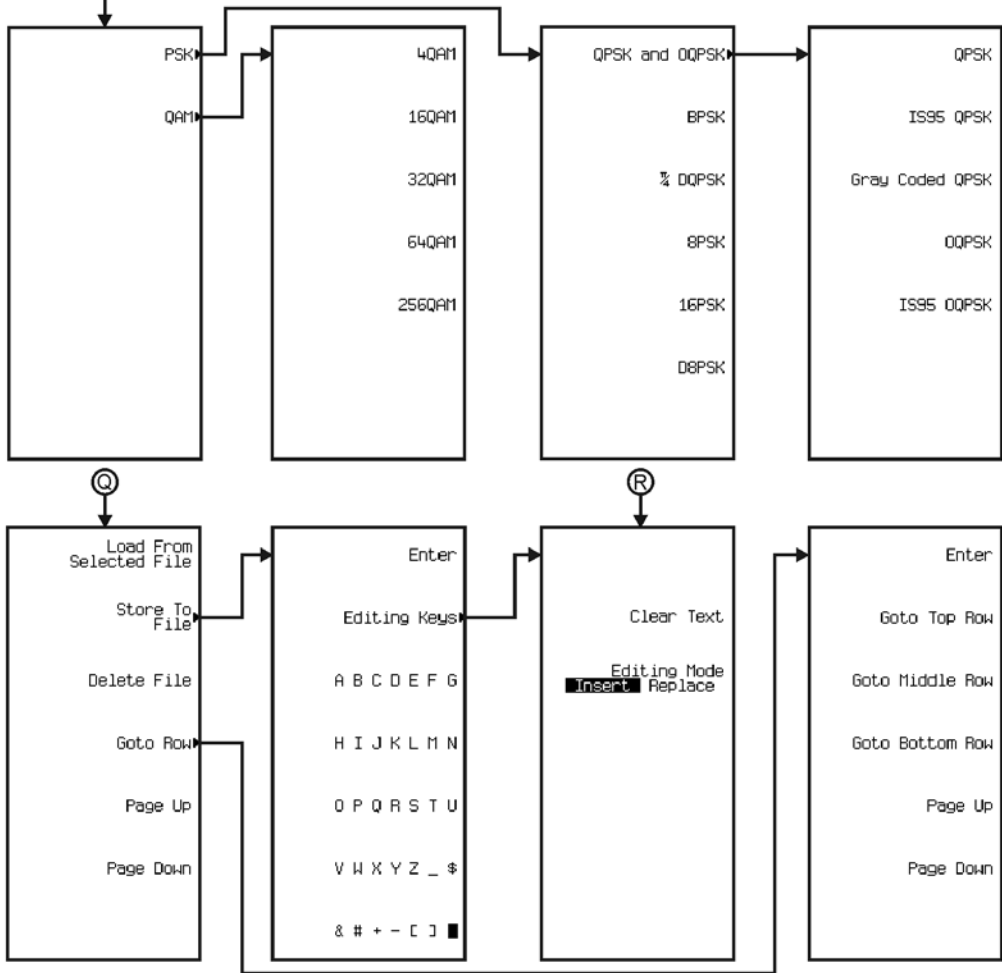
O



P thru S  
See Next Page

Menu Maps  
 Custom

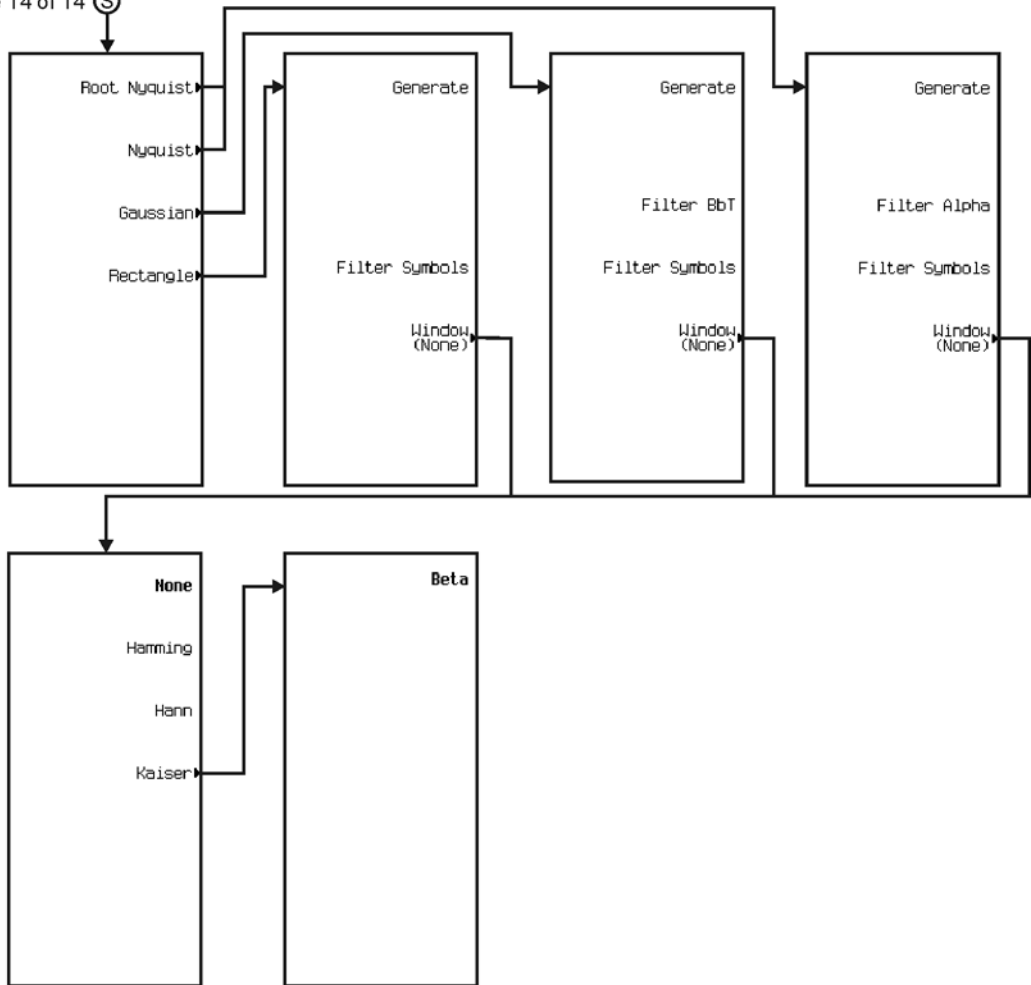
Page 13 of 14 (P)



See Next Page (S)

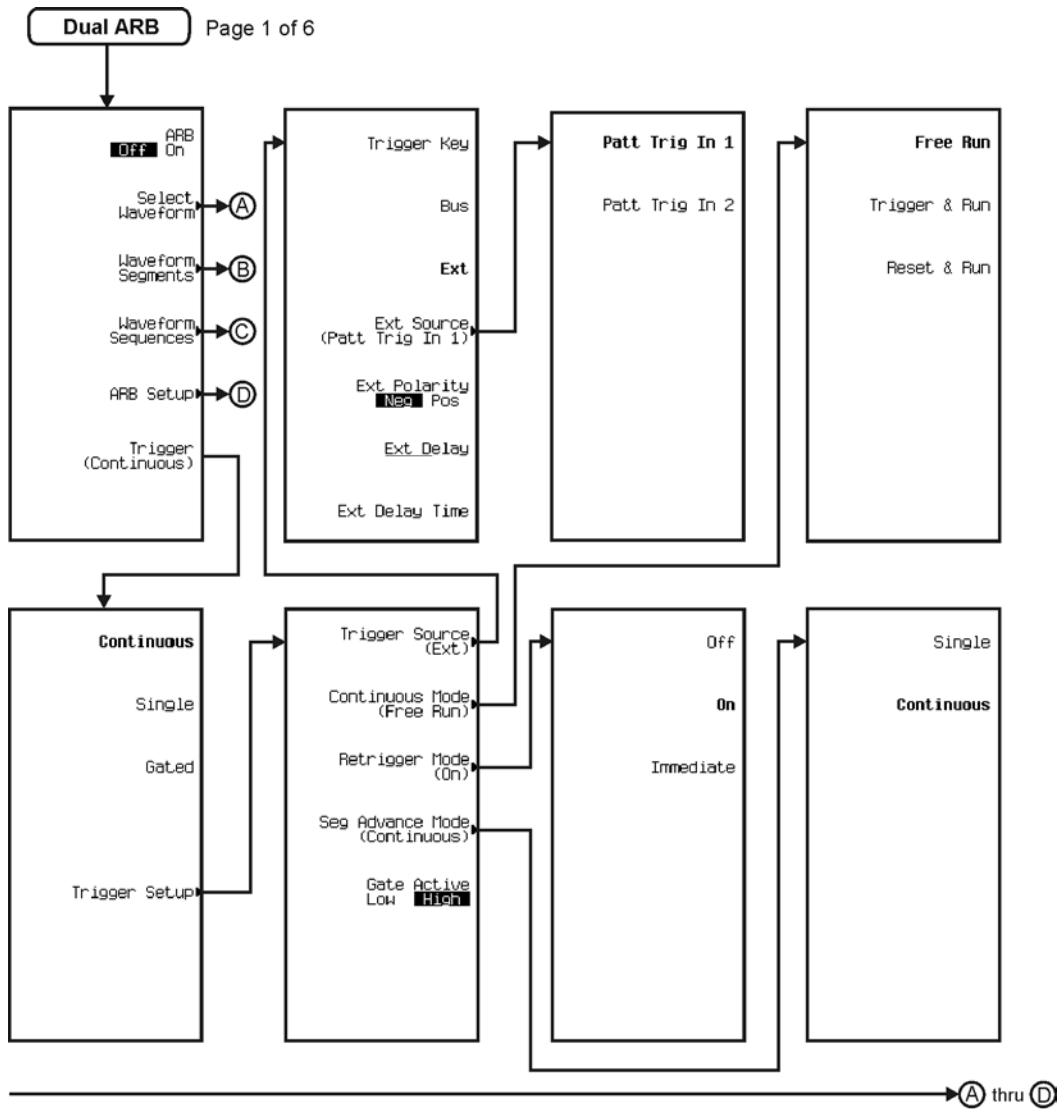
pk7177c

Page 14 of 14 (S)



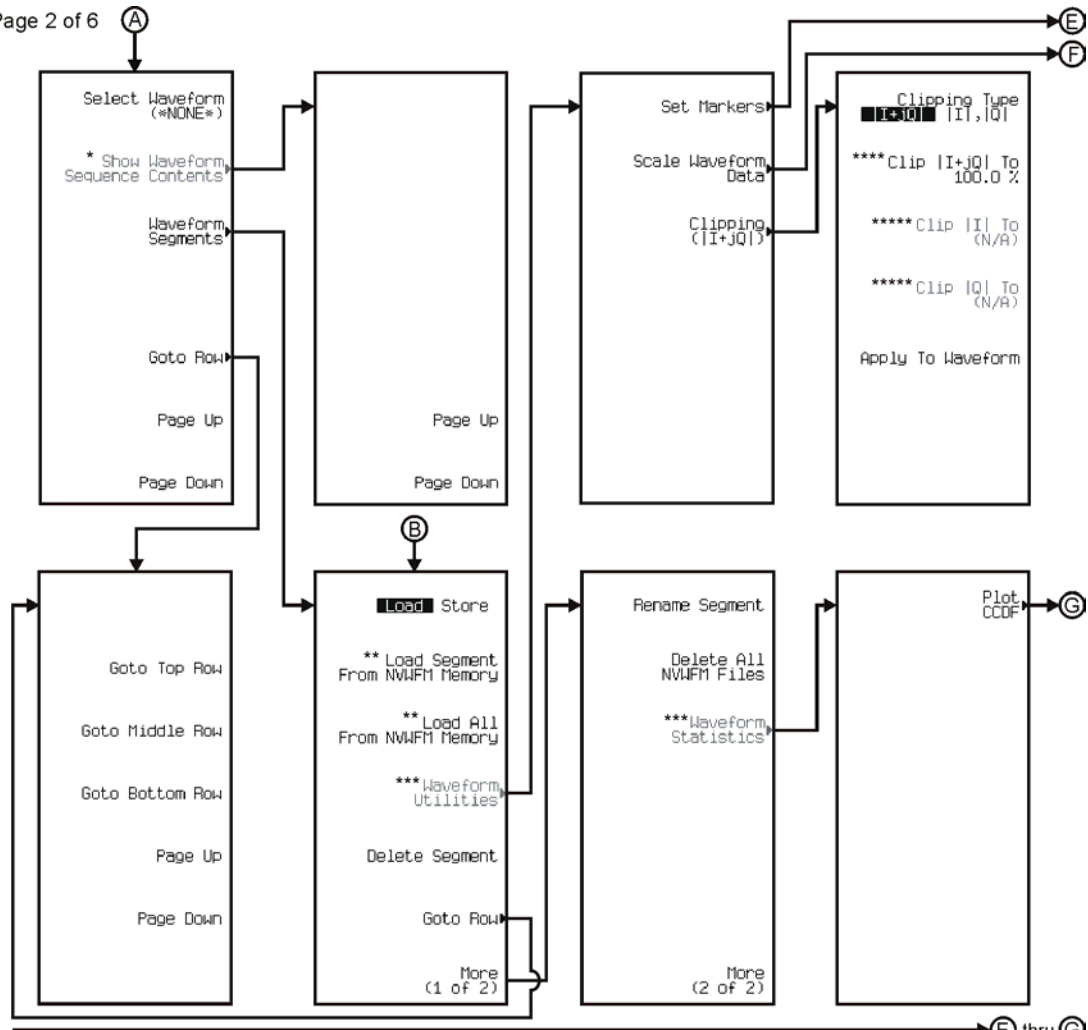
pk7178c

## Dual ARB





Page 2 of 6

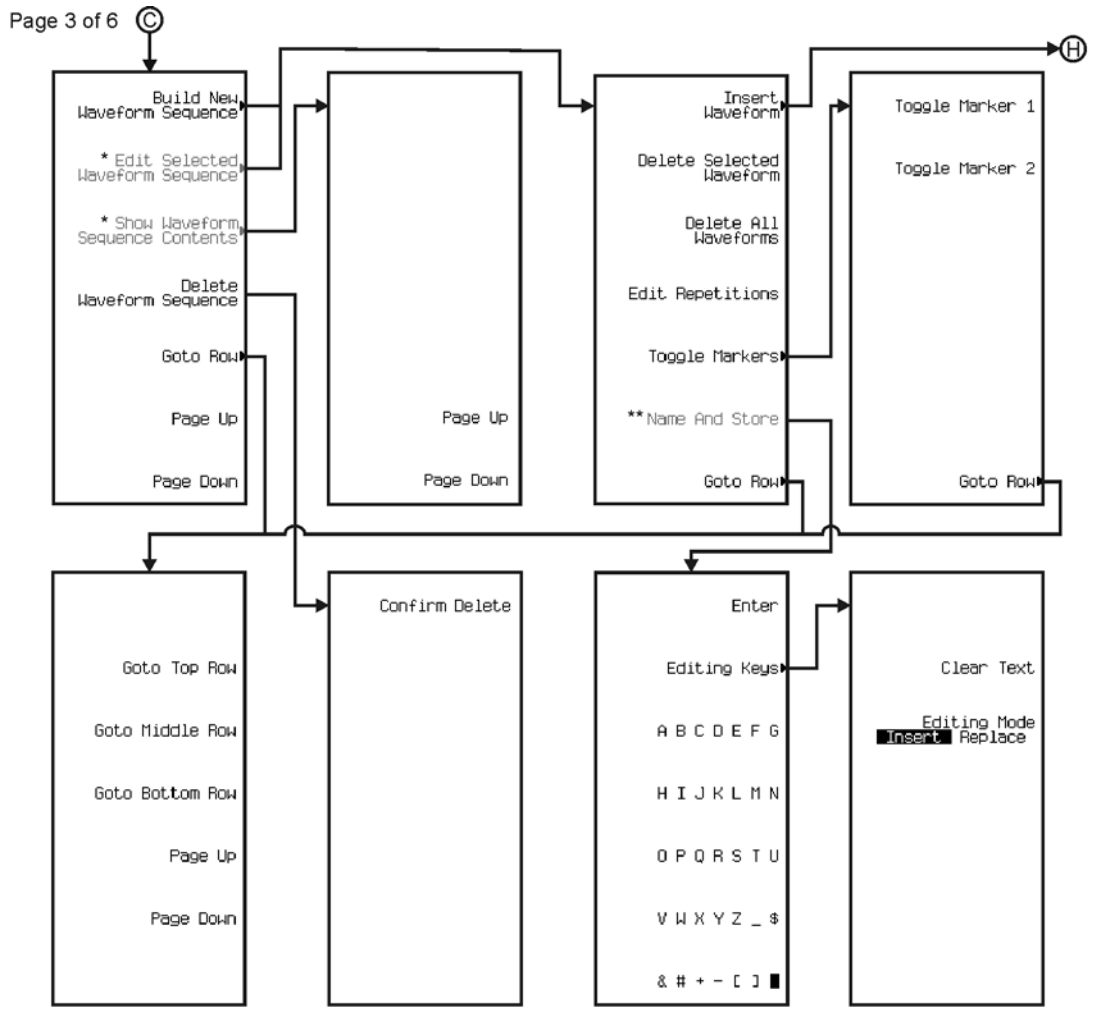


\* A Waveform Sequence must be present to activate this key.  
 \*\* Switches to Store... when Load Store is set to Store.  
 \*\*\* Active when Load Store is selected and ARB is on.

\*\*\*\* Inactive when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| is selected.  
 \*\*\*\*\* Active when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| is selected.

E thru G  
C and D  
See Next Page

Menu Maps  
Dual ARB



\* Active only when a Waveform Sequence is present.  
\*\* Active for **Edit Selected Waveform Sequence**.

Ⓧ thru Ⓡ  
See Next Page

pk717c

Page 4 of 6 **D**

ARB Sample Clock

ARB Reference Ext **Int**

\* Reference Freq (N/A)

Waveform Runtime Scaling

Marker Polarity Neg **Pos**

Mkr 2 To RF Blank **Off** On

I/Q Mod Filter (Through) Manual **Auto**

**E**

Marker **2**

Set Marker On First Point

Set Marker On Range Of Points

Set Marker Off Range Of Points

Set Marker Off All Points

First Mkr Point

Last Mkr Point

\*\* # Skipped Points

Apply To Waveform

**F**

Scaling

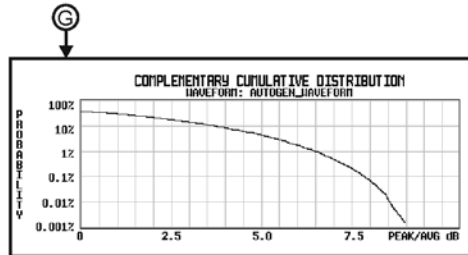
Apply To Waveform

Through

2.100 MHz

40.000 MHz

**Auto**



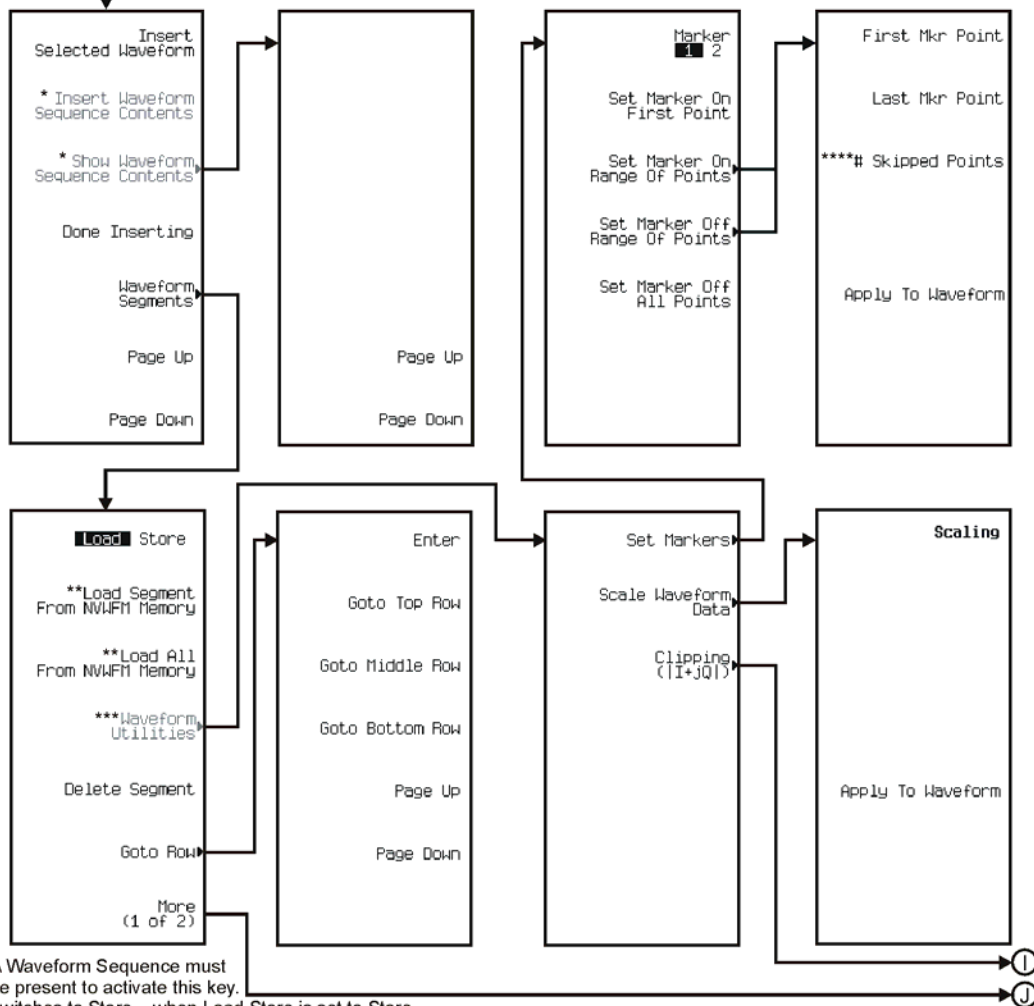
**H**  
See Next Page

\* Active when ARB Reference Ext **Int** is selected.  
\*\* Only available when Set Marker On Range Of Points is selected.

pk718c

Menu Maps  
Dual ARB

Page 5 of 6 (H)



- \* A Waveform Sequence must be present to activate this key.
- \*\* Switches to Store... when Load Store is set to Store.
- \*\*\*To activate a Waveform Sequence must be selected from volatile ARB memory.
- \*\*\*\*Only available when **Set Marker On Range Of Points** is selected.

pk719c

Page 6 of 6 ①

```

Clipping Type
|I+jQ| |I|,|Q|
*Clip |I+jQ| To
100.0 %
**Clip |I| To
(N/A)
**Clip |Q| To
(N/A)
Apply To Waveform
    
```

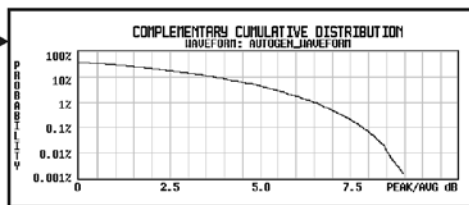
②

```

Rename Segment
Delete All
NVIFM Files
*** Waveform
Statistics
More
(2 of 2)
    
```

```

Plot
CCDF
    
```



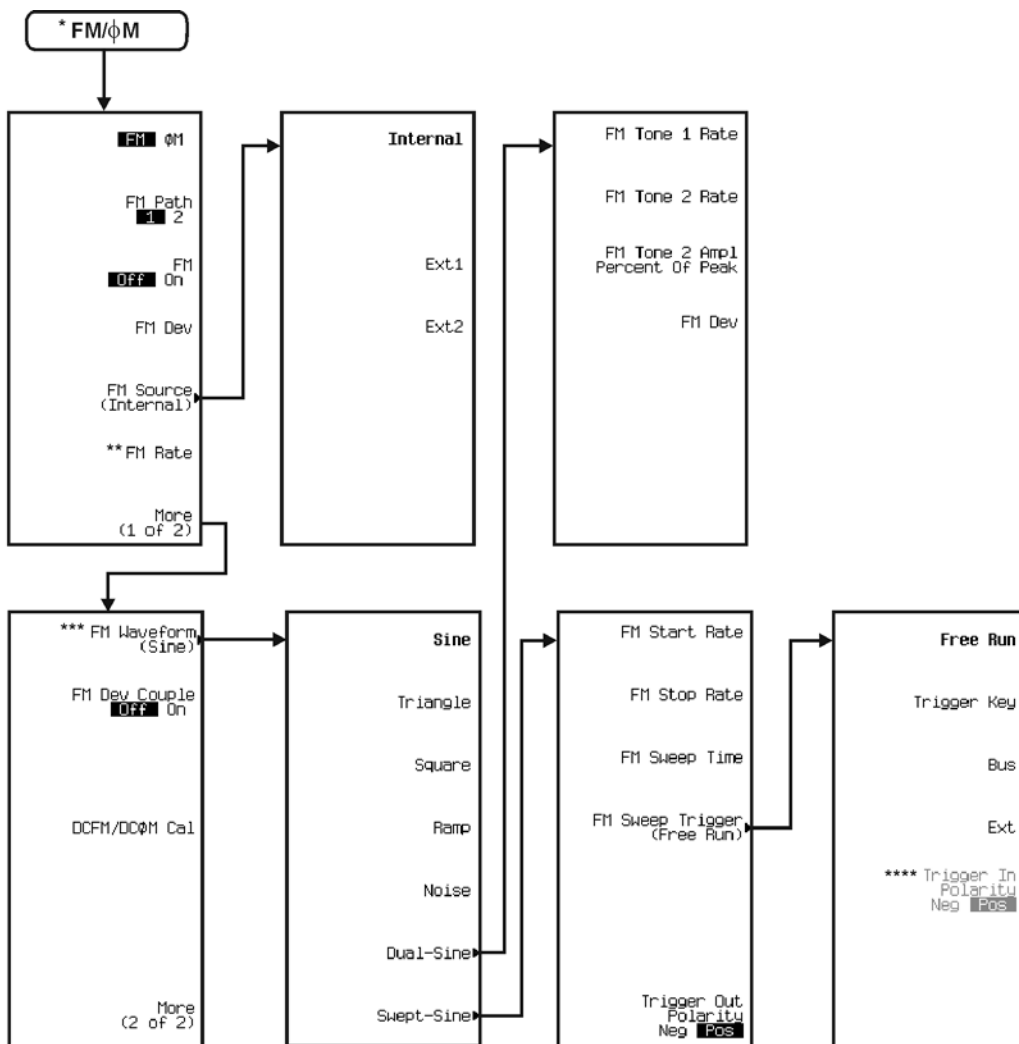
\* Inactive when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| is selected.

\*\* Active when Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| is selected.

\*\*\* To activate a Waveform Sequence must be selected from volatile ARB memory.

pk720c

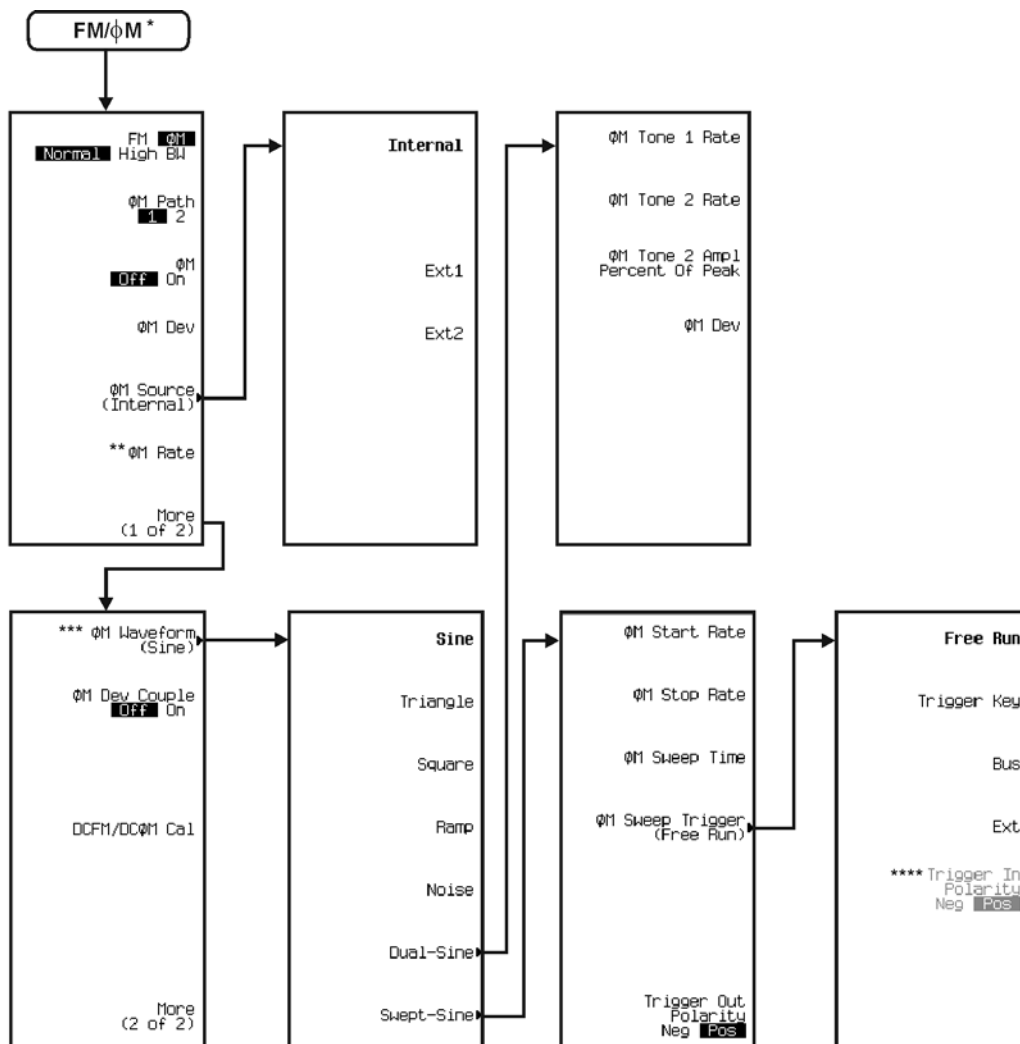
**\*FM/ΦM**



- \* When FM is selected.
- \*\* Changes to Ext Coupling **DC** AC when FM Source > Ext1 or Ext2 are selected. **DC** being the default selection.  
Inactive when FM Source > Arb1 or Arb2 are selected.
- \*\*\* Inactive when FM Source > Ext1 or Ext2 or Arb1 or Arb2 are selected.
- \*\*\*\* Active when Ext is selected.

pk721c

## FM/ΦM\*



\* When  $\phi M$  is selected.

\*\* Changes to **Ext Coupling** **DC** AC when FM Source > Ext1 or Ext2 are selected. **DC** being the default selection.

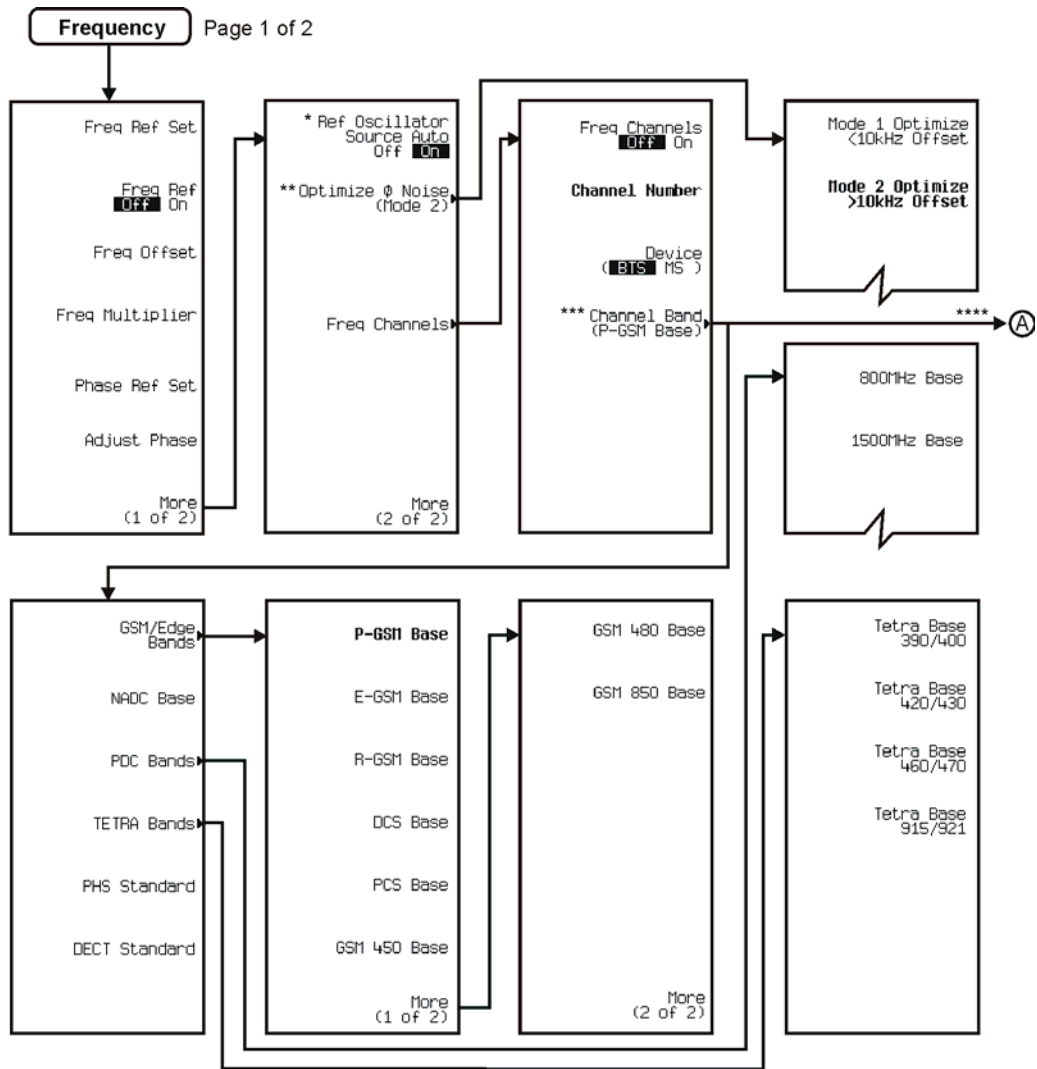
Inactive when FM Source > Arb1 or Arb2 are selected.

\*\*\* Inactive when FM Source > Ext1 or Ext2 or Arb1 or Arb2 are selected.

\*\*\*\* Active when Ext is selected.

pk722c

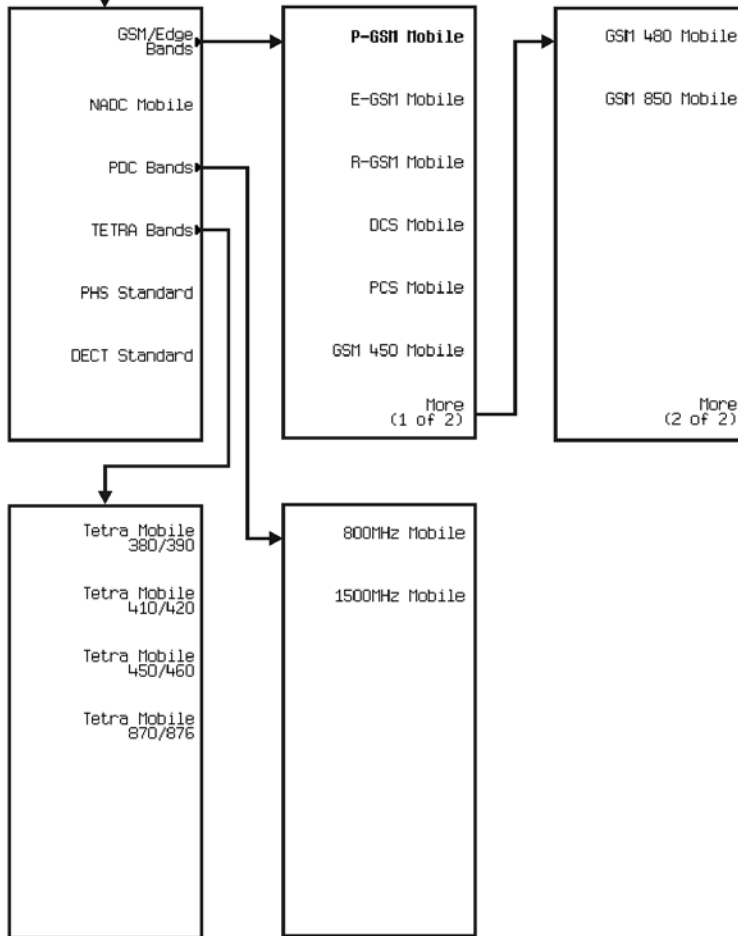
# Frequency



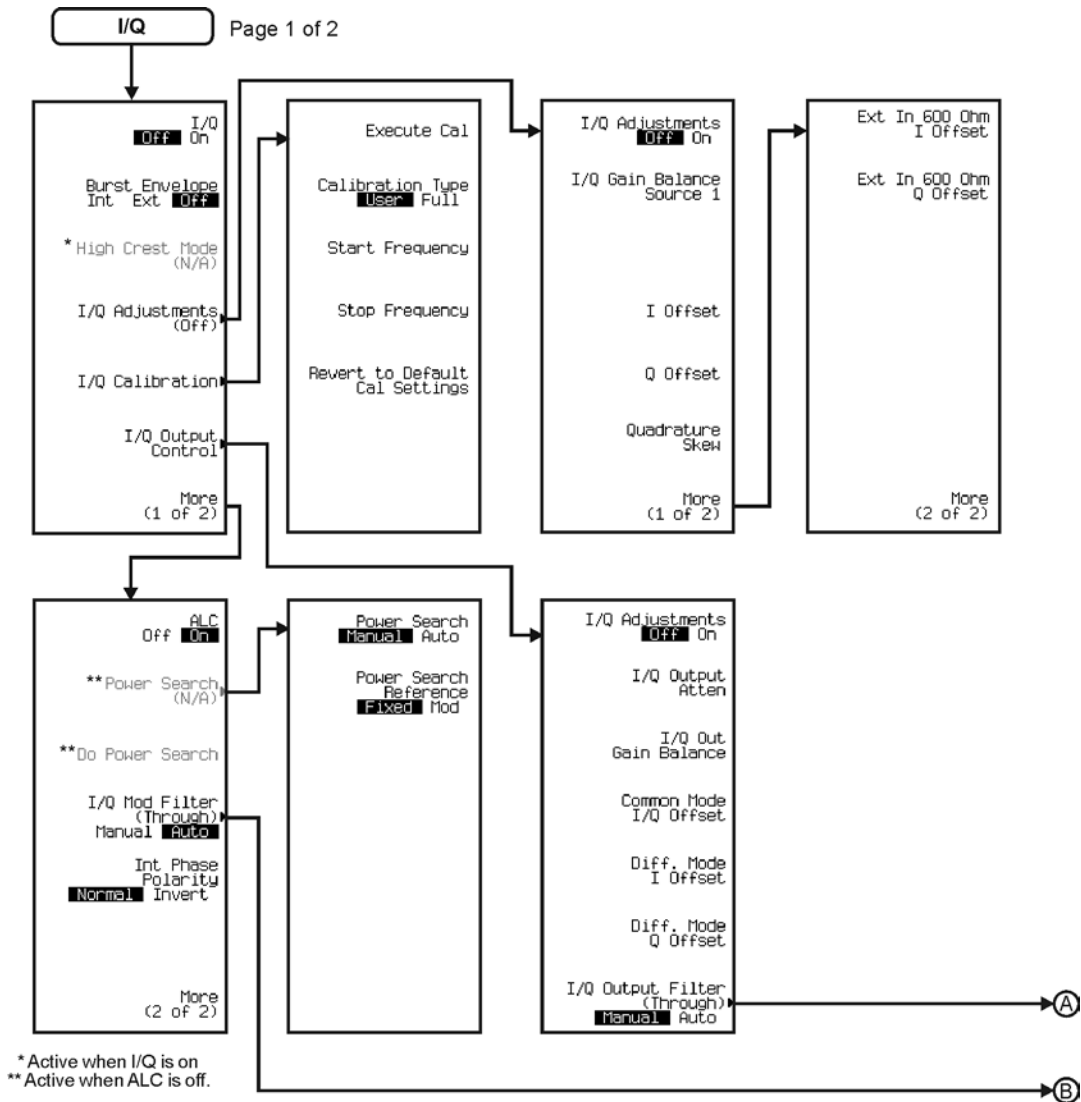
- \* This key is deleted when Option UNJ is installed.
- \*\* This key is deleted when Option 506 is installed.
- \*\*\* This key changes to **Channel Band (P-GSM Mobile)** when Device (BTS MS) is selected.
- \*\*\*\* A Follows the menus when Device (BTS MS) is selected.

pk723c



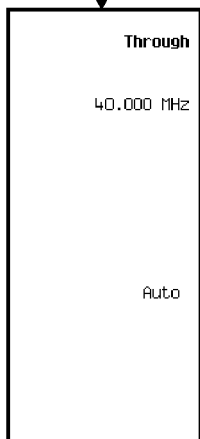


# I/Q

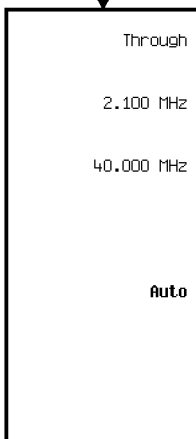


Page 2 of 2

Ⓐ

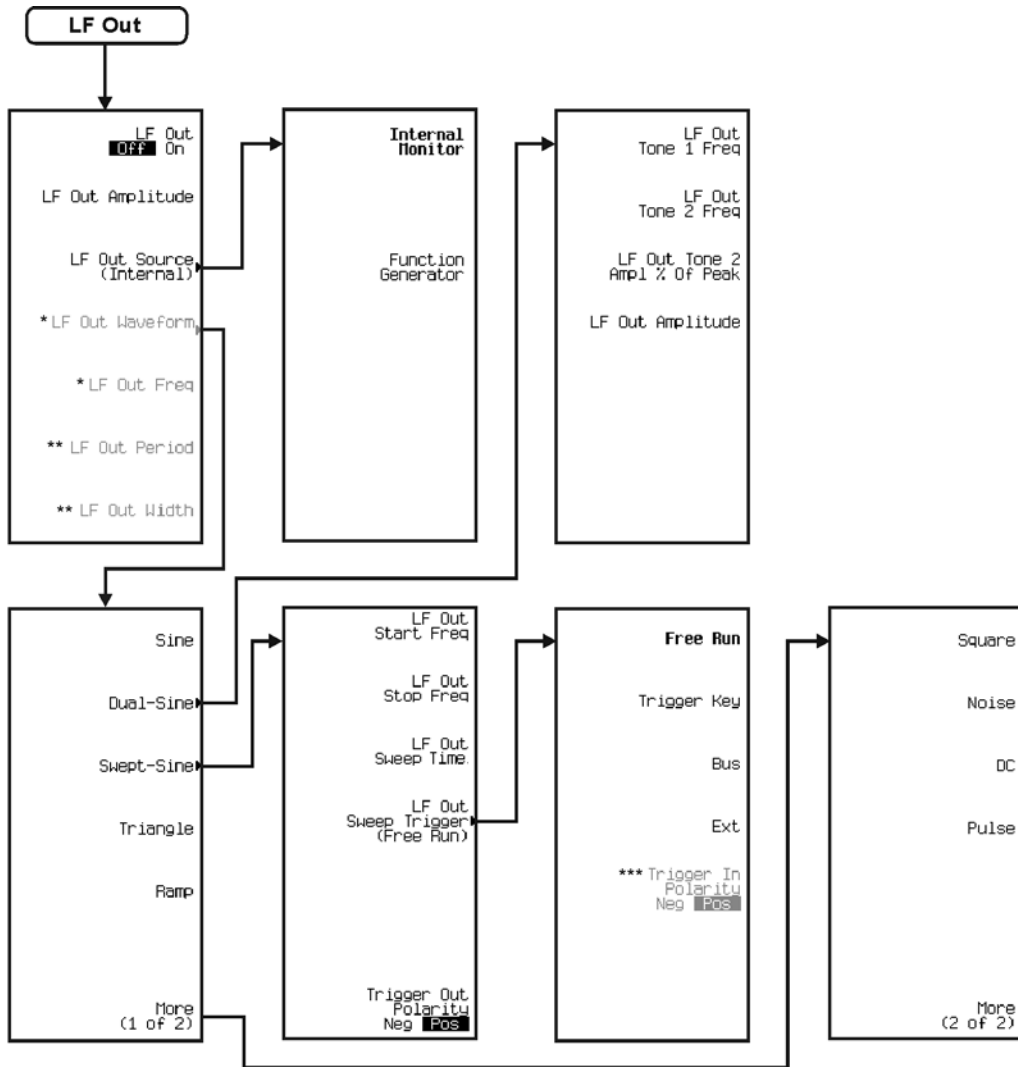


Ⓑ



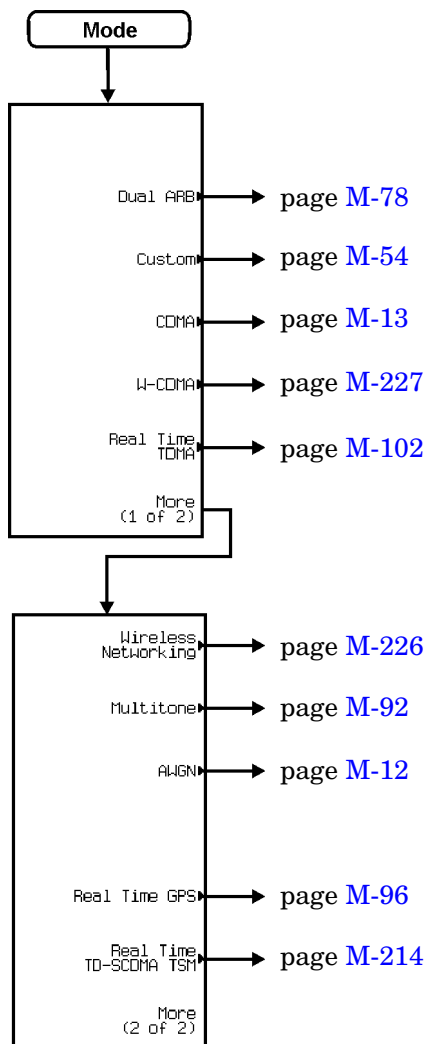
pk7202c

## LF Output



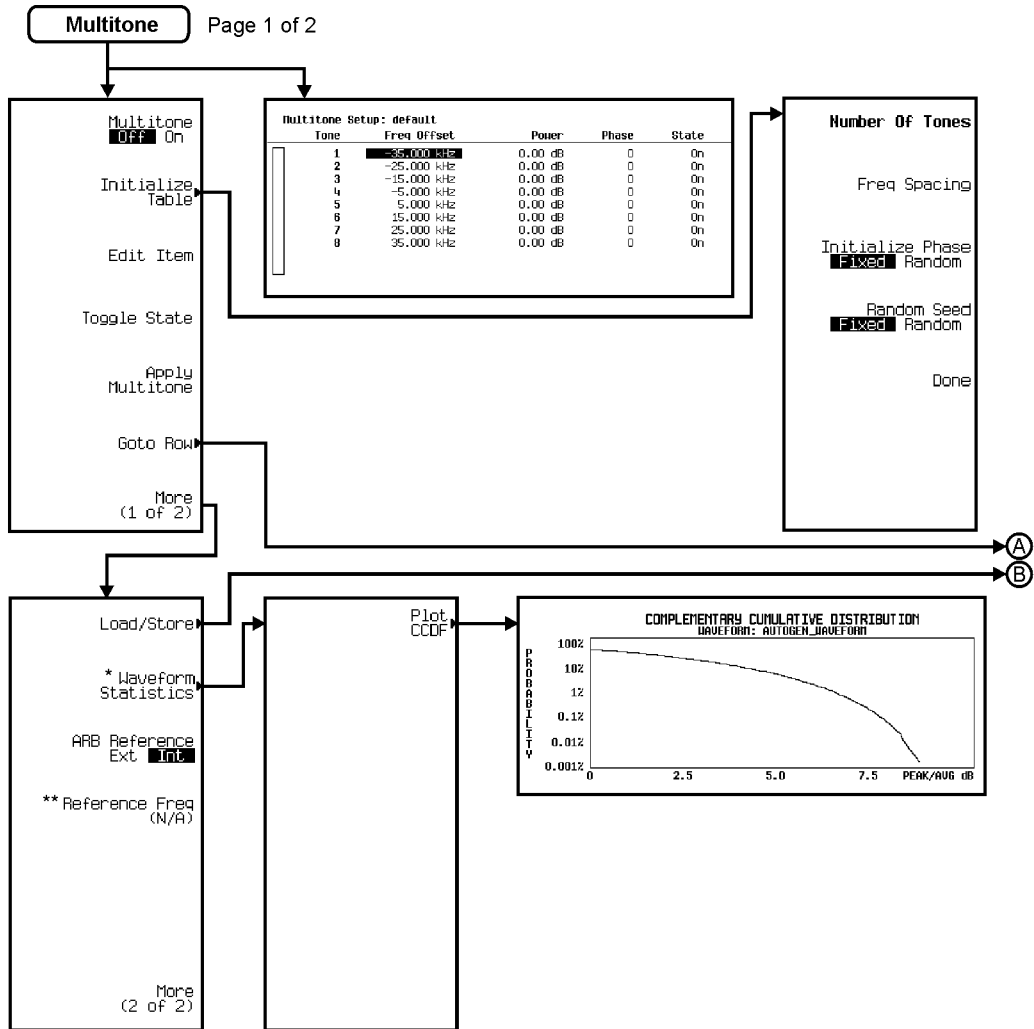
- \* Activate by pressing LF Out Source > Function Generator.
- \*\* Activate by pressing LF Out Waveform > More (1 of 2) > Pulse.
- \*\*\* Active when EXT is selected.

# Mode

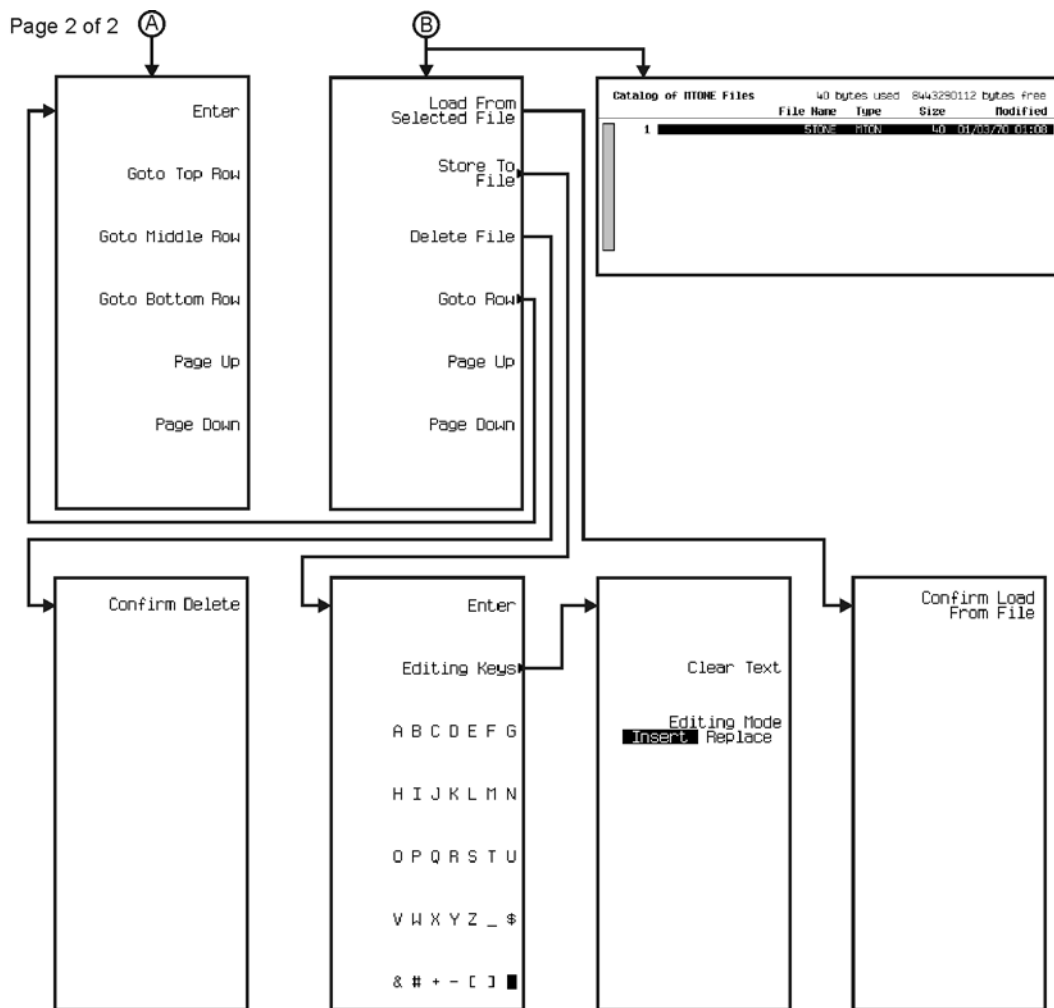


pk7195c

# Multitone

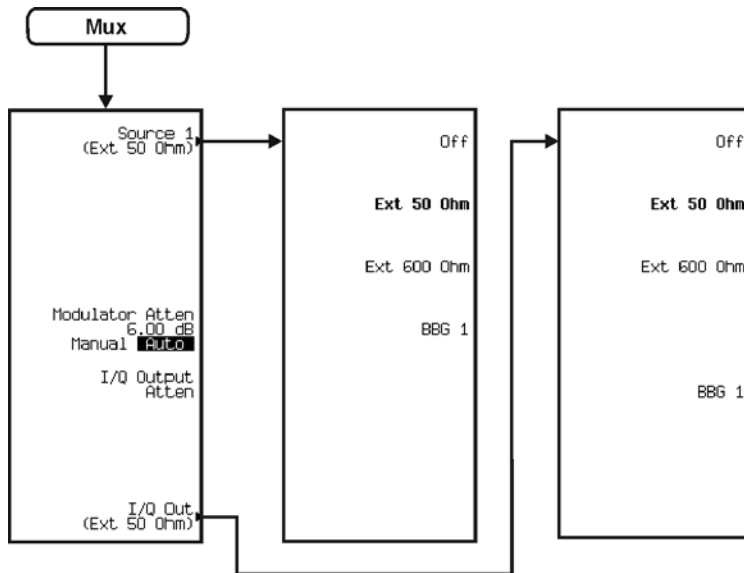


\* Active when Multitone is on.  
\*\* Active when ARB Reference Ext Int is selected.



pk776c

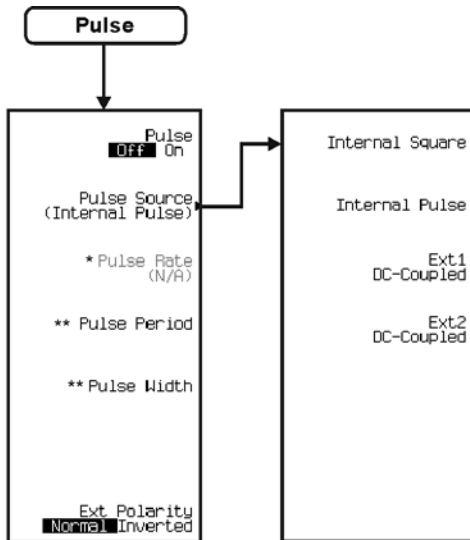
# Mux





---

## Pulse Modulation

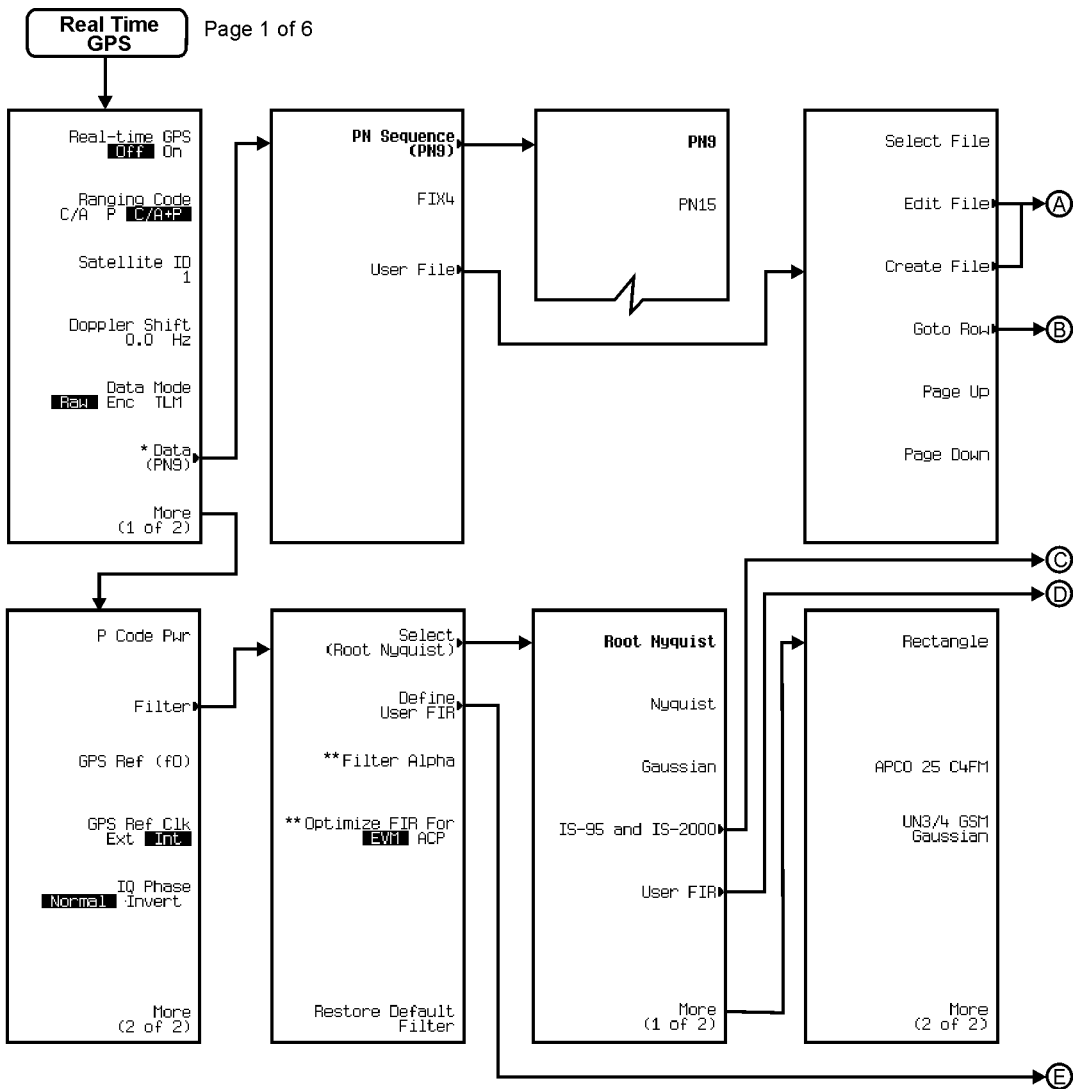


\* Activate by pressing **Pulse Source > Internal Square**.

\*\* Inactive when **Pulse Source > Internal Square** or **Ext1 DC-Coupled** or **Ext2 DC-Coupled** is selected.

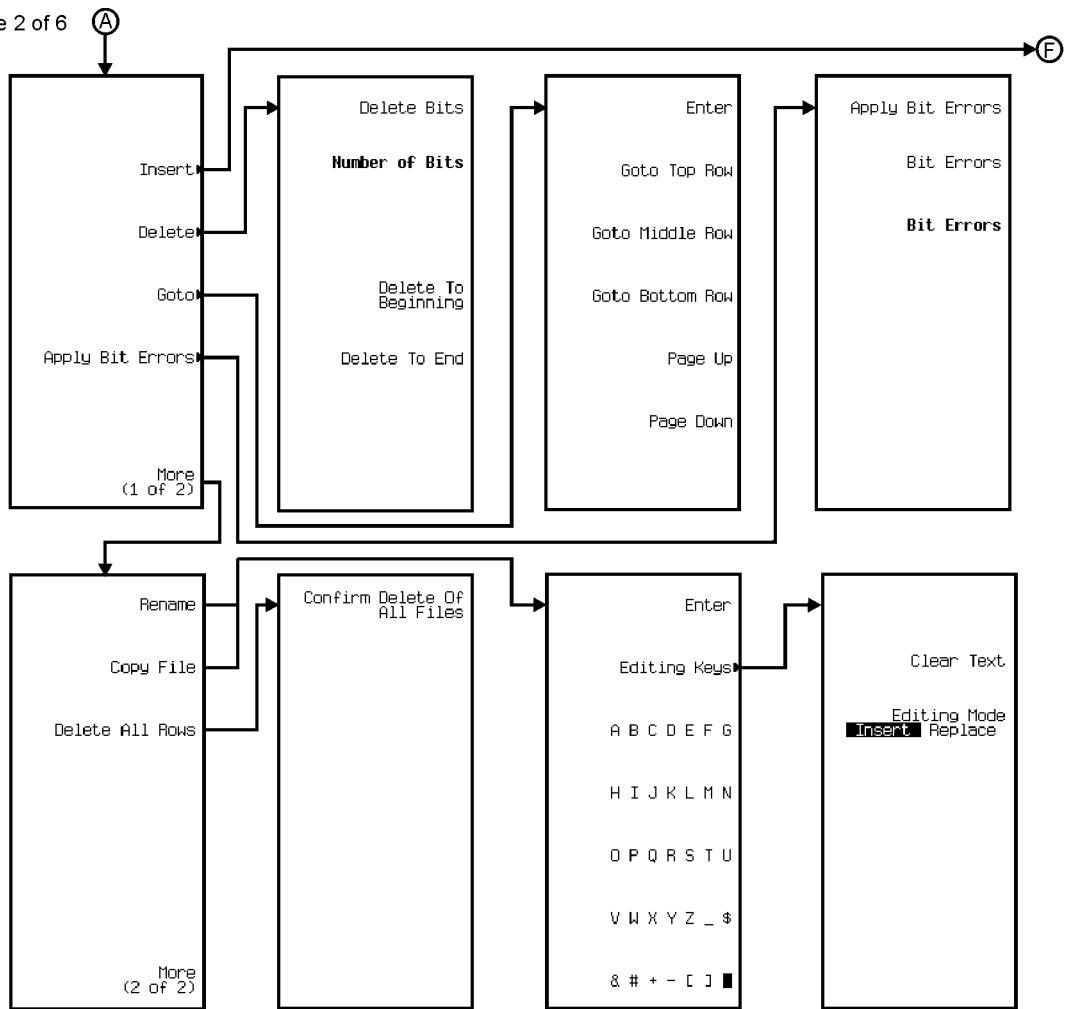
pk725c

# Real Time GPS



\* Inactive in the TLM data mode.  
\*\* Changes according to the filter selected.

Page 2 of 6

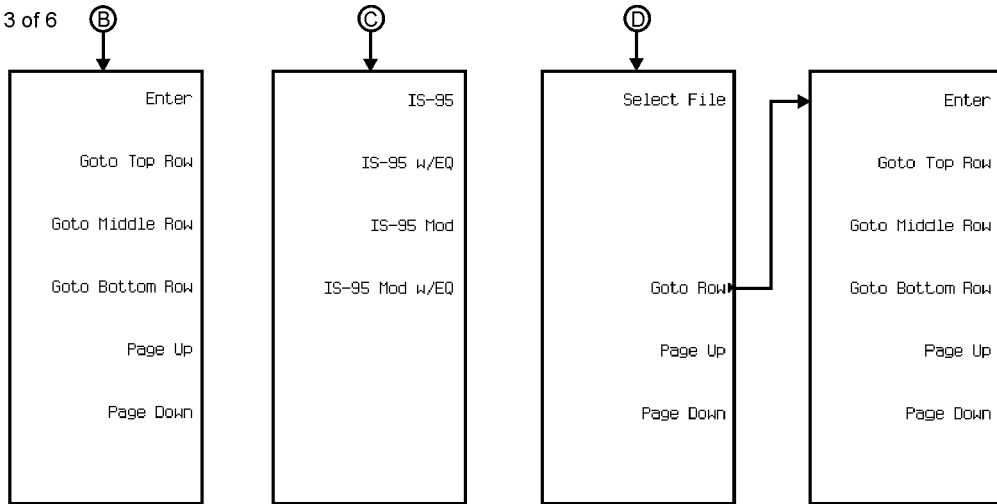


→ B thru E  
See Next Page

pk7197c

Menu Maps  
Real Time GPS

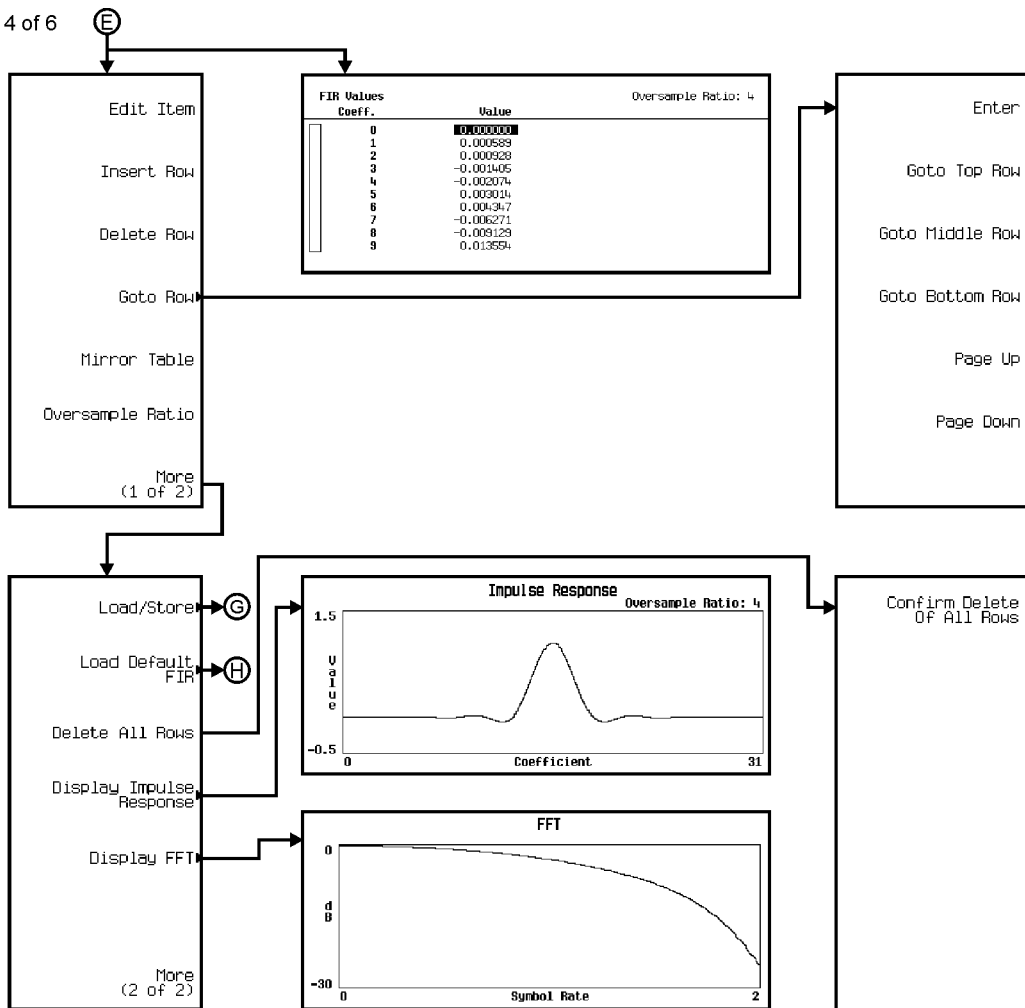
Page 3 of 6



→ E and F  
See Next Page

pk7198c

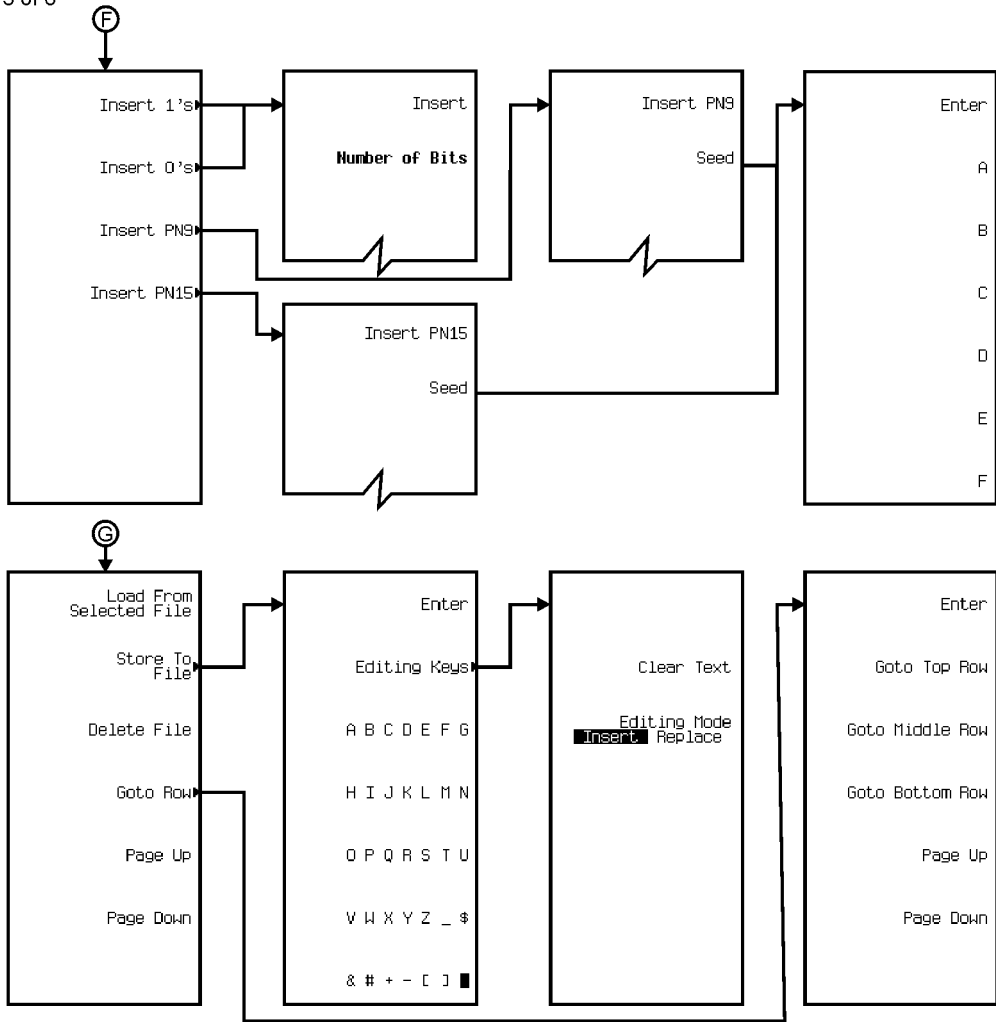
Page 4 of 6



pk7199c

→ **G** and **H**  
→ **F**  
See Next Page

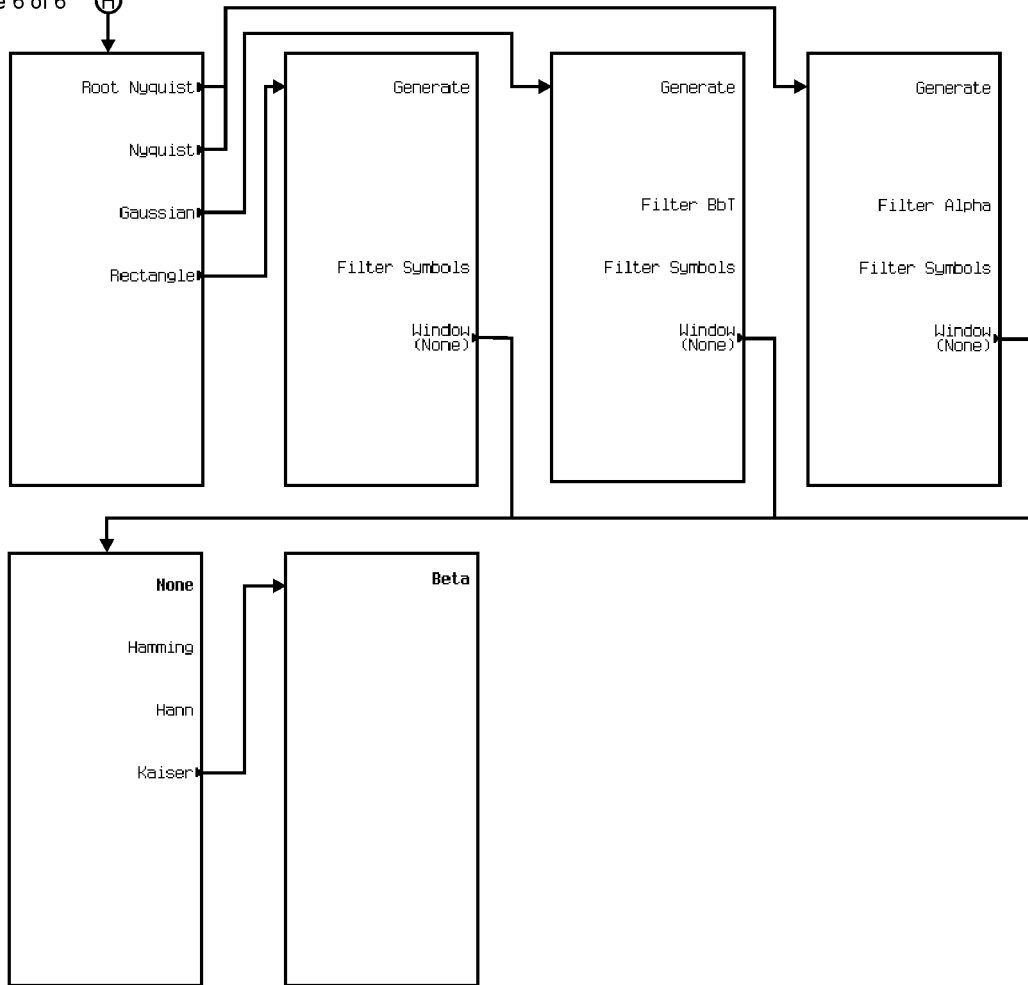
Page 5 of 6



See Next Page

pk7200c

Page 6 of 6



pk7201c

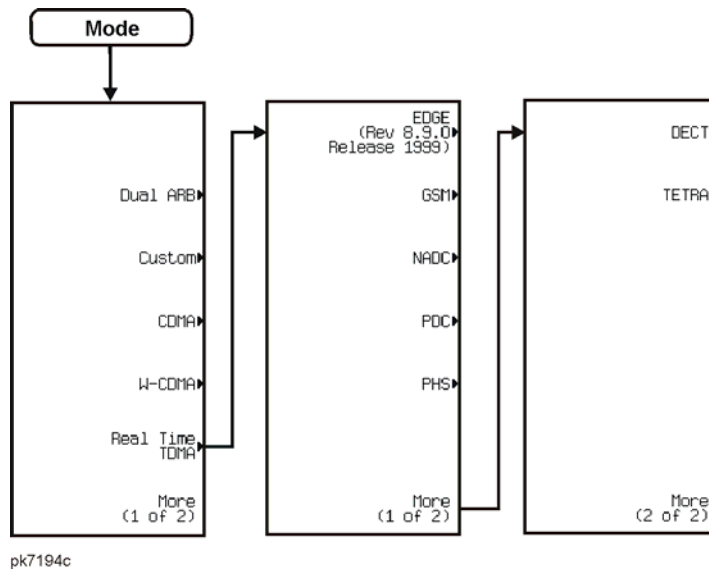
---

## Real Time TDMA

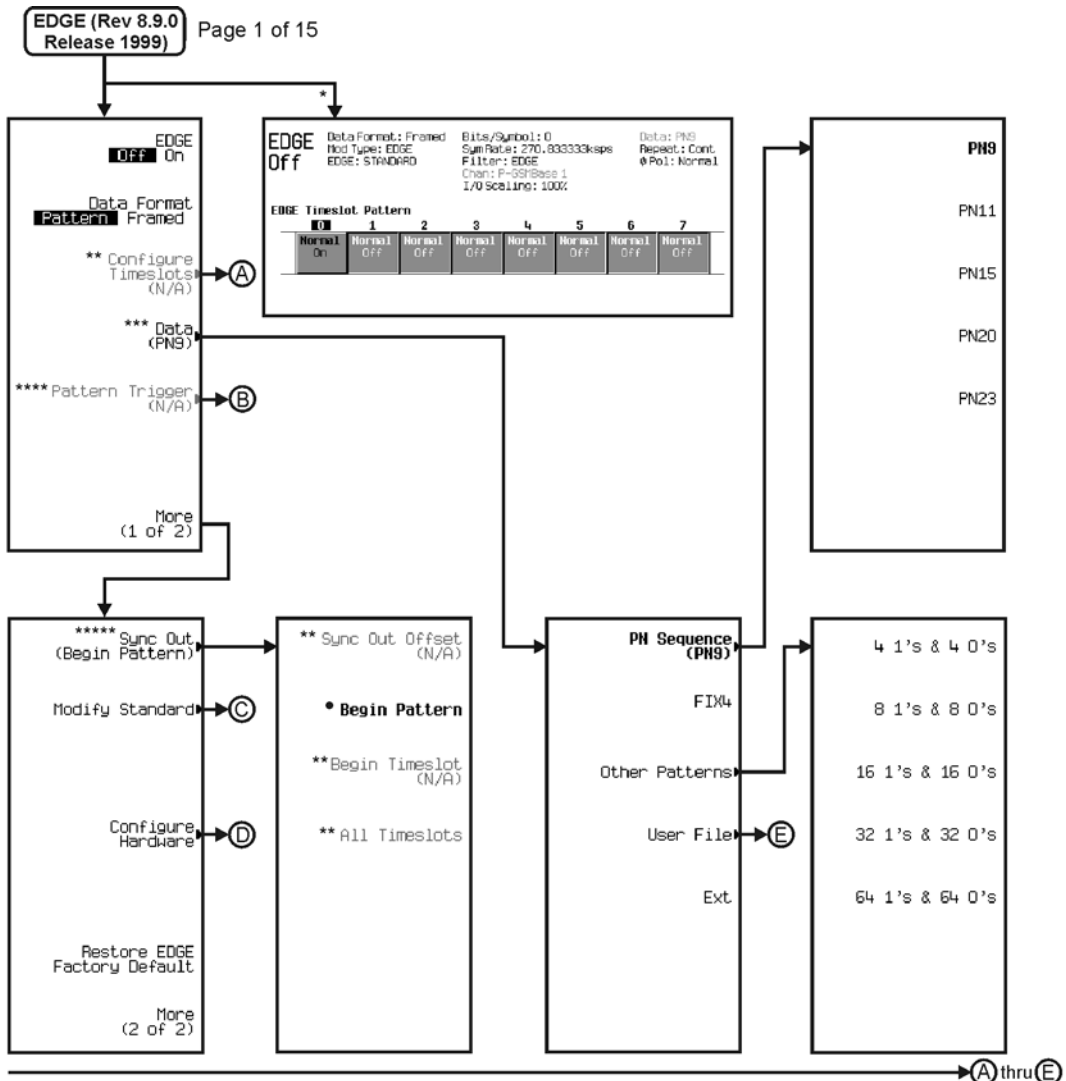
The Real Time TDMA personality is accessed by pressing the **Mode** hardkey.

The Real Time TDMA menu maps are split into seven sections:

- for EDGE (Rev 8.9.0 Release 1999) go to page [M-103](#)
- for GSM go to page [M-118](#)
- for NADC go to page [M-134](#)
- for PDC go to page [M-150](#)
- for PHS go to page [M-166](#)
- for DECT go to page [M-182](#)
- for TETRA go to page [M-198](#)



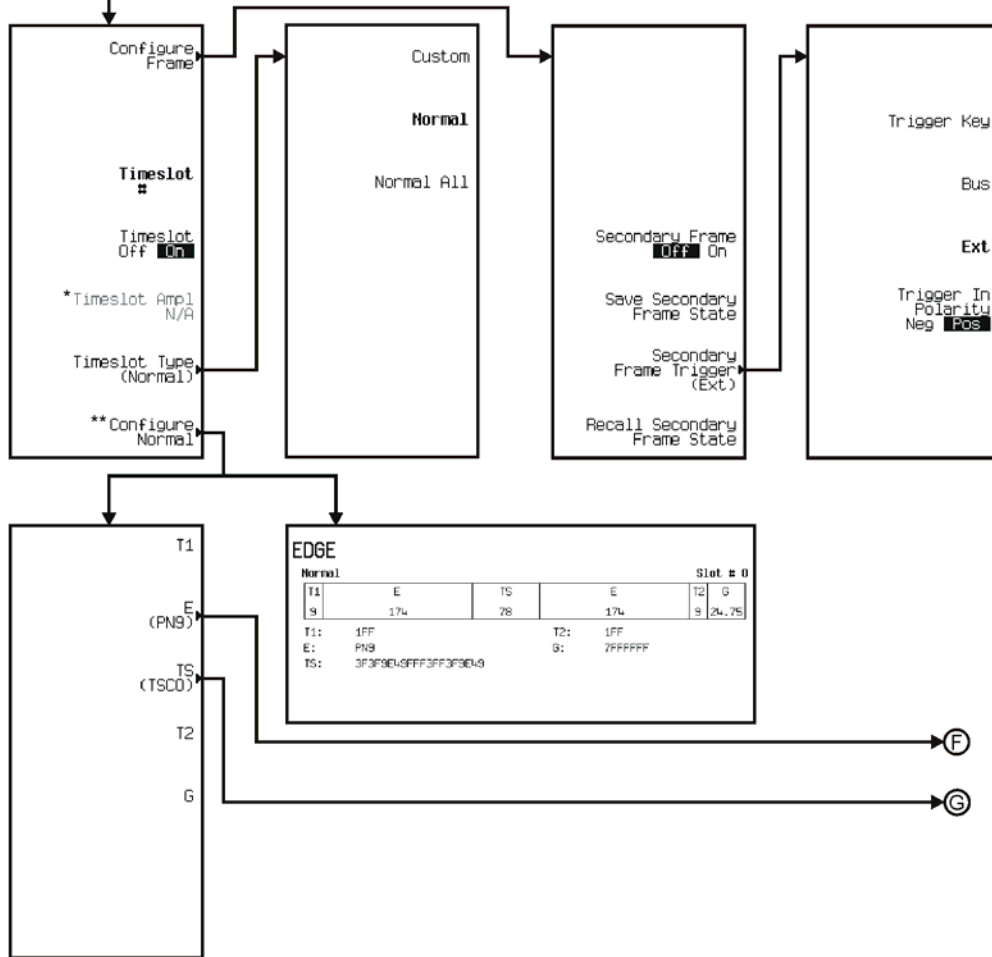




\* Appears when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
 \*\* Active when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
 \*\*\* Inactive when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
 \*\*\*\* Becomes active and changes to **Frame Trigger** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
 \*\*\*\*\* Changes to **Sync Out (Begin Frame)** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
 • Changes to **Begin Frame** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 2 of 15 (A)

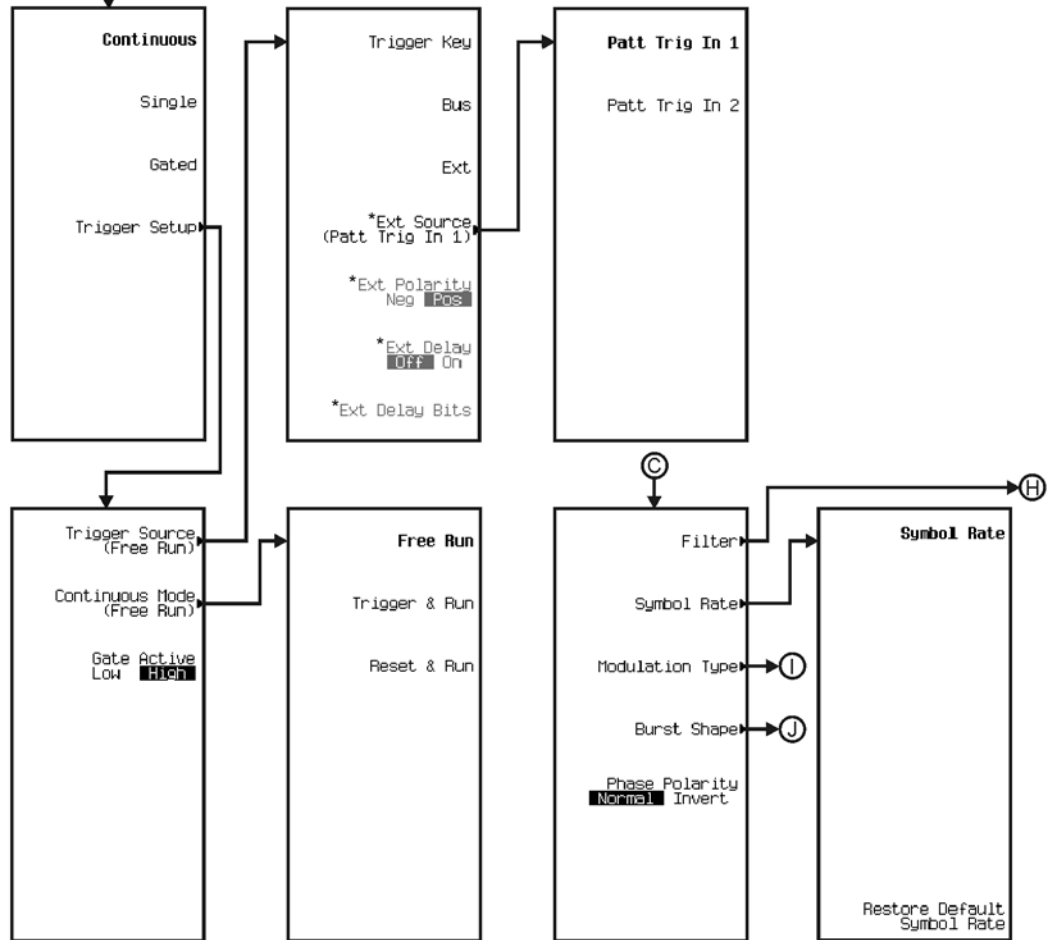


\* This key is activated by pressing **Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On**, until Alt Amp is on.  
 \*\*This key and it's sub-level menu selections, change according to the Timeslot Type selected.

(B) thru (E)  
See Next Page

pk7110c

Page 3 of 15 (B)



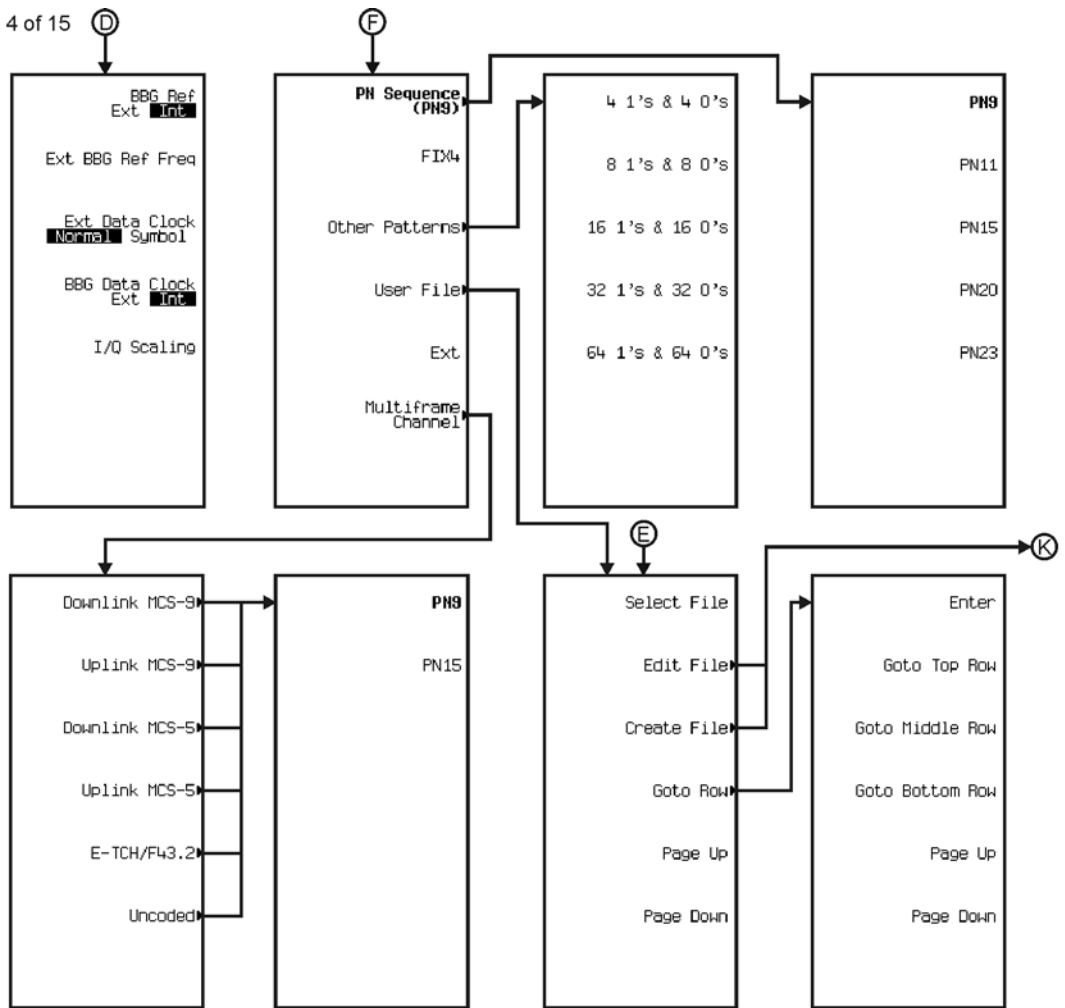
\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(I) and (J)  
(D) thru (G)  
See Next Page

pk7111c

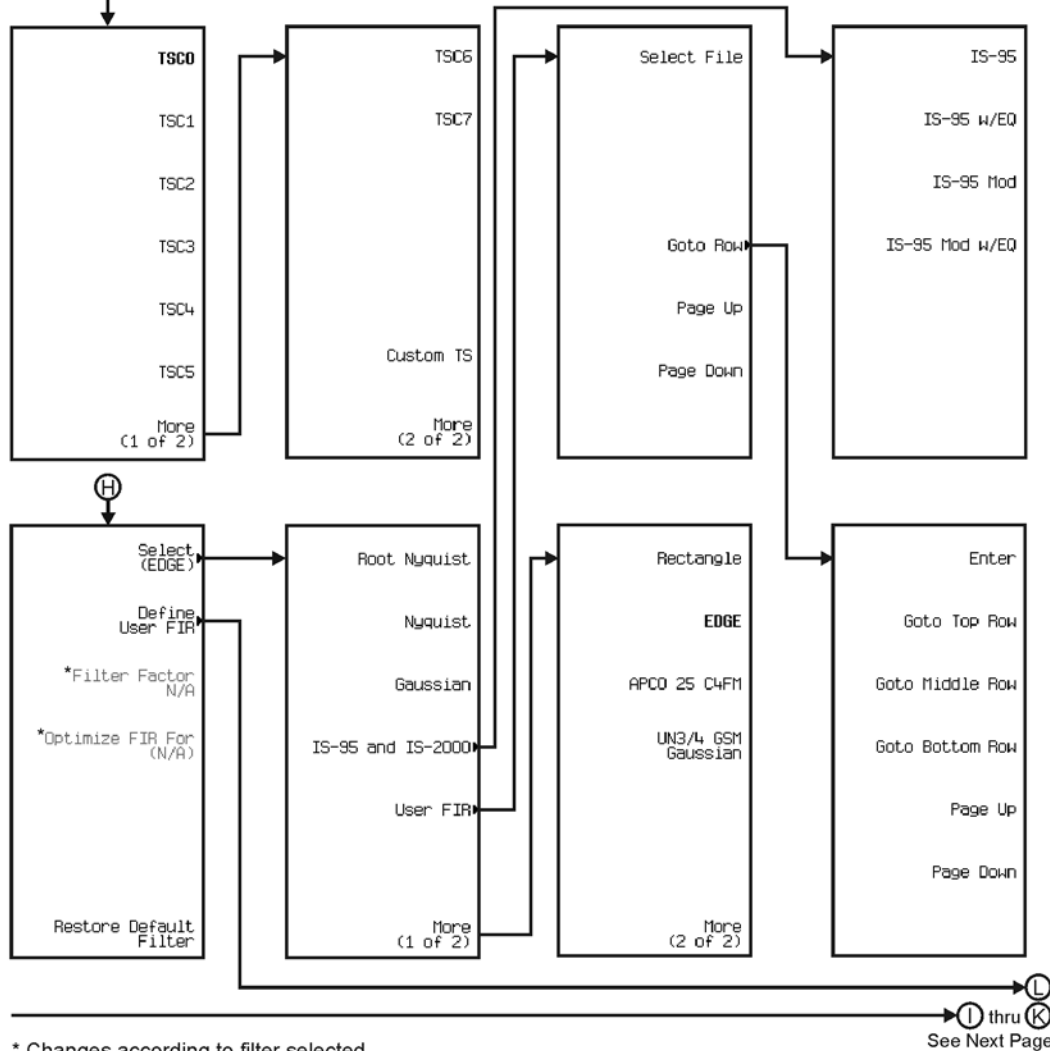
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 4 of 15



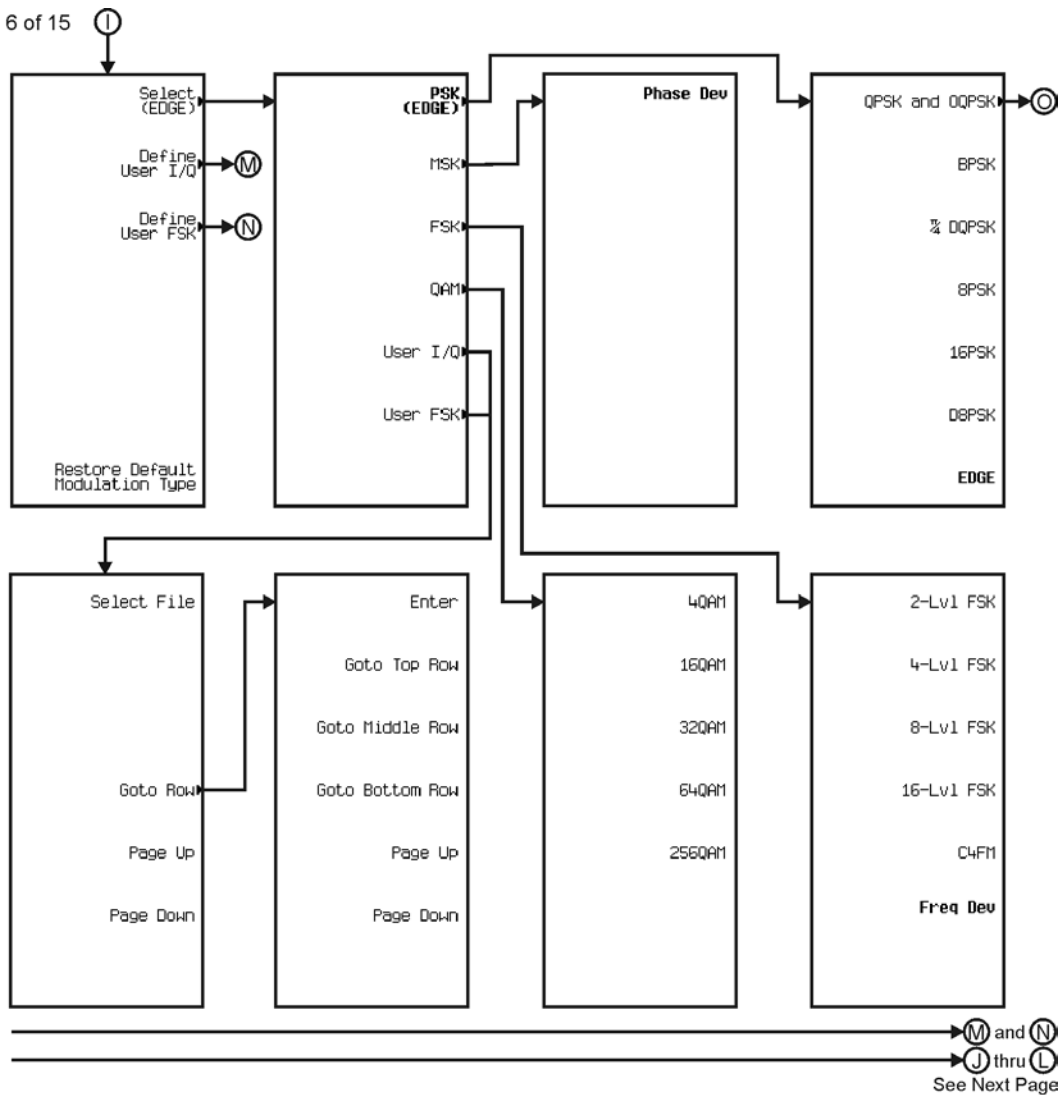
→ G thru J  
See Next Page

pk7112c



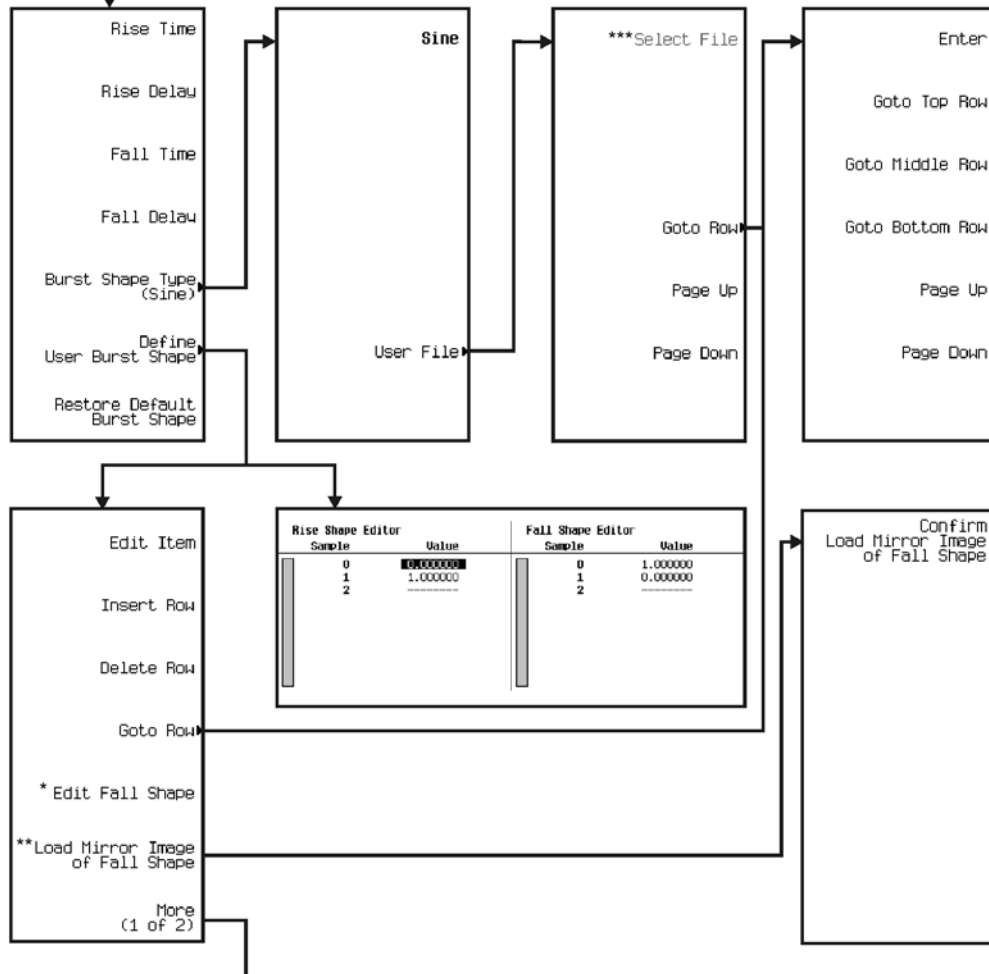
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 6 of 15



pk7115c

Page 7 of 15 (J)



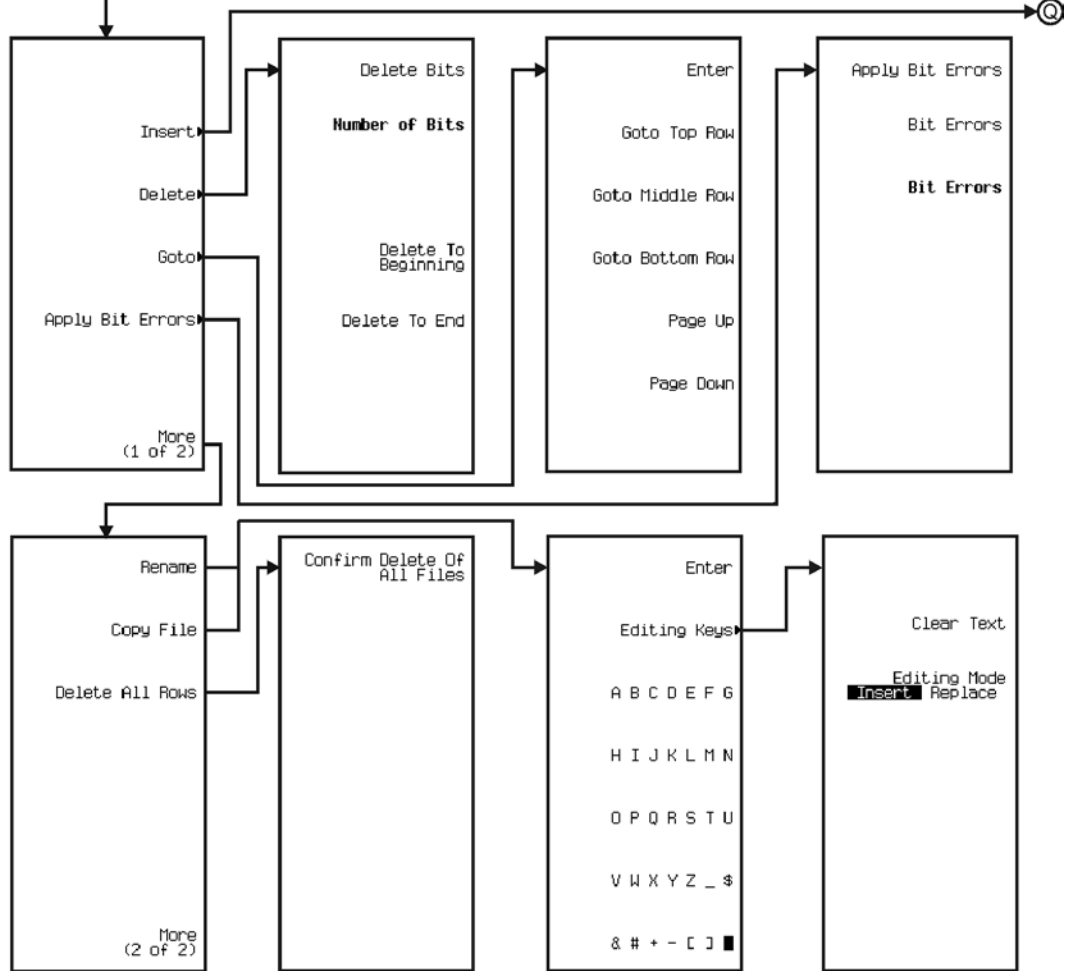
\* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.  
 \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.  
 \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

(P)  
 (K) thru (C)  
 See Next Page

pk7116c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 8 of 15 (K)

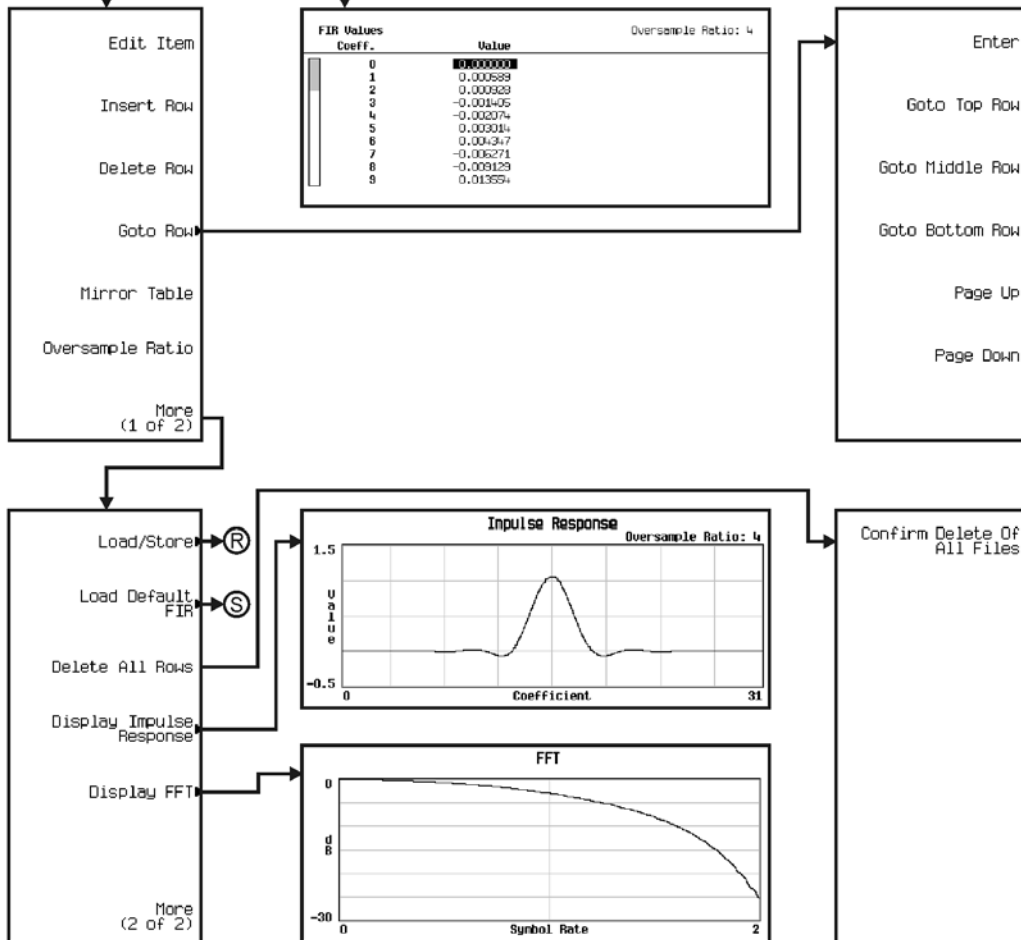


(L) thru (P)  
See Next Page

pk7117c



Page 9 of 15 L

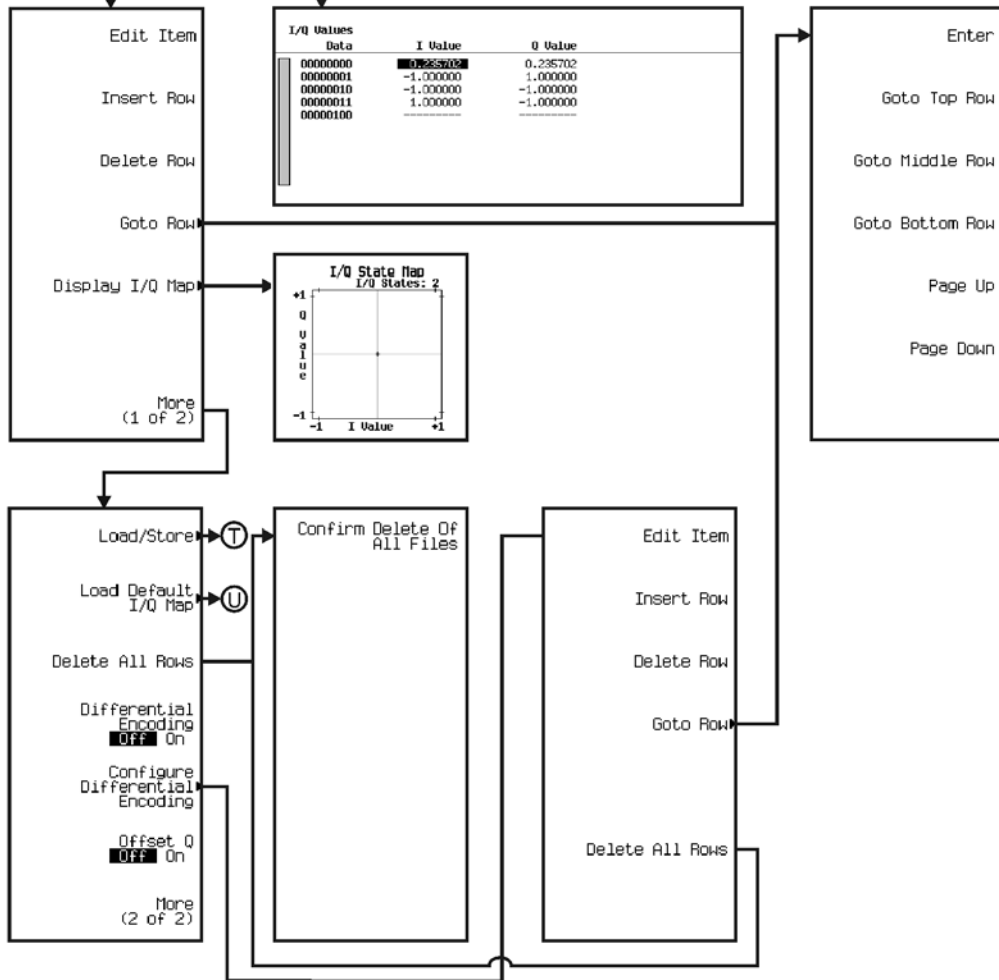


R and S  
M thru Q  
 See Next Page

pk7119c

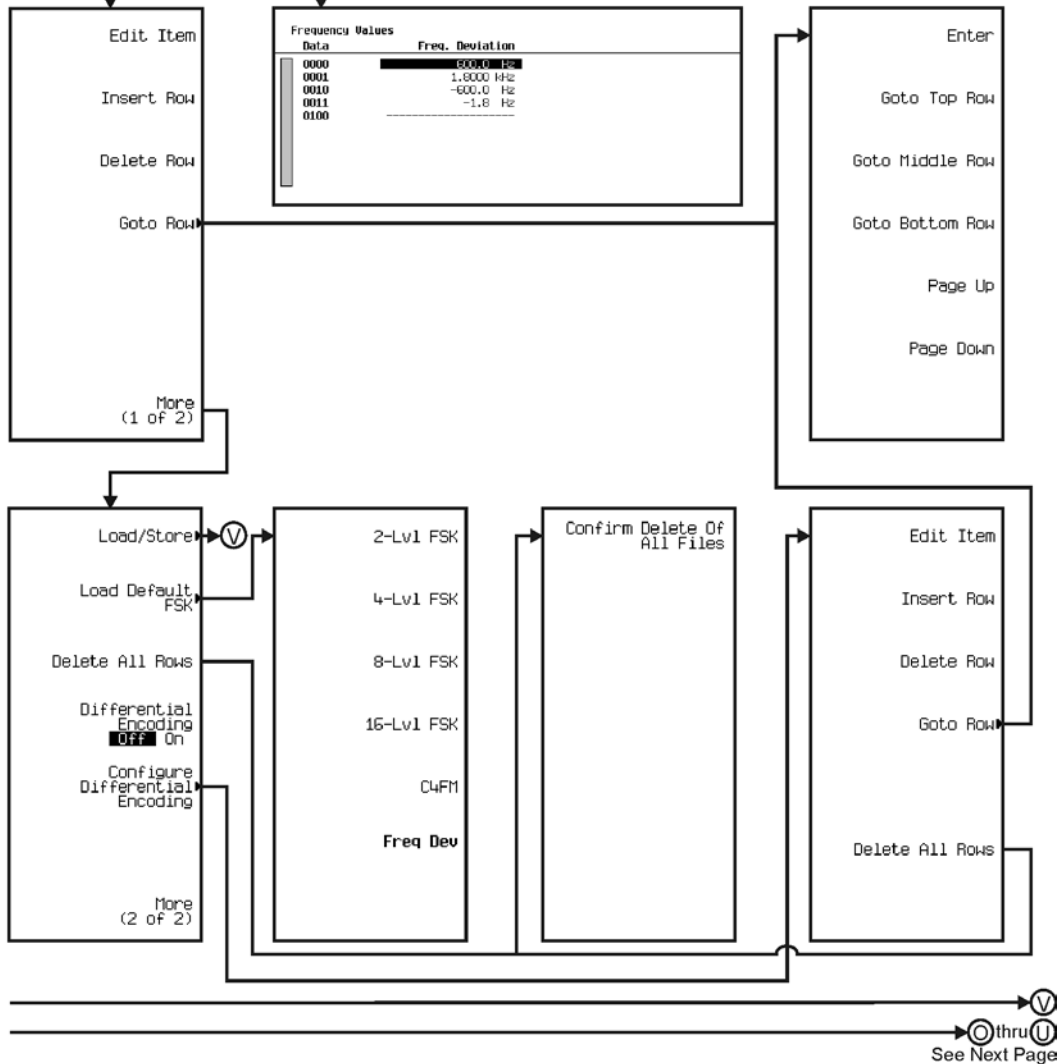
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 10 of 15 (M)



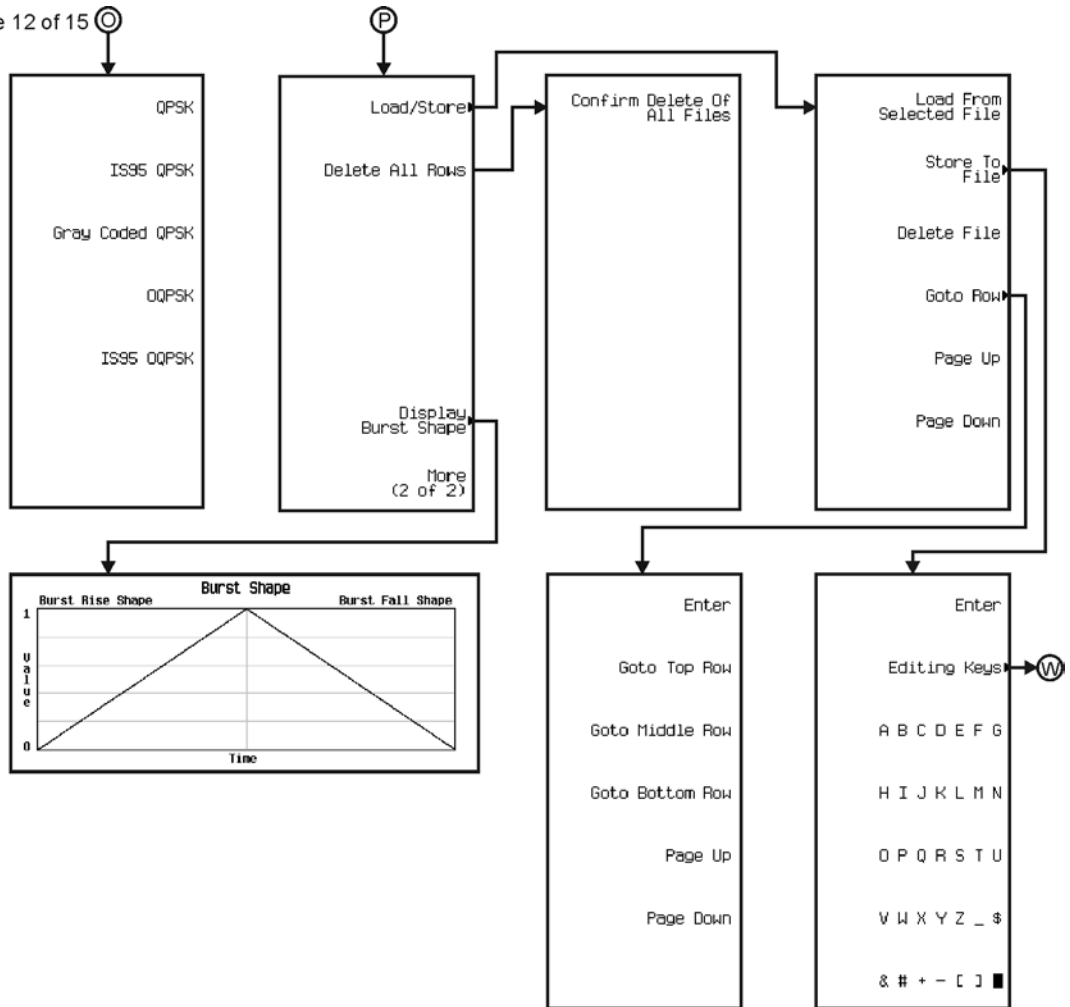
pk7120c

(T) and (U)  
(N) thru (S)  
See Next Page



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

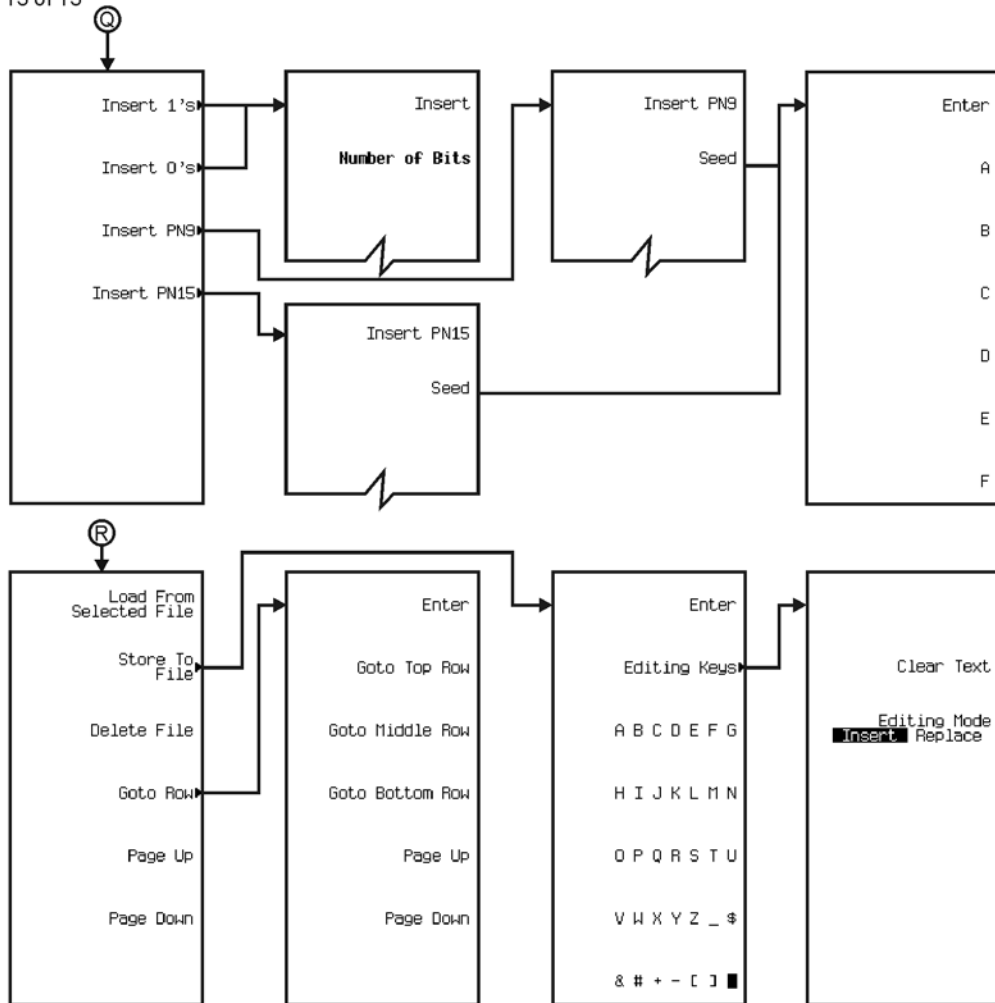
Page 12 of 15 **Q**



**Q** thru **V**  
See Next Page

pk7122c

Page 13 of 15

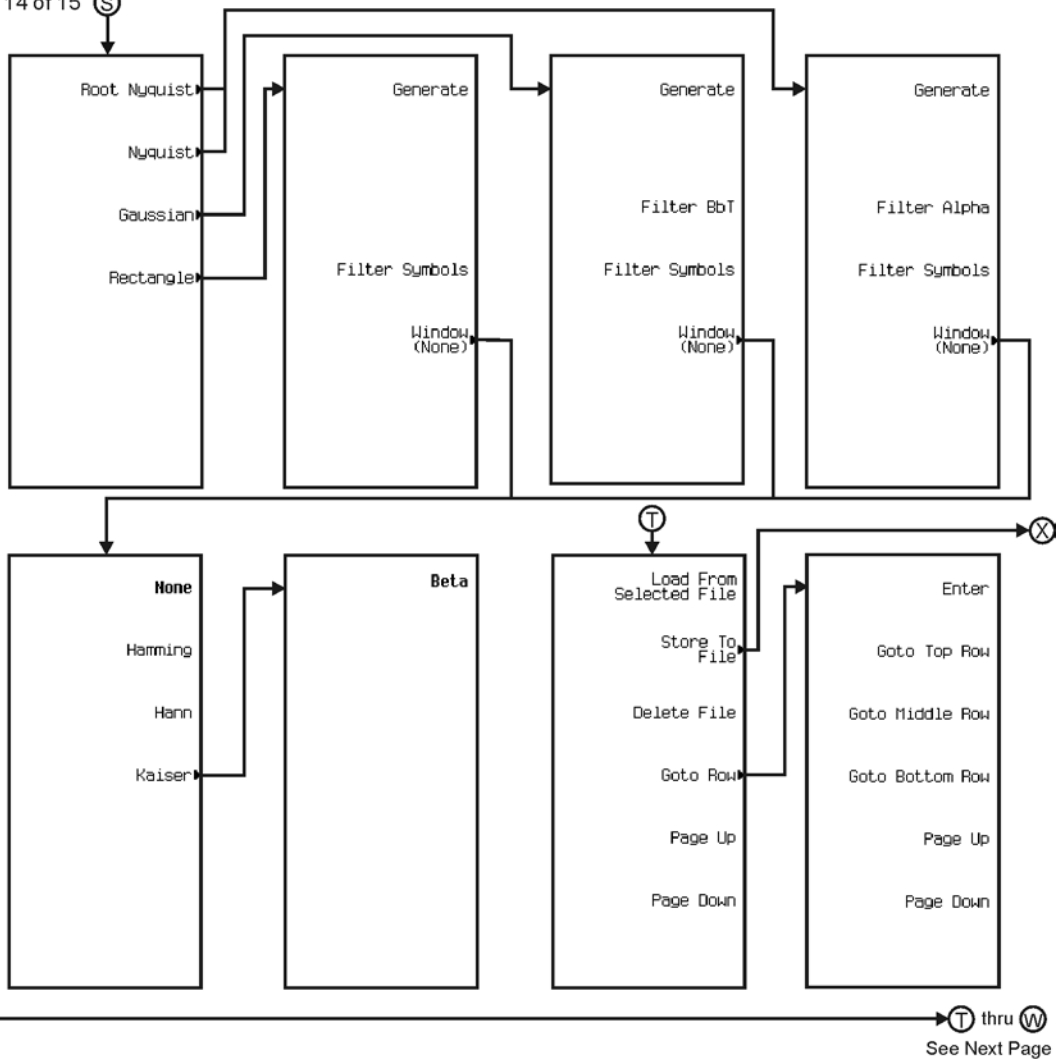


Ⓢ thru Ⓜ  
See Next Page

pk7123c

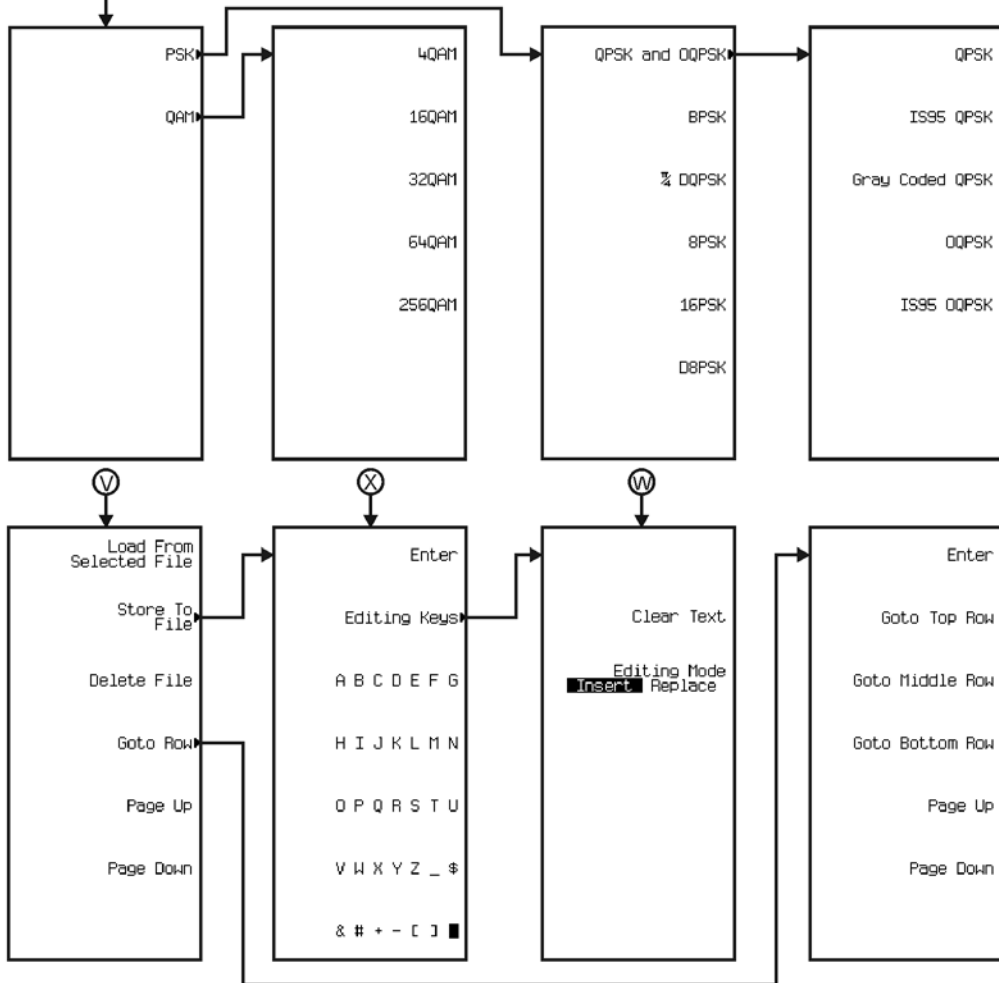
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 14 of 15 (S)



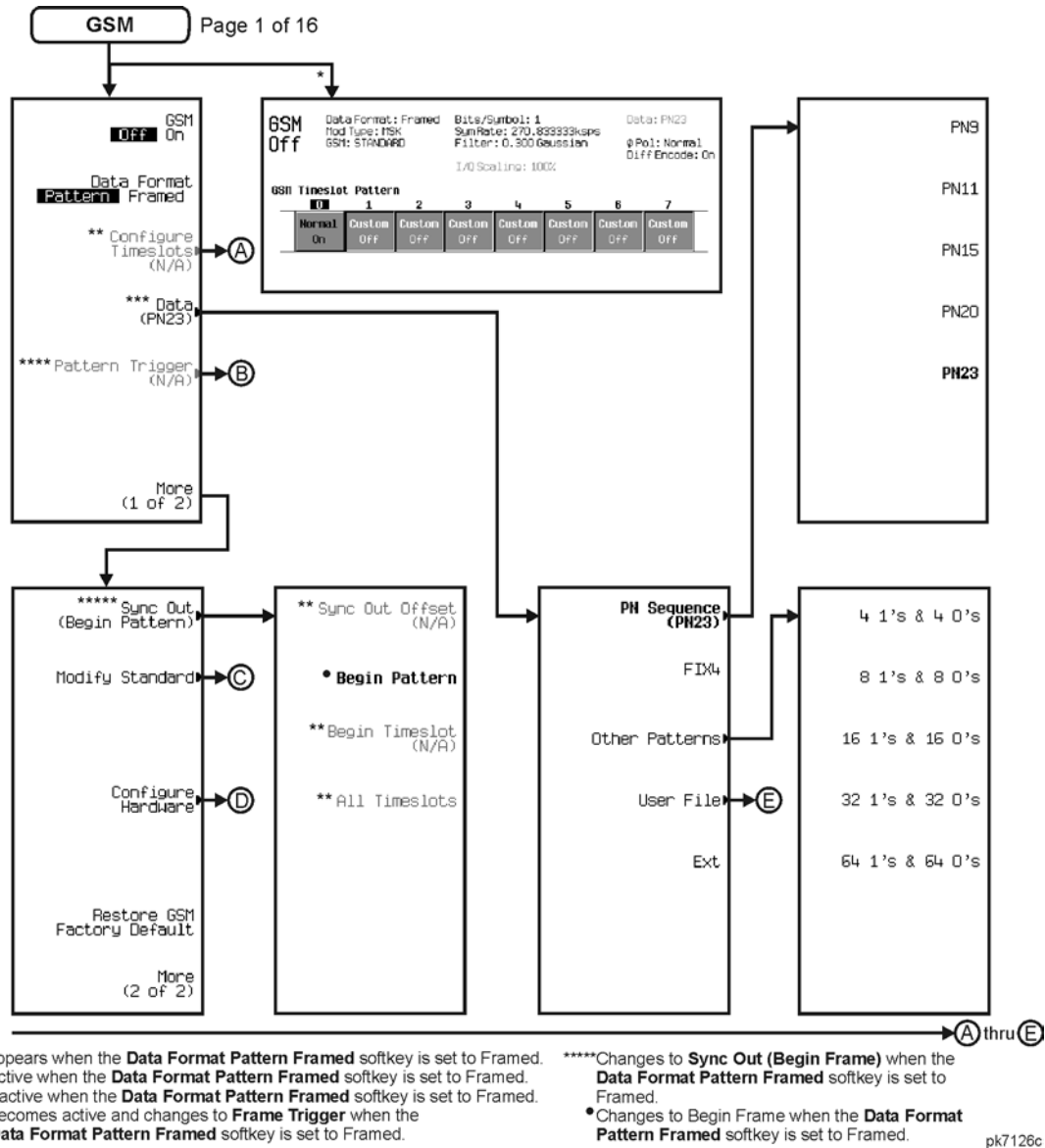
pk7124c

Page 15 of 15 (U)

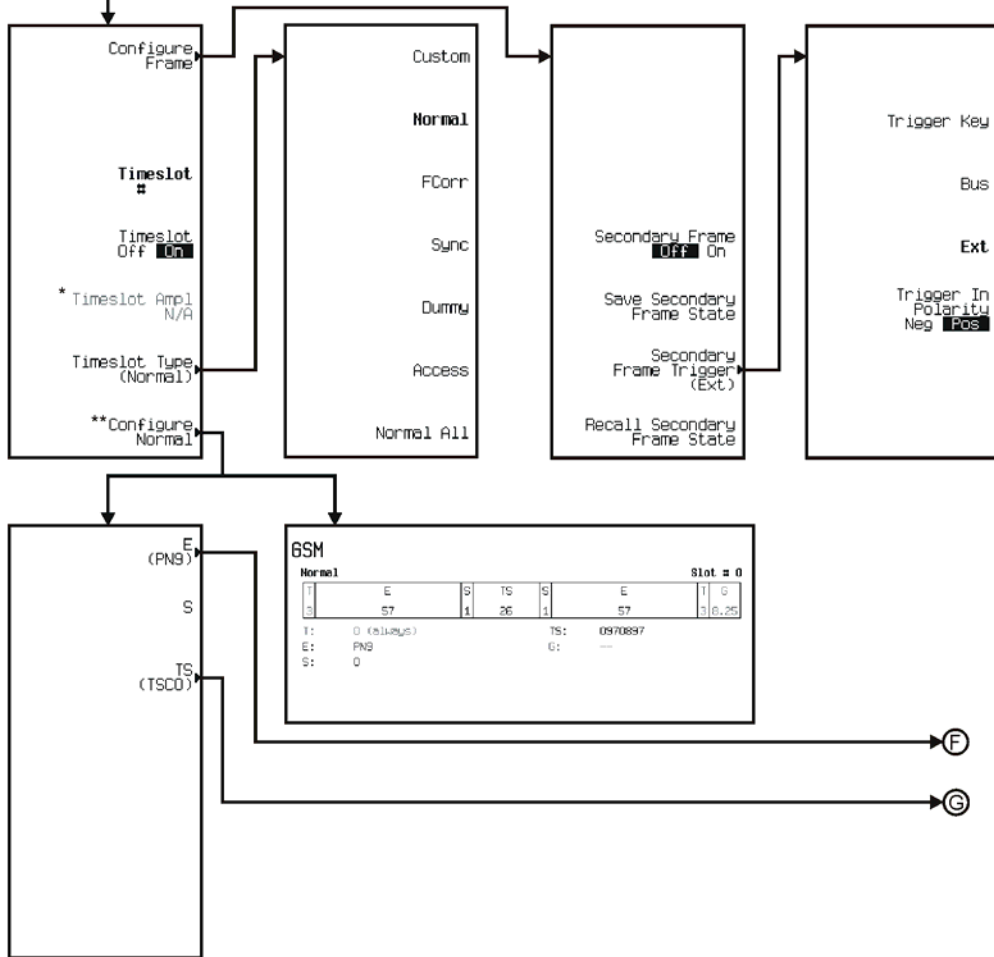


pk7125c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

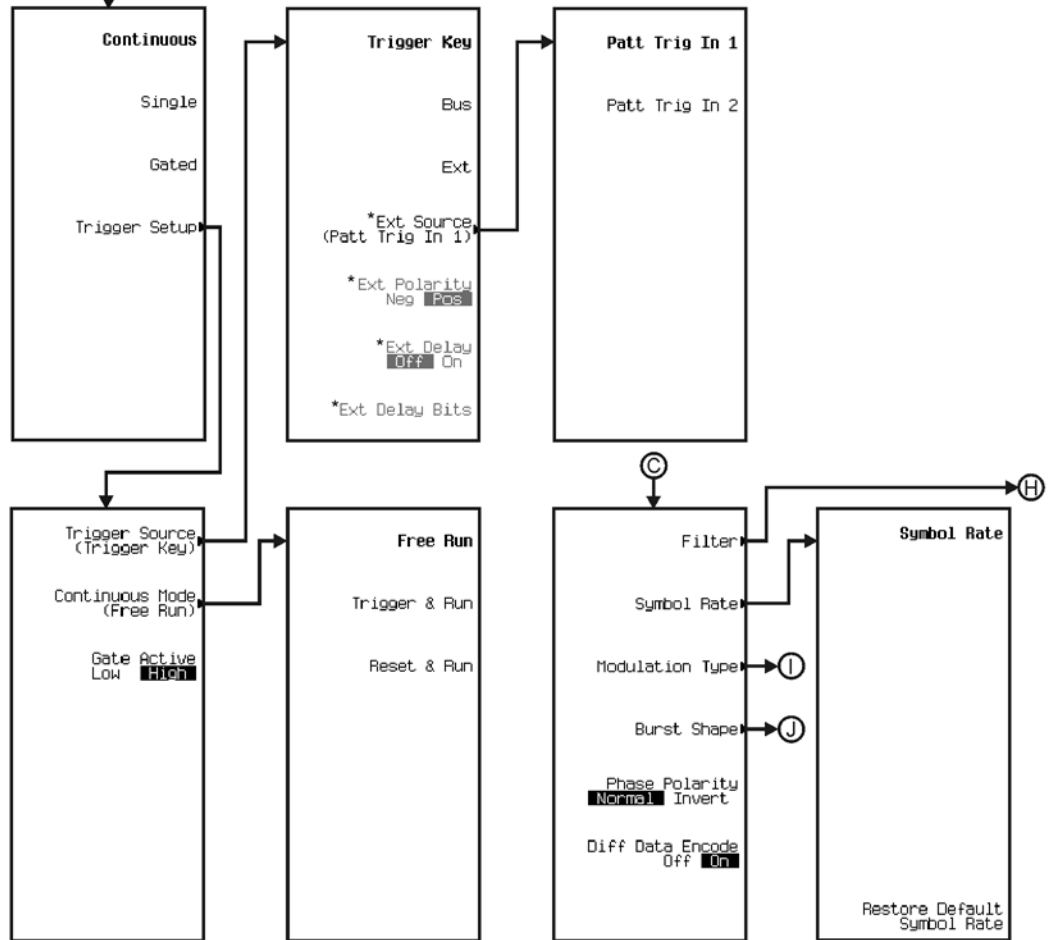






\* This key is activated by pressing Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On, until Alt Amp is on.  
 \*\*This key and it's sub-level menu selections, change according to the Timeslot Type selected.

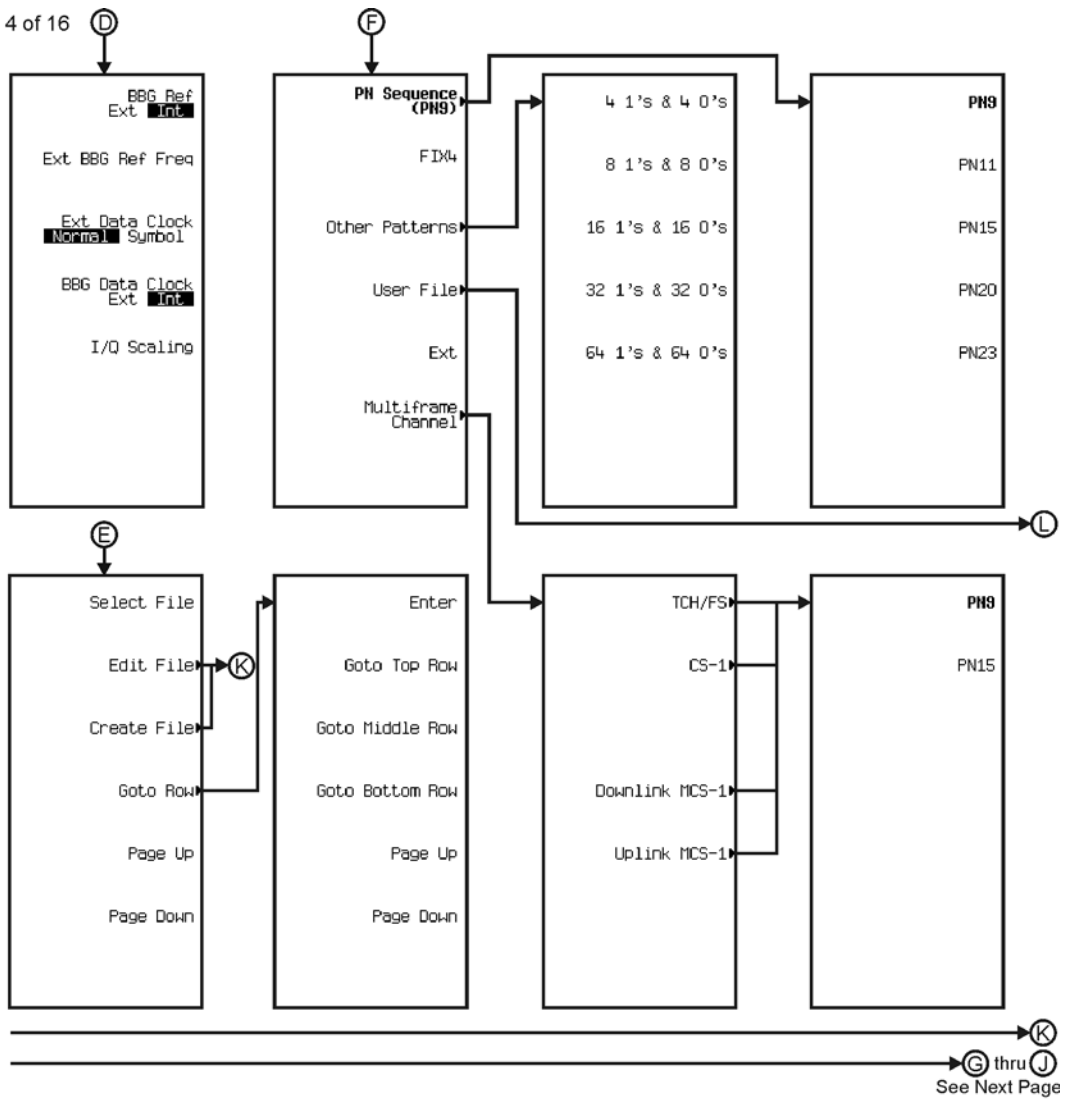
(B) thru (E)  
See Next Page



\* Active when Ext is selected.


(I) and (J)  
(D) thru (G)  
See Next Page

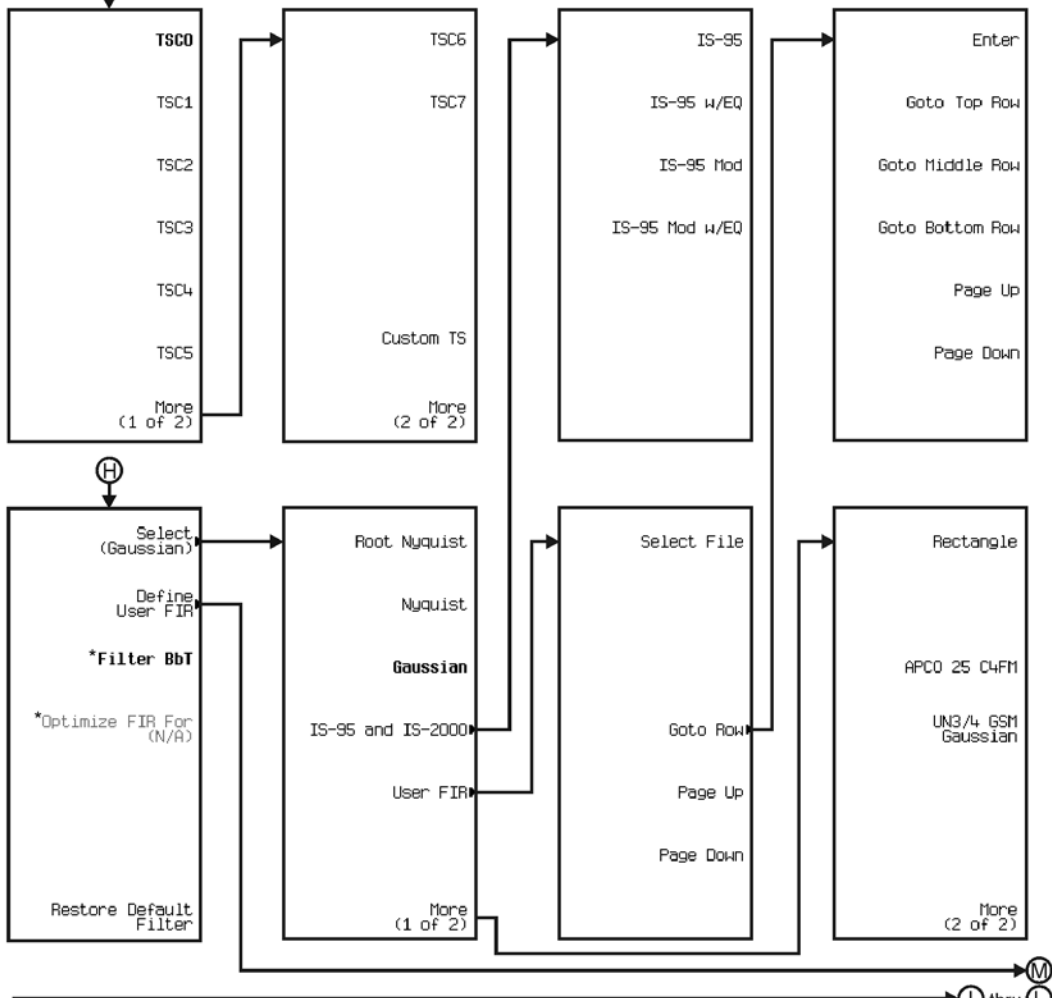
Page 4 of 16



pk7129c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

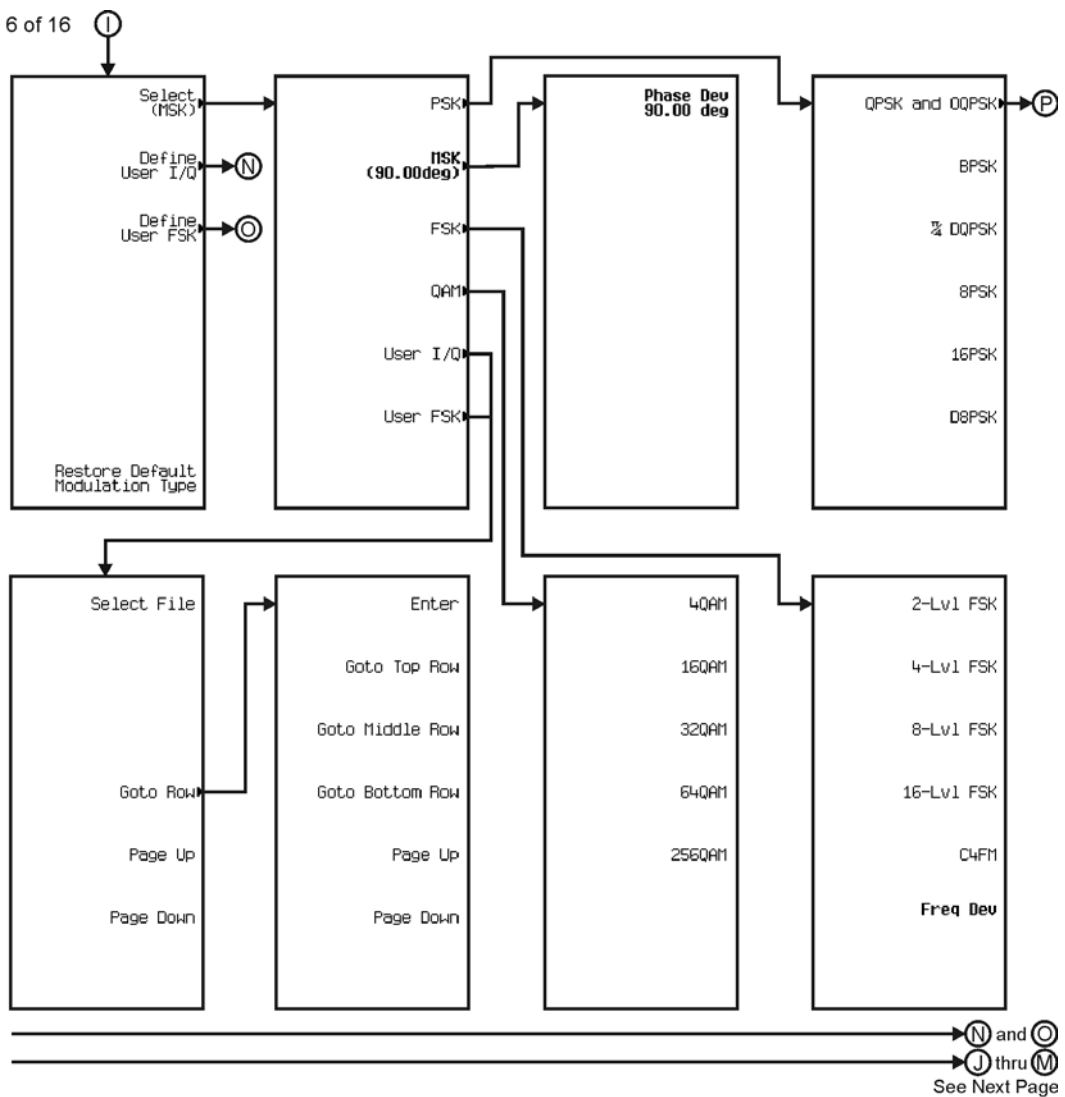
Page 5 of 16 




\* Changes according to filter selected.

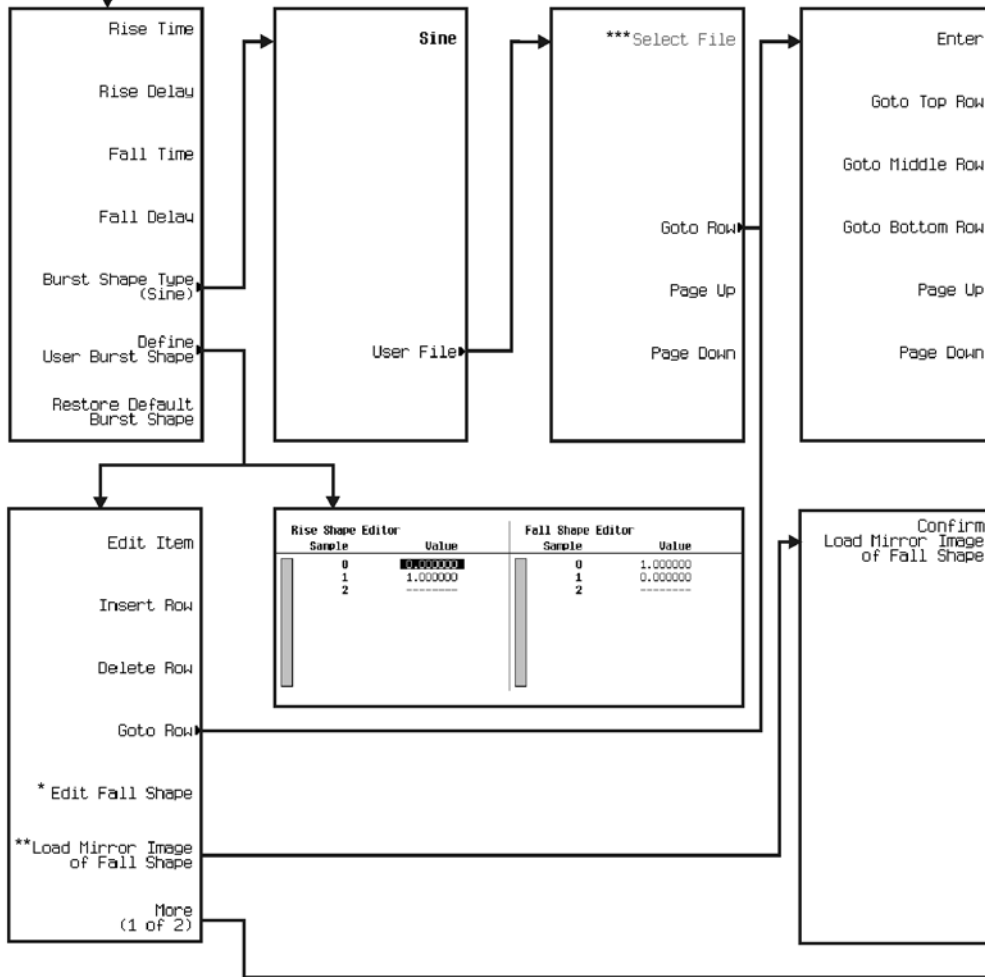
  thru   
See Next Page

pk7130c



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 7 of 16 



\* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.  
 \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.  
 \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

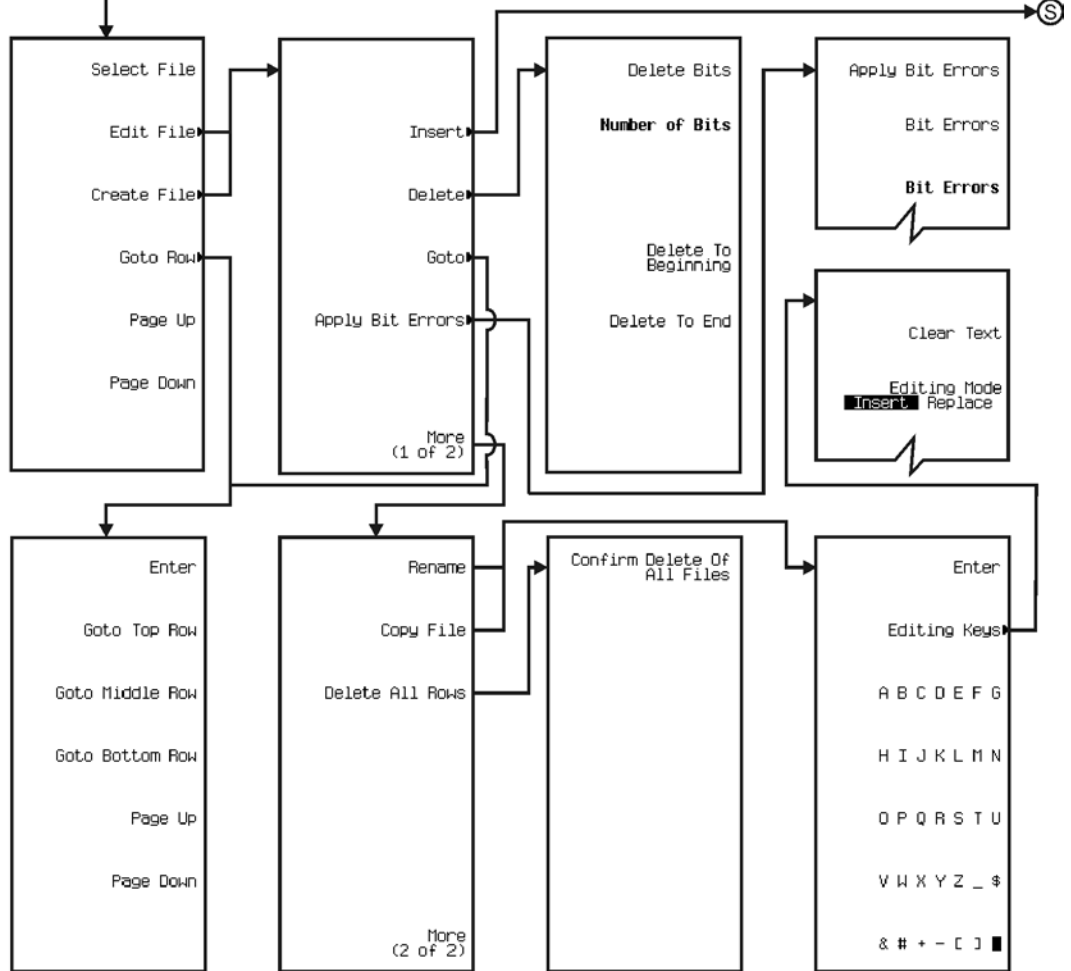
 thru   
See Next Page

pk7132c



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 9 of 16 (L)

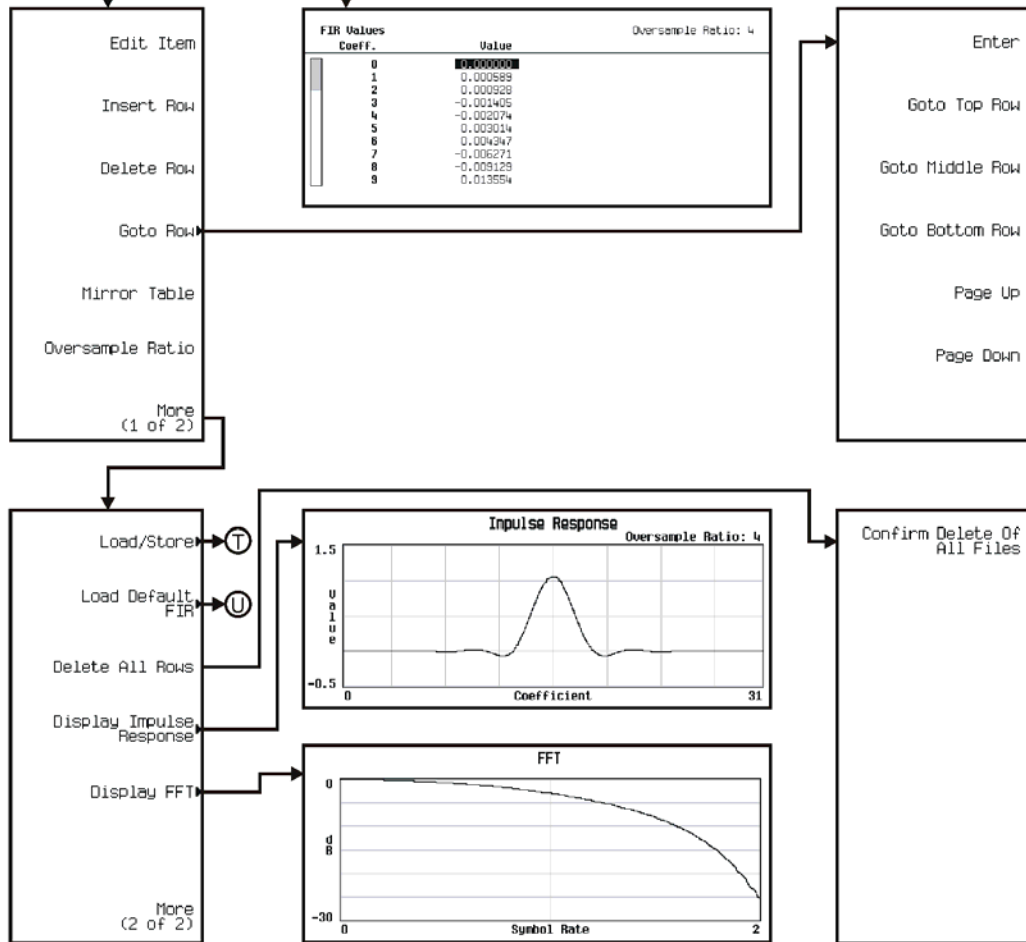


(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page

pk7134c



Page 10 of 16 (M)

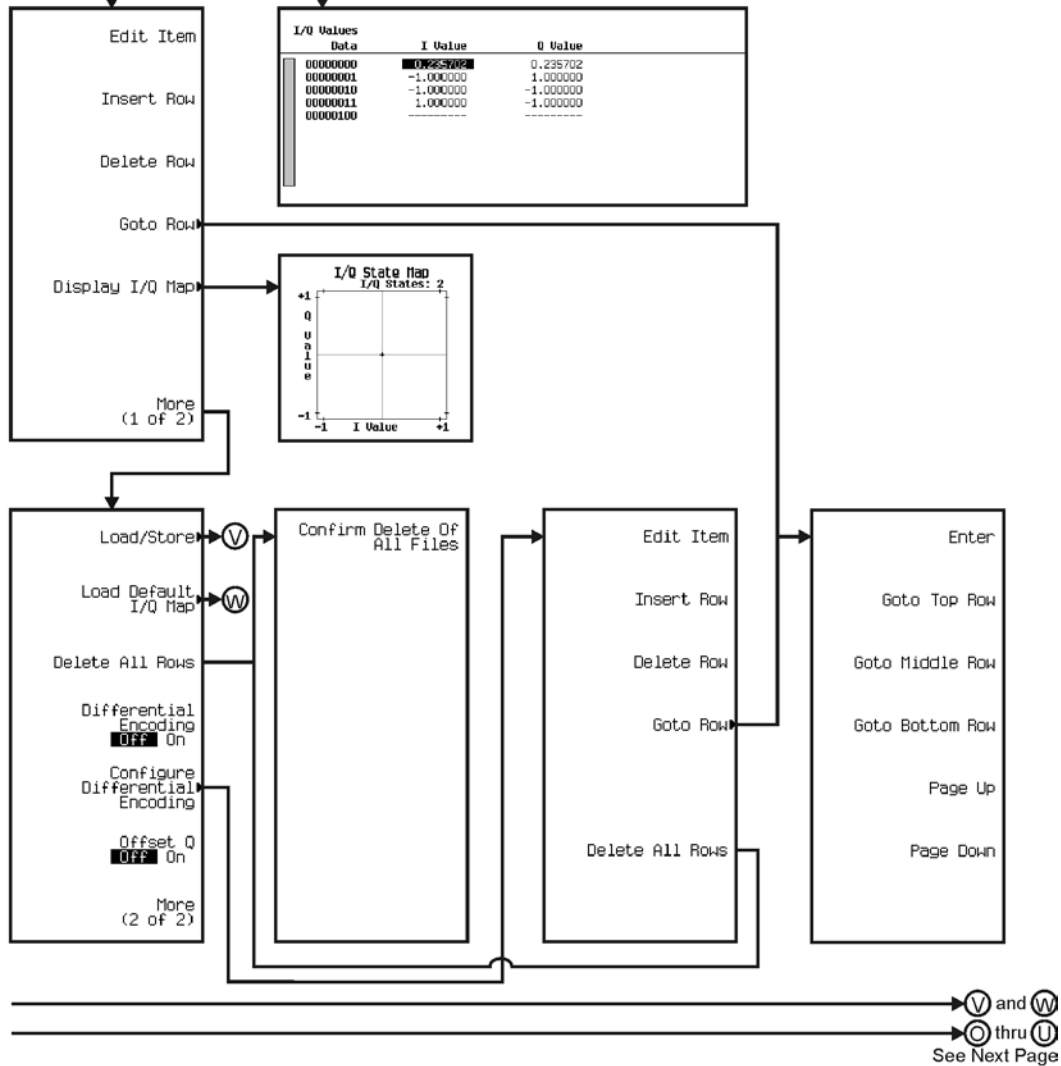


(T) and (U)  
(N) thru (S)  
See Next Page

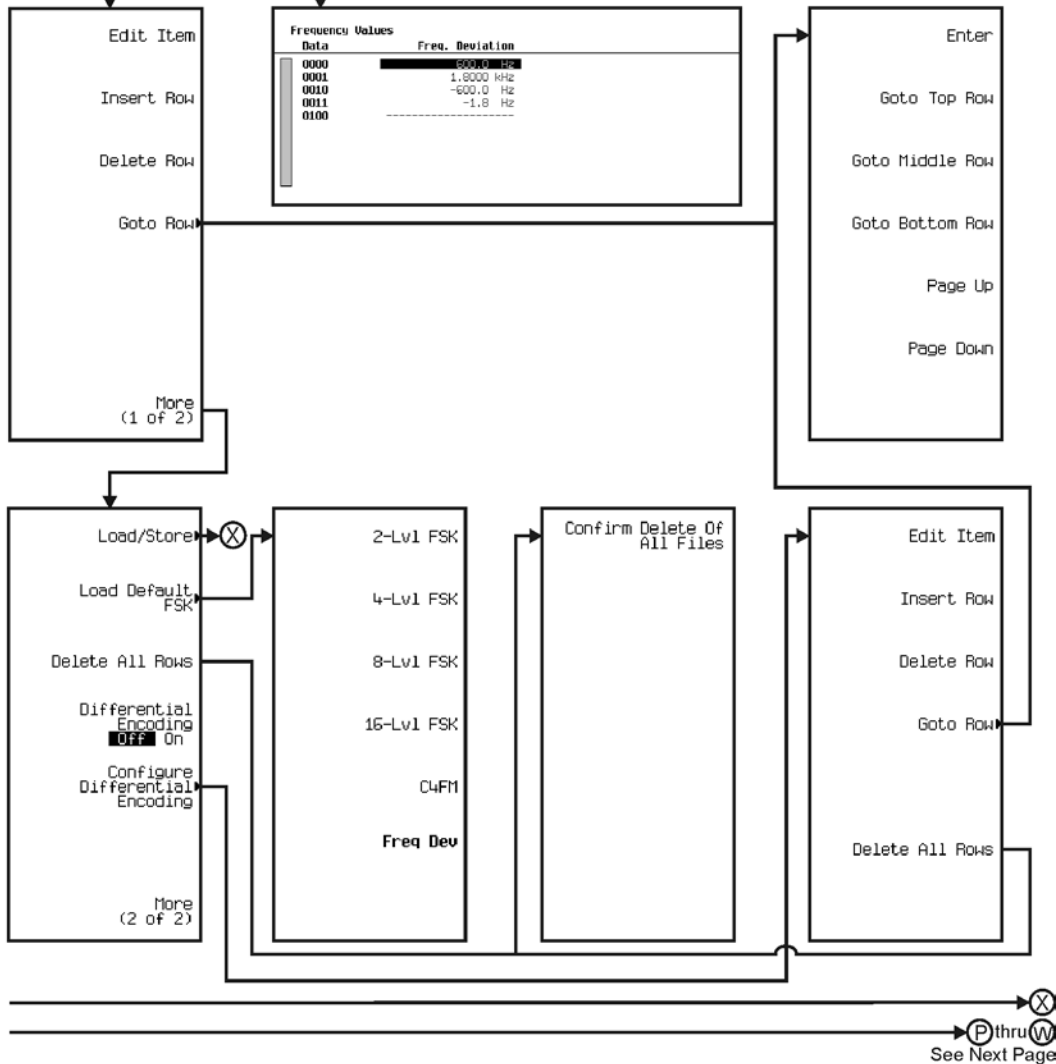
pk7113c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 11 of 16 (N)

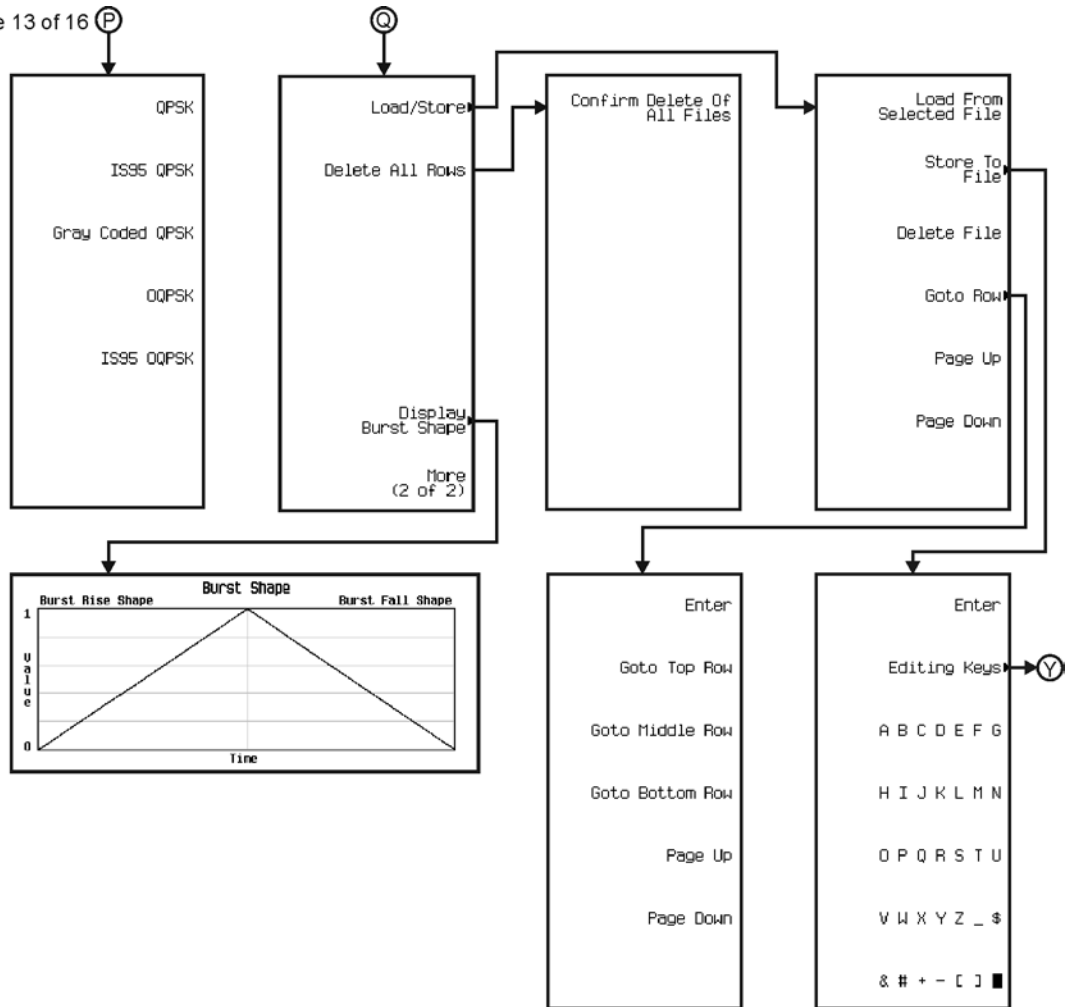


pk7135c



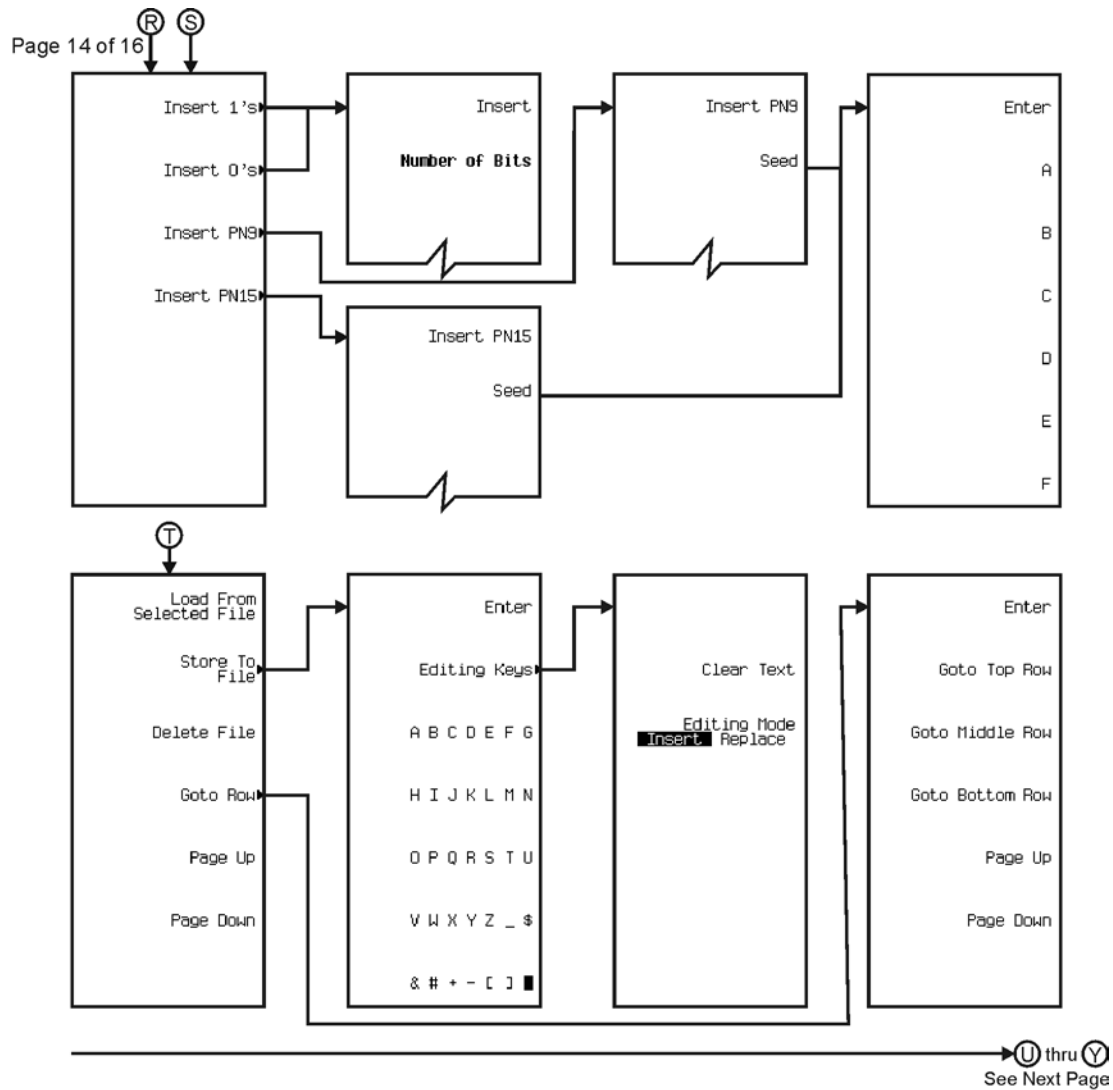
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 13 of 16 (P)



(R) thru (X)  
See Next Page

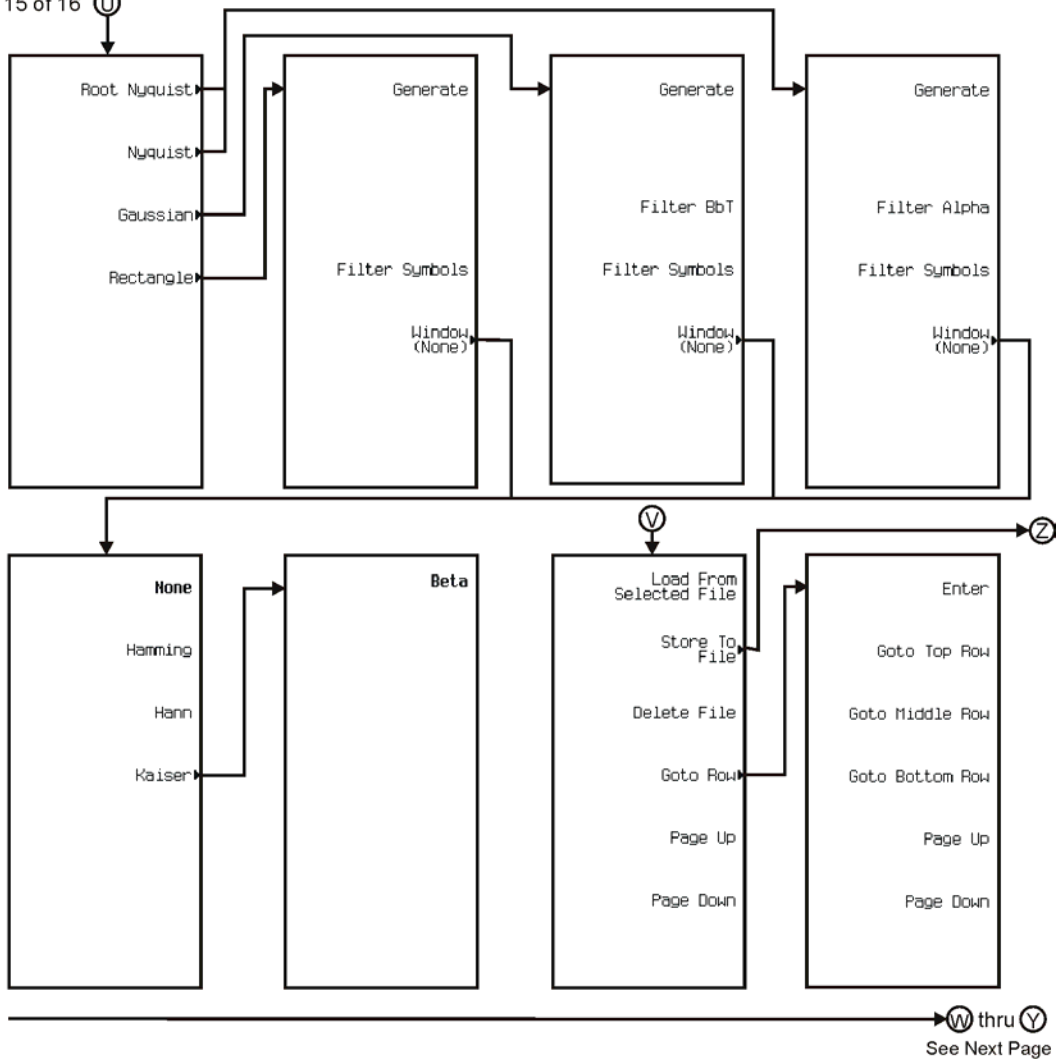
pk7137c



pk7138c

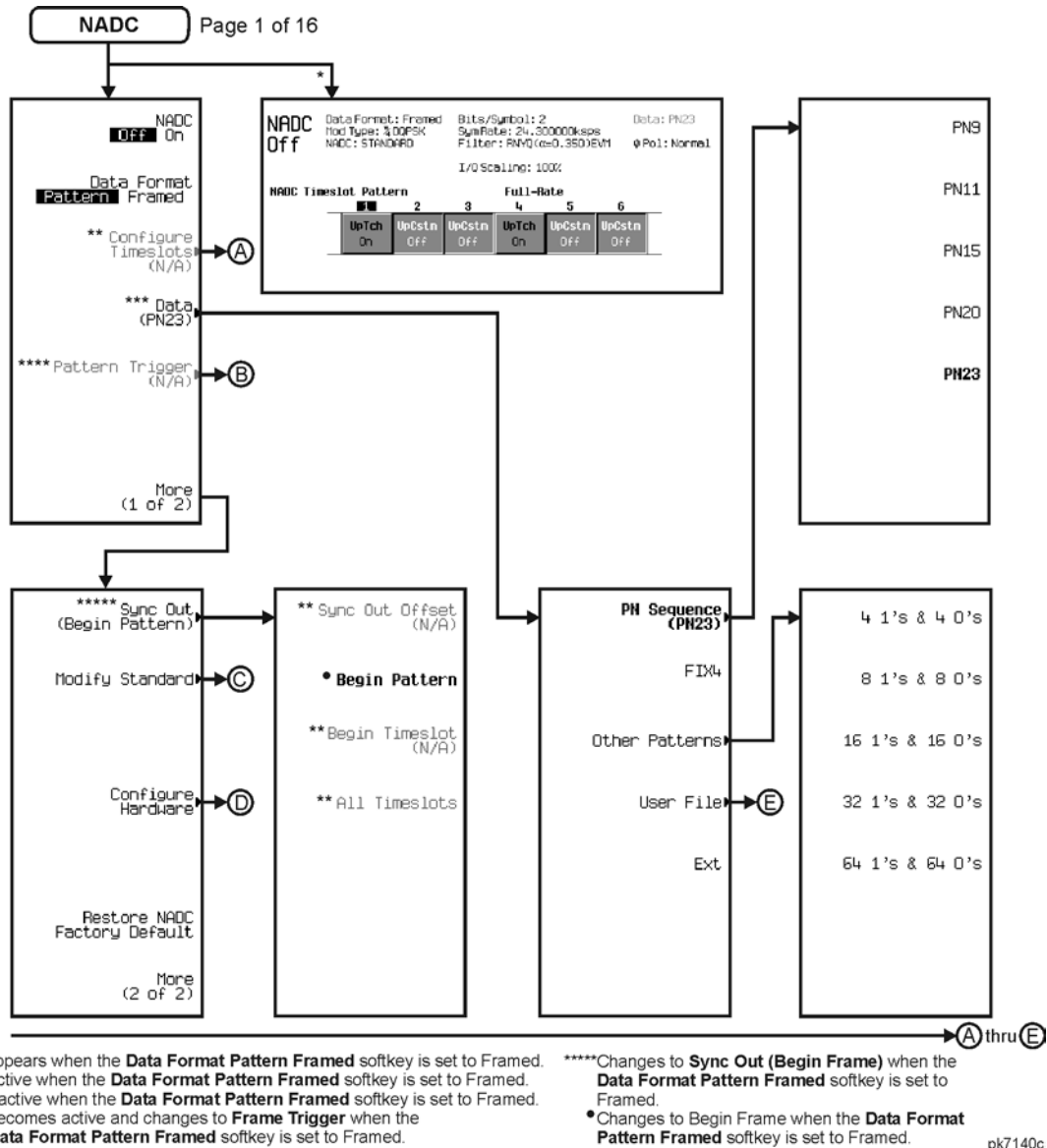
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 15 of 16 **U**

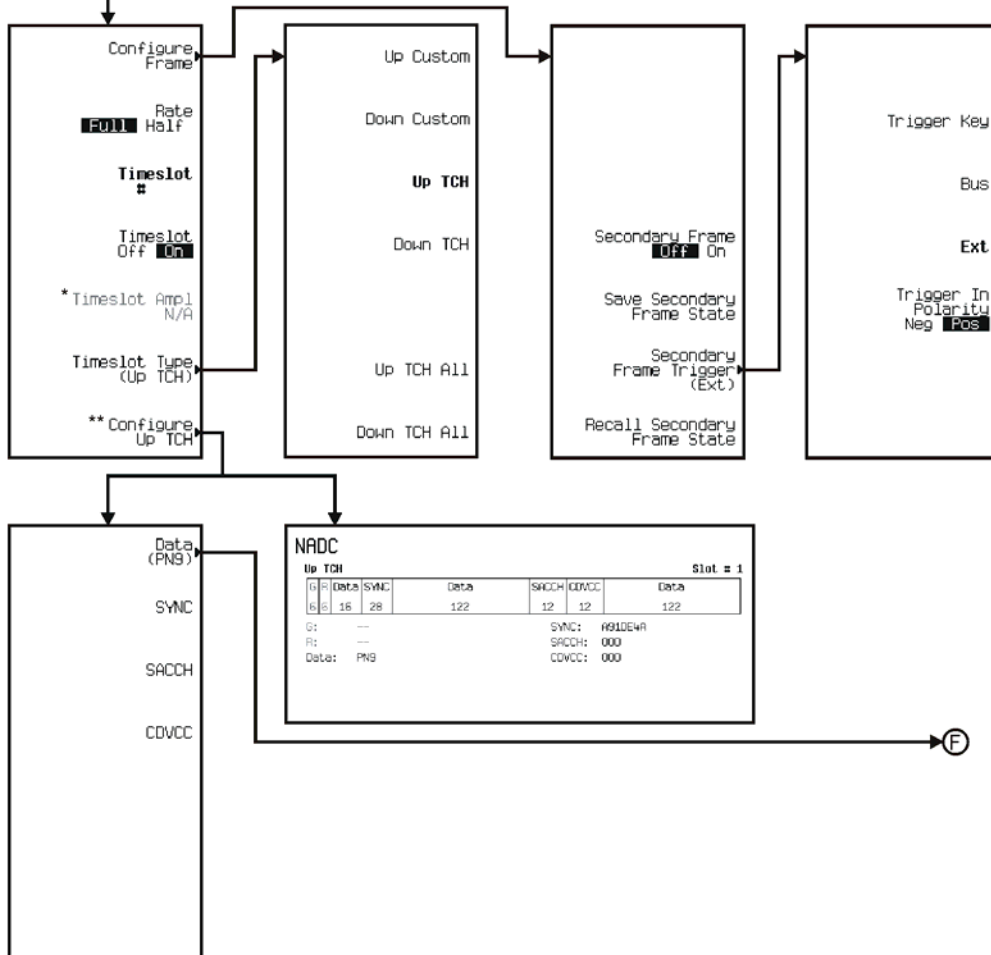


pk7118c

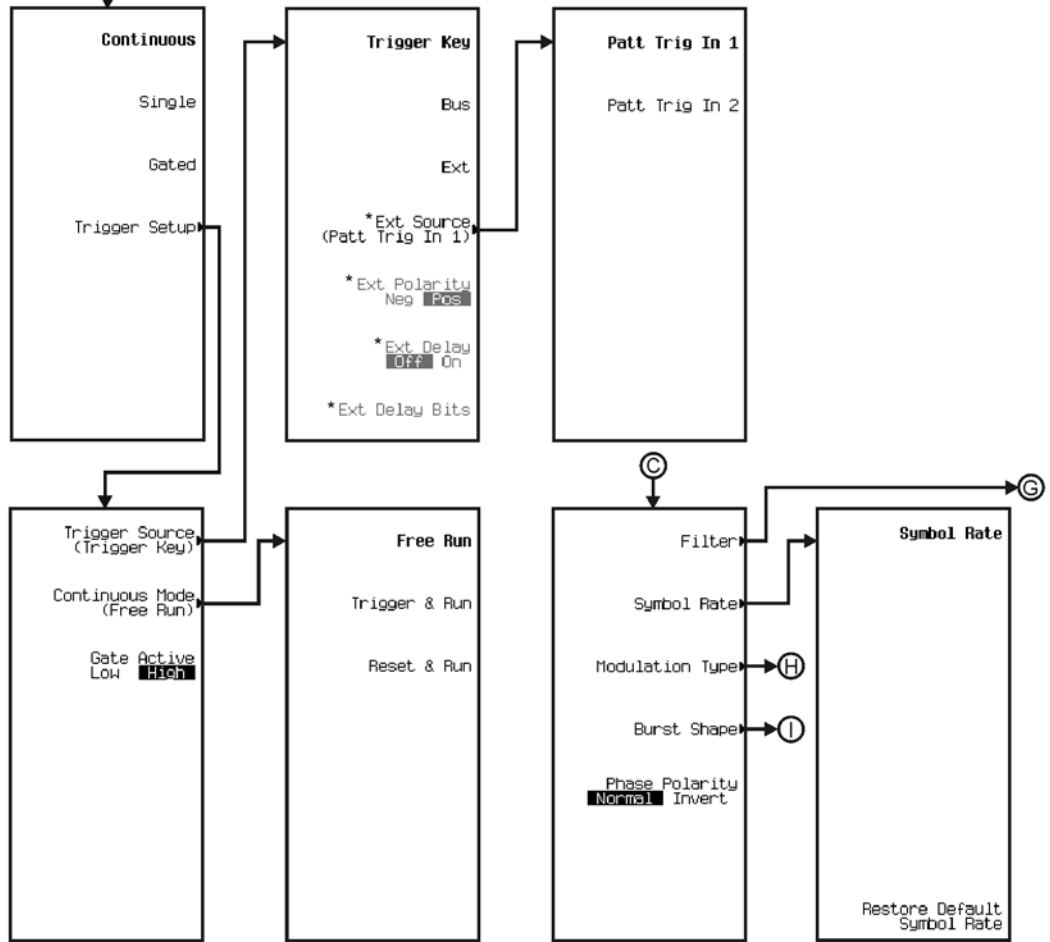








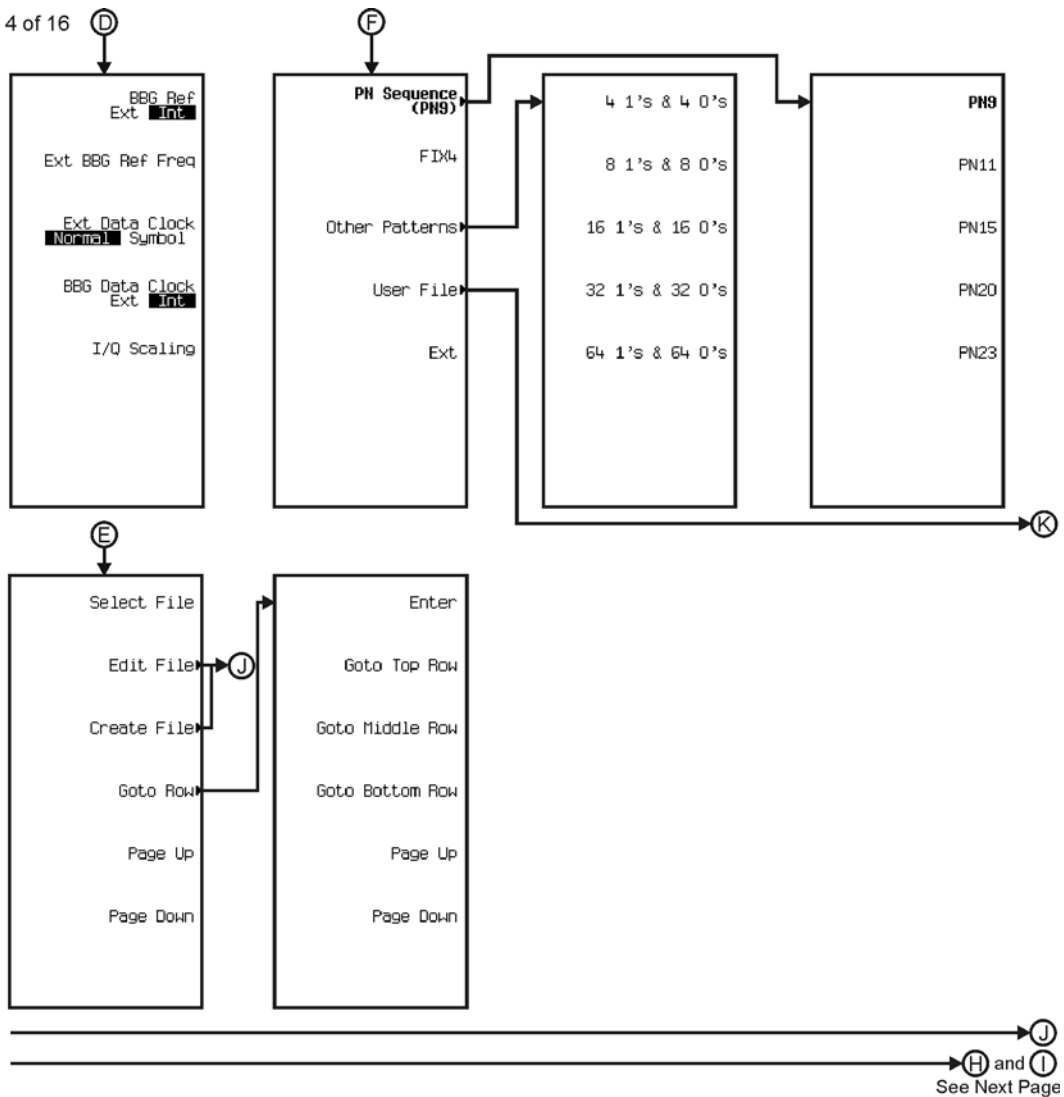
\* This key is activated by pressing Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On, until Alt Amp is on.  
\*\*This key and it's sub-level menu selections, change according to the Timeslot Type selected.



\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(H) and (I)  
(D) and (E)  
See Next Page

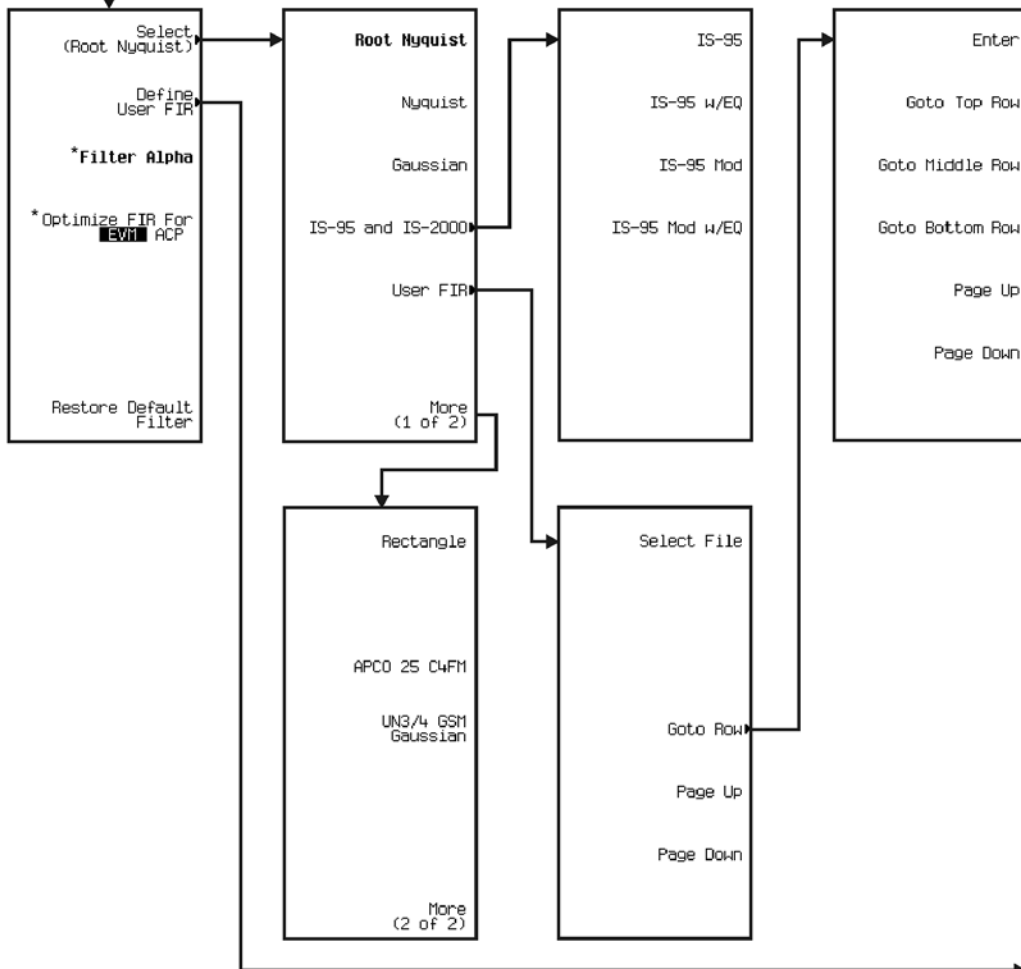
Page 4 of 16



pk7143c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

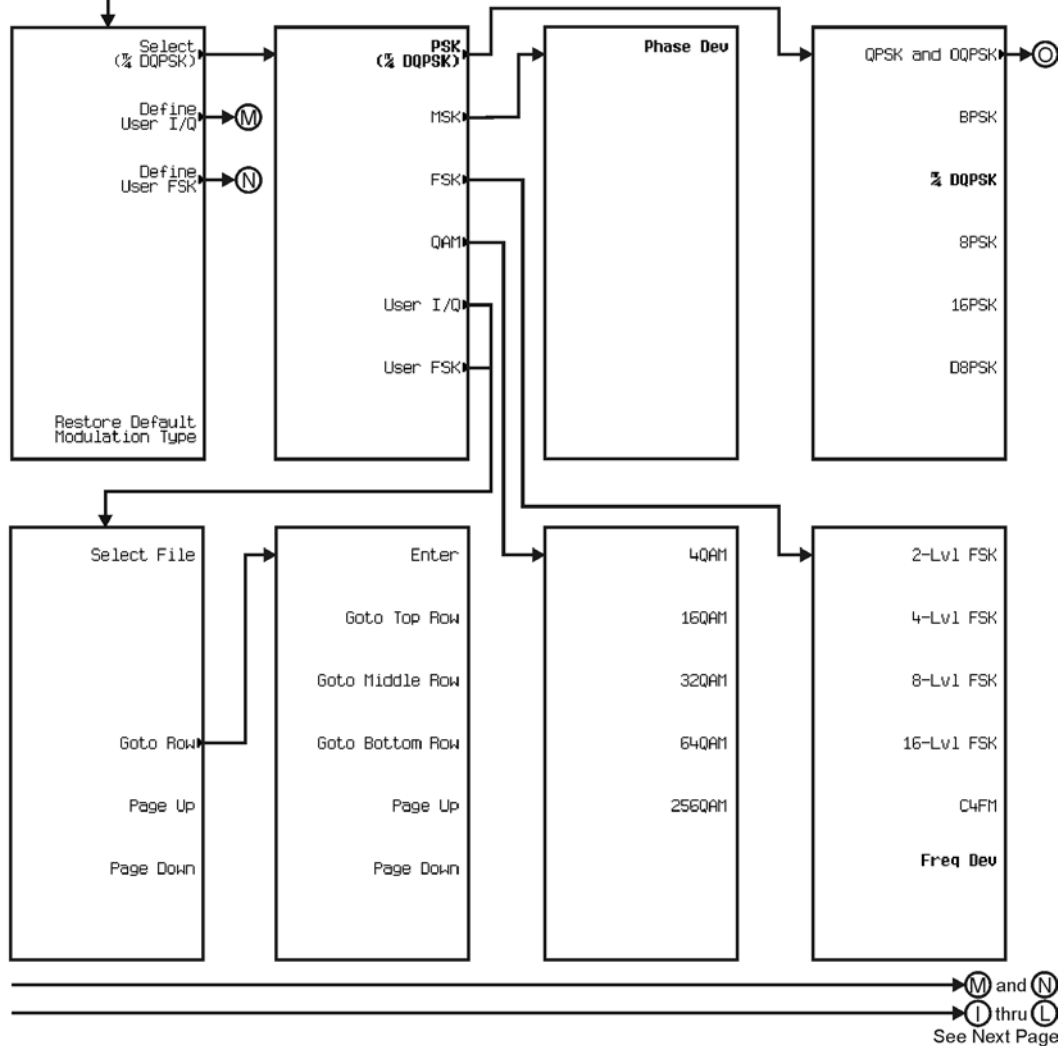
Page 5 of 16 ©



\* Changes according to filter selected.

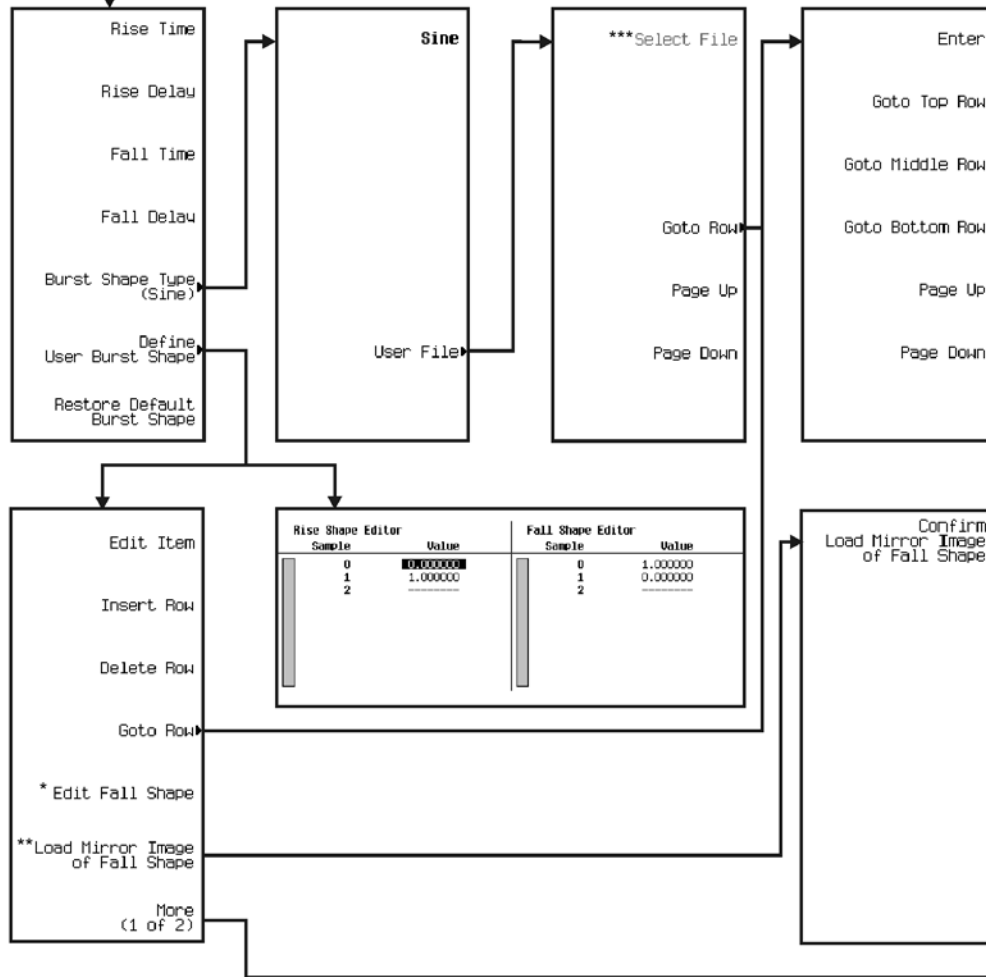
Ⓛ thru Ⓚ  
See Next Page

pk7144c



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

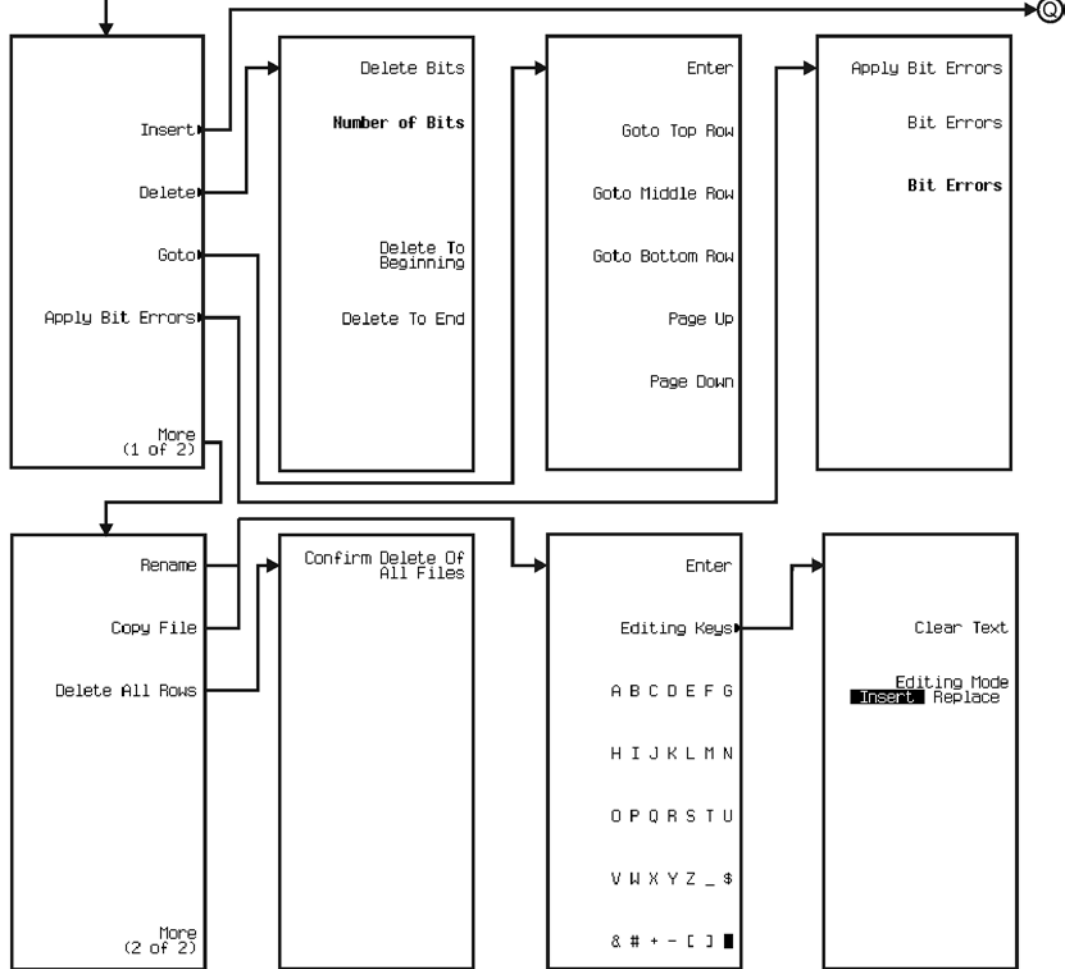
Page 7 of 16 ①



- \* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.
- \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.
- \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

pk7146c

Page 8 of 16 (J)

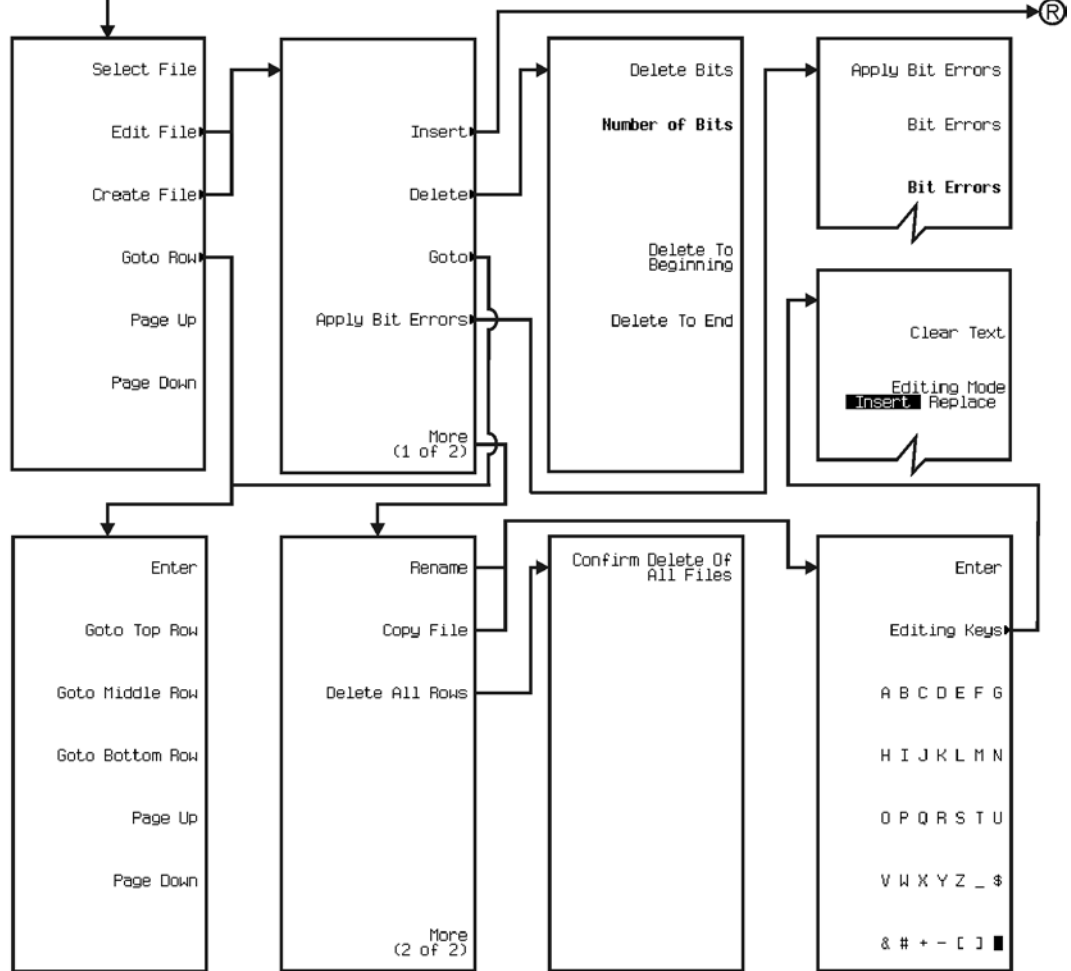


(K) thru (P)  
See Next Page

pk7147c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 9 of 16 (K)

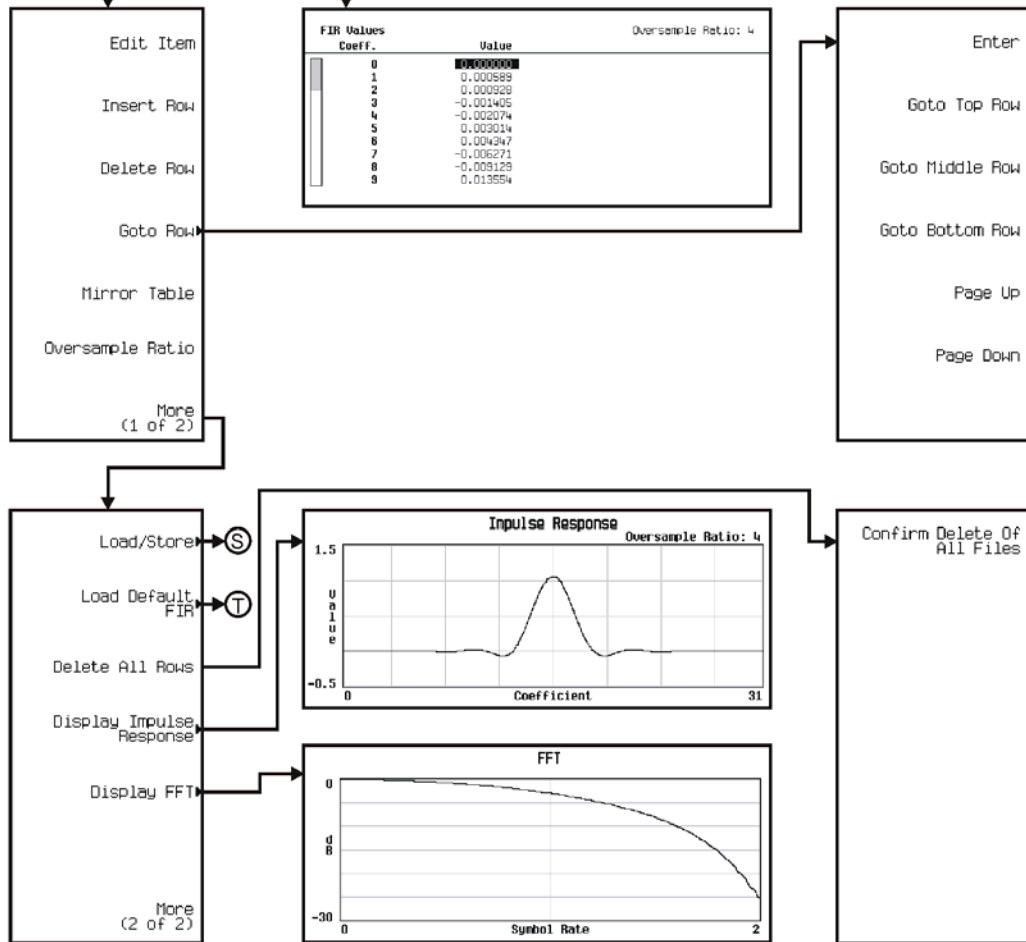


(L) thru (Q)  
See Next Page

pk7148c

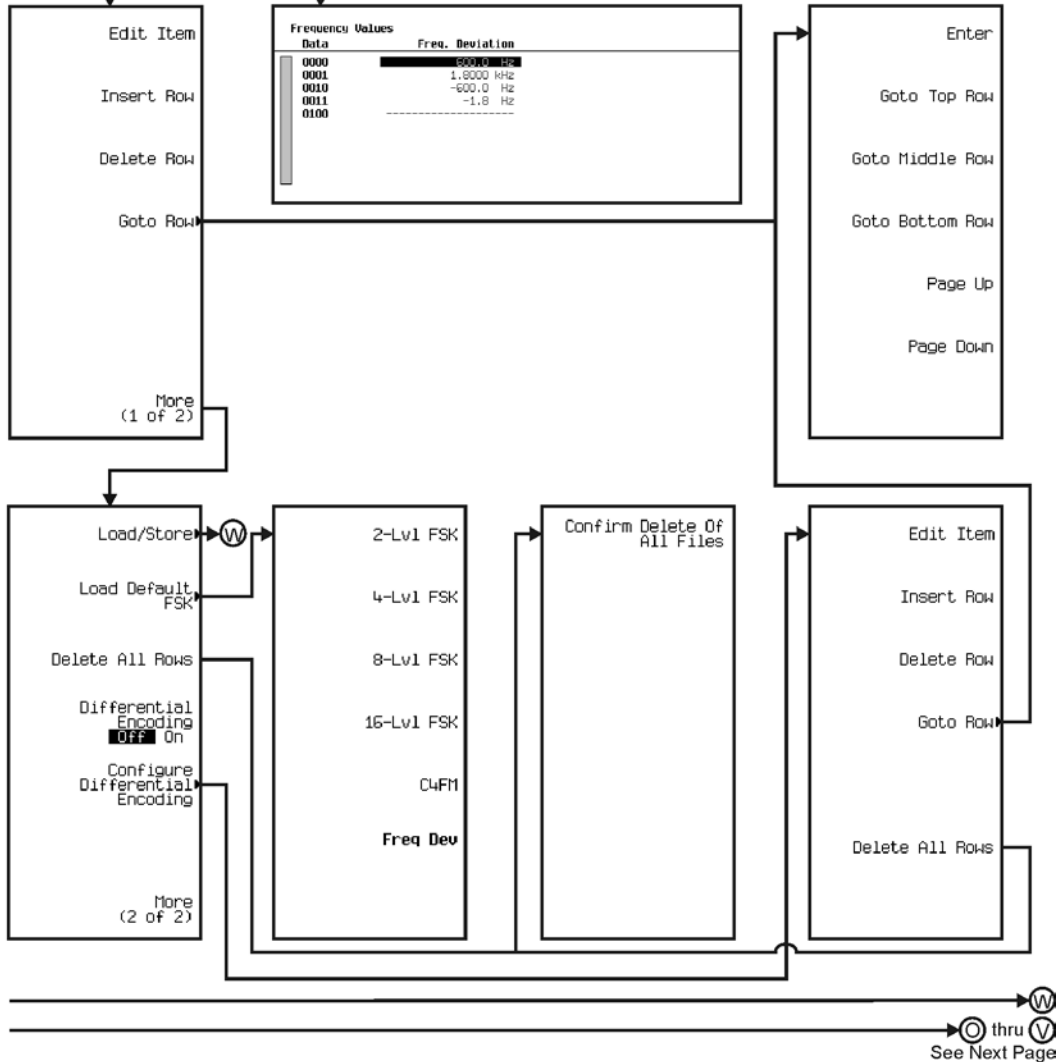


Page 10 of 16 (L)



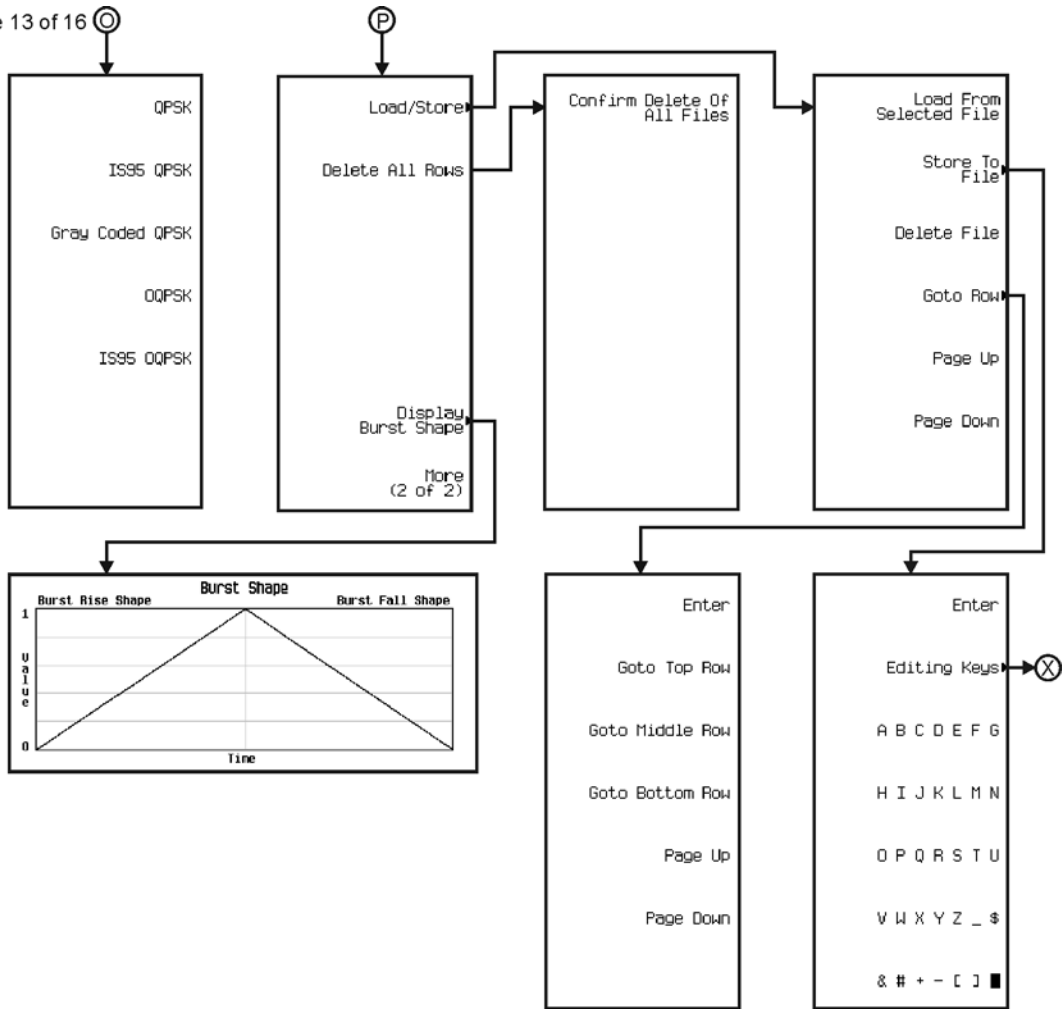
(S) and (T)  
(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page





Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

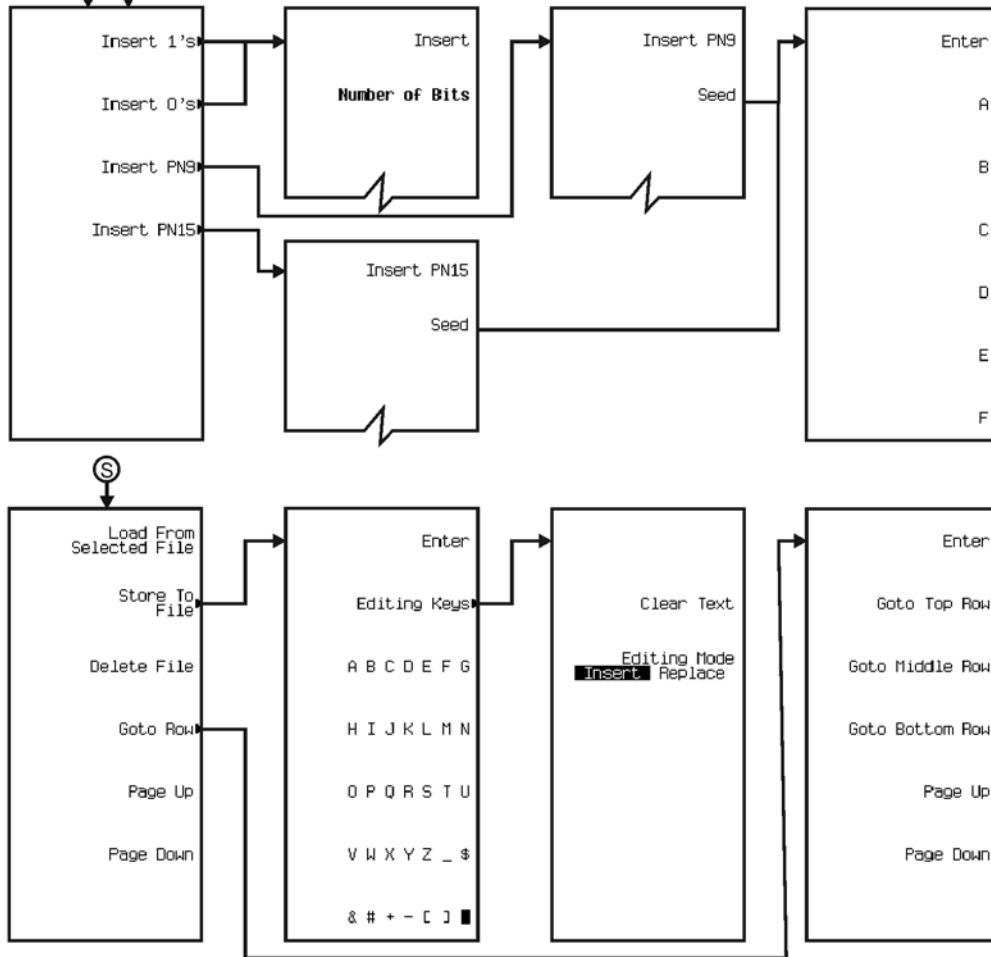
Page 13 of 16 **Q**



**Q** thru **W**  
See Next Page

pk7152c

Page 14 of 16 Ⓚ Ⓛ

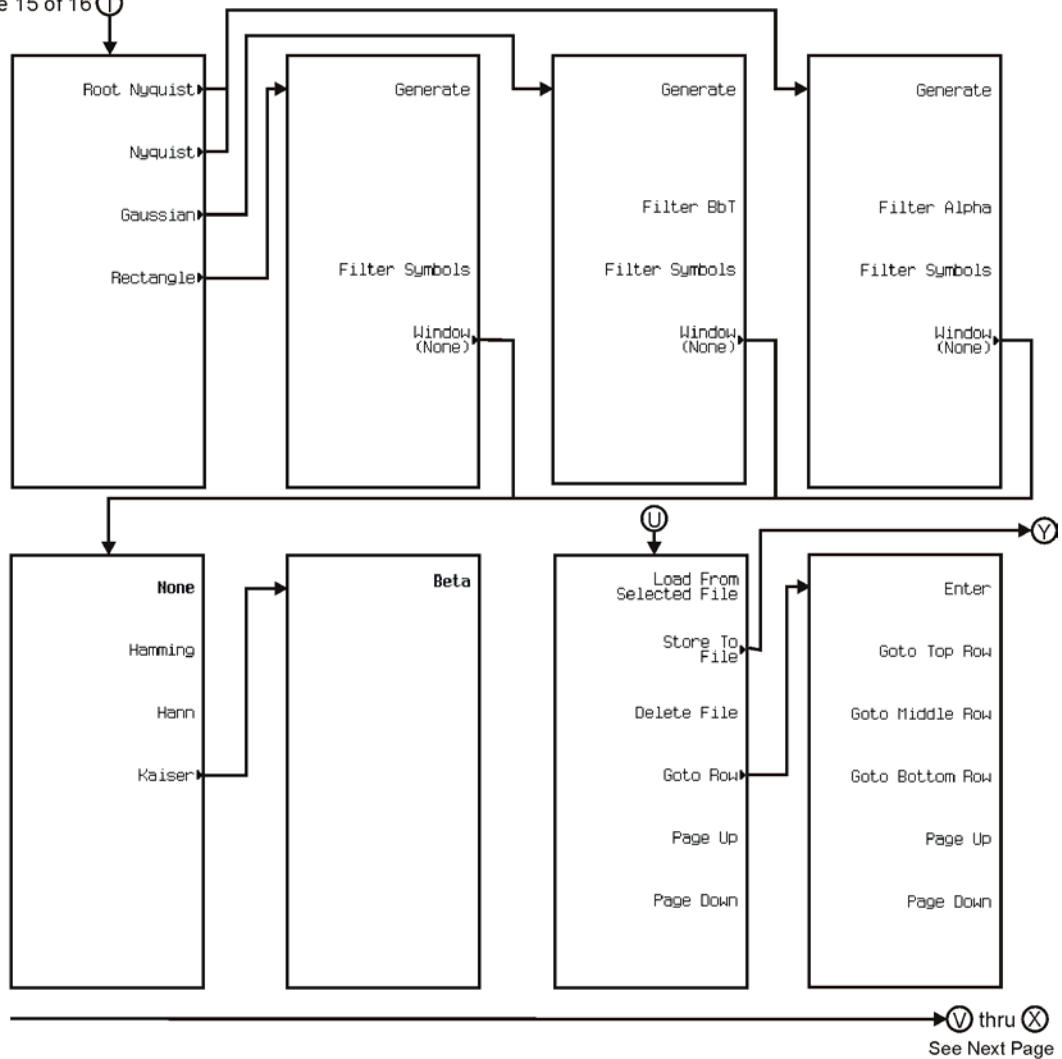


Ⓧ thru Ⓧ  
See Next Page

pk7153c

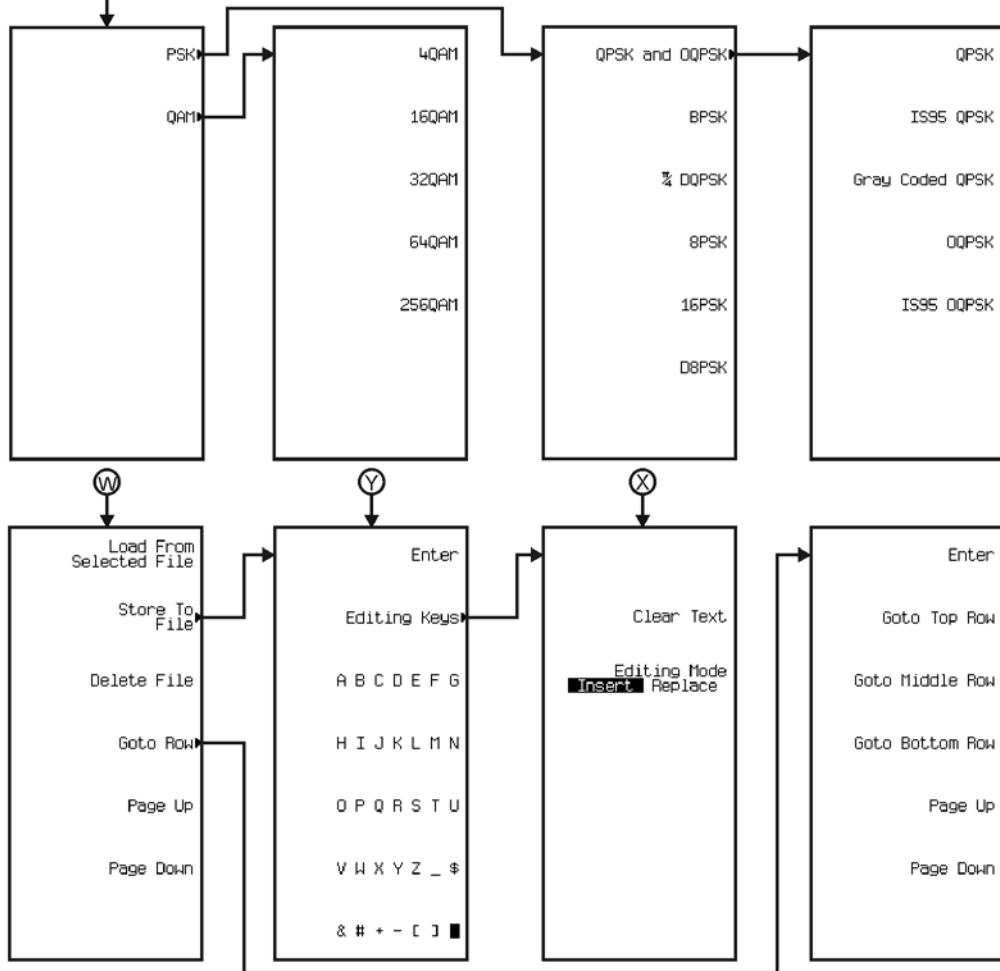
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 15 of 16 (T)



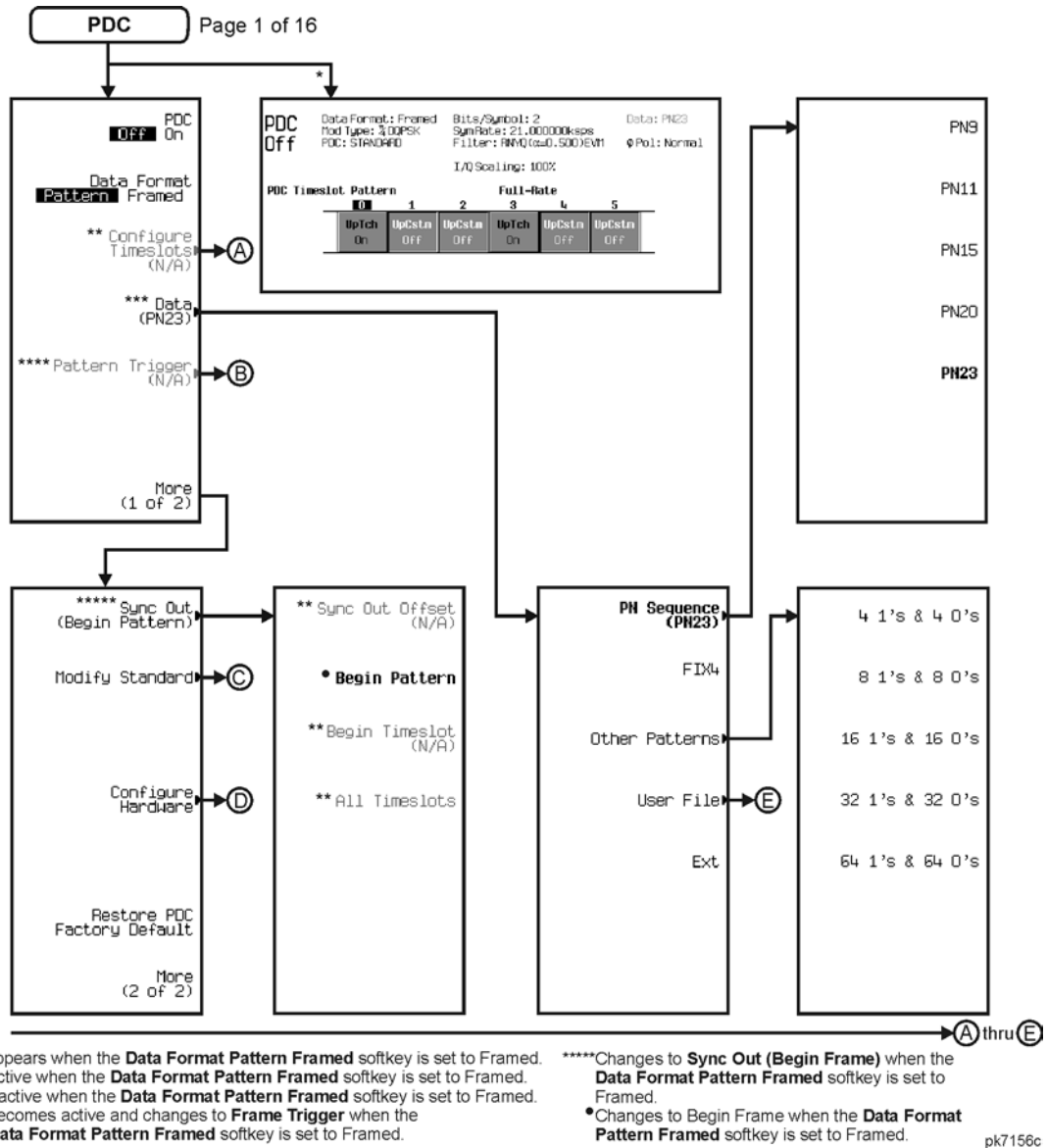
pk7154c

Page 16 of 16 

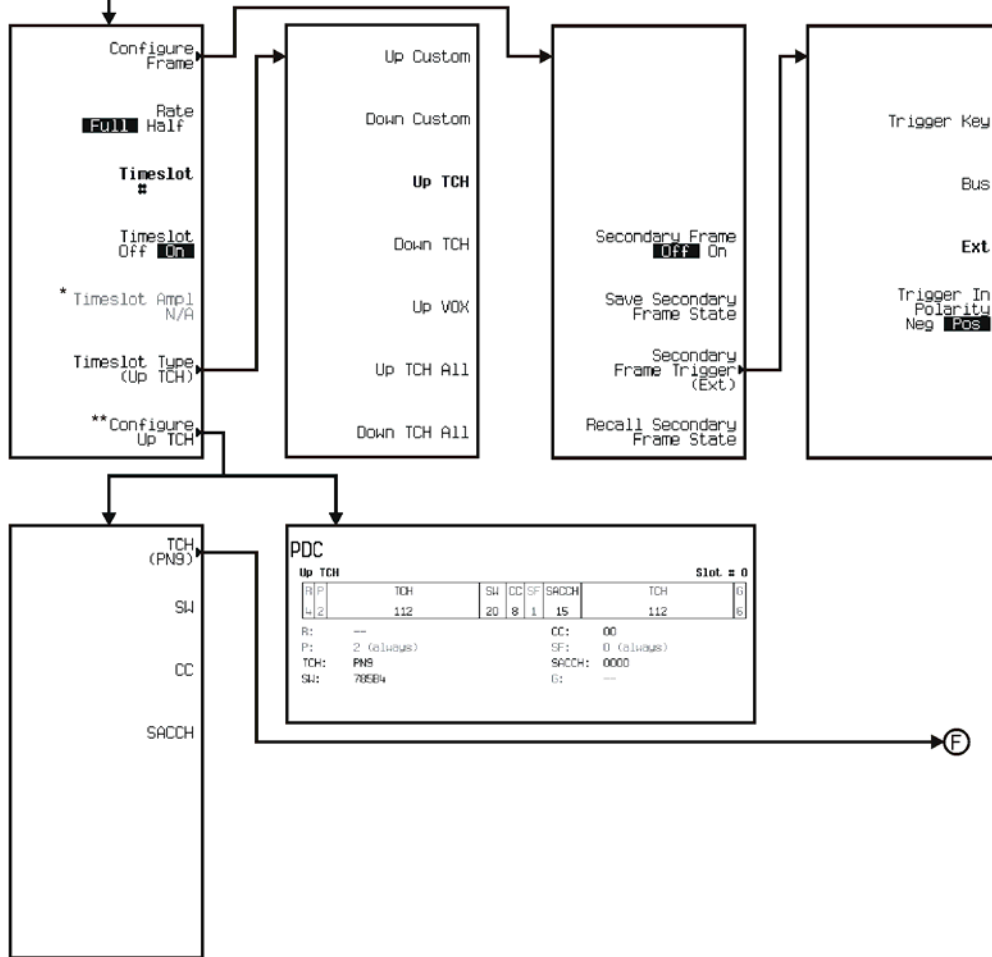


pk7155c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA





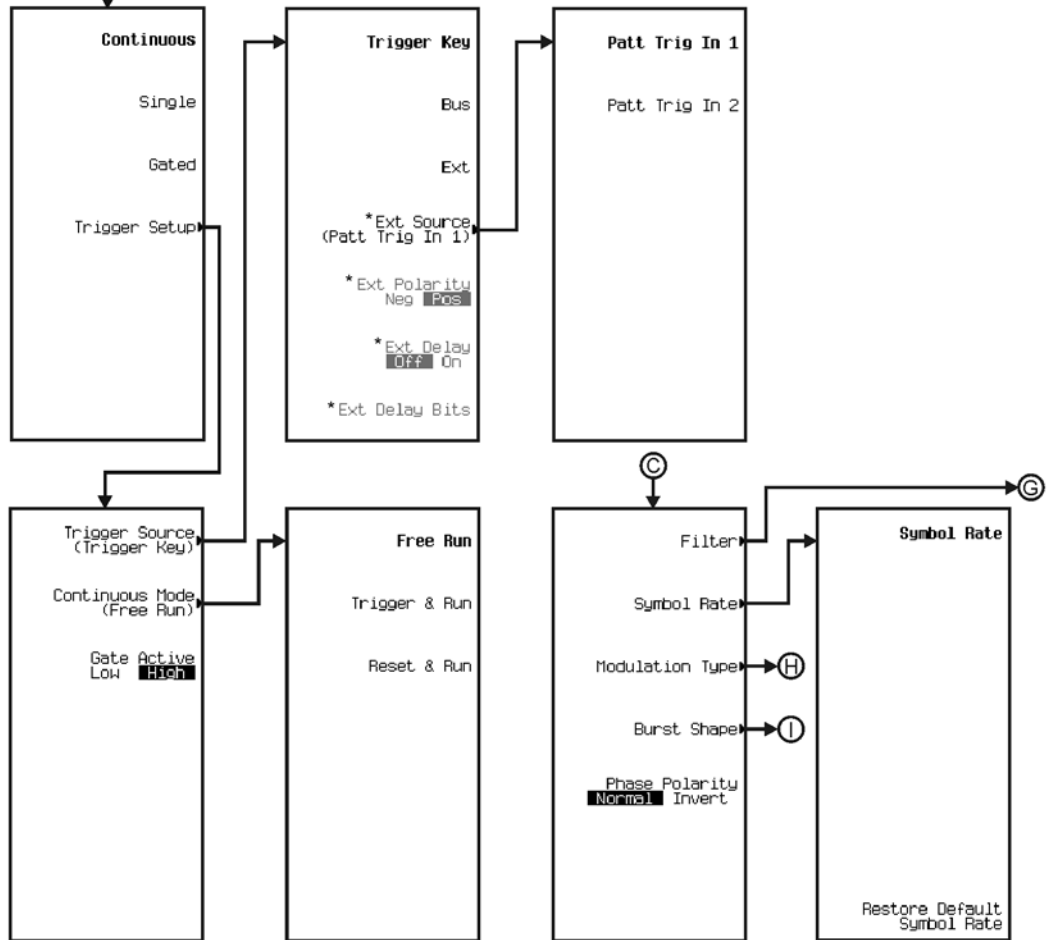


\* This key is activated by pressing Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On, until Alt Amp is on.  
\*\*This key and it's sub-level menu selections, change according to the Timeslot Type selected.

(B) thru (E)  
See Next Page

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 3 of 16 (B)

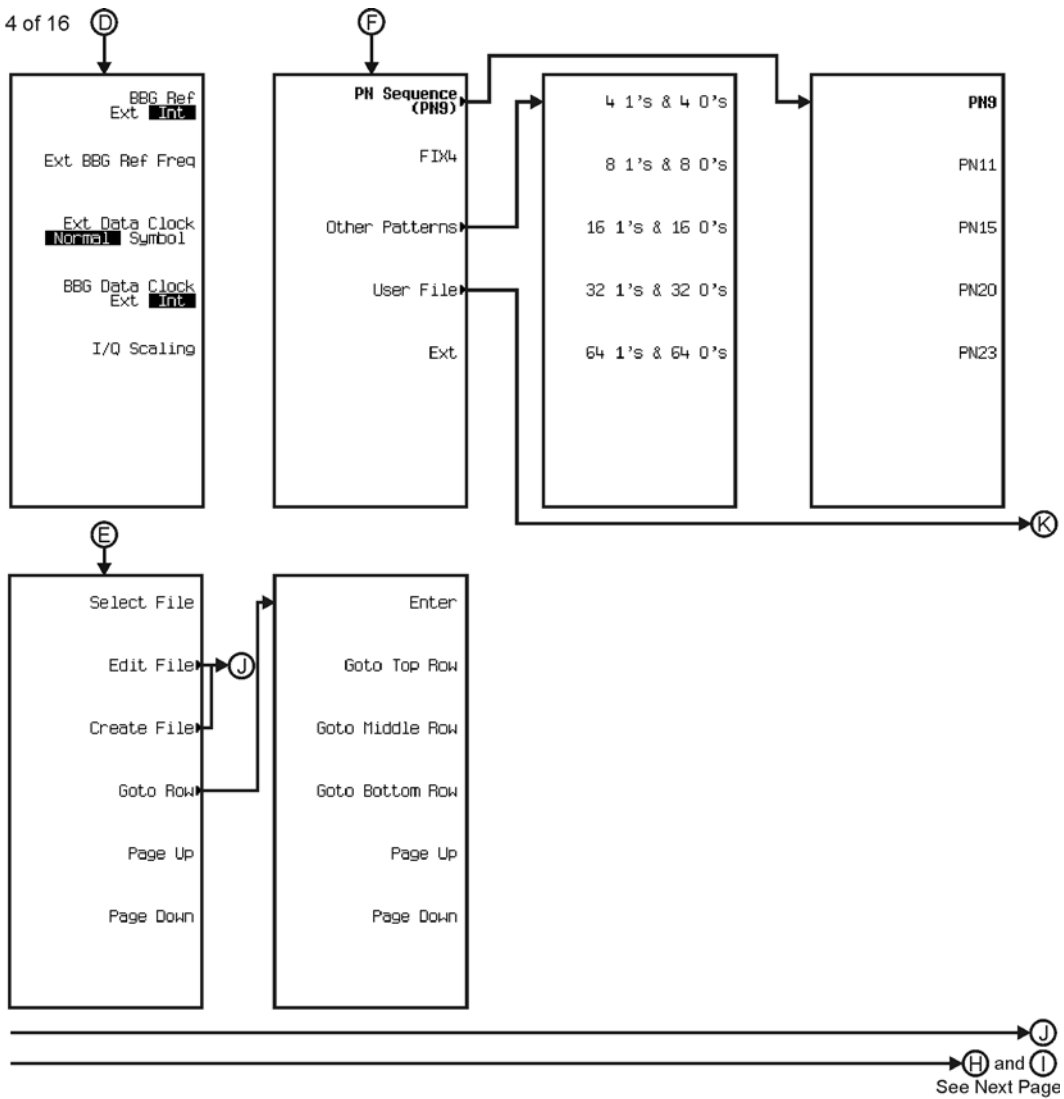


\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(H) and (I)  
(D) and (E)  
See Next Page

pk7142c

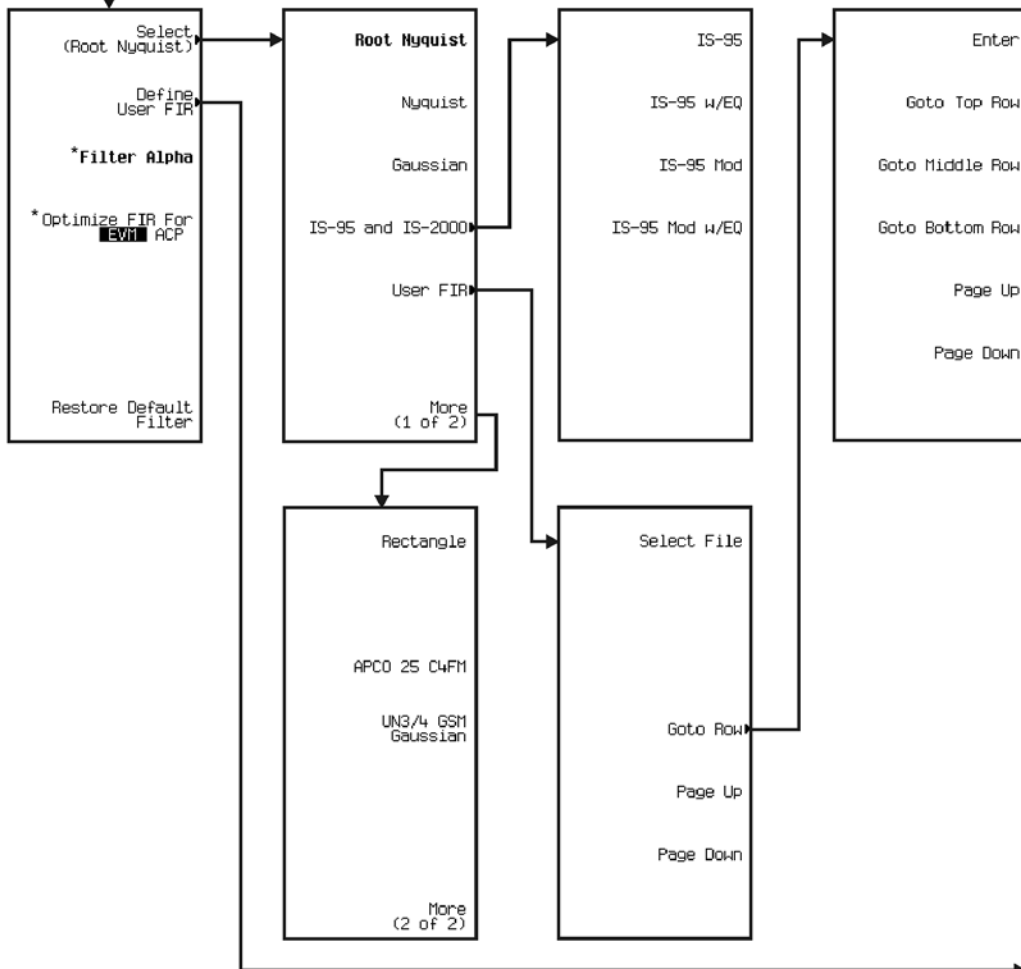
Page 4 of 16



pk7143c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

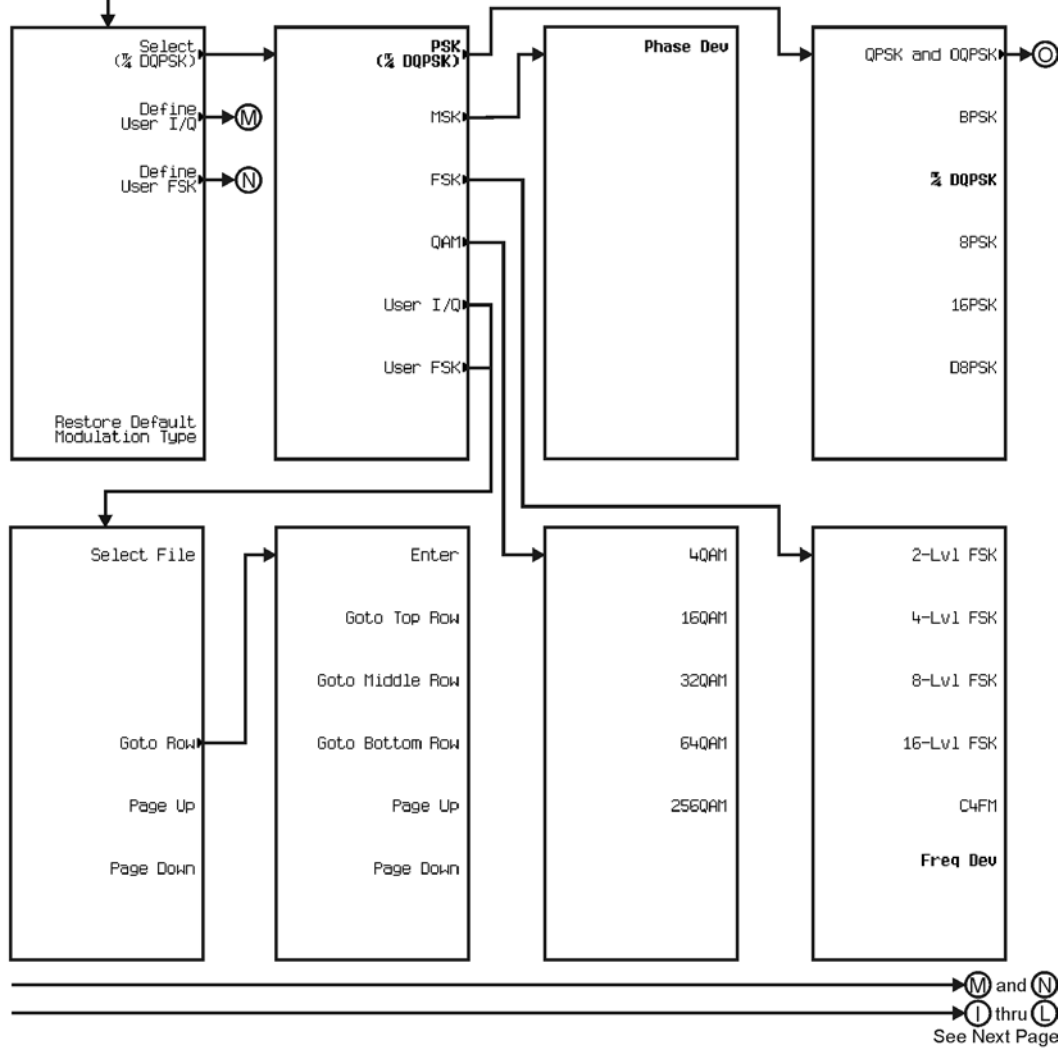
Page 5 of 16 ©



\* Changes according to filter selected.

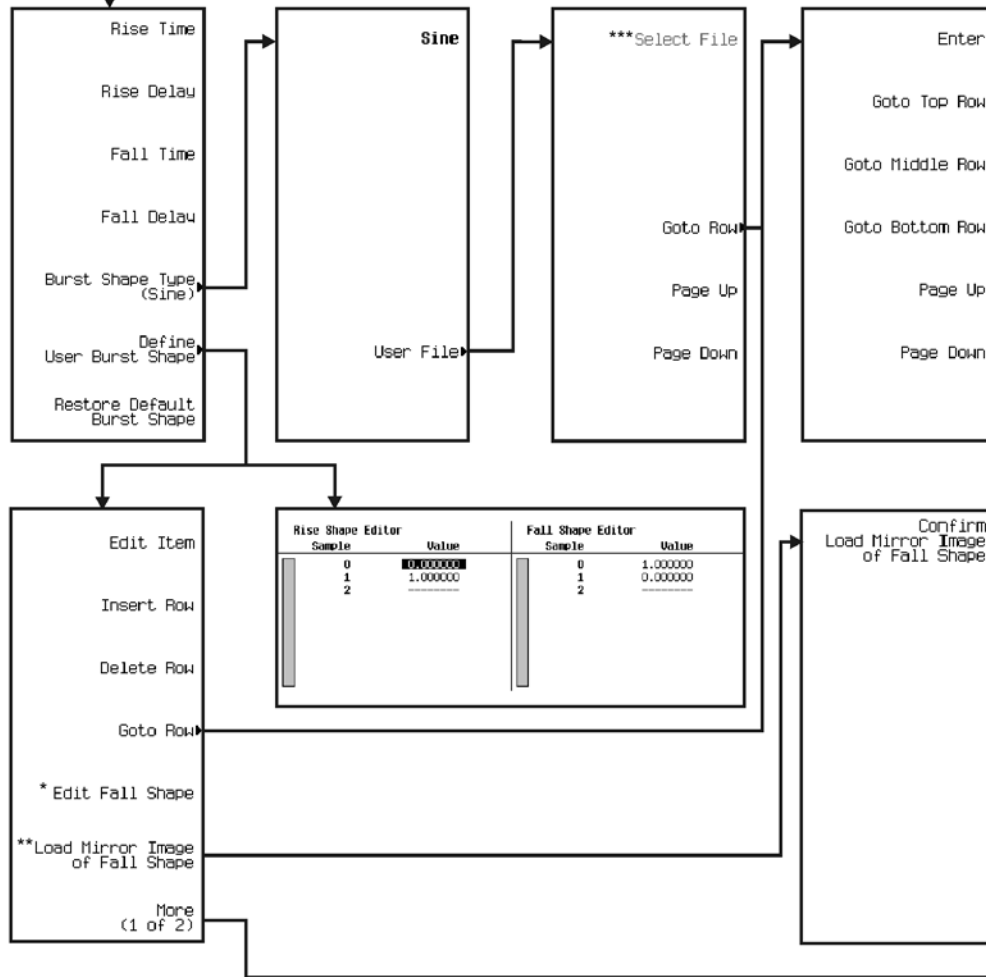
Ⓜ thru Ⓚ  
See Next Page

pk7144c



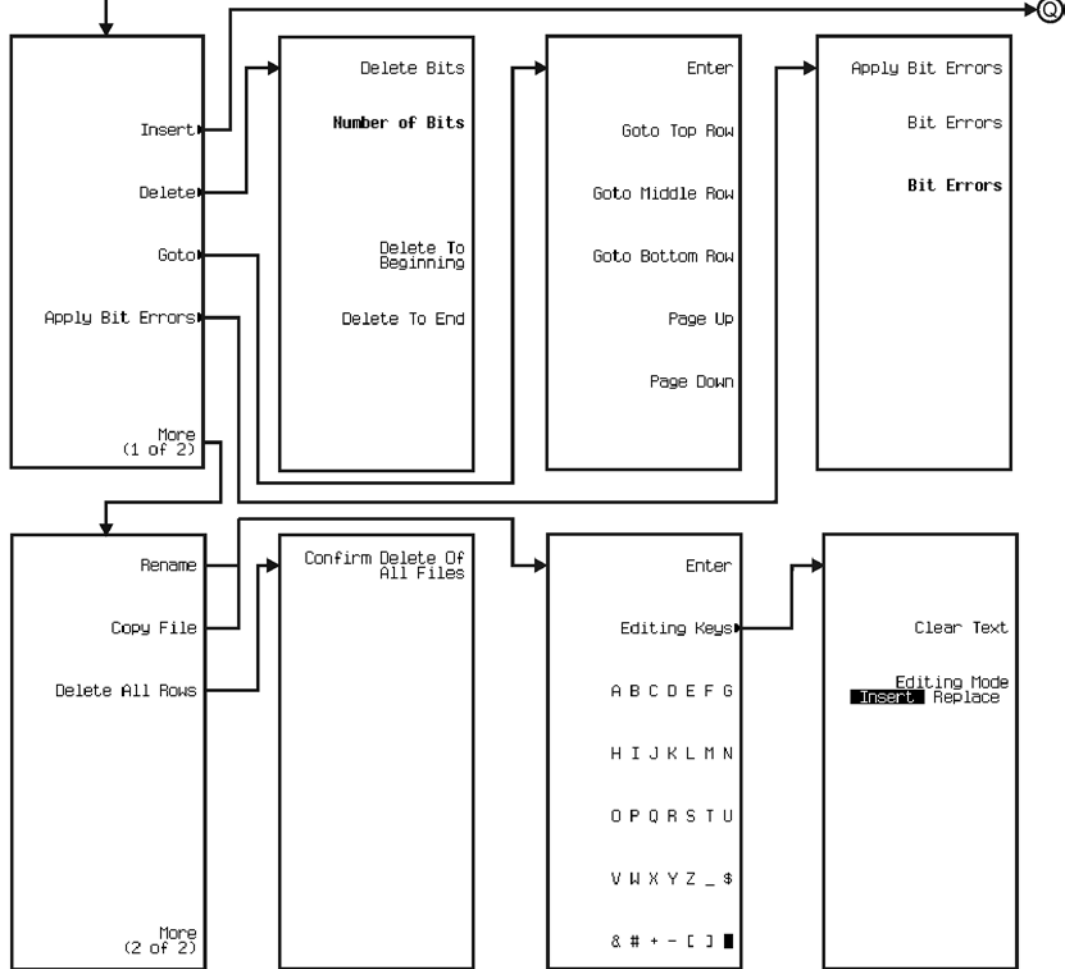
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 7 of 16 ①



\* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.  
 \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.  
 \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

Page 8 of 16 (J)

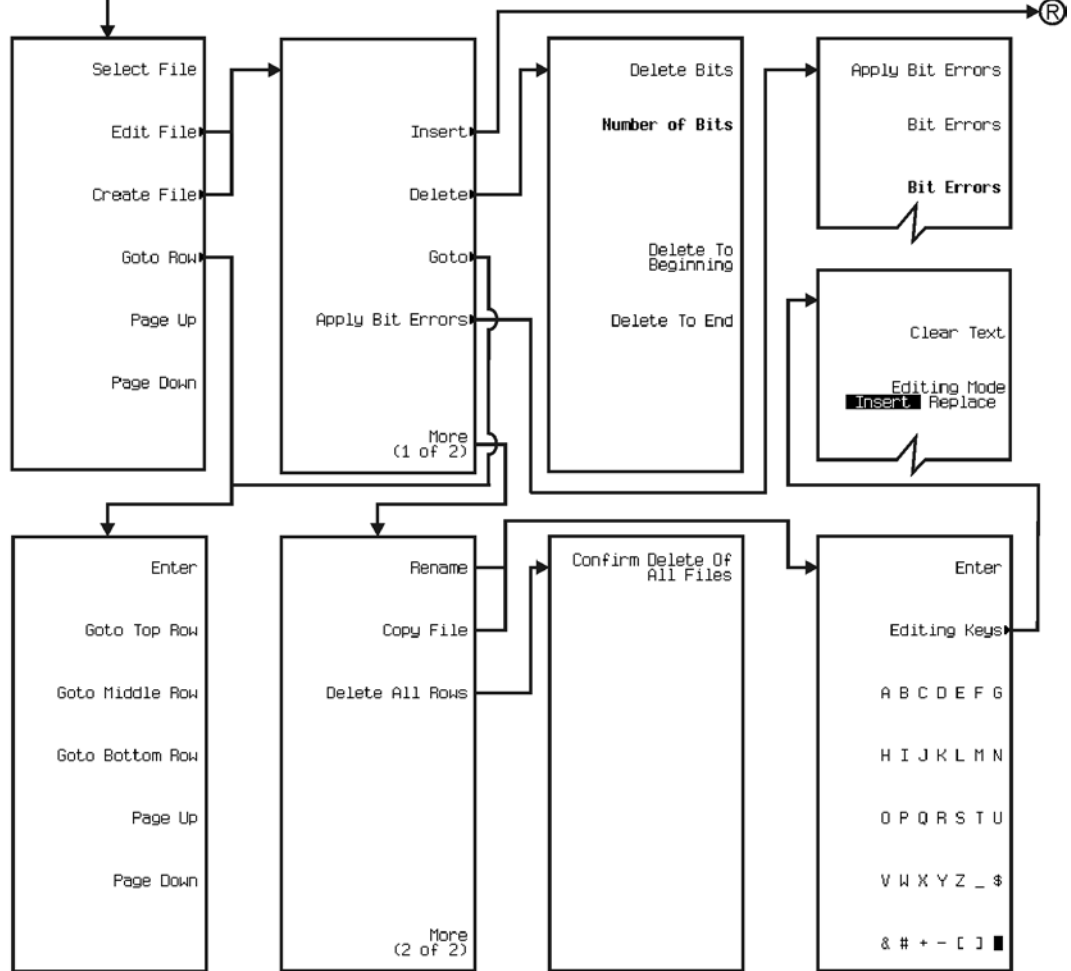


(K) thru (P)  
See Next Page

pk7147c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 9 of 16 (K)

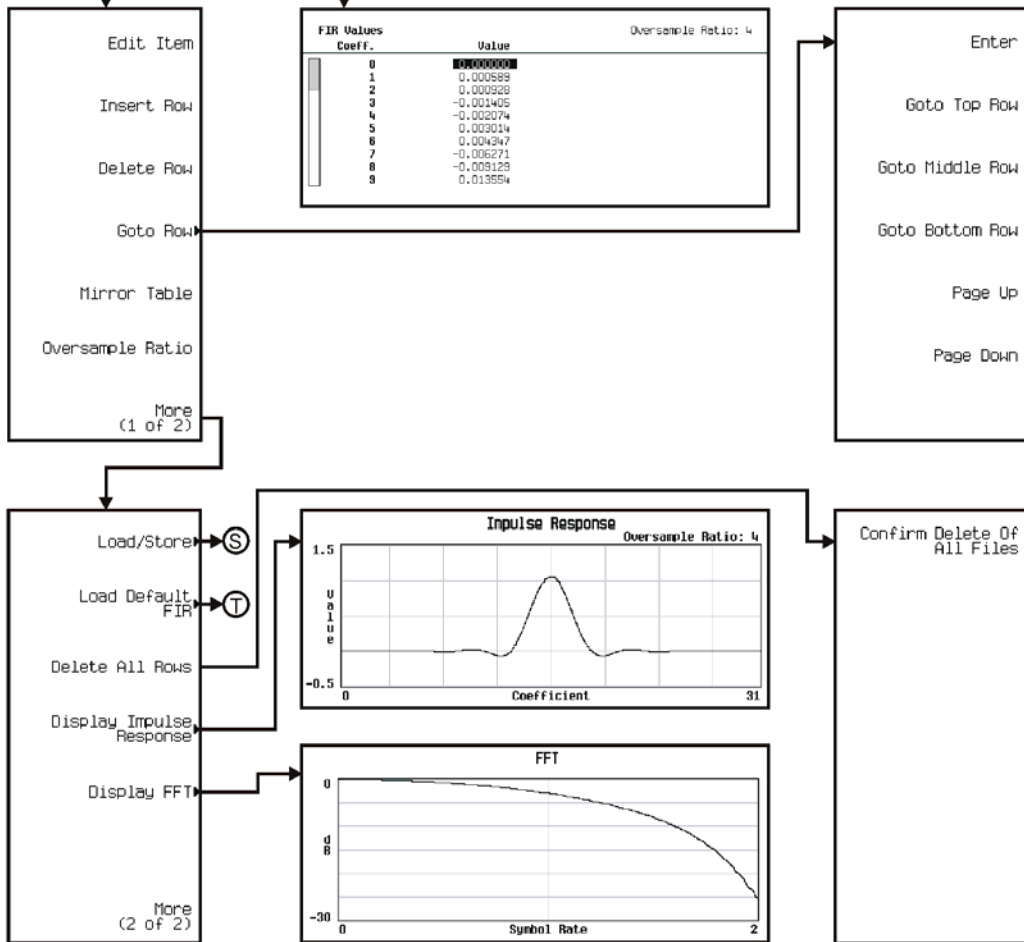


(L) thru (Q)  
See Next Page

pk7148c



Page 10 of 16 (L)



(S) and (T)  
(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page

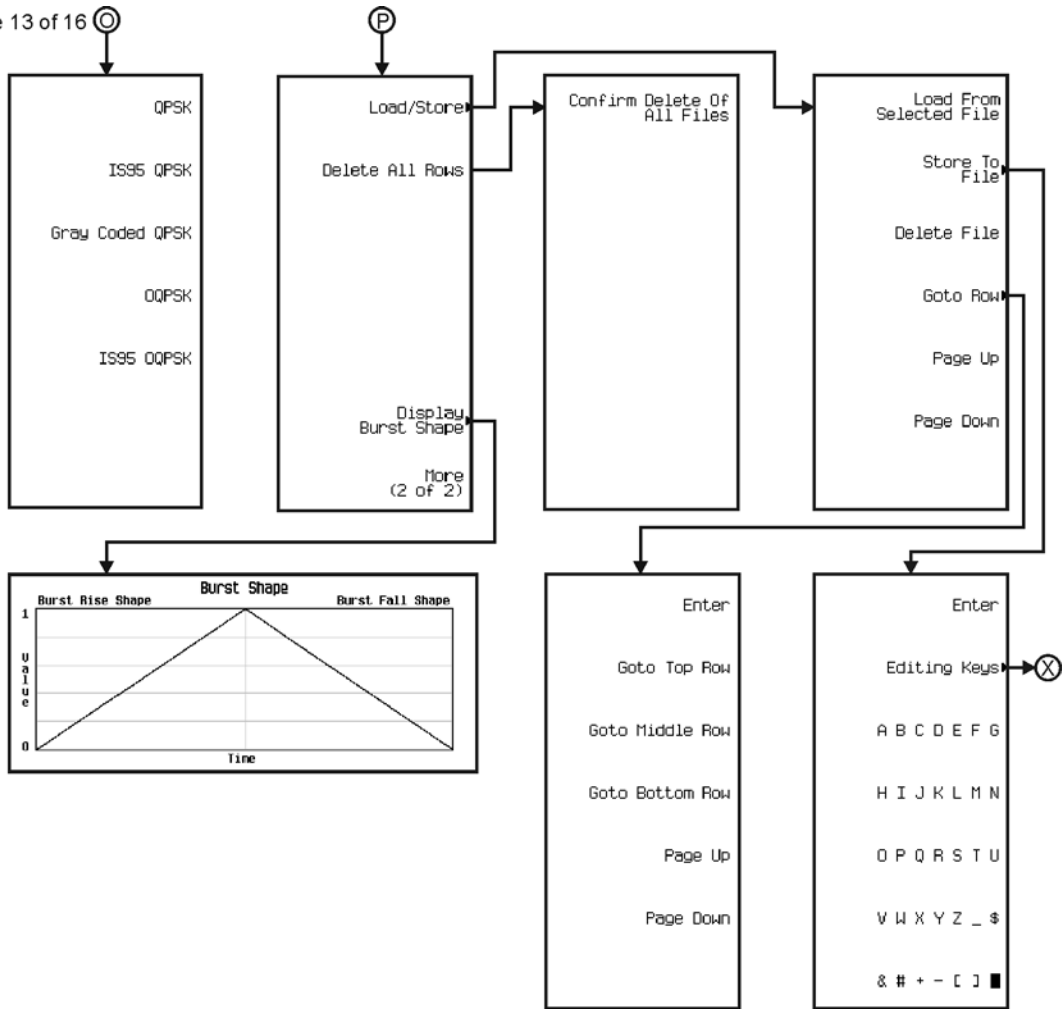
pk7149c





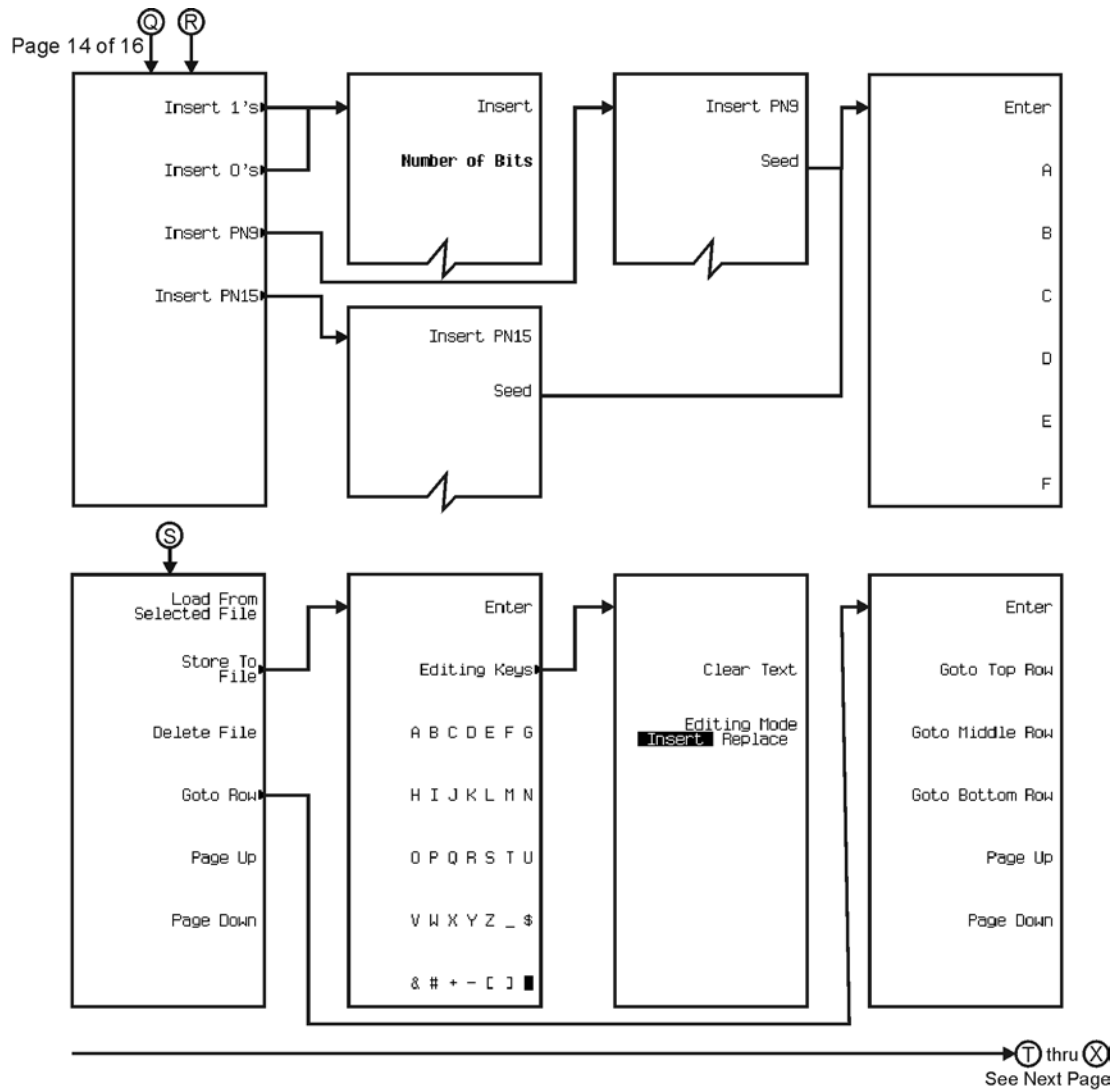
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 13 of 16 **Q**



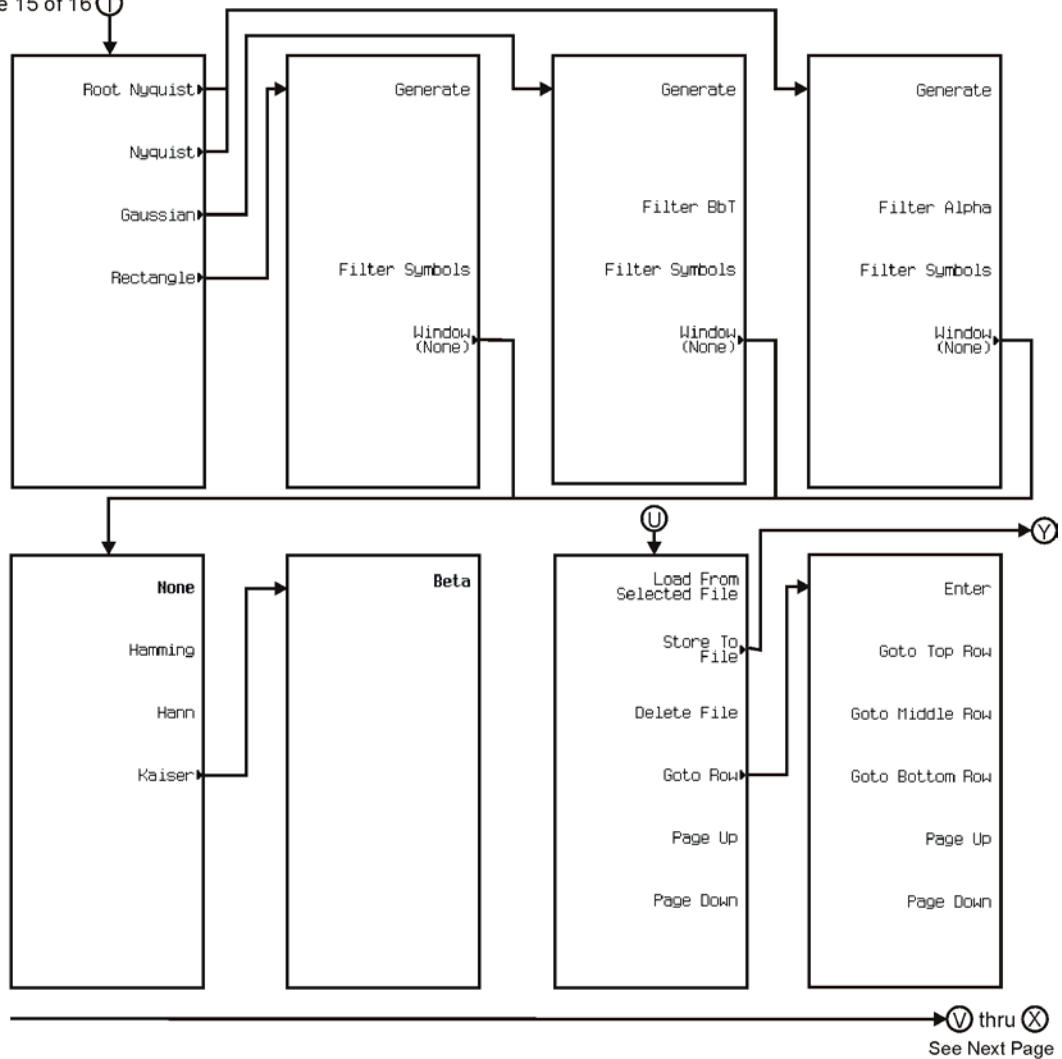
**Q** thru **W**  
See Next Page

pk7152c



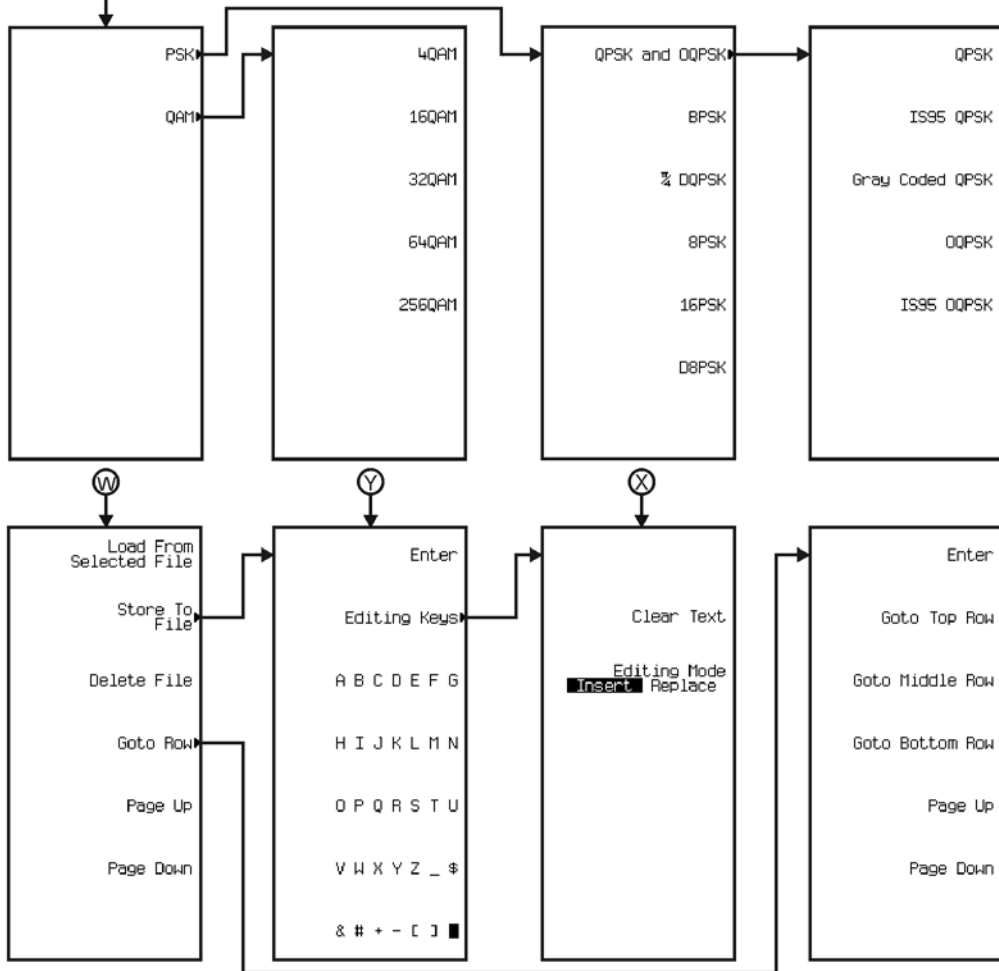
pk7153c

Page 15 of 16  $\text{\textcircled{T}}$



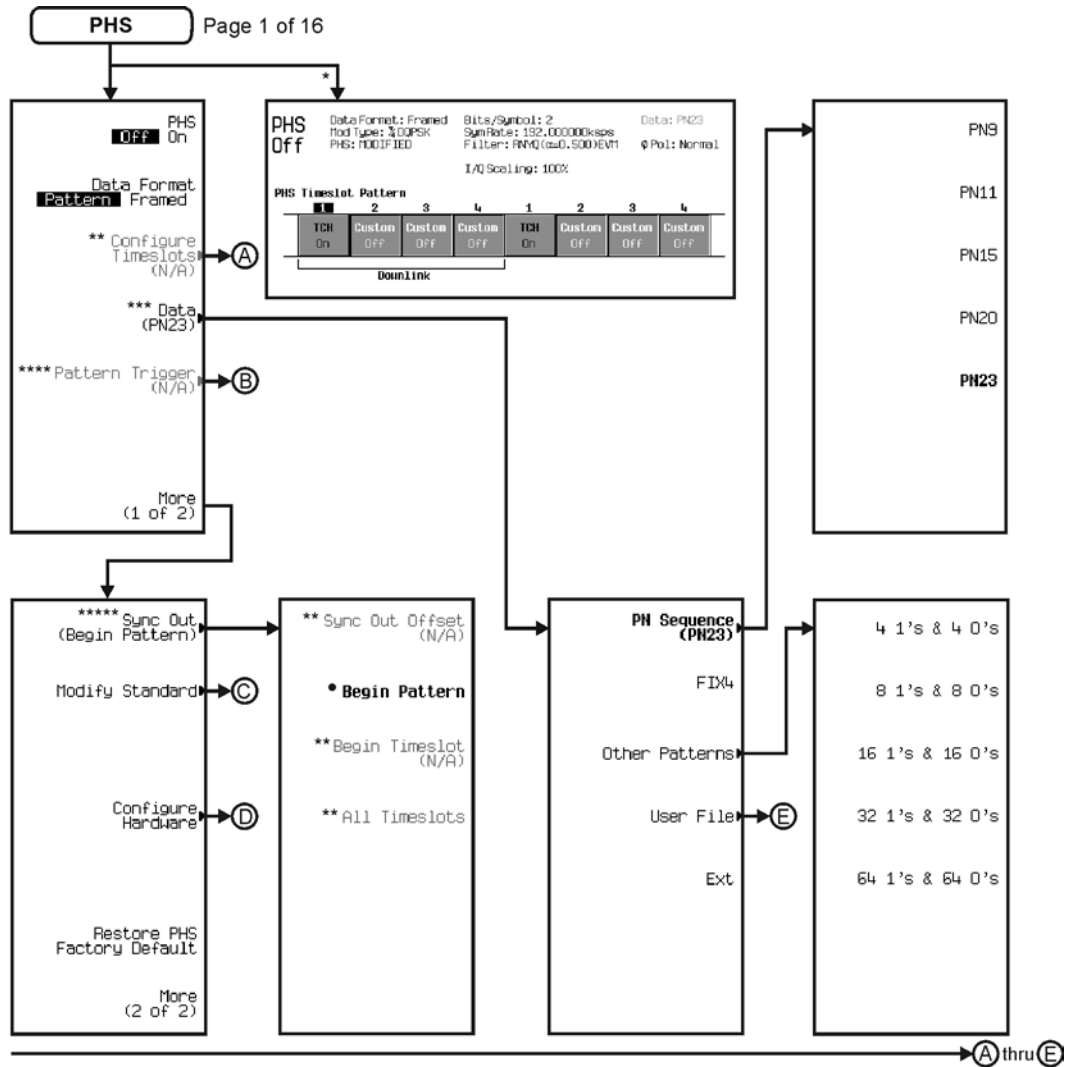
pk7154c

Page 16 of 16 



pk7155c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

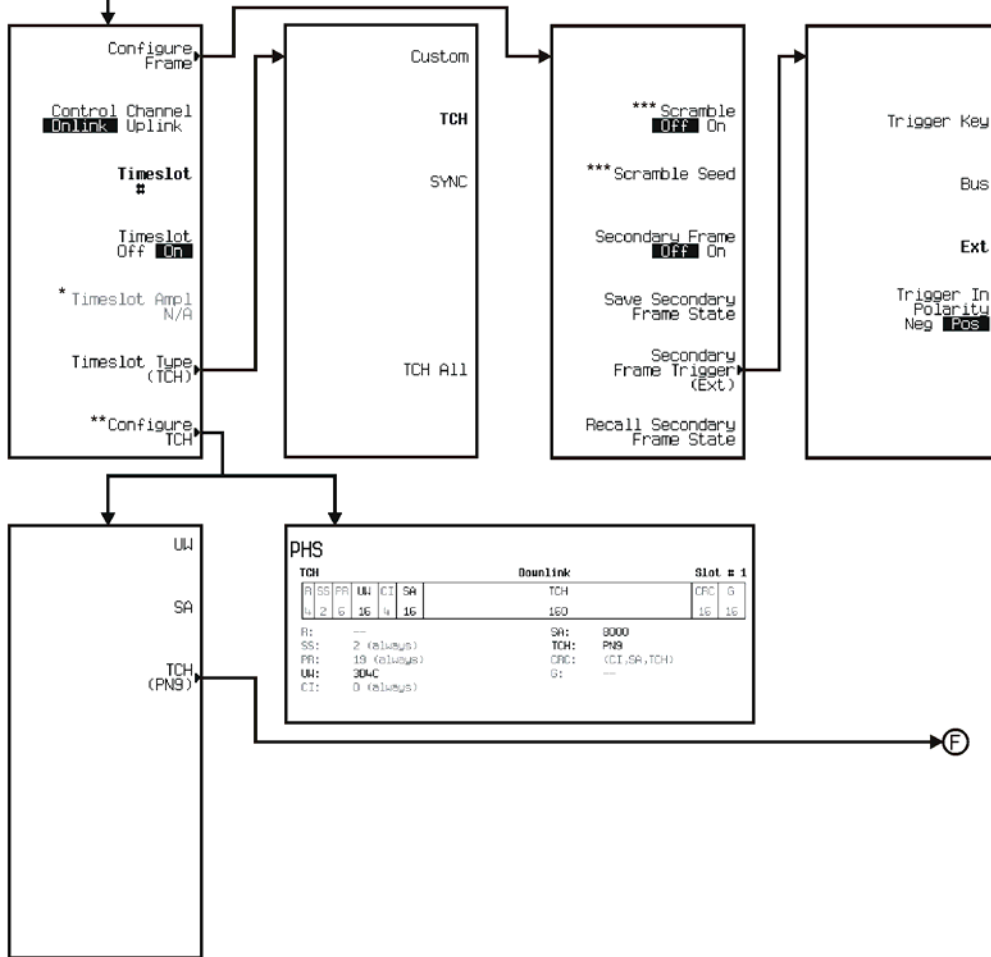


\* Appears when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
\*\* Active when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
\*\*\*Inactive when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
\*\*\*\*Becomes active and changes to **Frame Trigger** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.

\*\*\*\*\*Changes to **Sync Out (Begin Frame)** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.  
• Changes to **Begin Frame** when the **Data Format Pattern Framed** softkey is set to Framed.

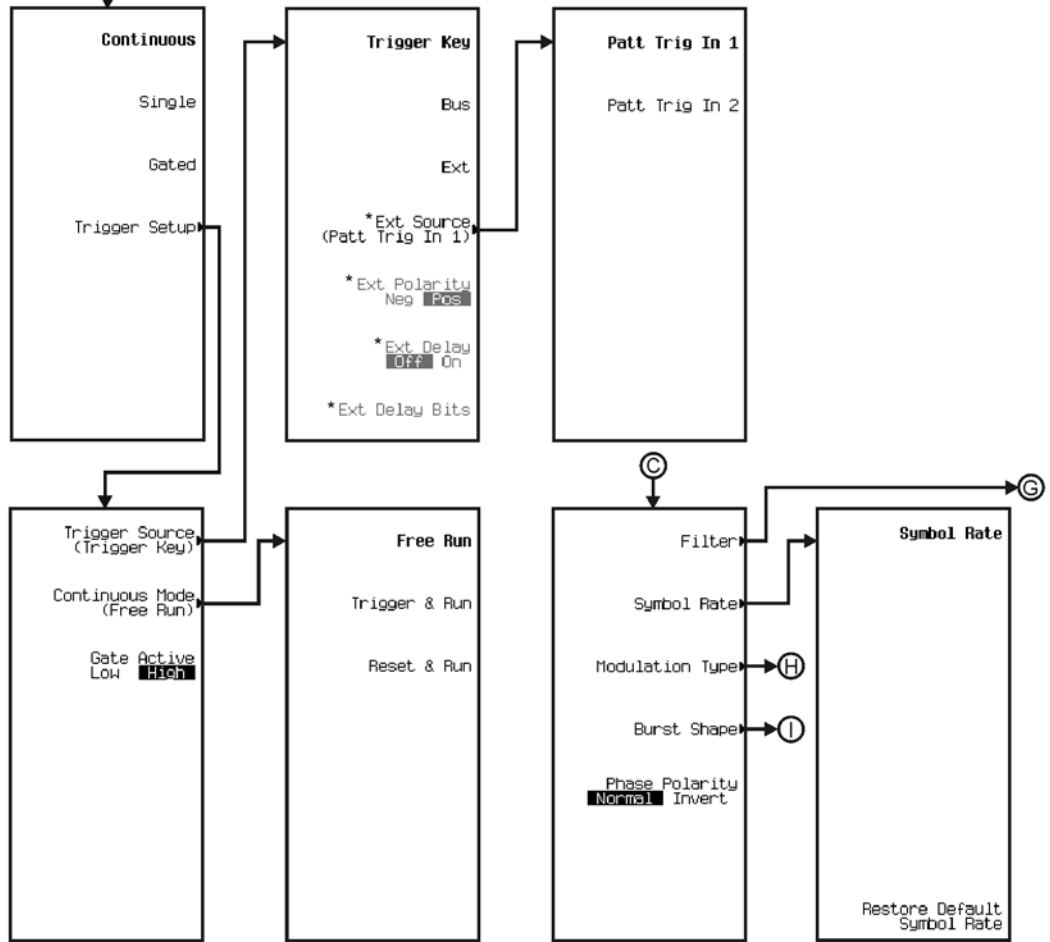
pk7158c





\* This key is activated by pressing Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On, until Alt Amp is on.  
 \*\* This key and its sub-level menu selections, change according to the Timeslot Type selected.  
 \*\*\* Only available when Data Format Pattern Framed is selected.

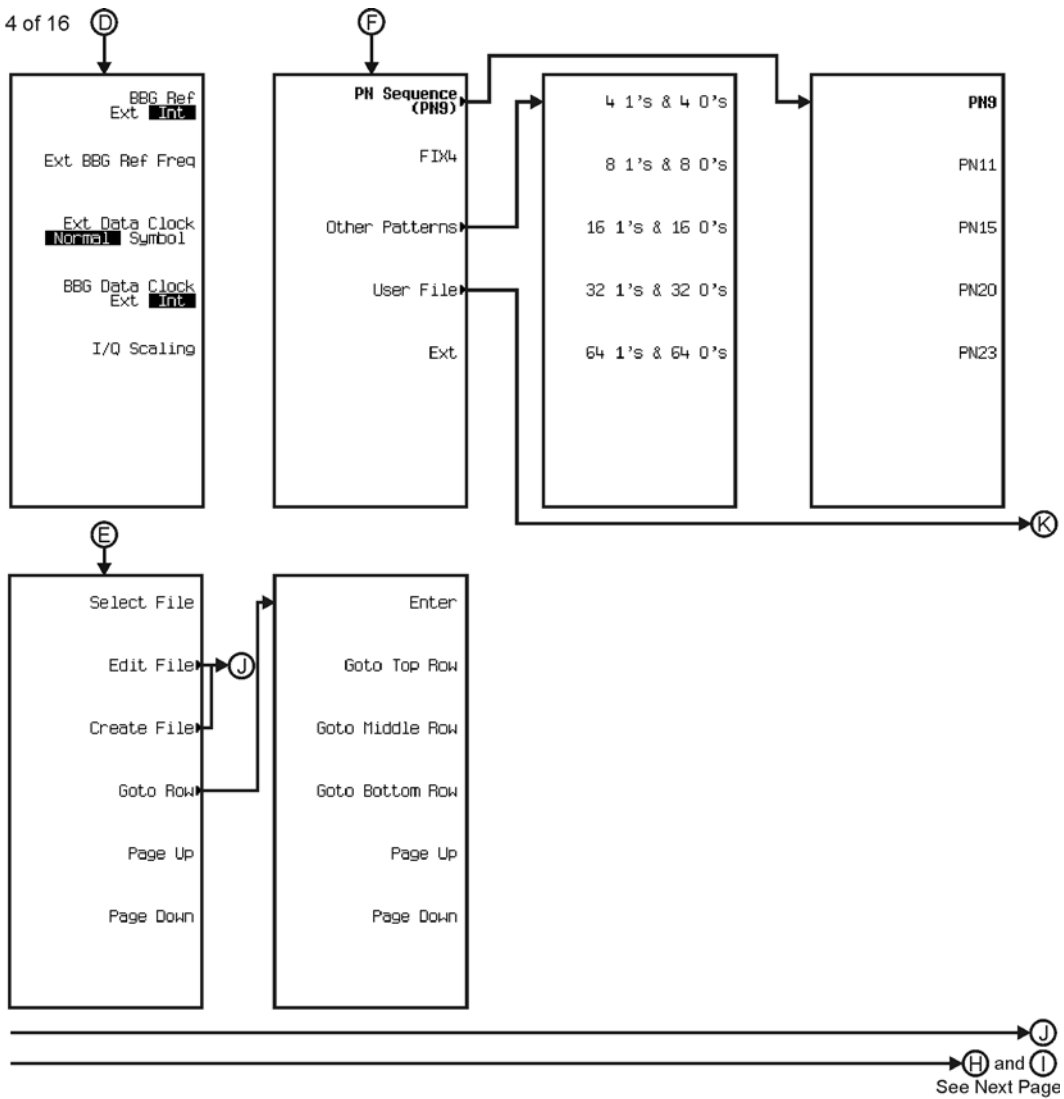
(B) thru (E)  
See Next Page



\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(H) and (I)  
(D) and (E)  
See Next Page

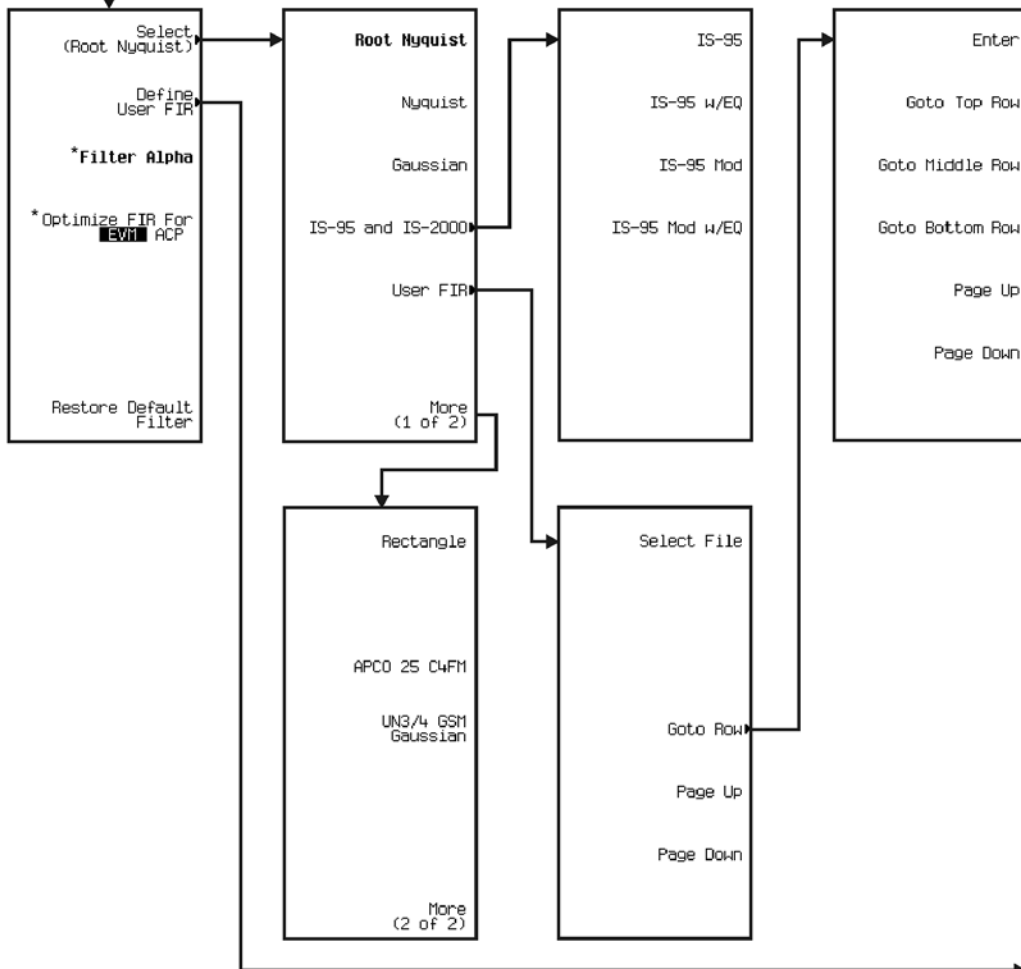
Page 4 of 16



pk7143c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

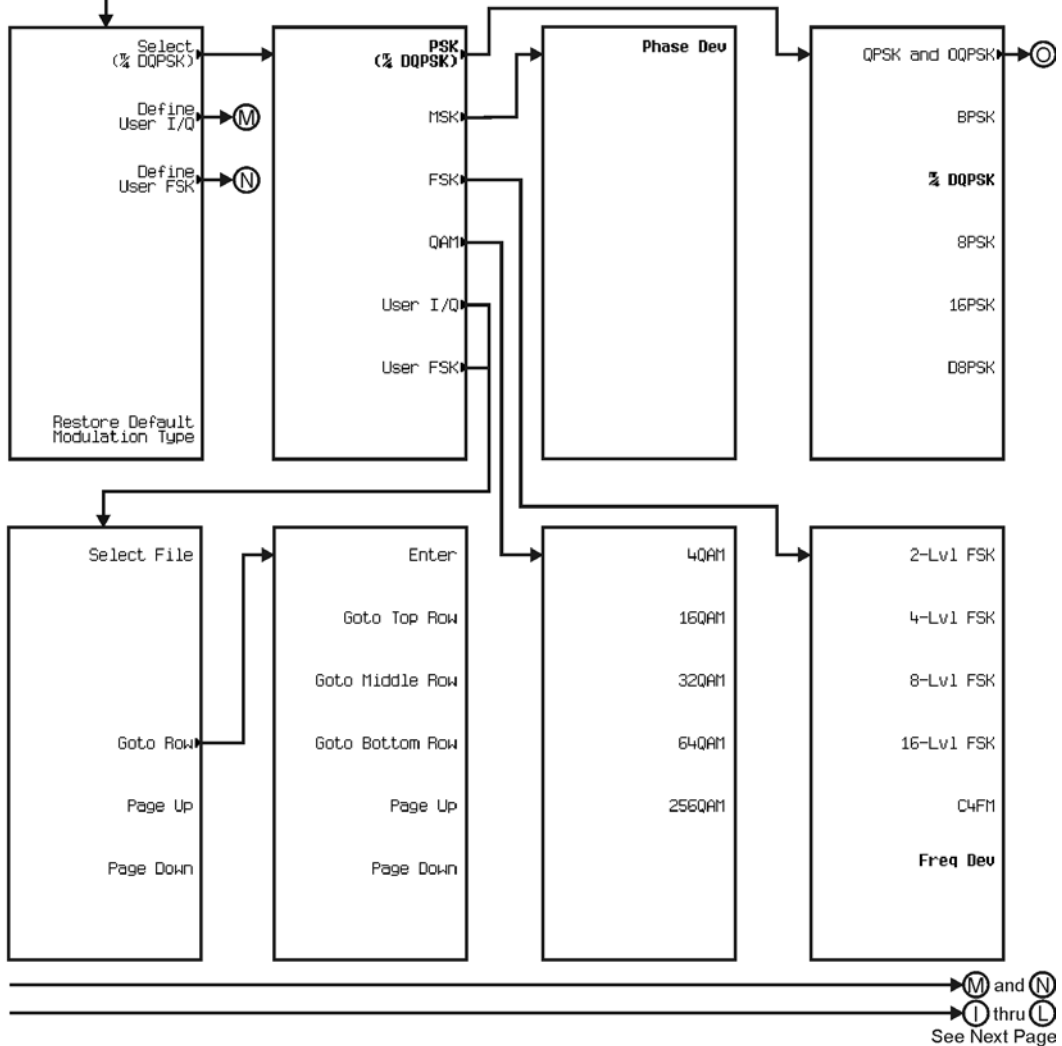
Page 5 of 16 ©



\* Changes according to filter selected.

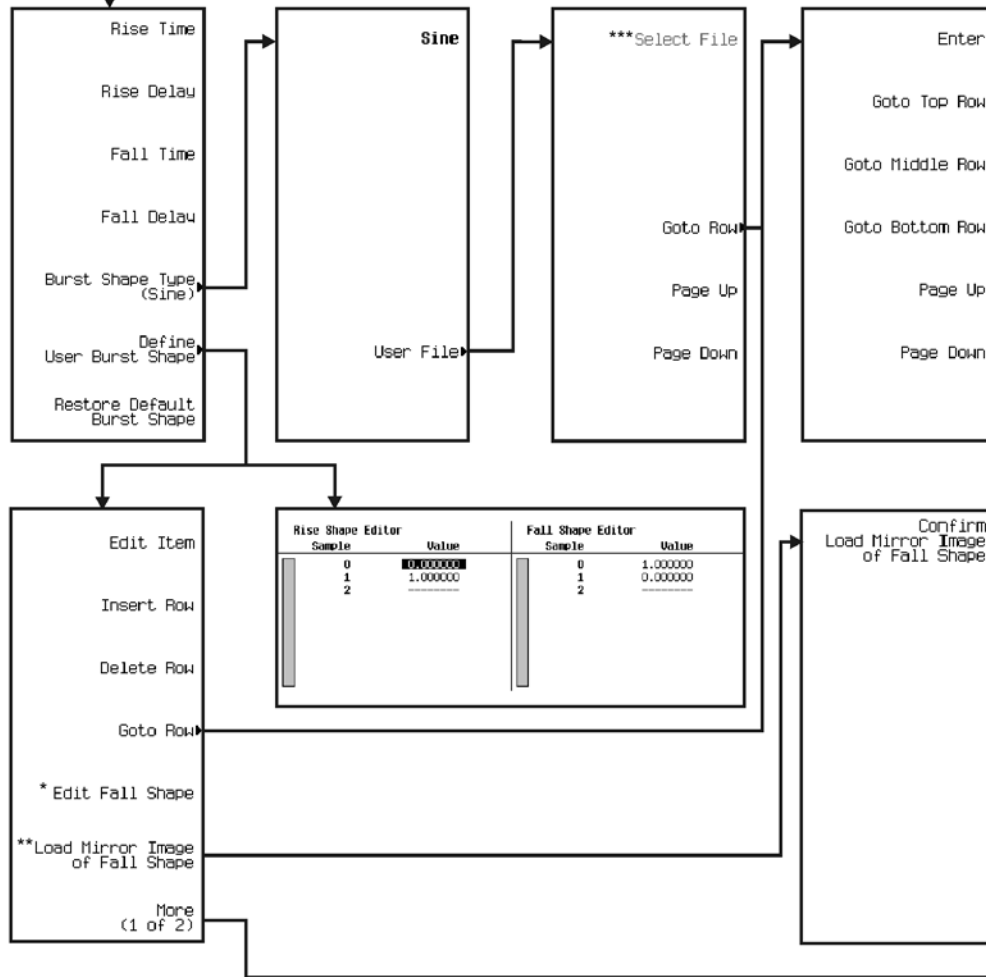
Ⓛ thru Ⓚ  
See Next Page

pk7144c



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

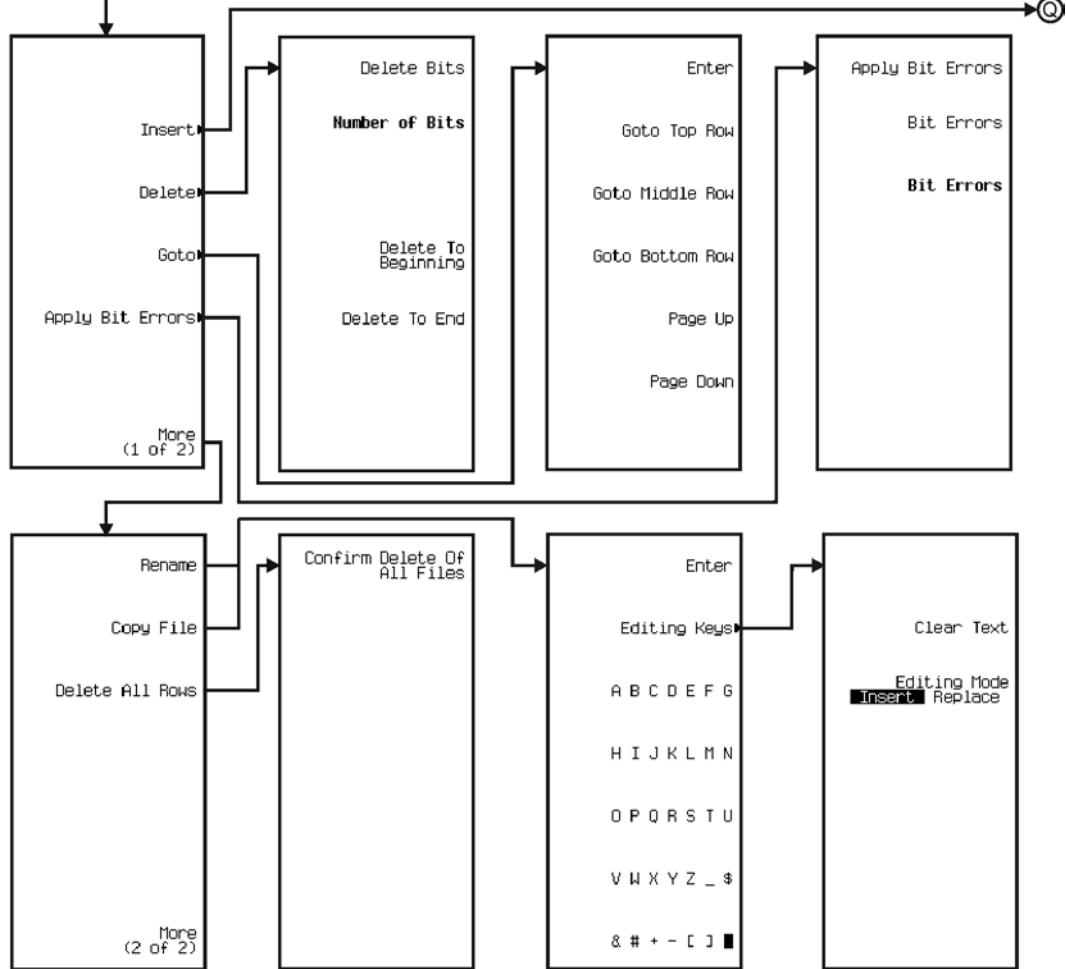
Page 7 of 16 ①



- \* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.
- \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.
- \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

pk7146c

Page 8 of 16 (J)

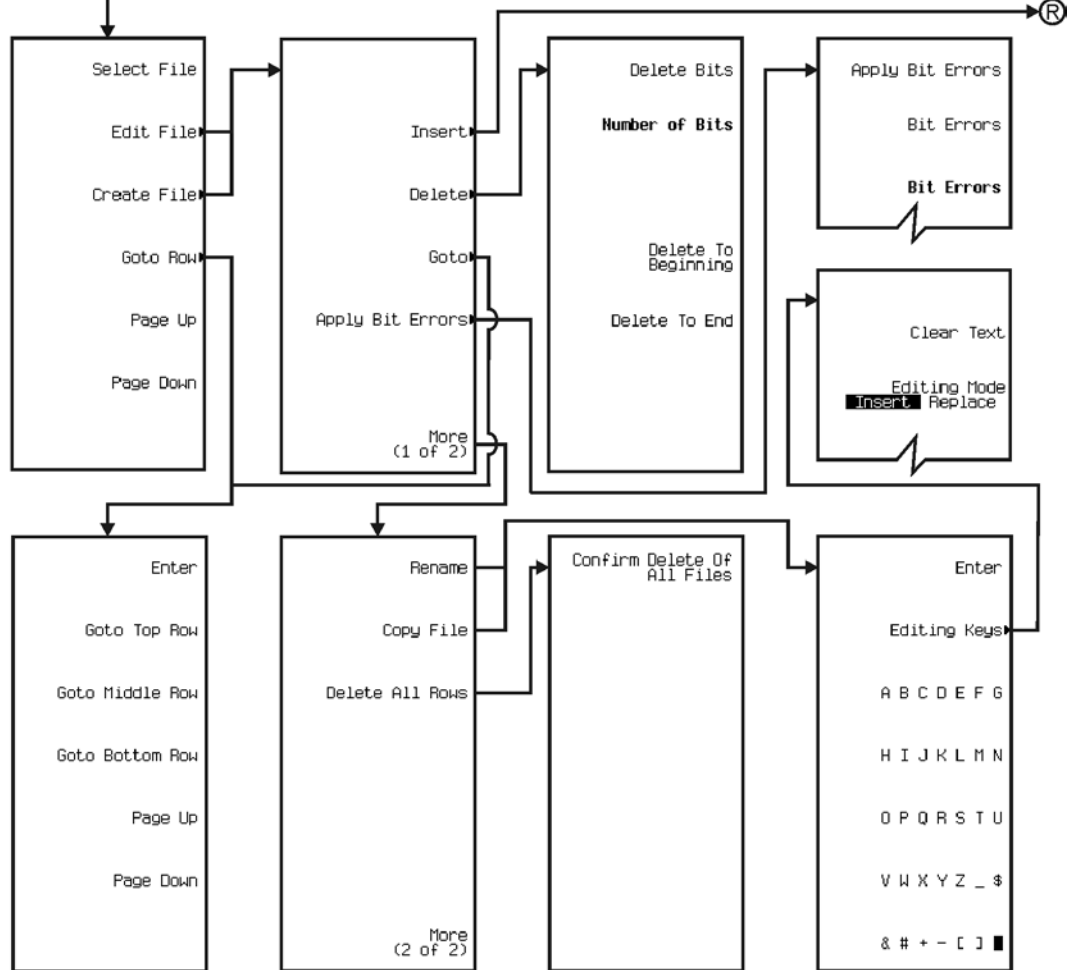


(K) thru (P)  
See Next Page

pk7147c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 9 of 16 (K)

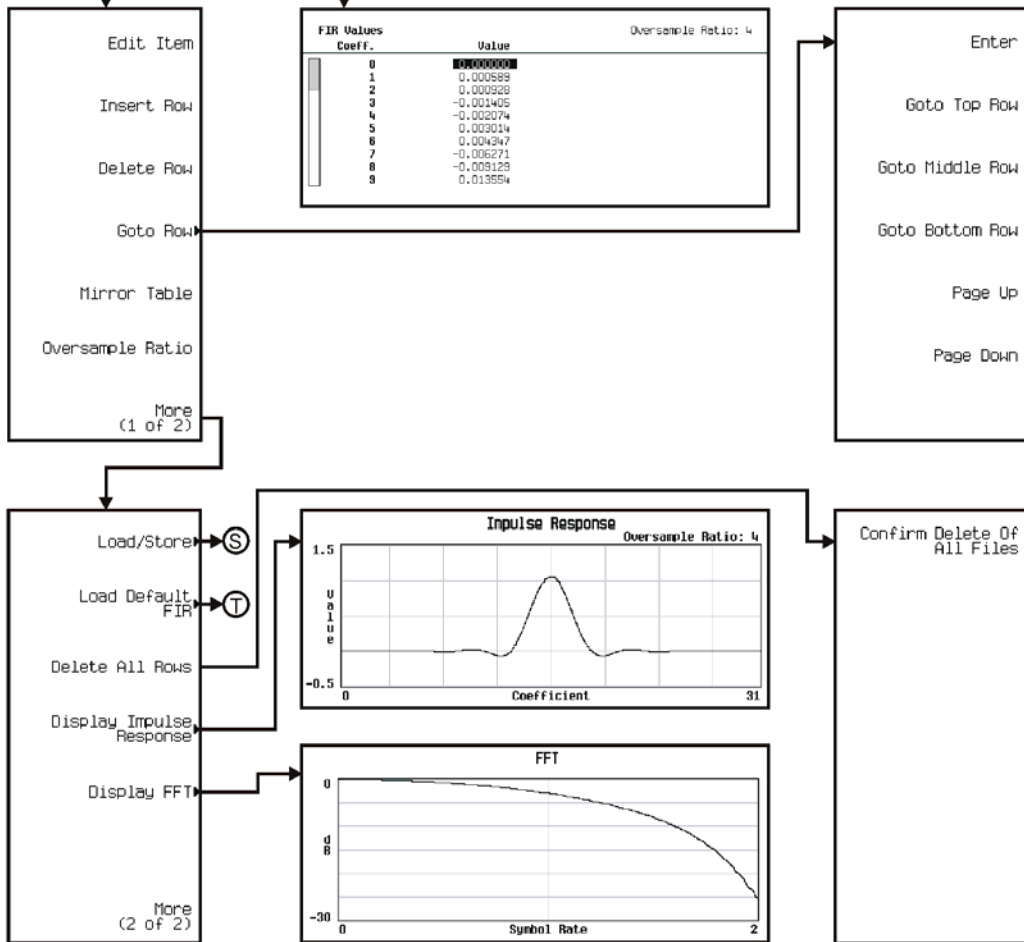


(L) thru (Q)  
See Next Page

pk7148c



Page 10 of 16 (L)

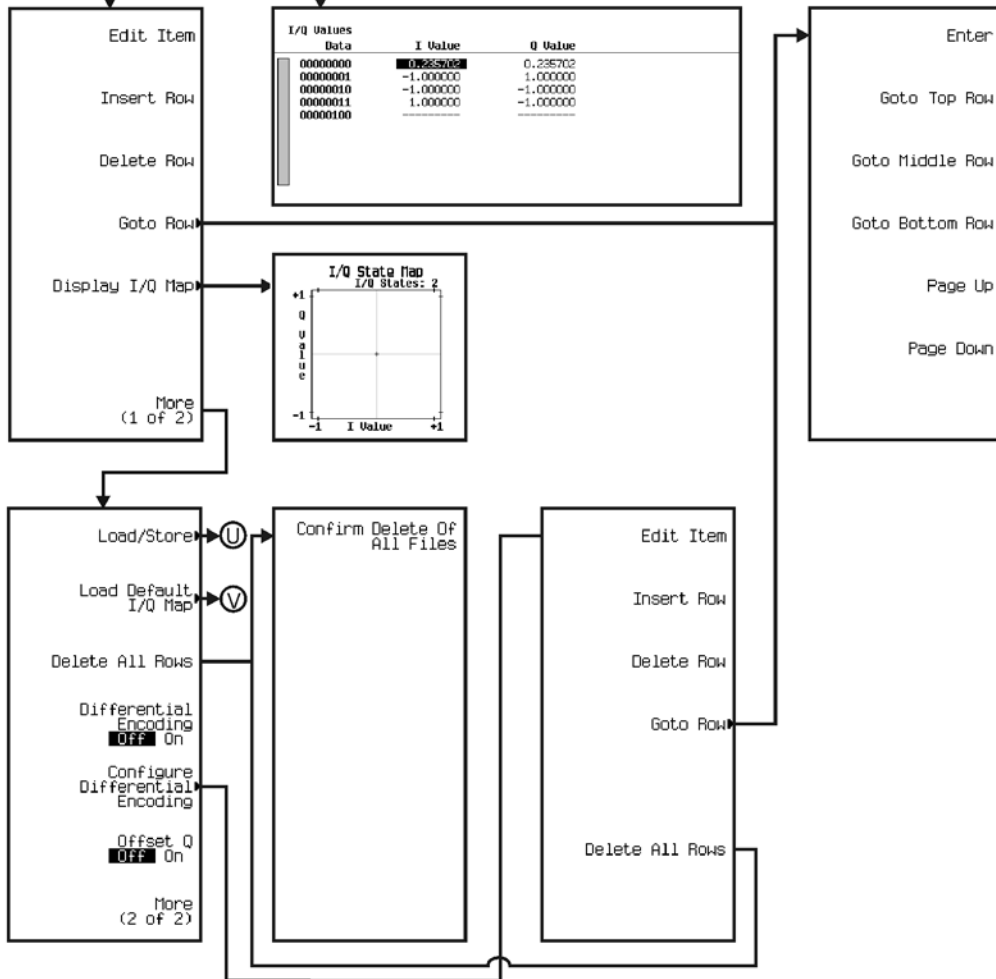


(S) and (T)  
(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page

pk7149c

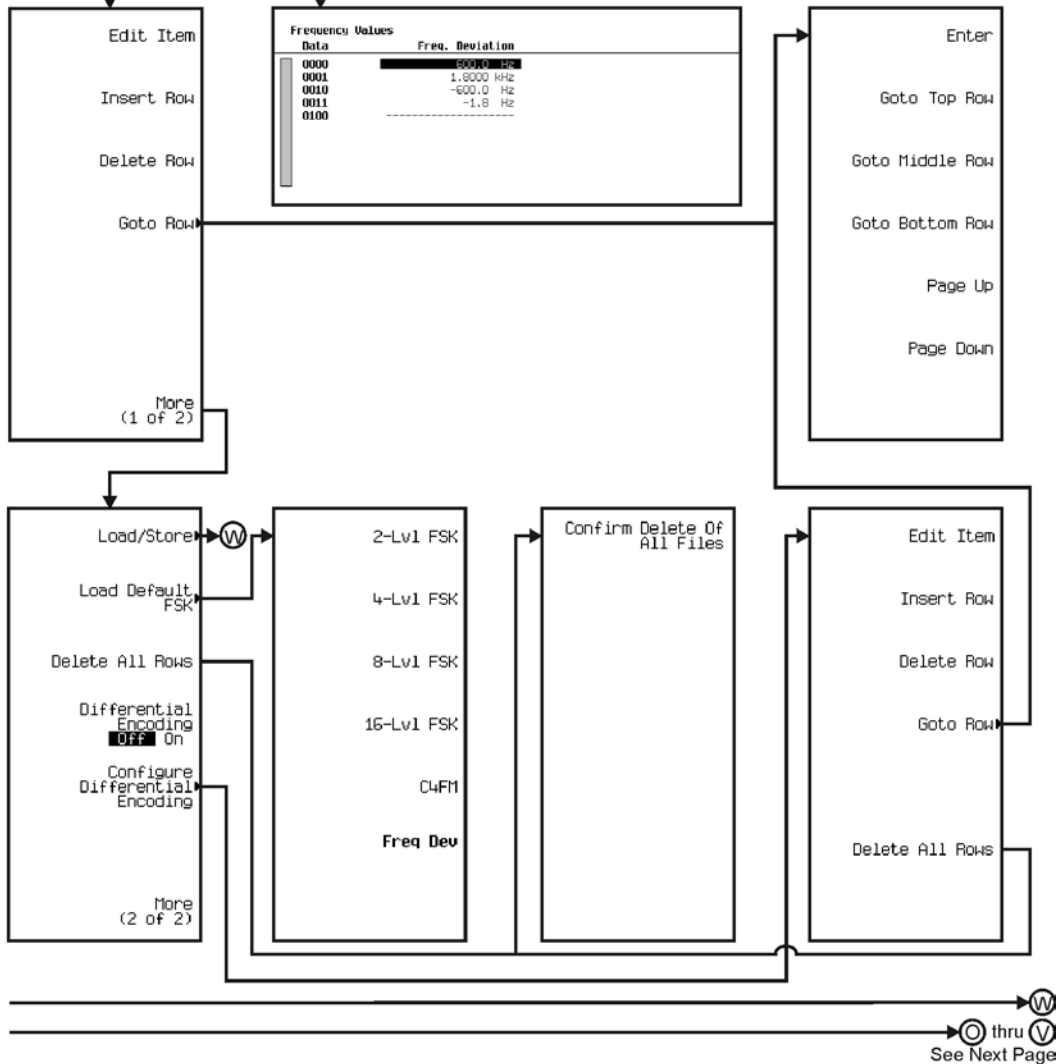
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 11 of 16 (M)



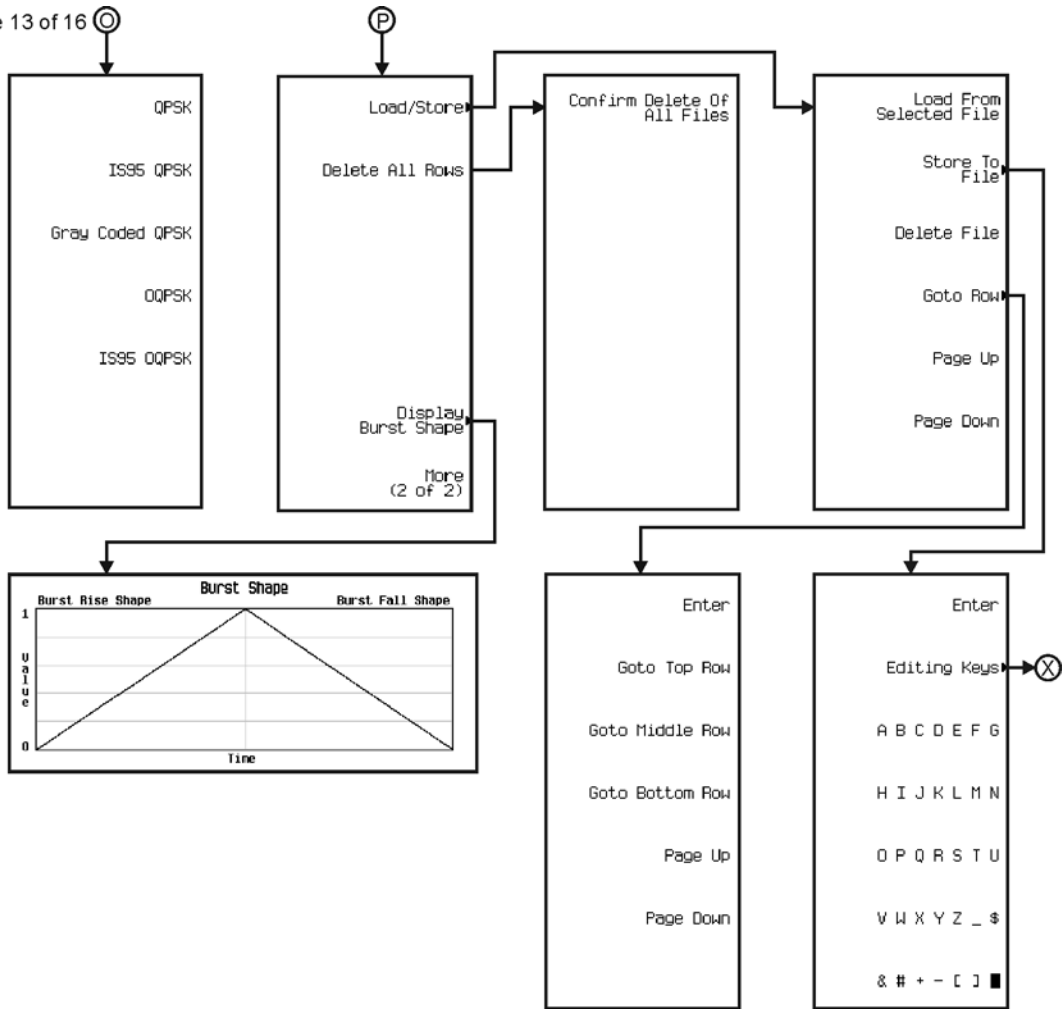
pk7150c

U and V  
N thru T  
See Next Page



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

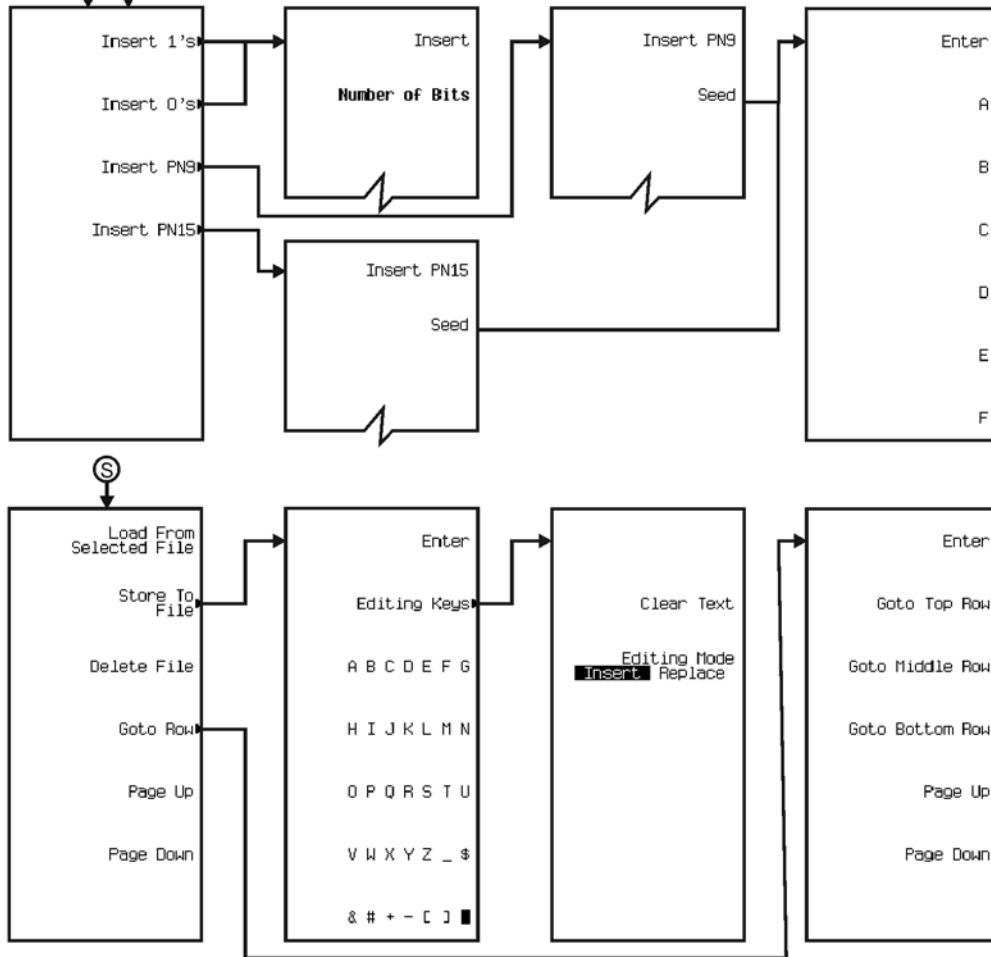
Page 13 of 16 **Q**



**Q** thru **W**  
See Next Page

pk7152c

Page 14 of 16 Ⓚ Ⓛ

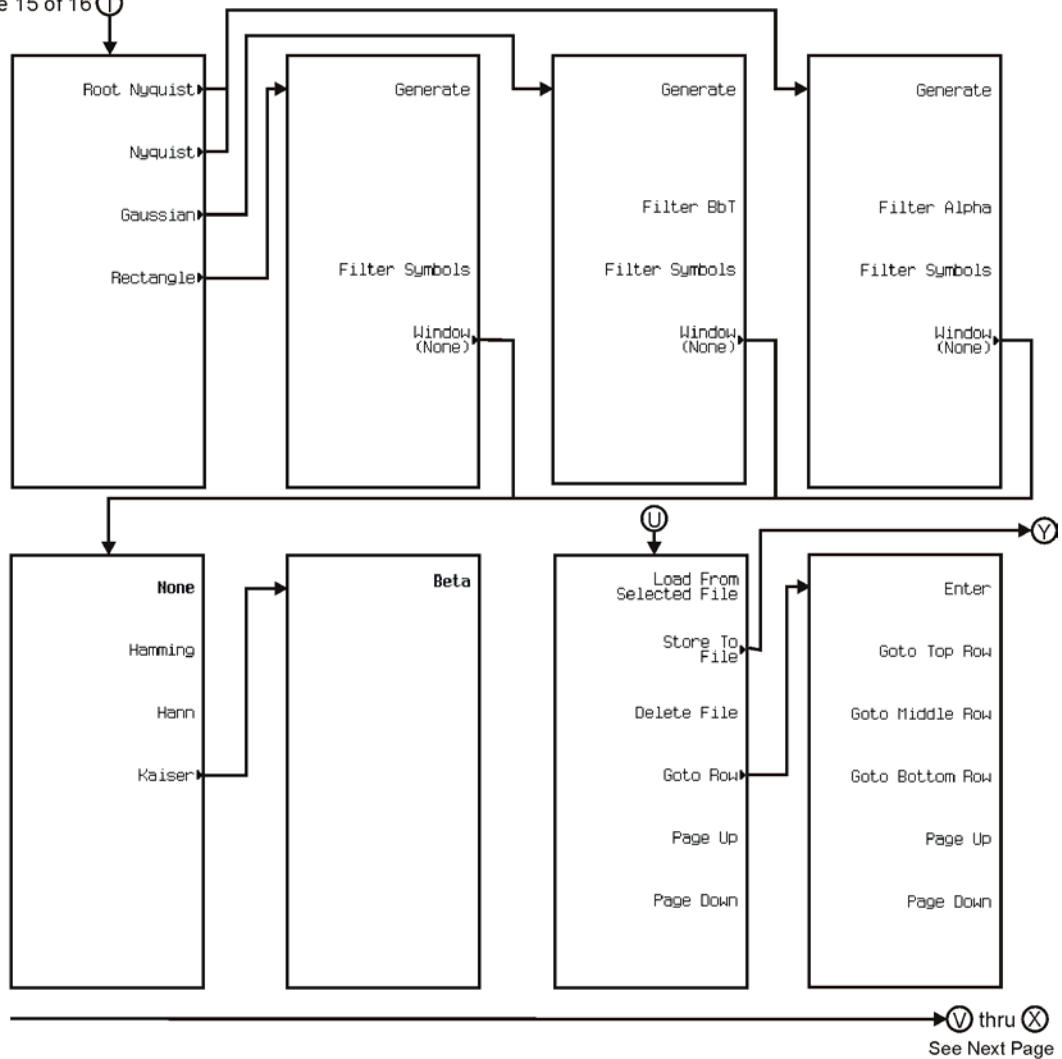


Ⓣ thru Ⓧ  
See Next Page

pk7153c

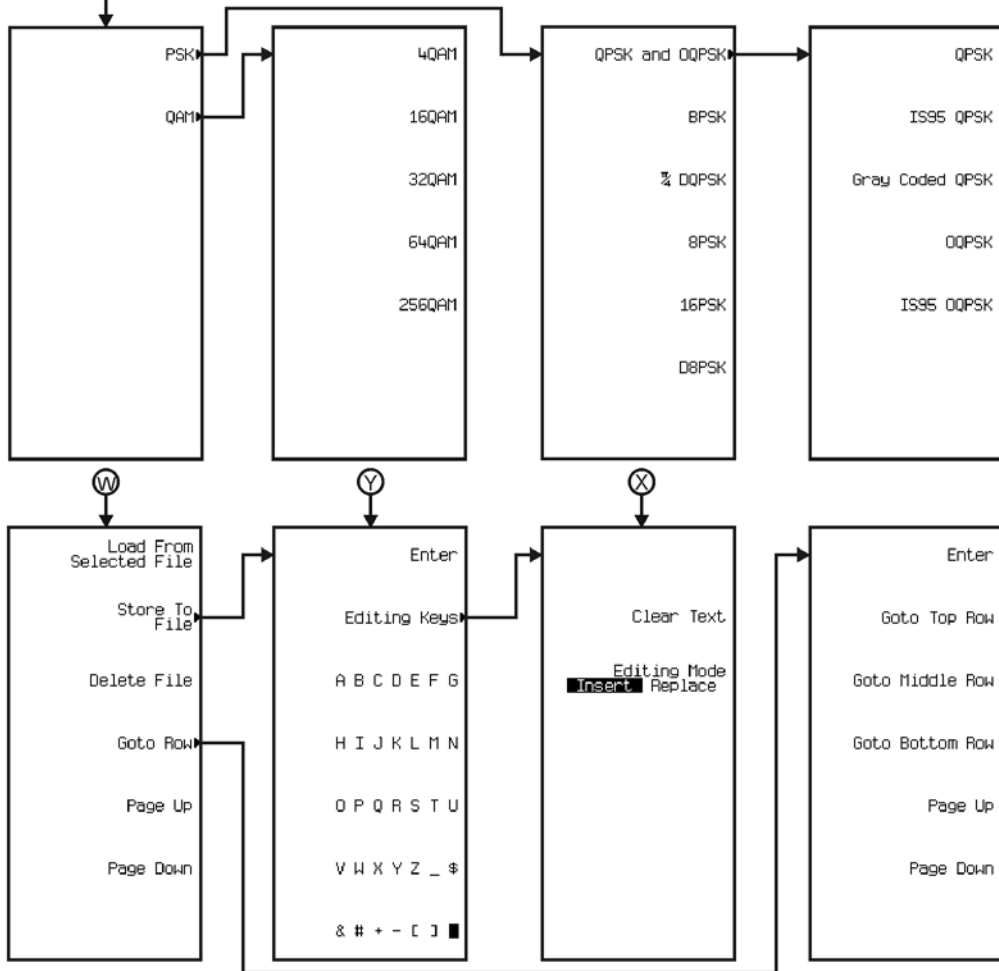
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 15 of 16 (T)



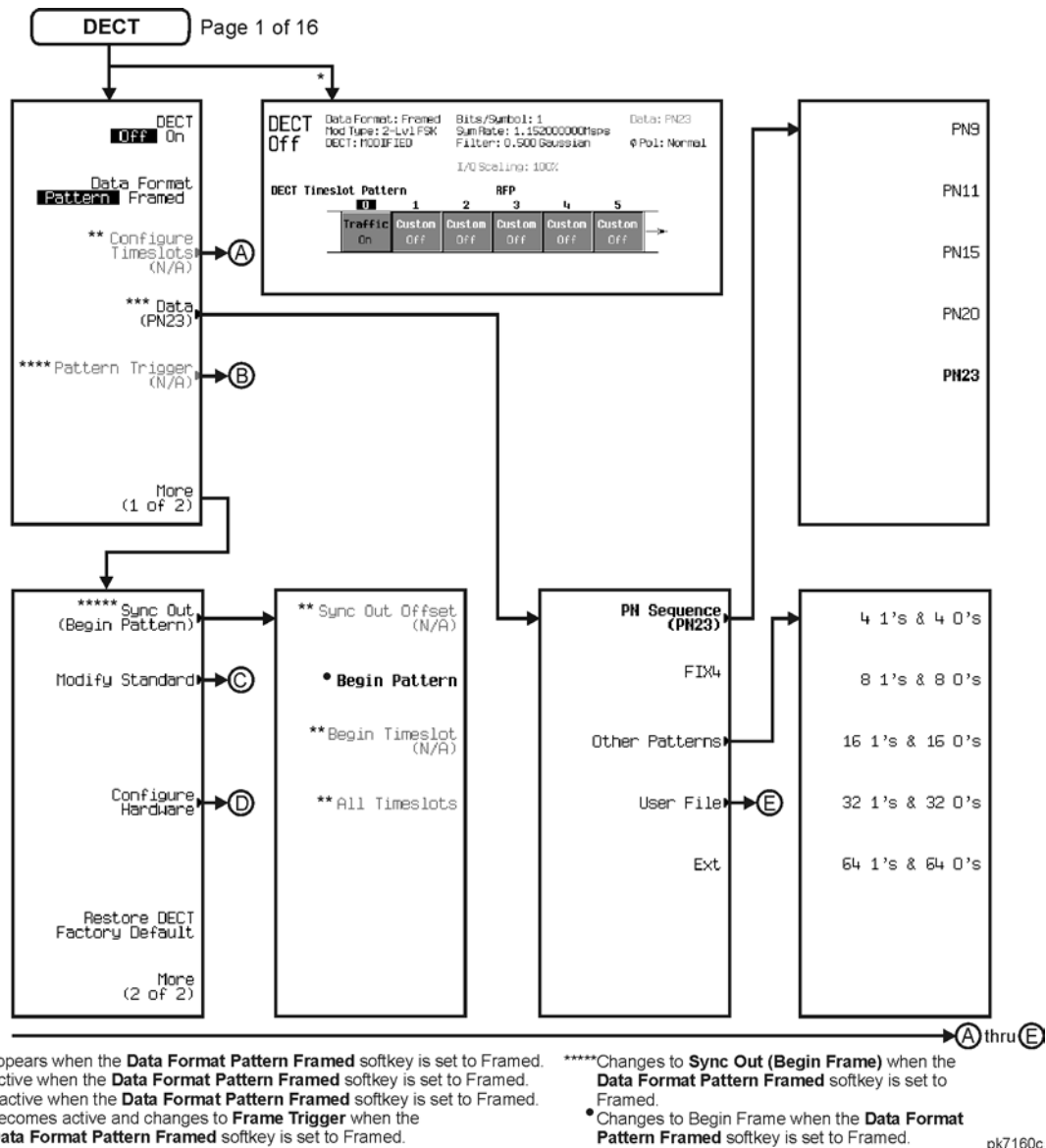
pk7154c

Page 16 of 16 

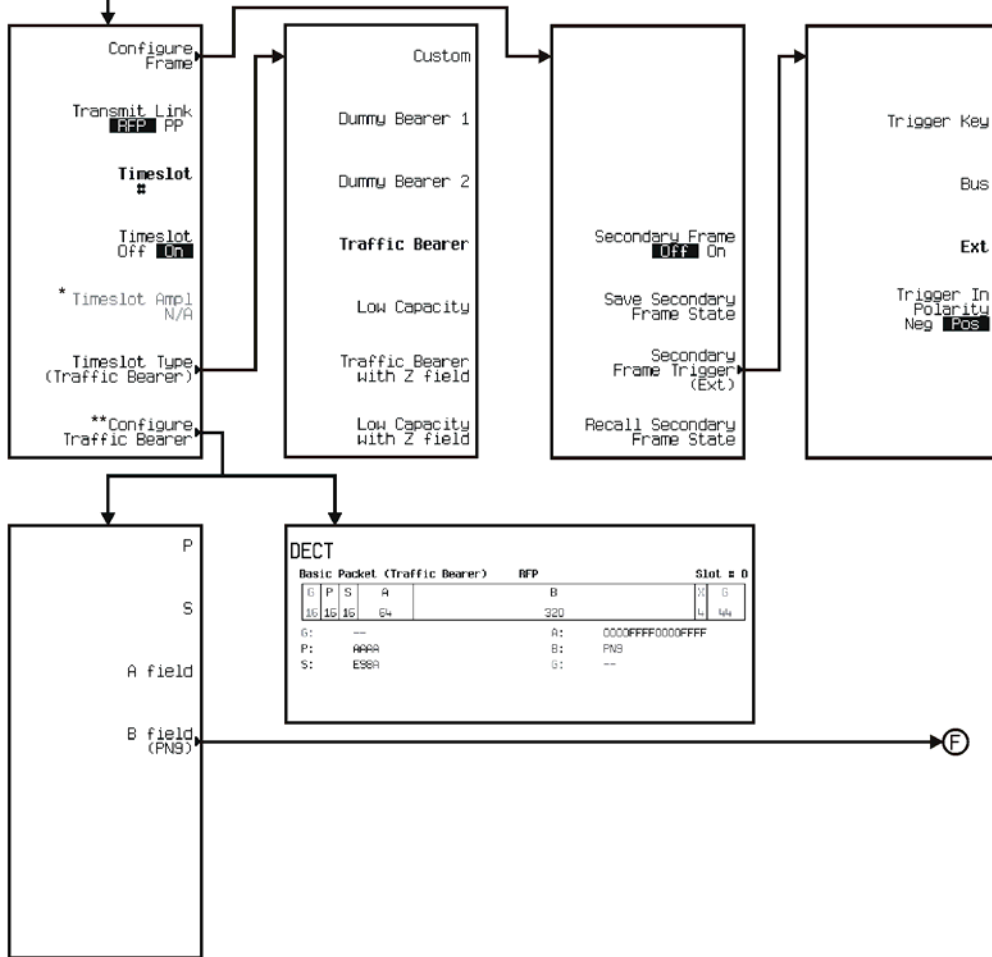


pk7155c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

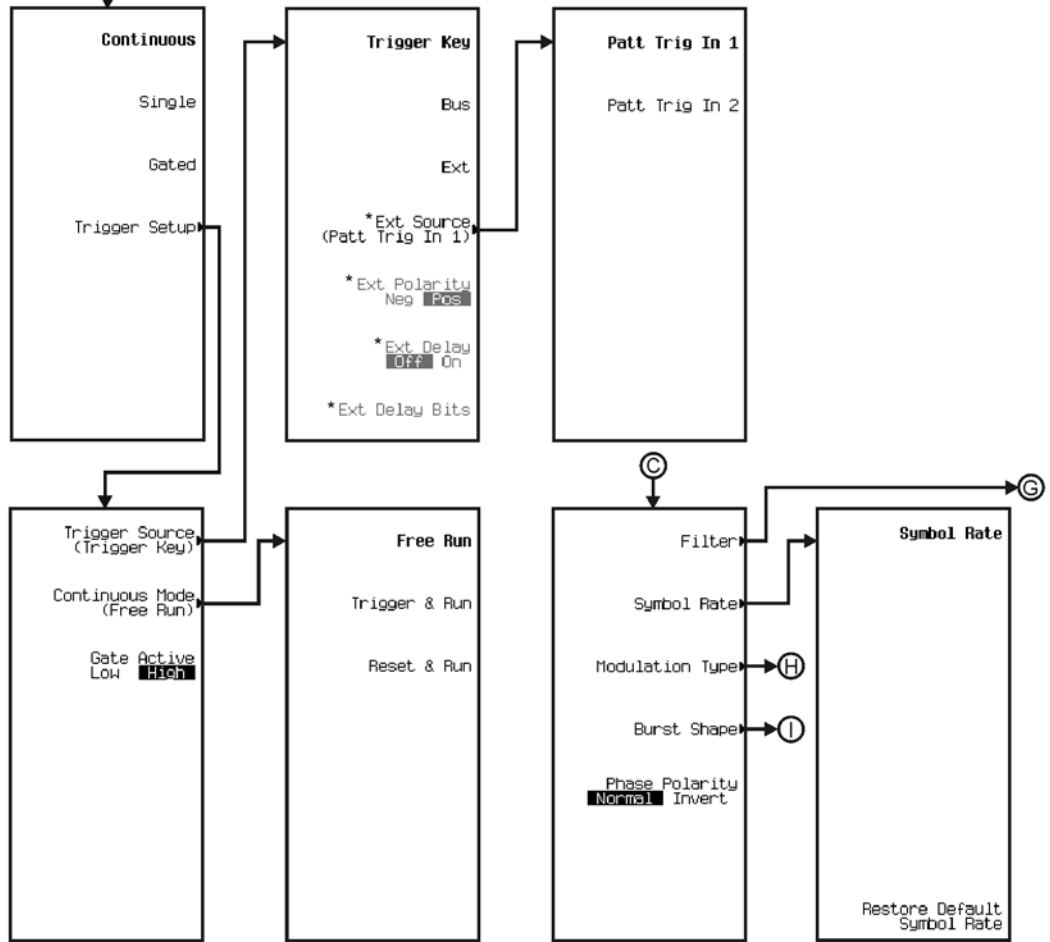






\* This key is activated by pressing Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On, until Alt Amp is on.  
\*\*This key and it's sub-level menu selections, change according to the Timeslot Type selected.

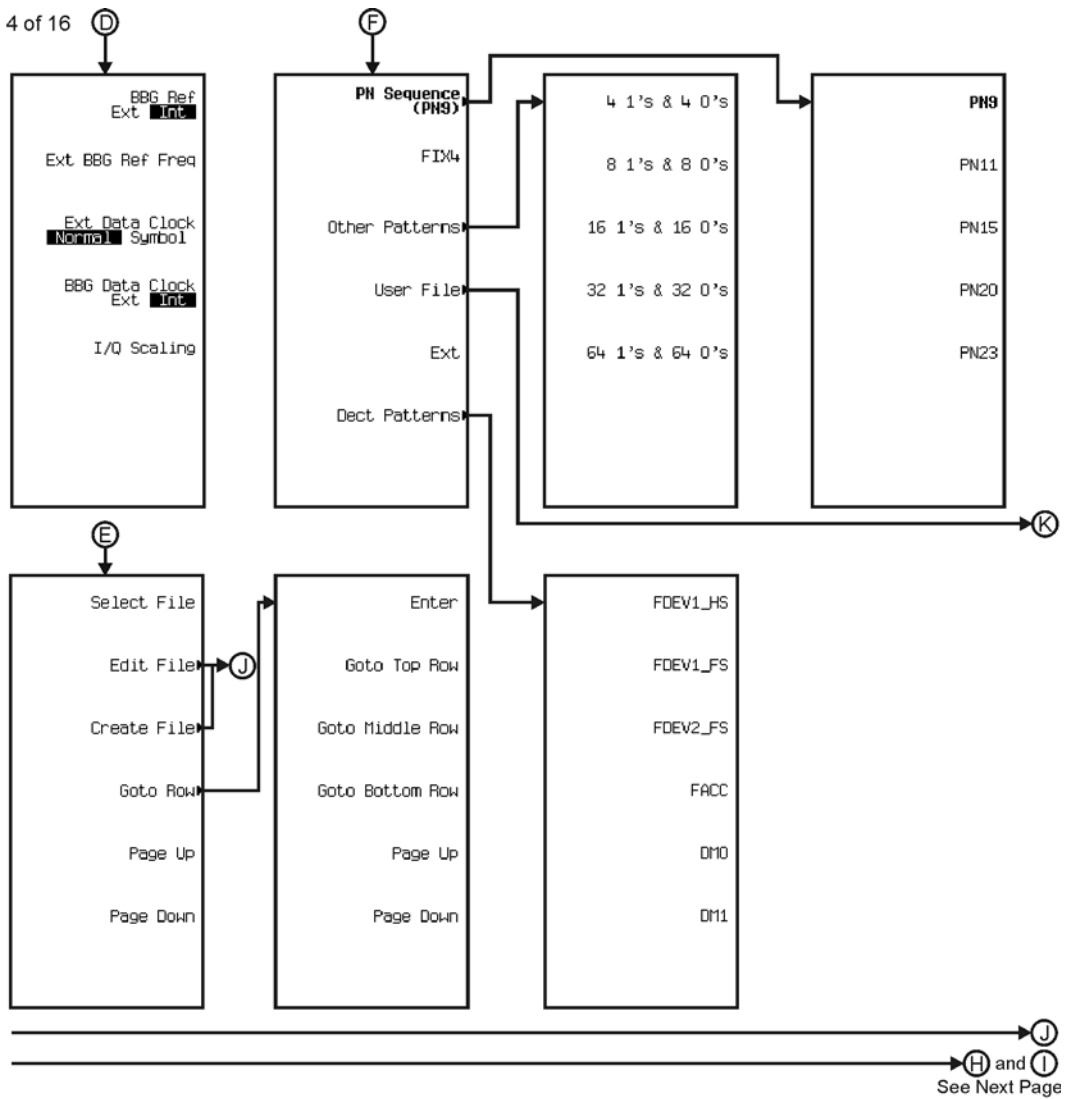
(B) thru (E)  
See Next Page



\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(H) and (I)  
(D) and (E)  
See Next Page

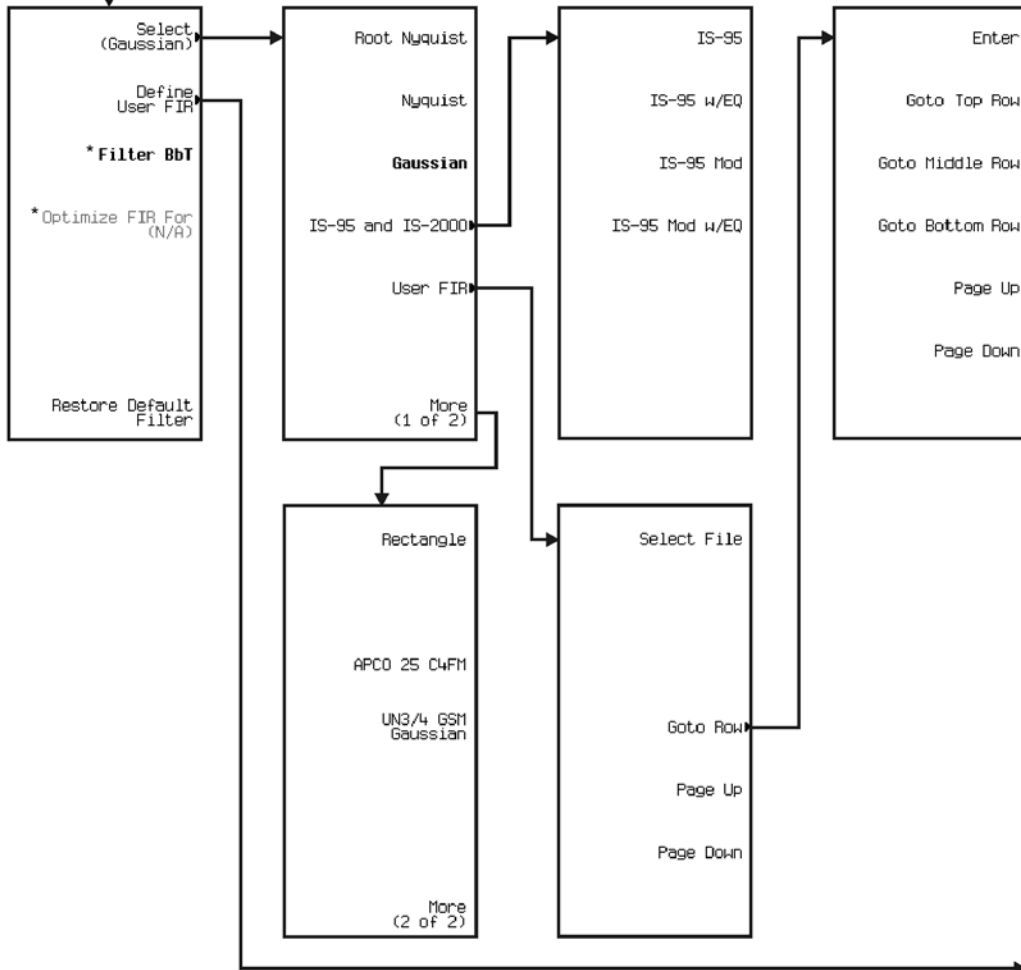
Page 4 of 16



pk7162c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

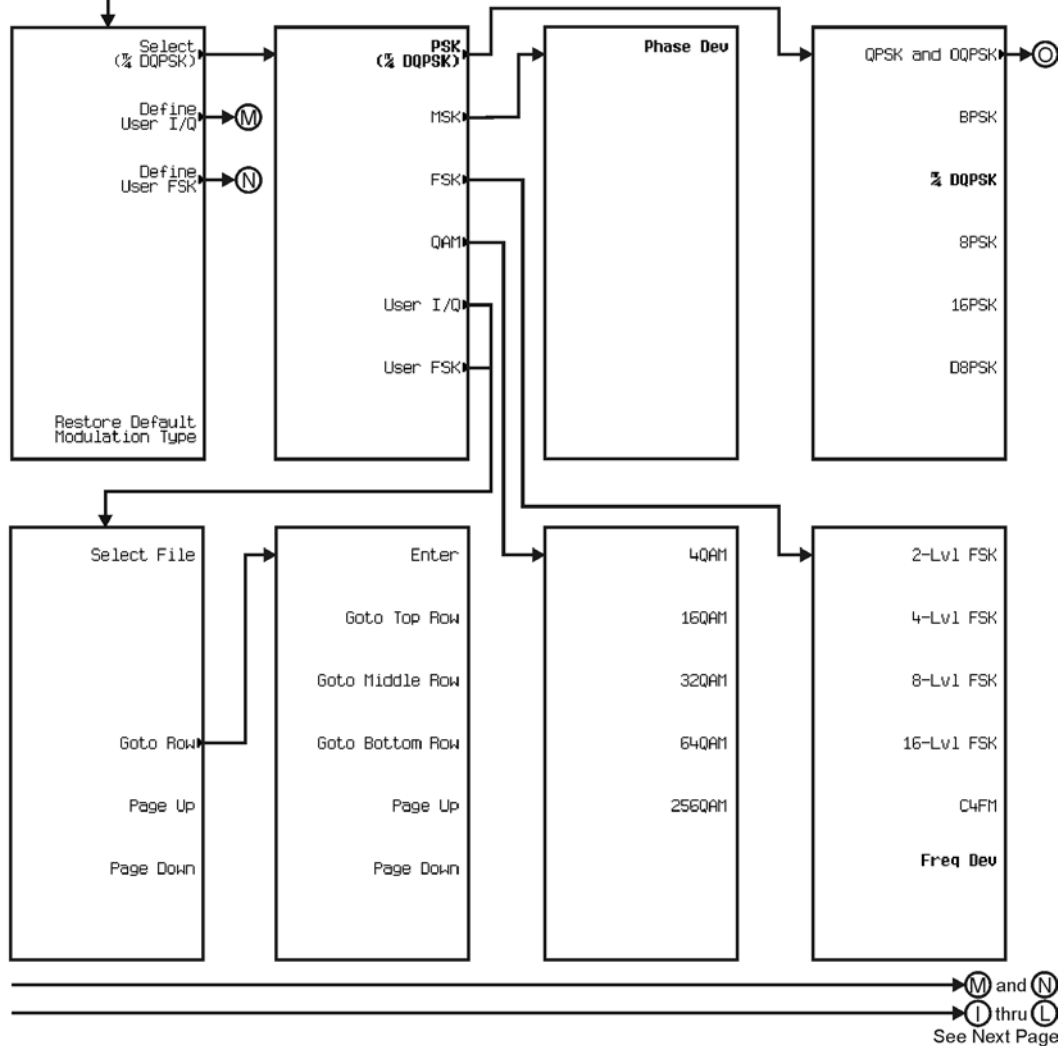
Page 5 of 16 ©



\* Changes according to filter selected.

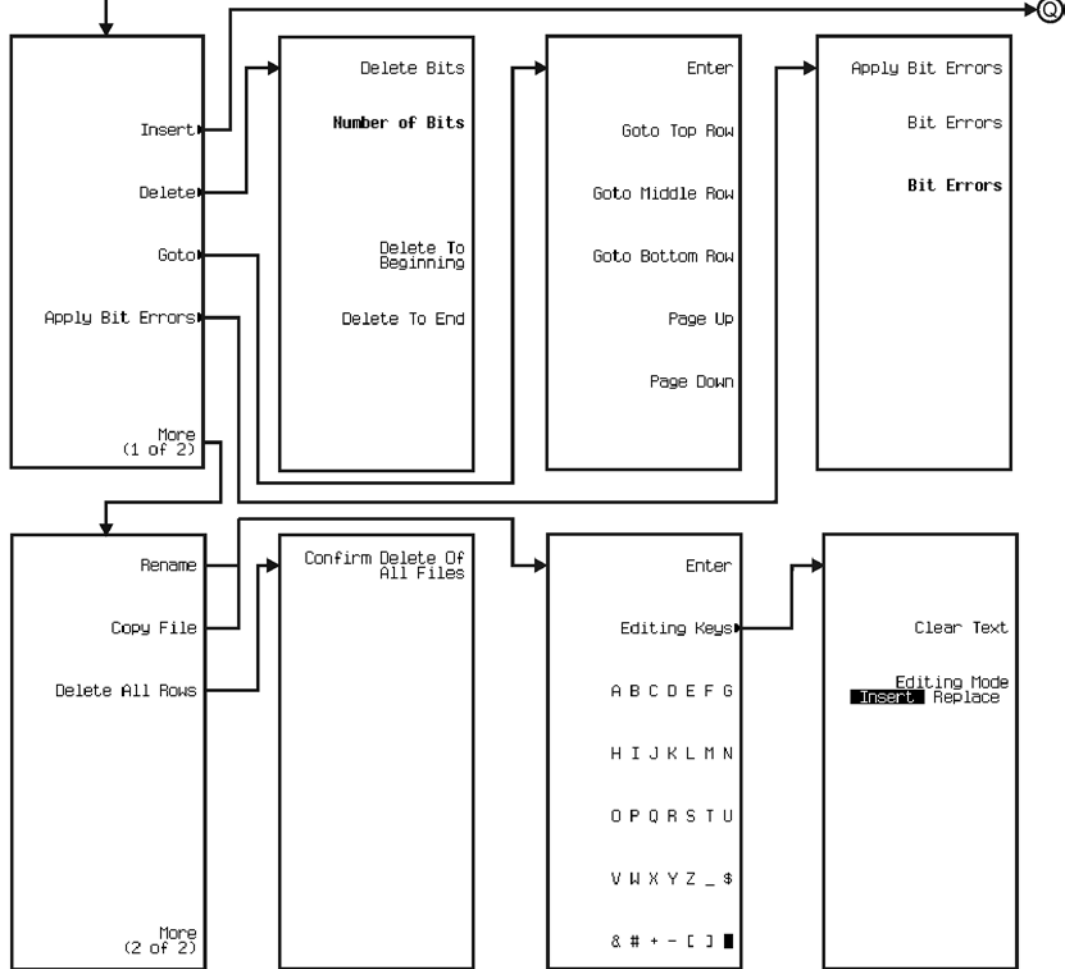
Ⓛ  
Ⓜ thru Ⓚ  
See Next Page

pk7163c





Page 8 of 16 (J)

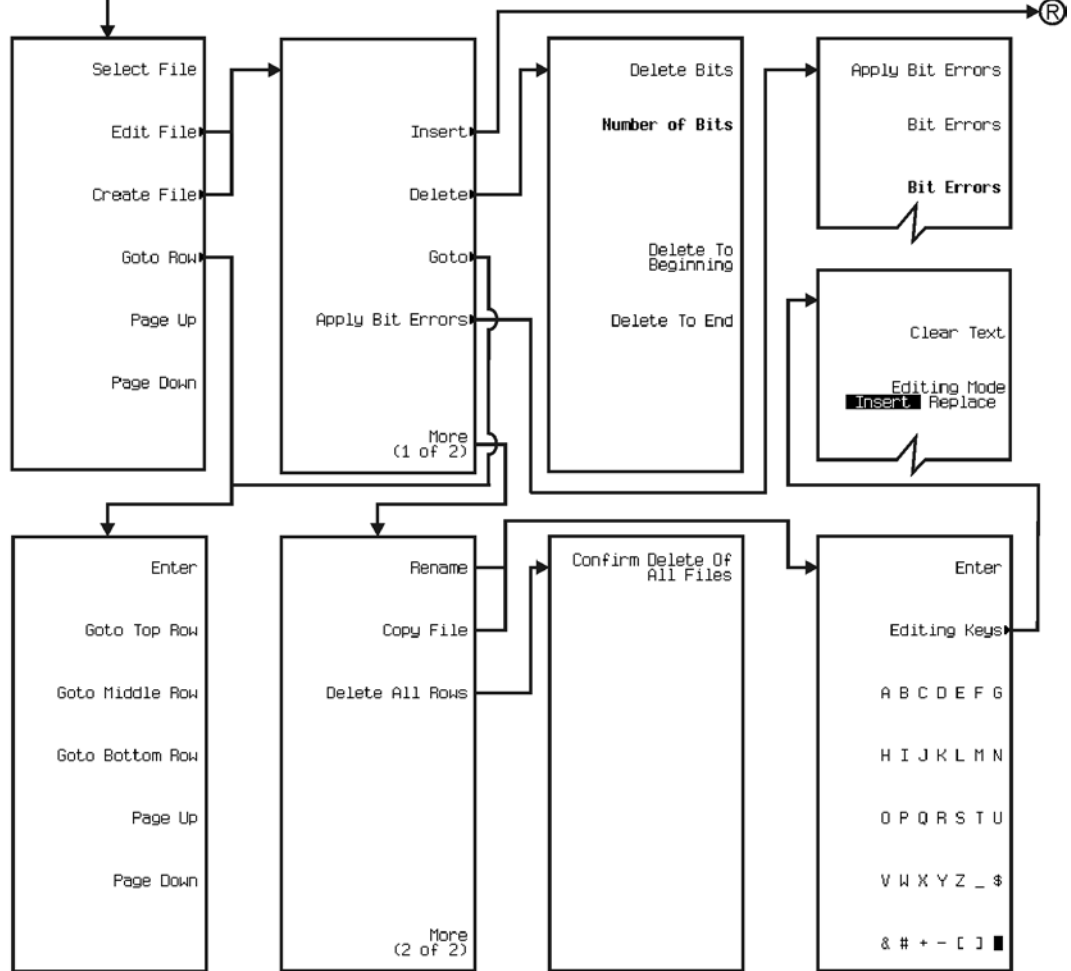


(K) thru (P)  
See Next Page

pk7147c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 9 of 16 (K)

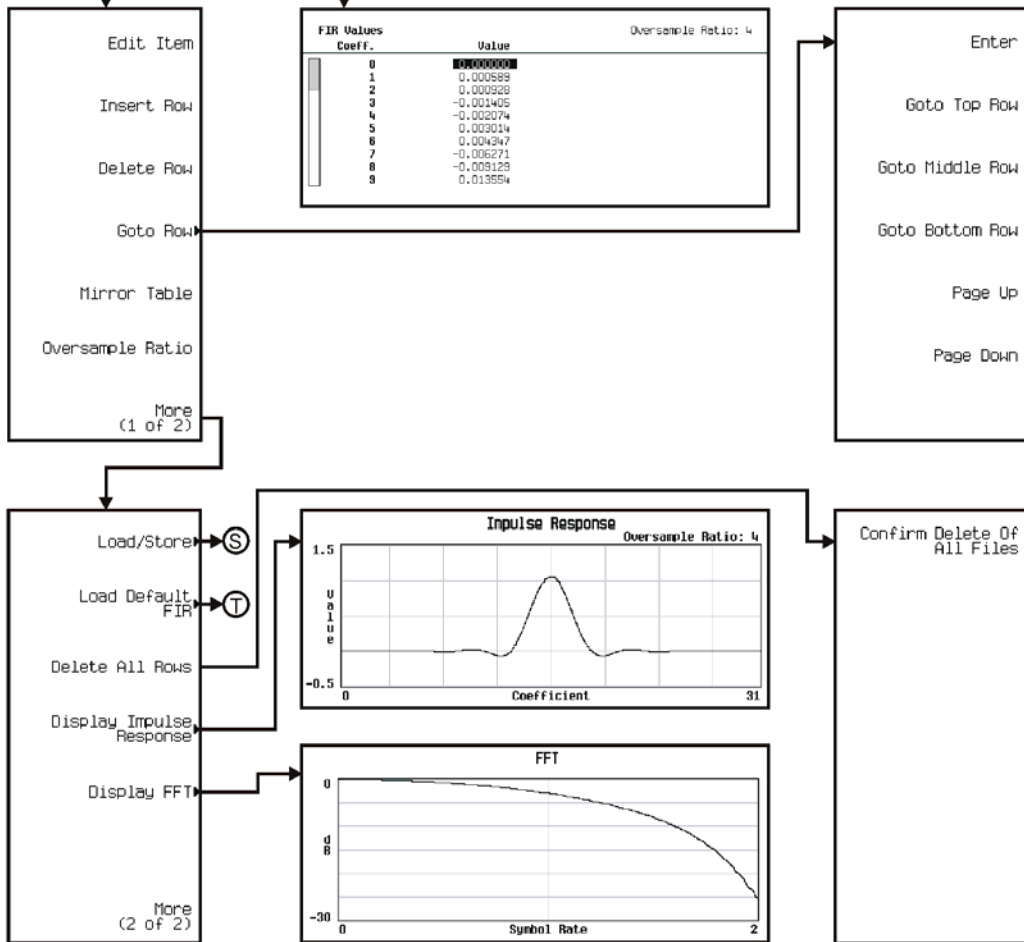


(L) thru (Q)  
See Next Page

pk7148c



Page 10 of 16 (L)



(S) and (T)  
(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page

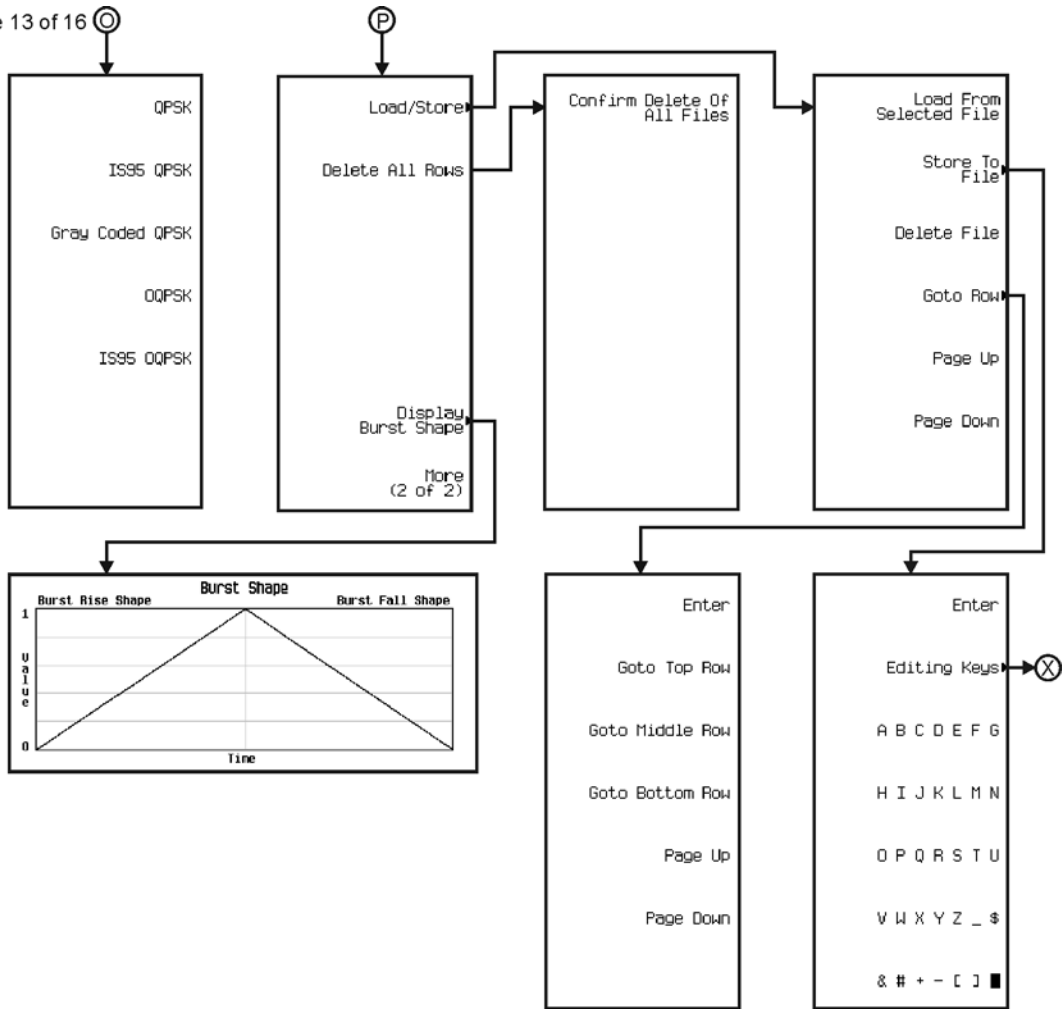
pk7149c





Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

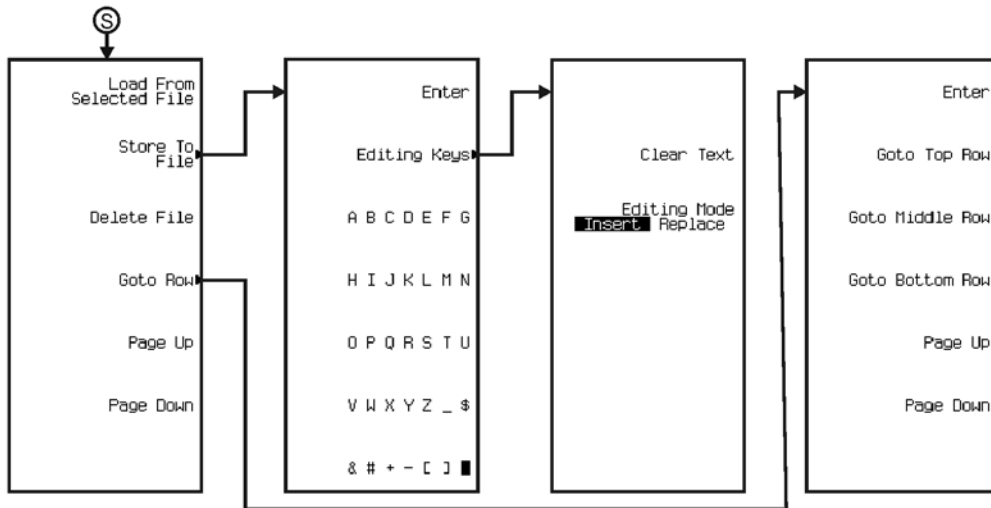
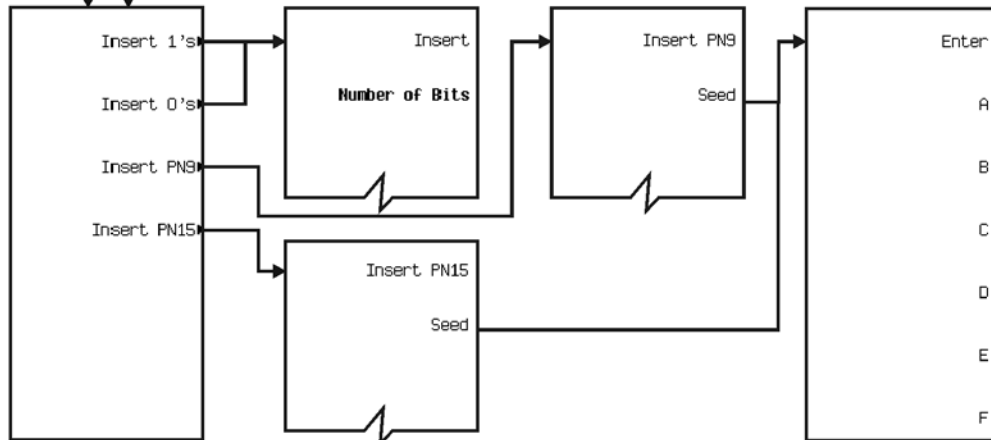
Page 13 of 16 **Q**



**Q** thru **W**  
See Next Page

pk7152c

Page 14 of 16 Ⓚ Ⓛ

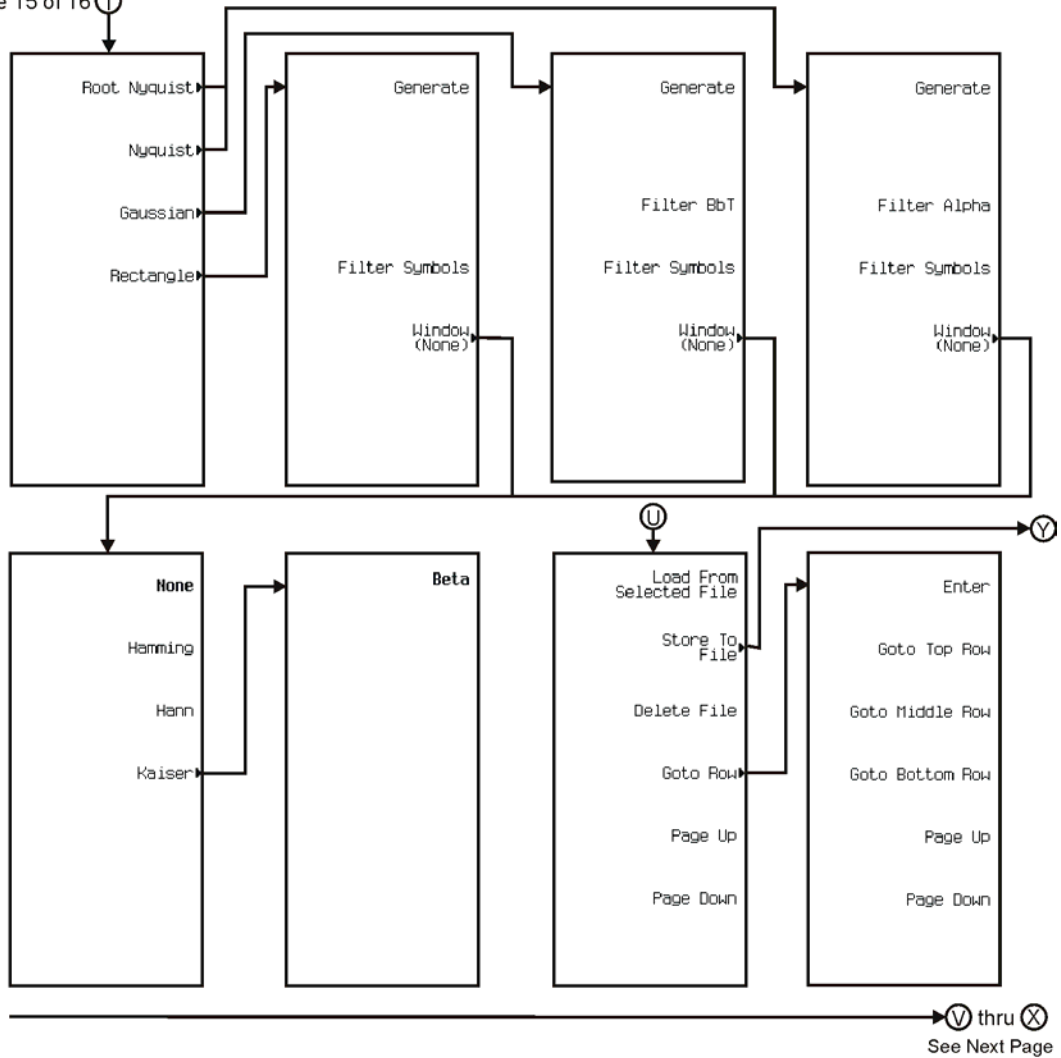


Ⓣ thru Ⓧ  
See Next Page

pk7153c

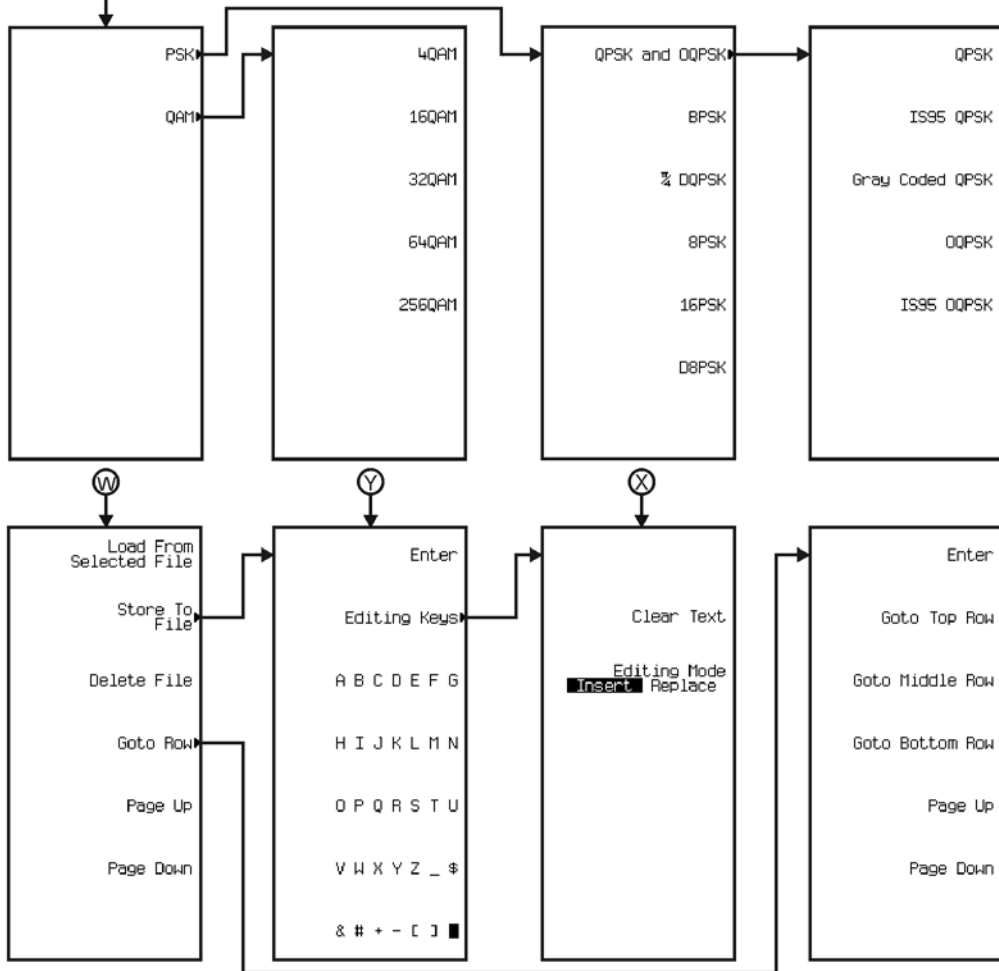
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 15 of 16 (T)



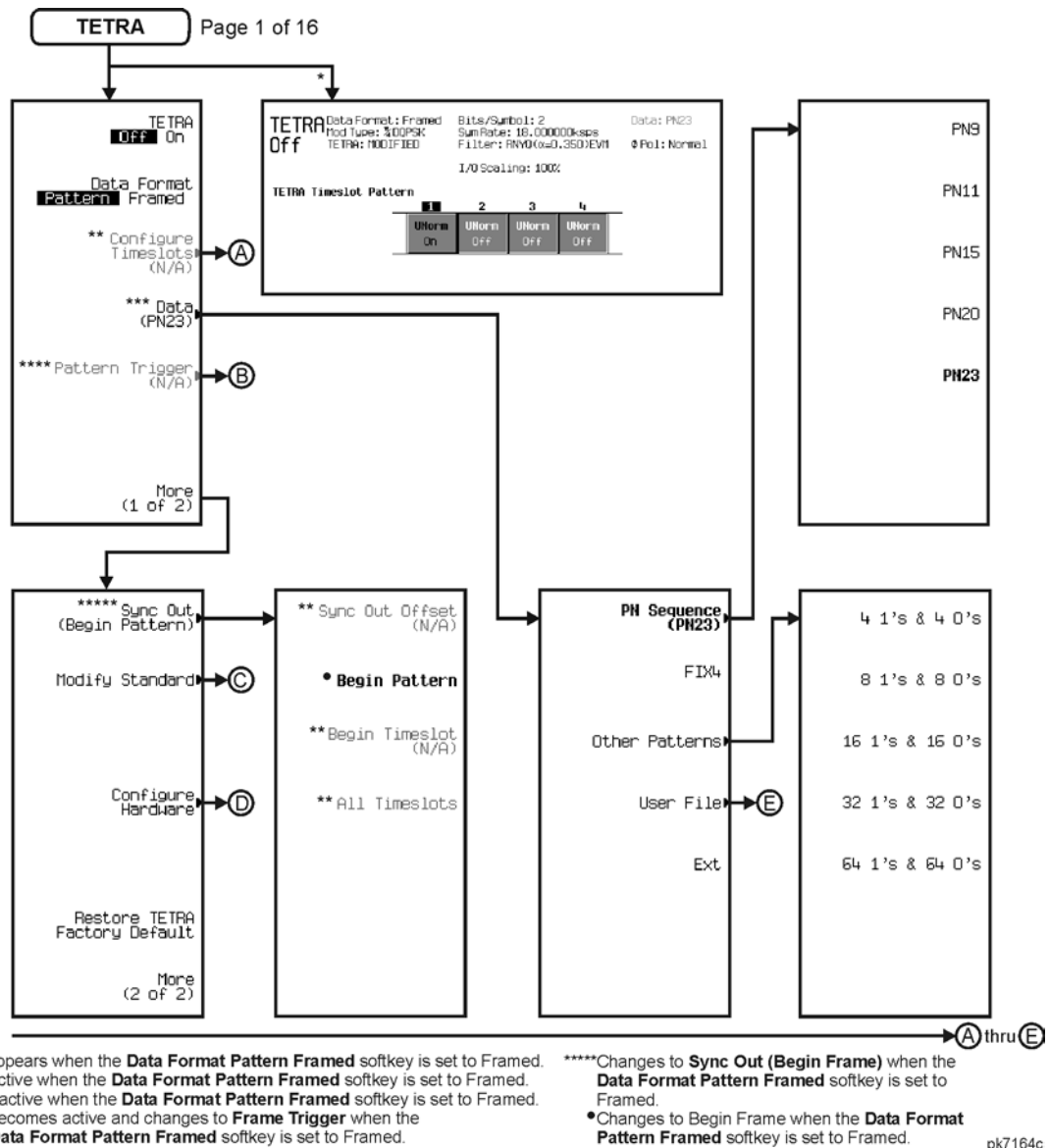
pk7154c

Page 16 of 16 

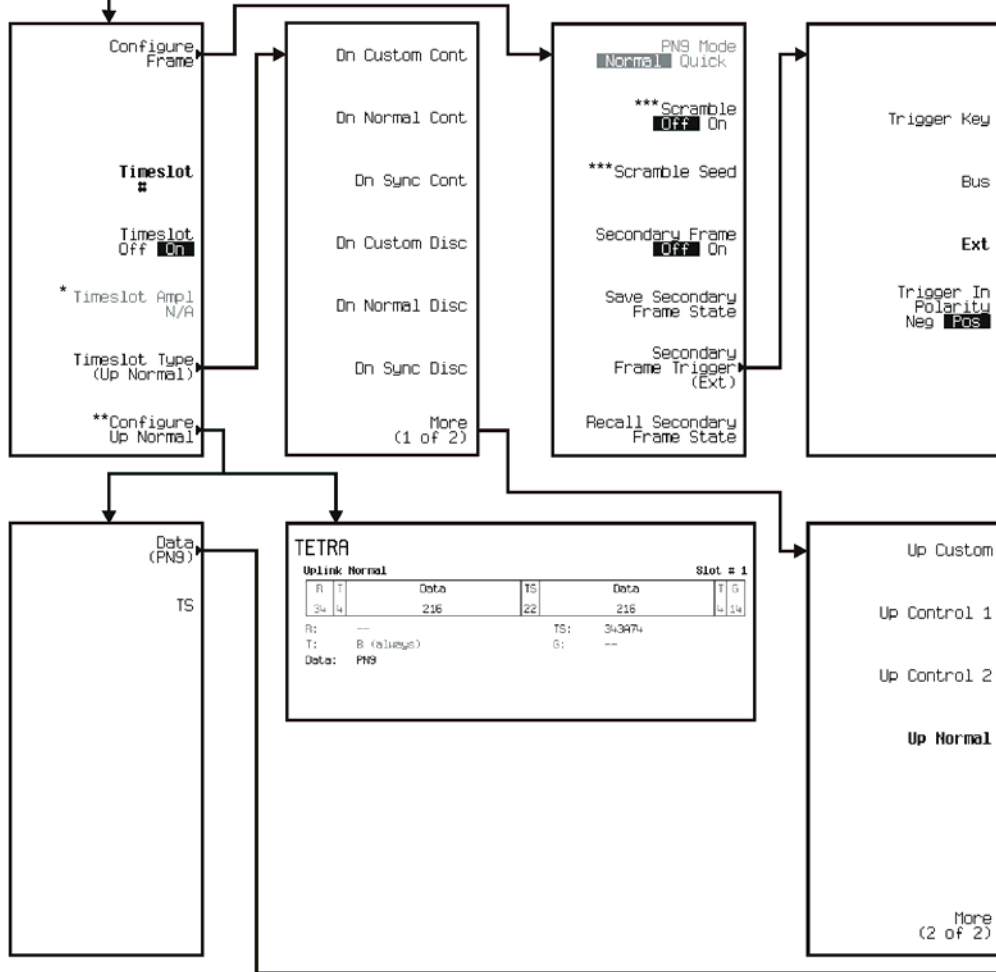


pk7155c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA







\* This key is activated by pressing **Amplitude > More (1 of 2) > Alt Amp Off On**, until **Alt Amp** is on.

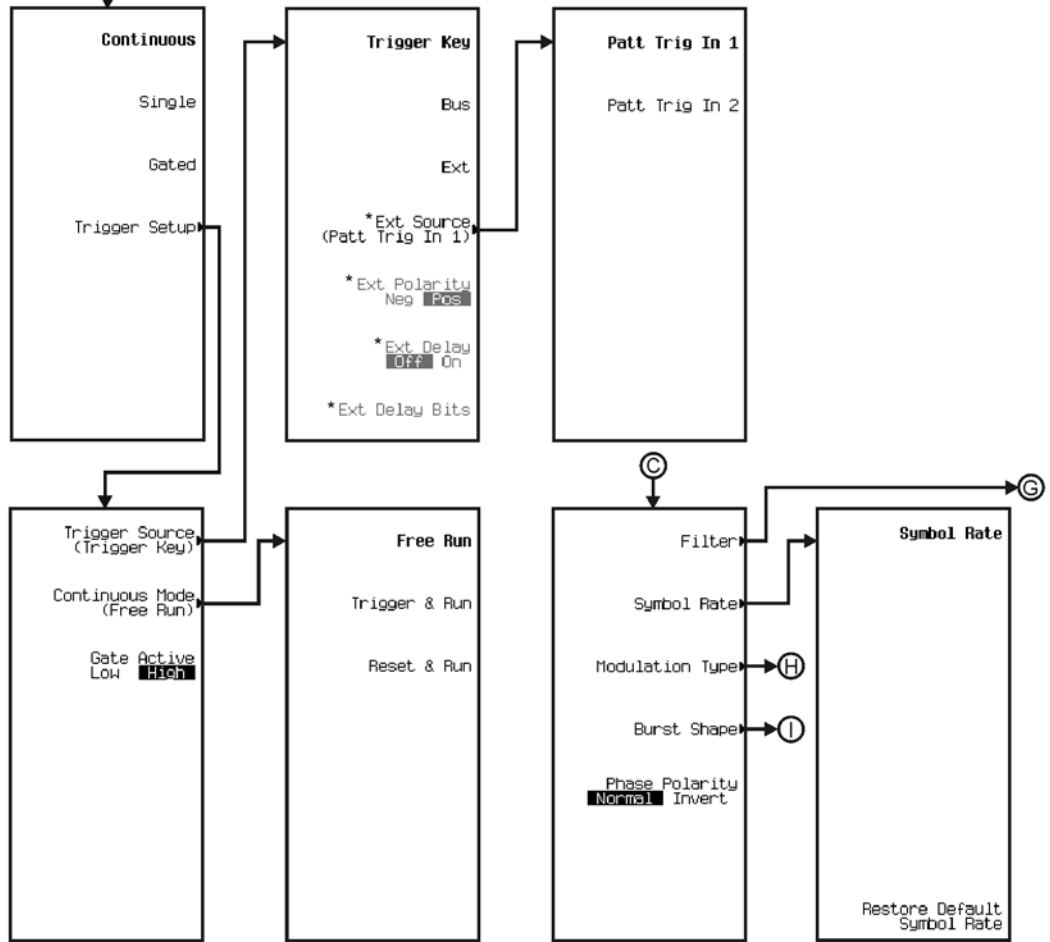
\*\* This key and it's sub-level menu selections, change according to the **Timeslot Type** selected.

\*\*\*Only available when **Data Format Pattern Framed** is selected.

pk7165c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 3 of 16 (B)

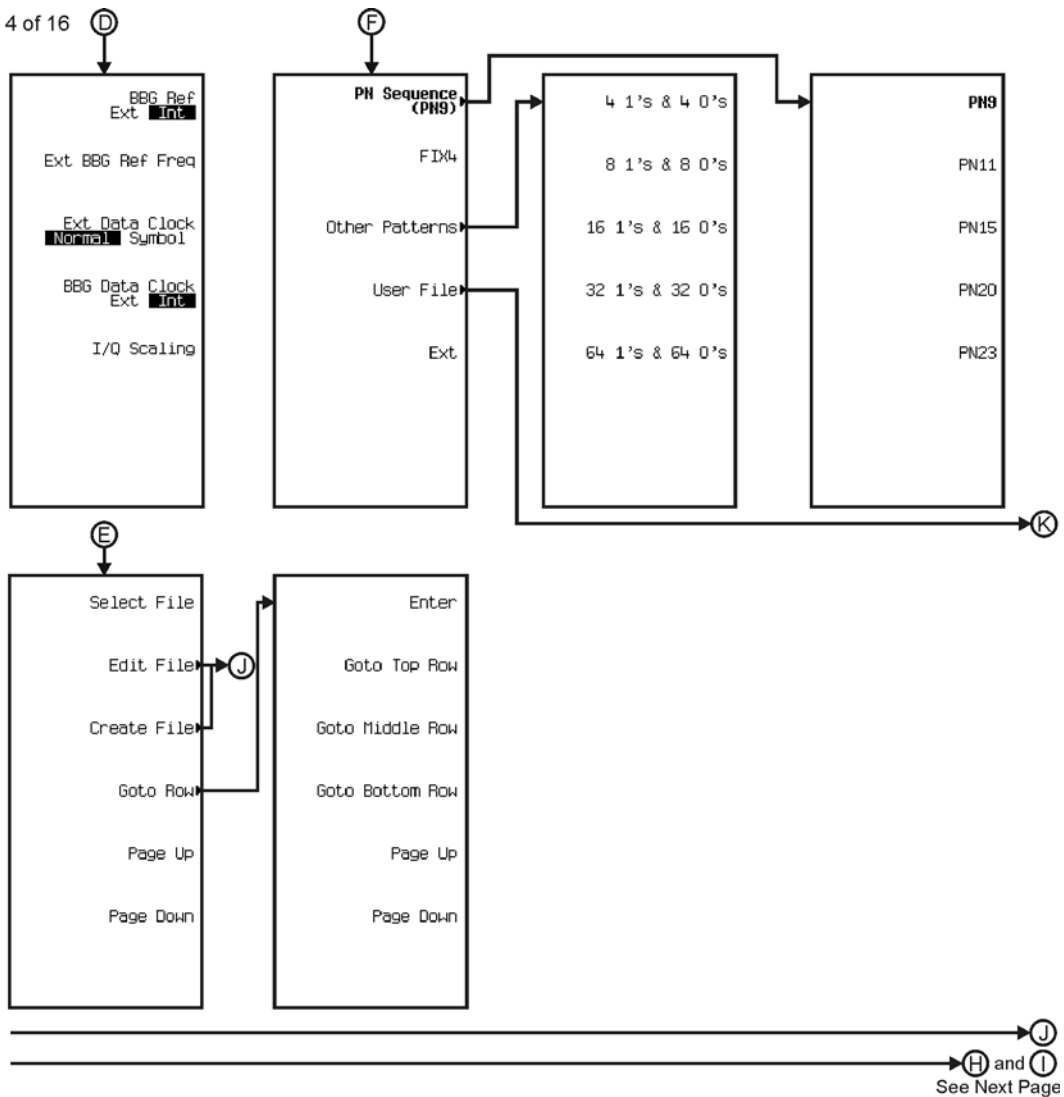


\* Activate by pressing Ext.

(H) and (I)  
(D) and (E)  
See Next Page

pk7142c

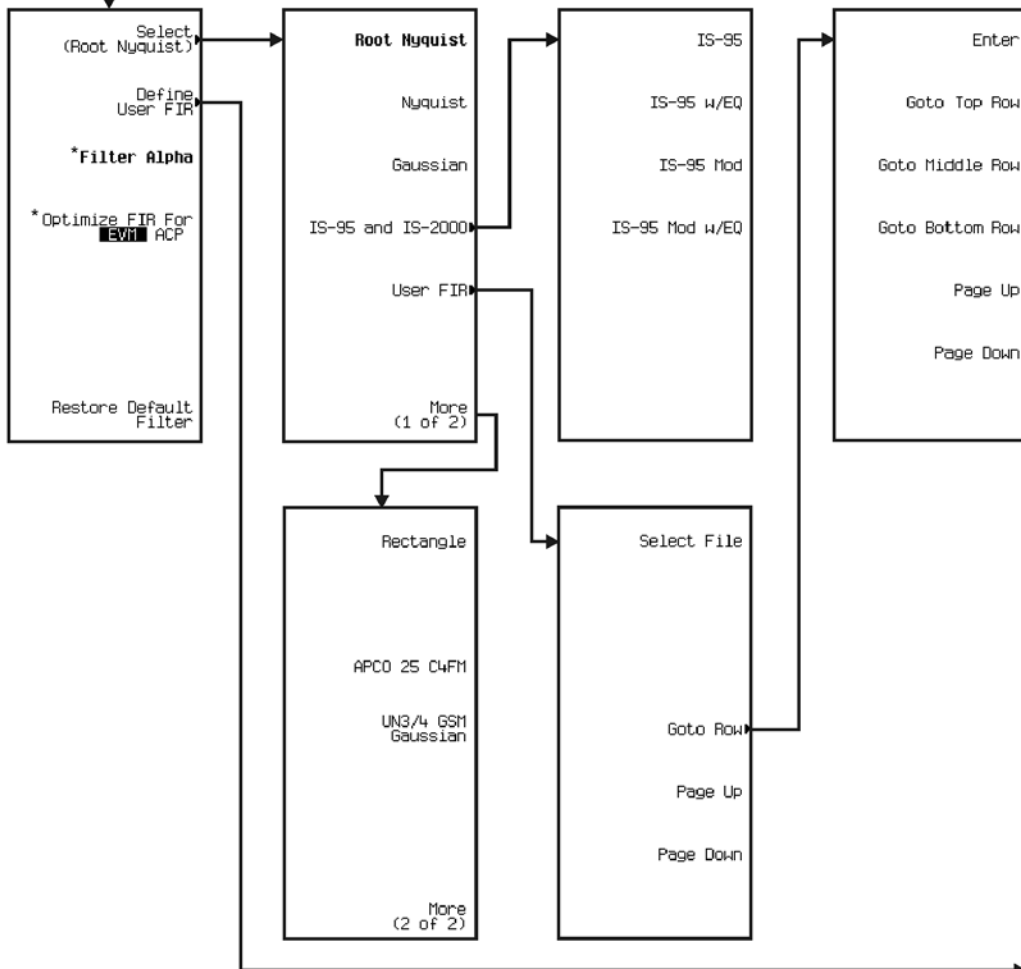
Page 4 of 16



pk7143c

Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

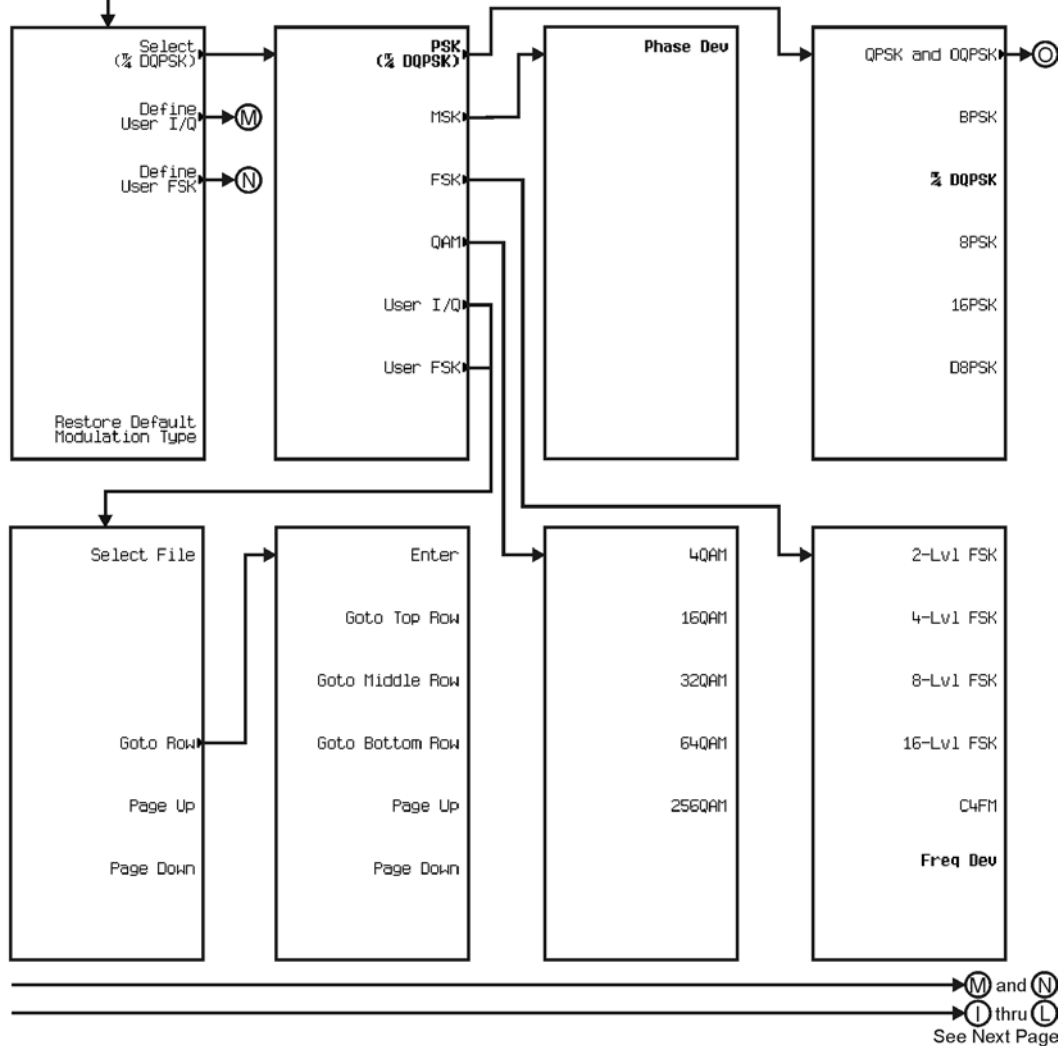
Page 5 of 16 ©



\* Changes according to filter selected.

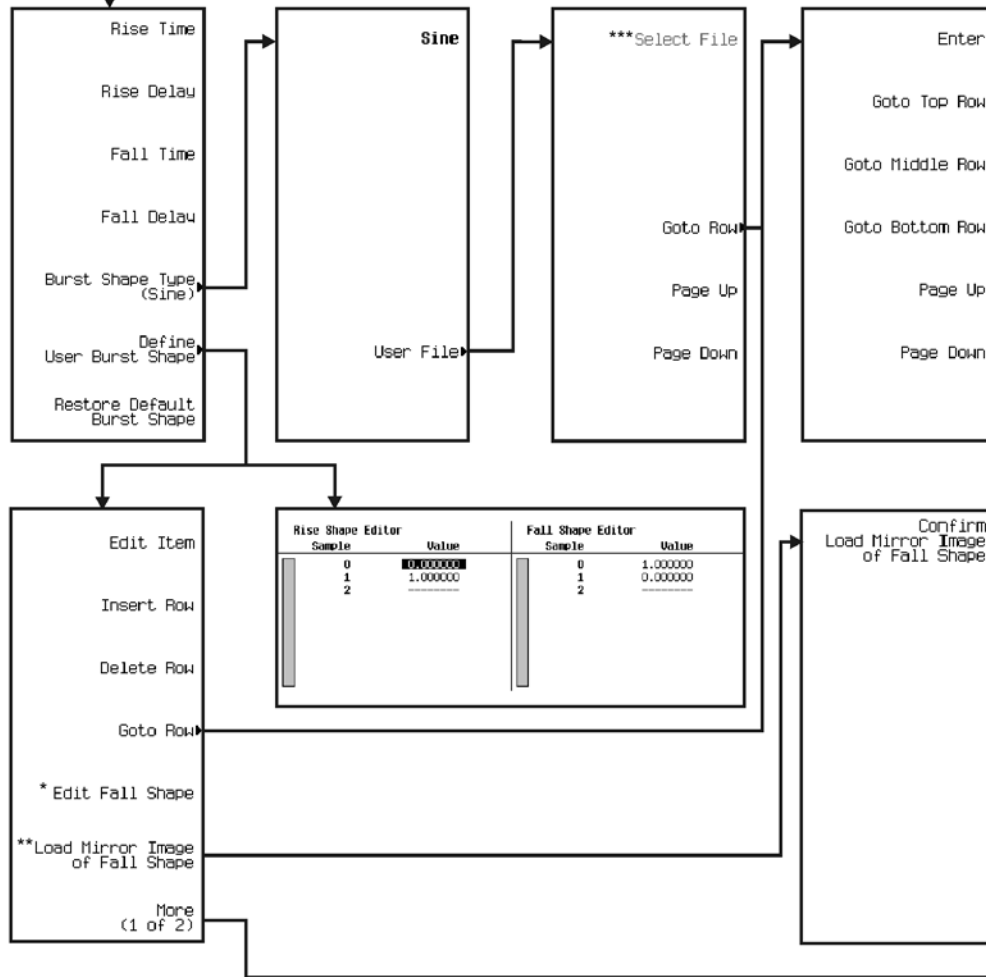
Ⓚ thru Ⓚ  
See Next Page

pk7144c



Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 7 of 16 ①

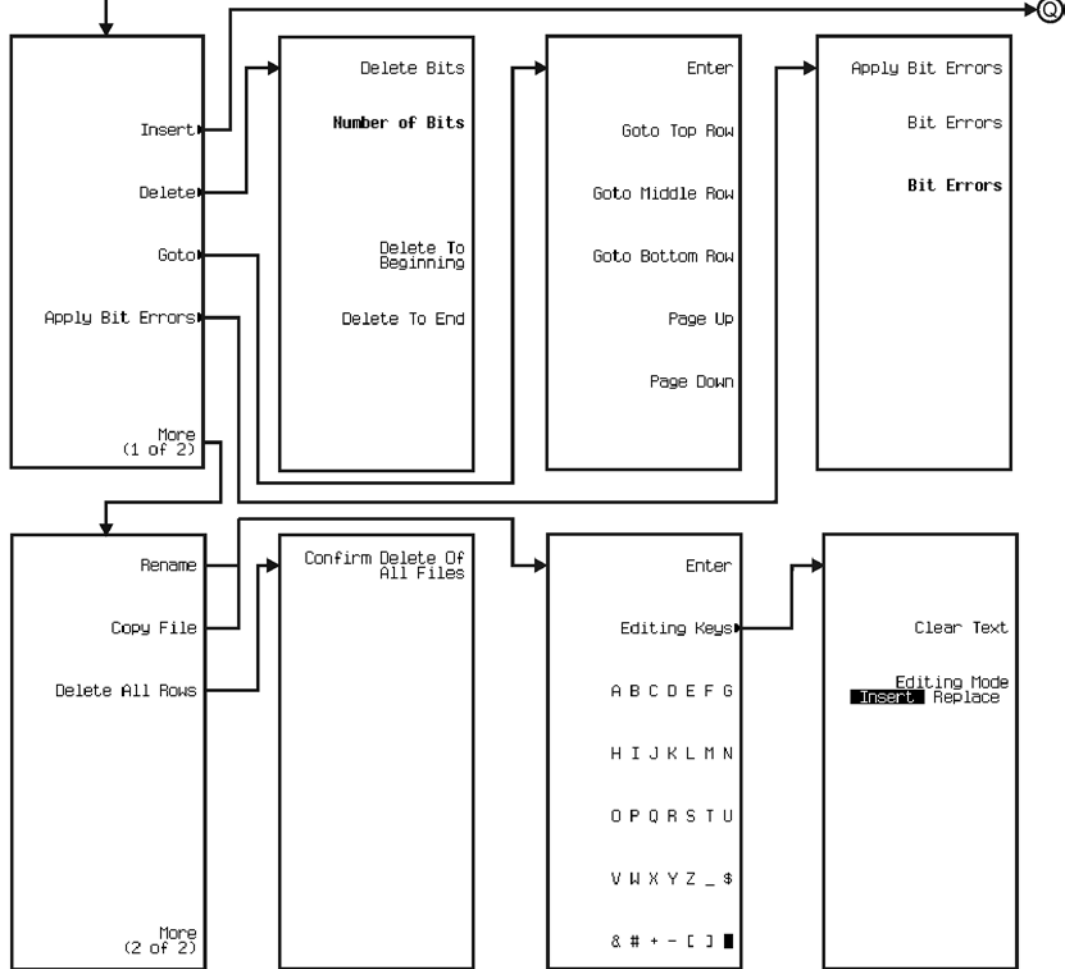


\* This key changes to **Edit Rise Shape** when pressed.  
 \*\* When **Edit Fall Shape** is pressed this key changes to **Load Mirror Image of Rise Shape**.  
 \*\*\* For this key to be active, there must be a file to select.

① thru ③  
See Next Page

pk7146c

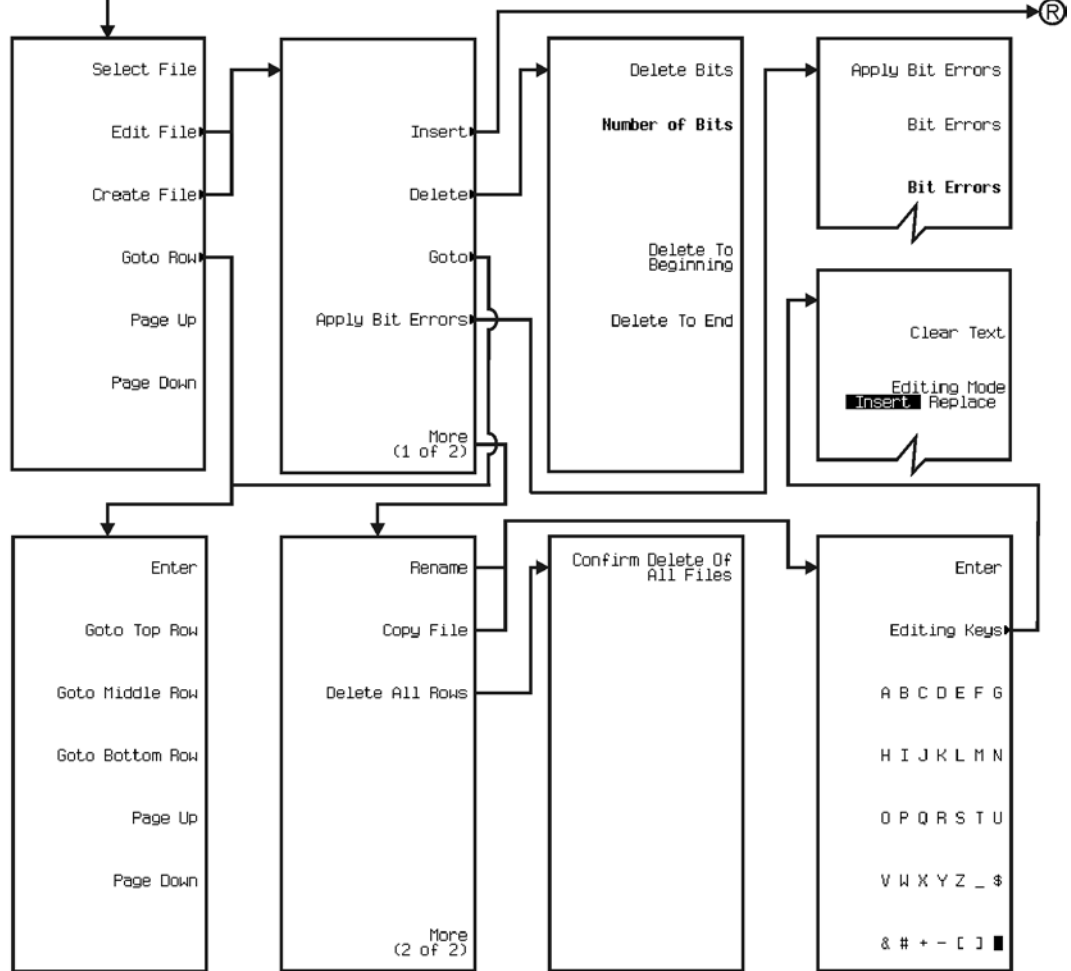
Page 8 of 16 (J)



(K) thru (P)  
See Next Page

pk7147c

Page 9 of 16 (K)

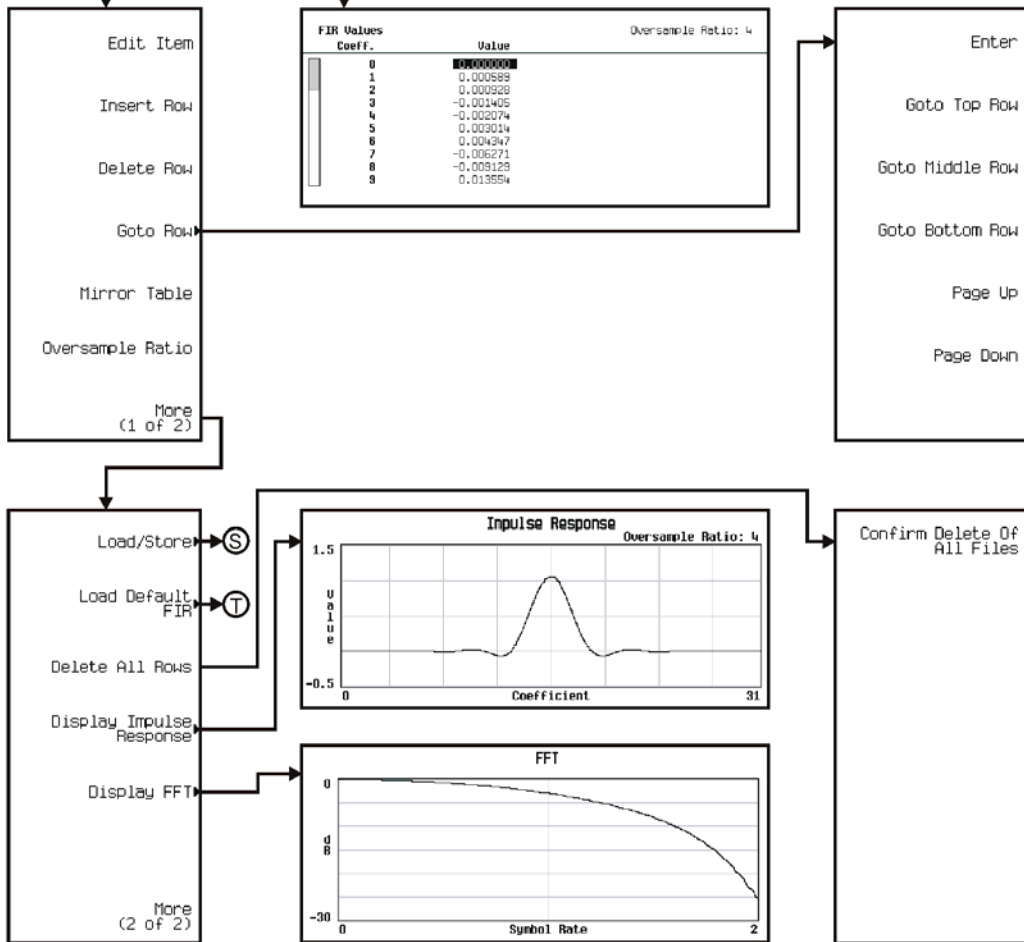


(L) thru (Q)  
See Next Page

pk7148c



Page 10 of 16 (L)

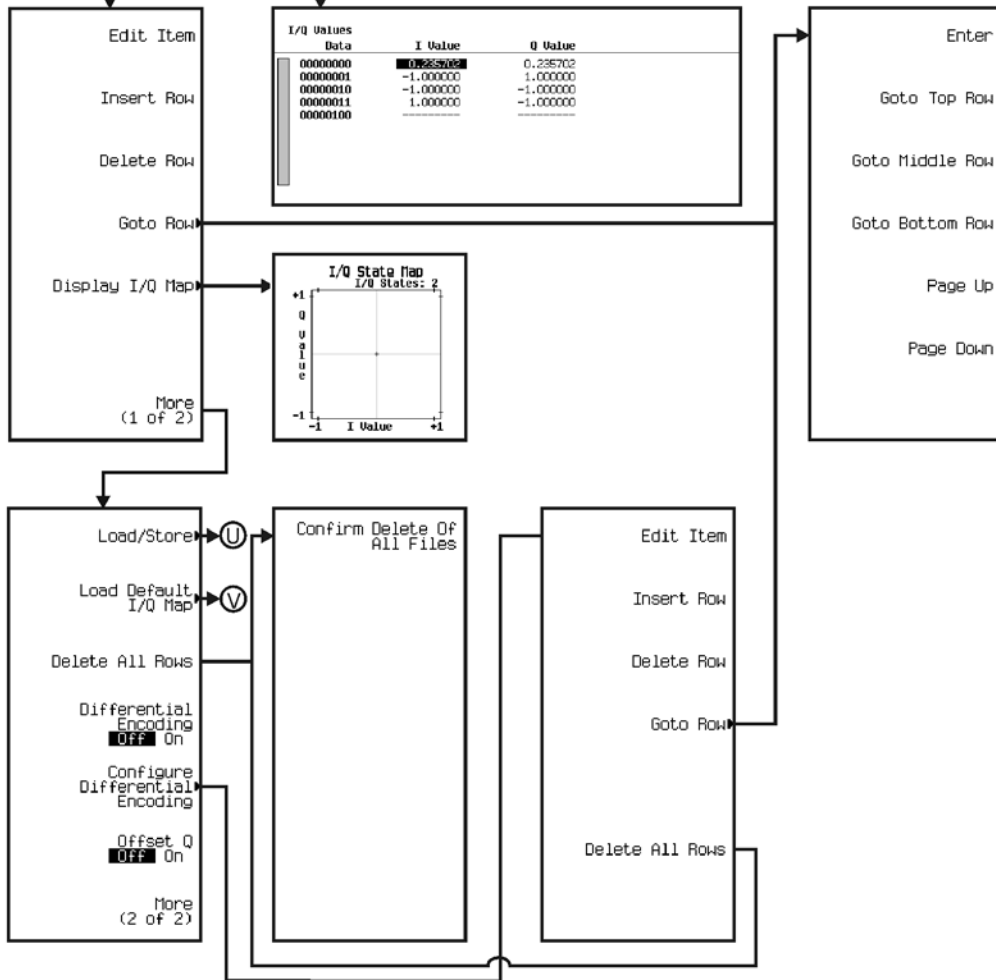


(S) and (T)  
(M) thru (R)  
See Next Page

pk7149c

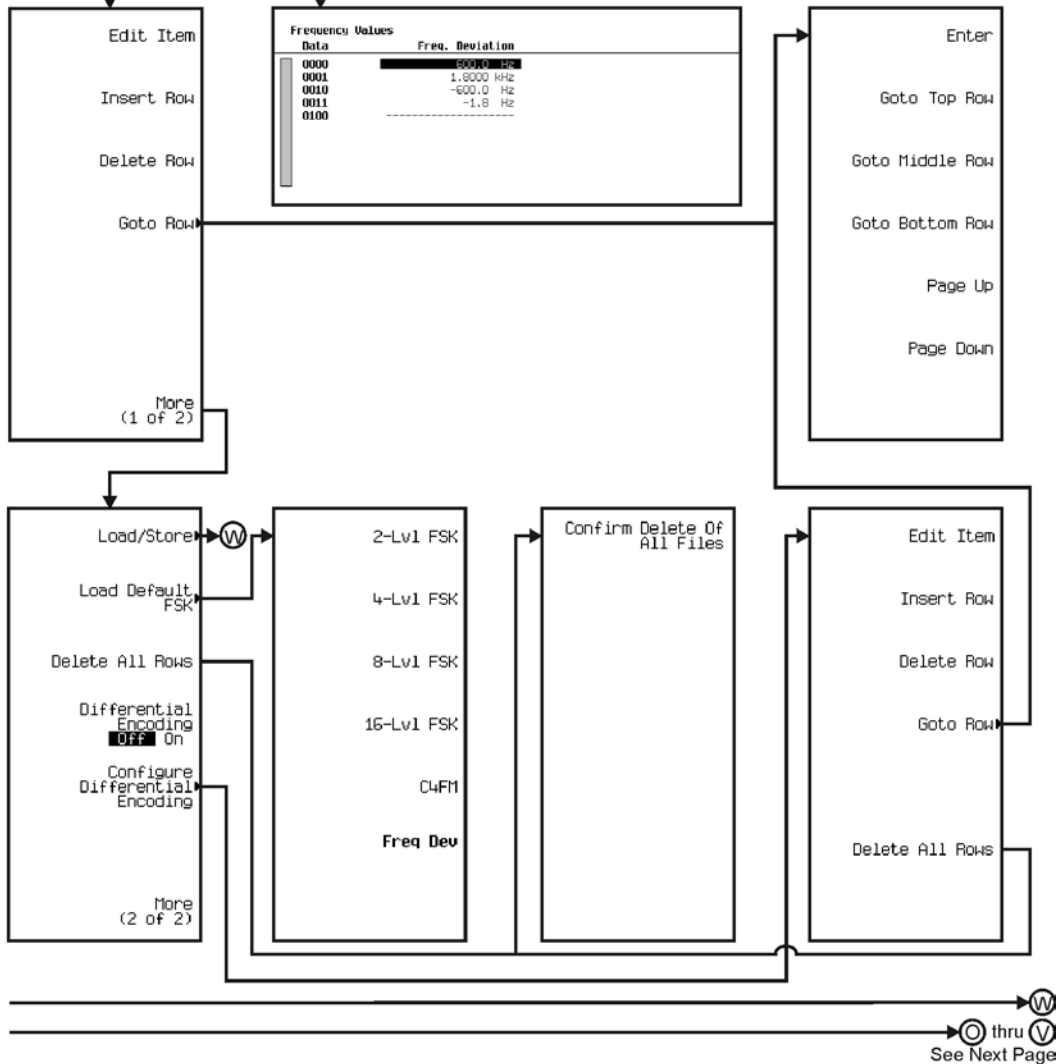
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 11 of 16 (M)



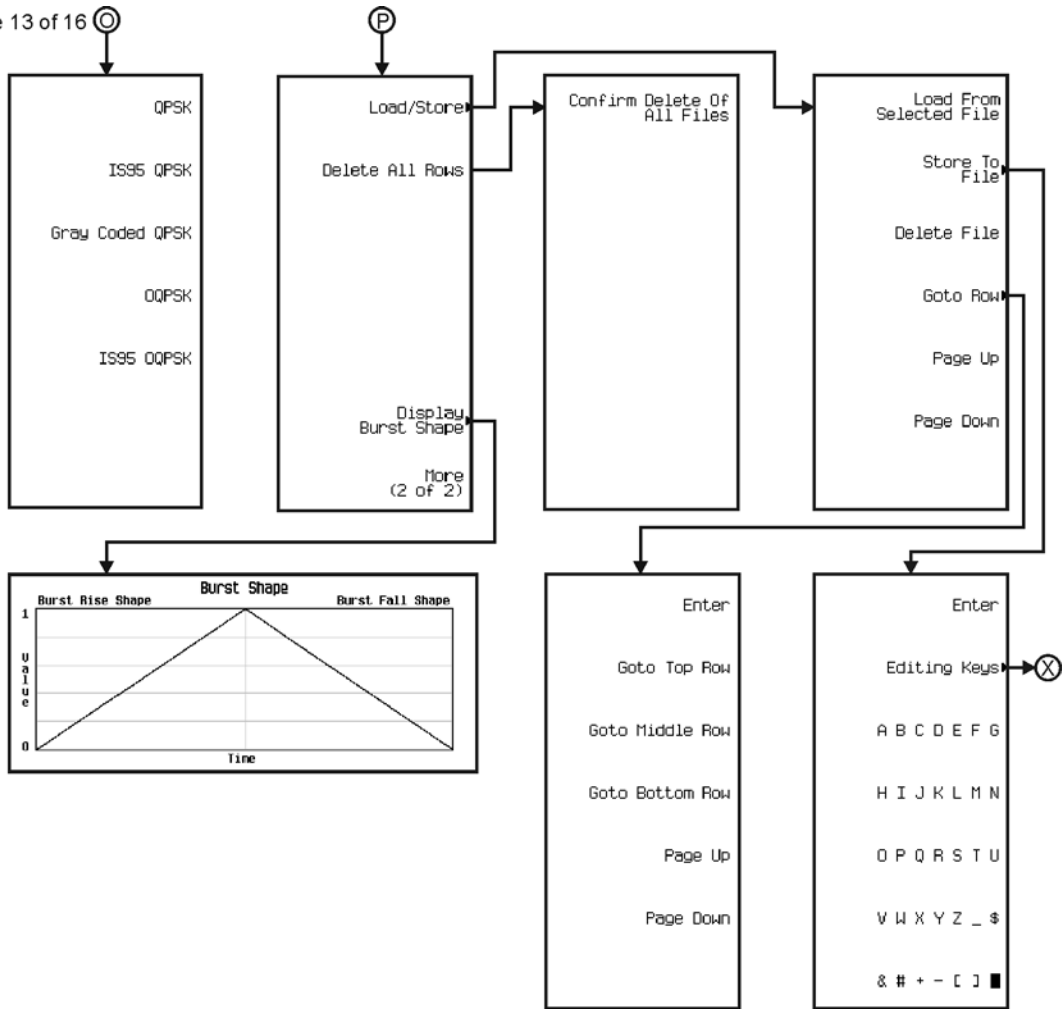
pk7150c

U and V  
N thru T  
See Next Page



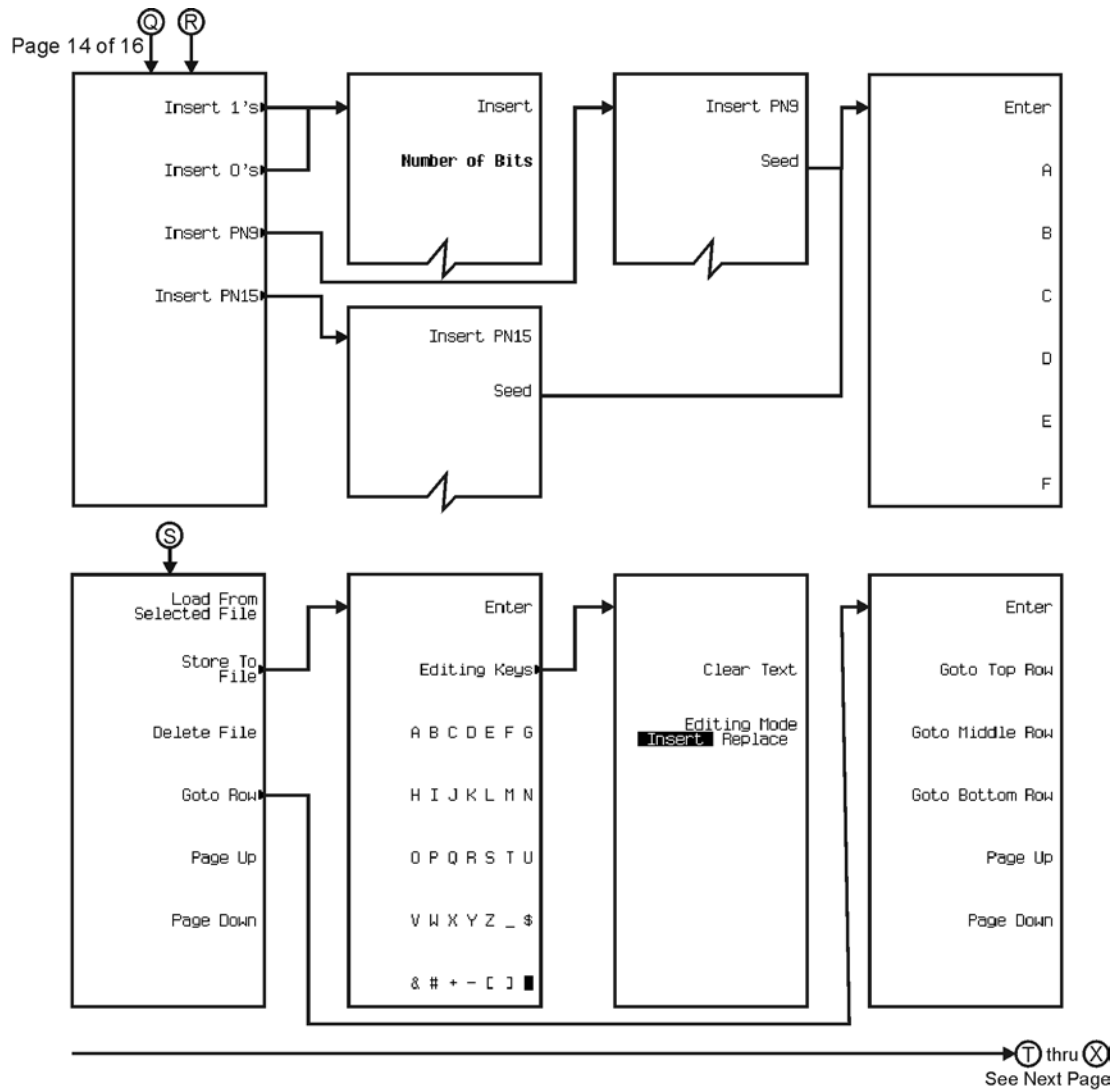
Menu Maps  
Real Time TDMA

Page 13 of 16 **Q**



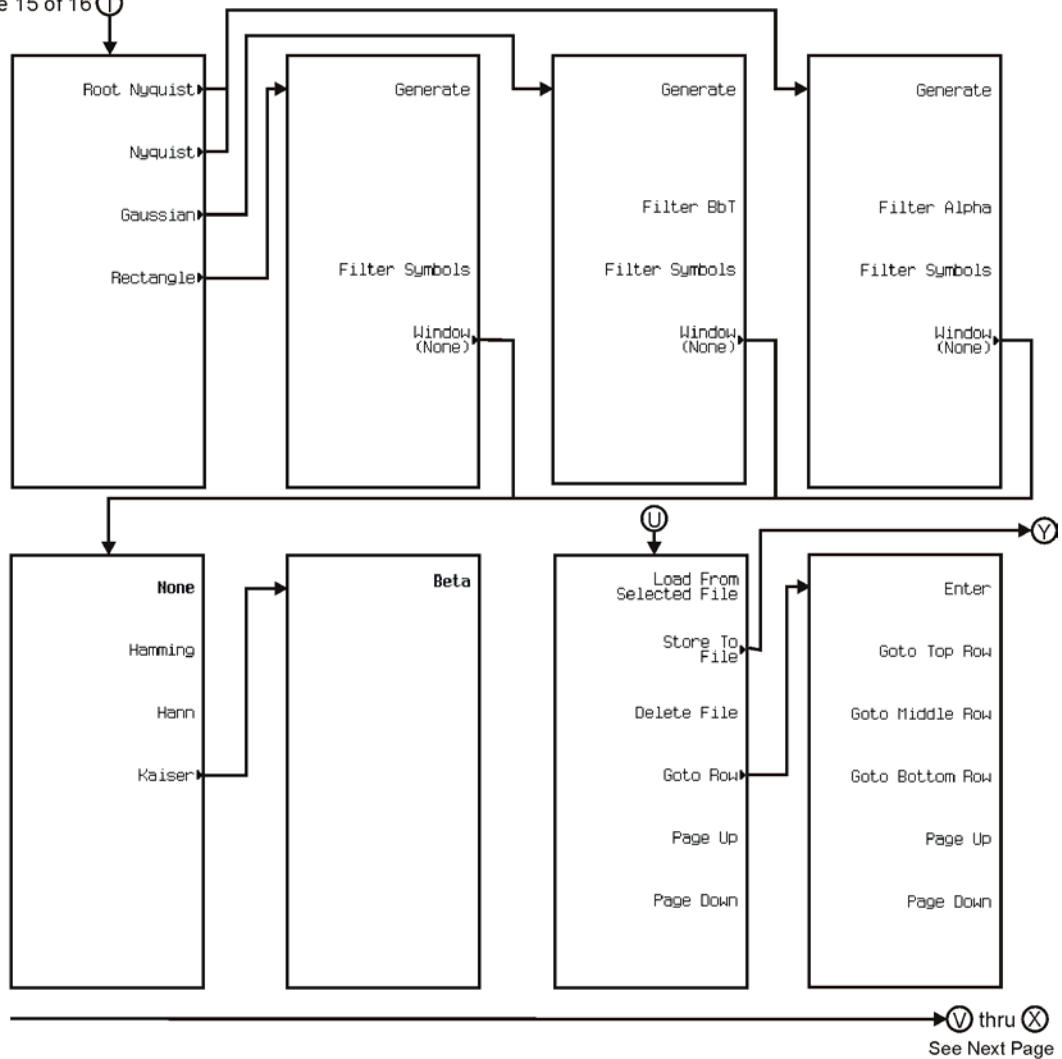
**Q** thru **W**  
See Next Page

pk7152c



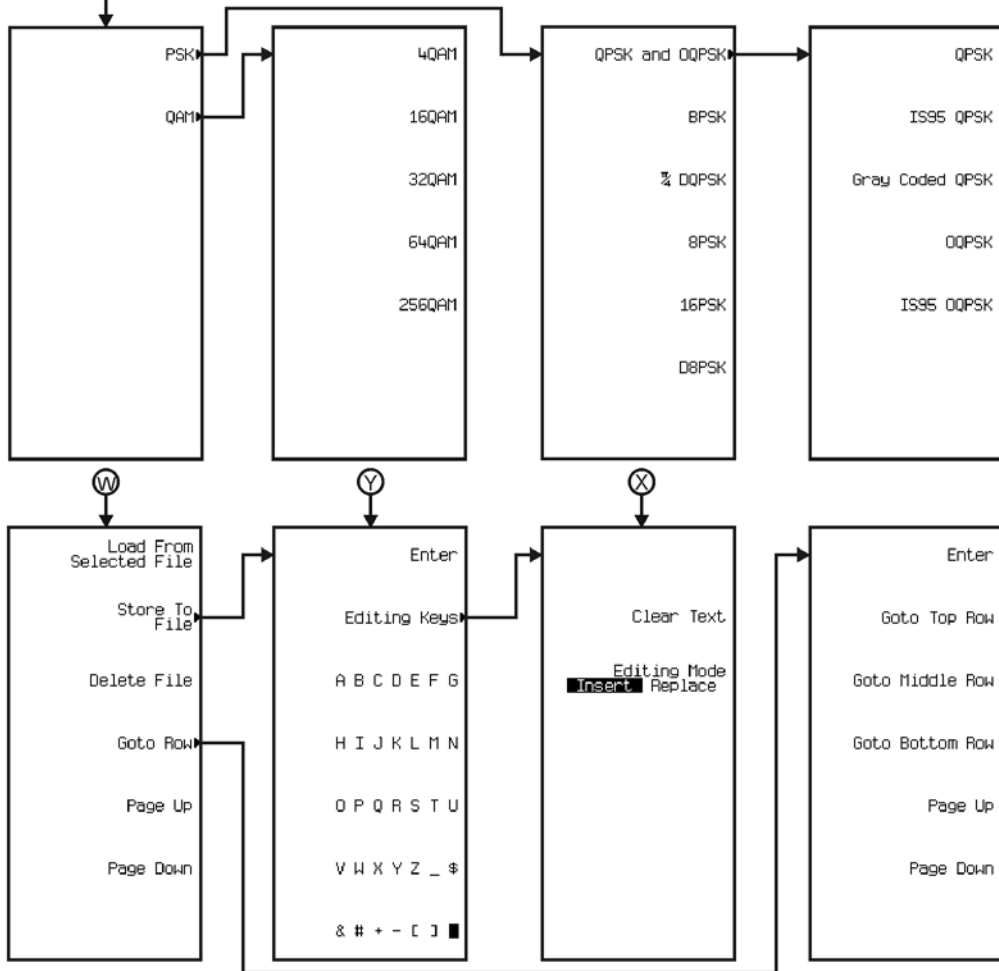
pk7153c

Page 15 of 16 (T)



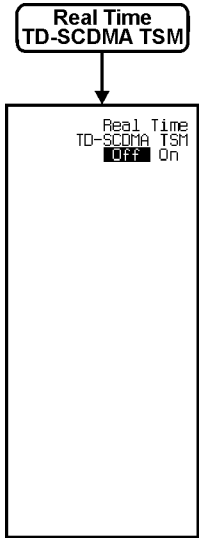
pk7154c

Page 16 of 16 



pk7155c

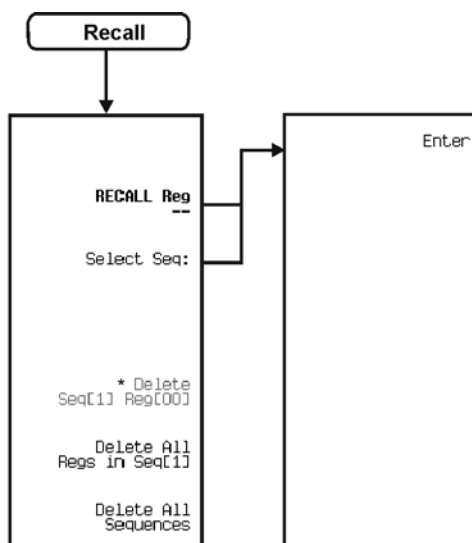
## Real Time TD-SCDMA TSM





---

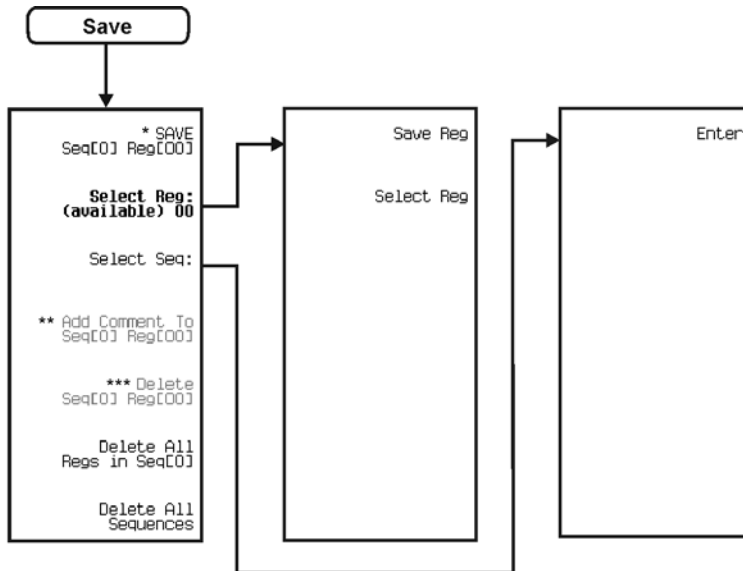
## Recall



\* Active only when **Save > Select Reg:** > enter value > **Enter** are pressed.

pe932a

## Save



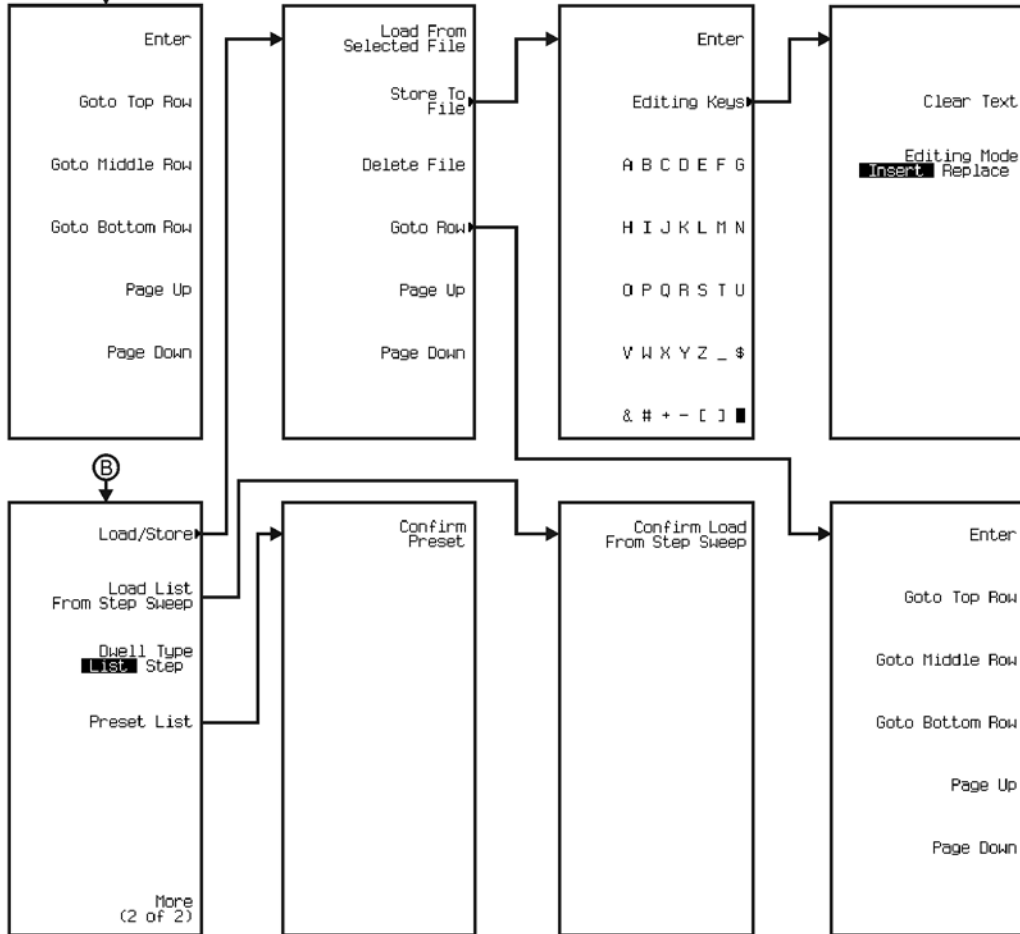
- \* Changes to **Re-SAVE Seq[0] Reg[00]** when pressed.
- \*\* Activate by pressing **Select Reg: > enter value > Enter**.  
Switches to **Edit Comment In Seq[n] Reg[nn]** after adding a comment to a register.
- \*\*\* Activate by pressing **Select Reg: > enter value > Enter**.

pe931a



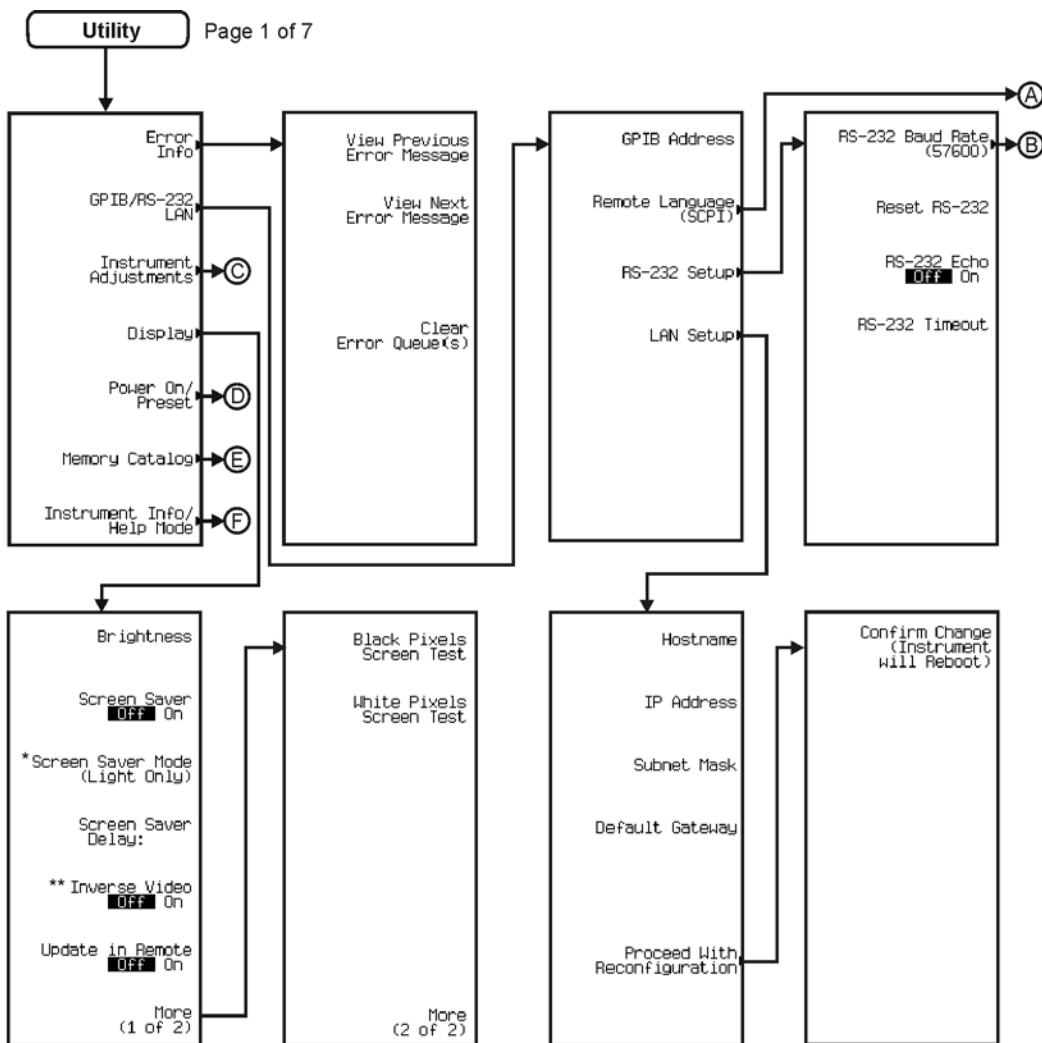
Menu Maps  
Sweep/List

Page 2 of 2 (A)



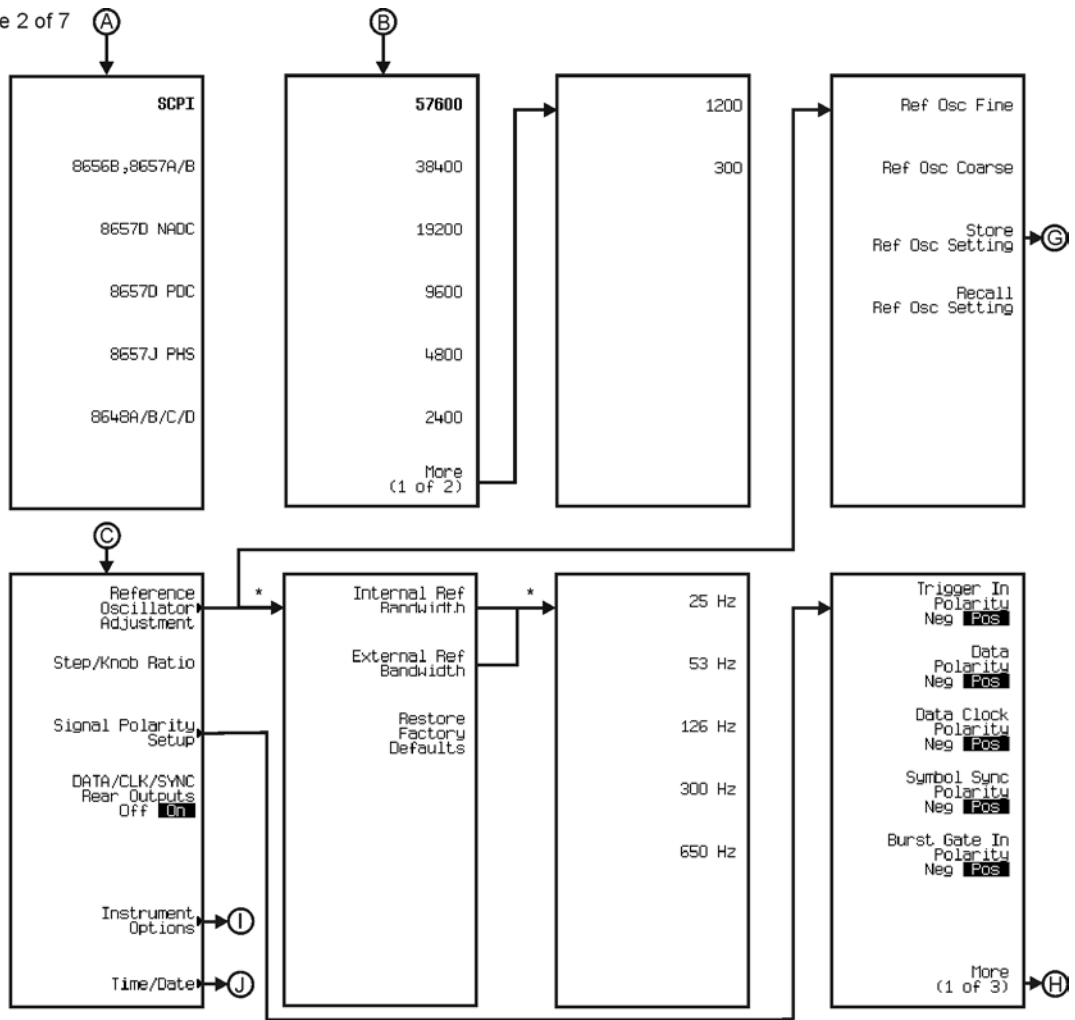
pk774c

# Utility



\* Switches to **Screen Saver Mode (Light & Text)** when pressed.  
\*\* Inverses color on display.

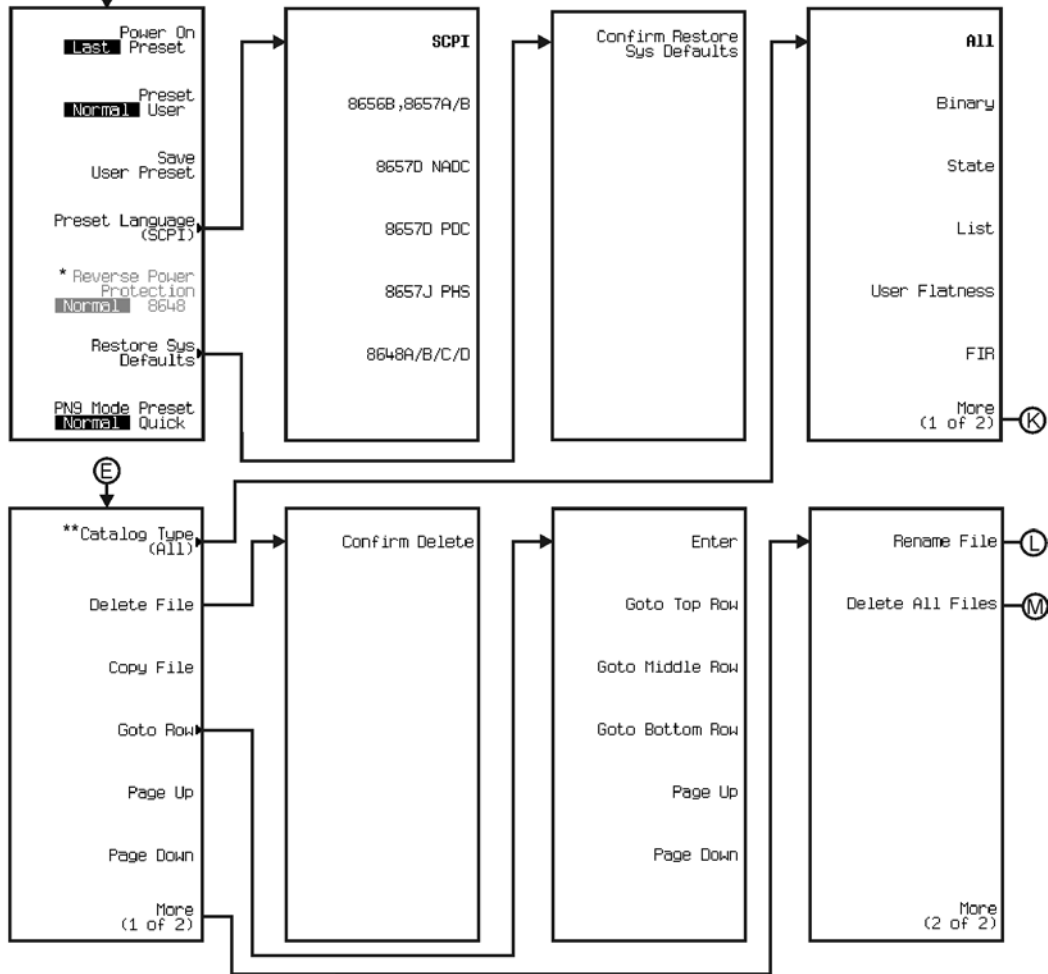
→ (C) thru (F)  
See Next Page



\* Part of Option UNJ

(I) and (J)  
(D) thru (F)  
See Next Page

Page 3 of 7 D



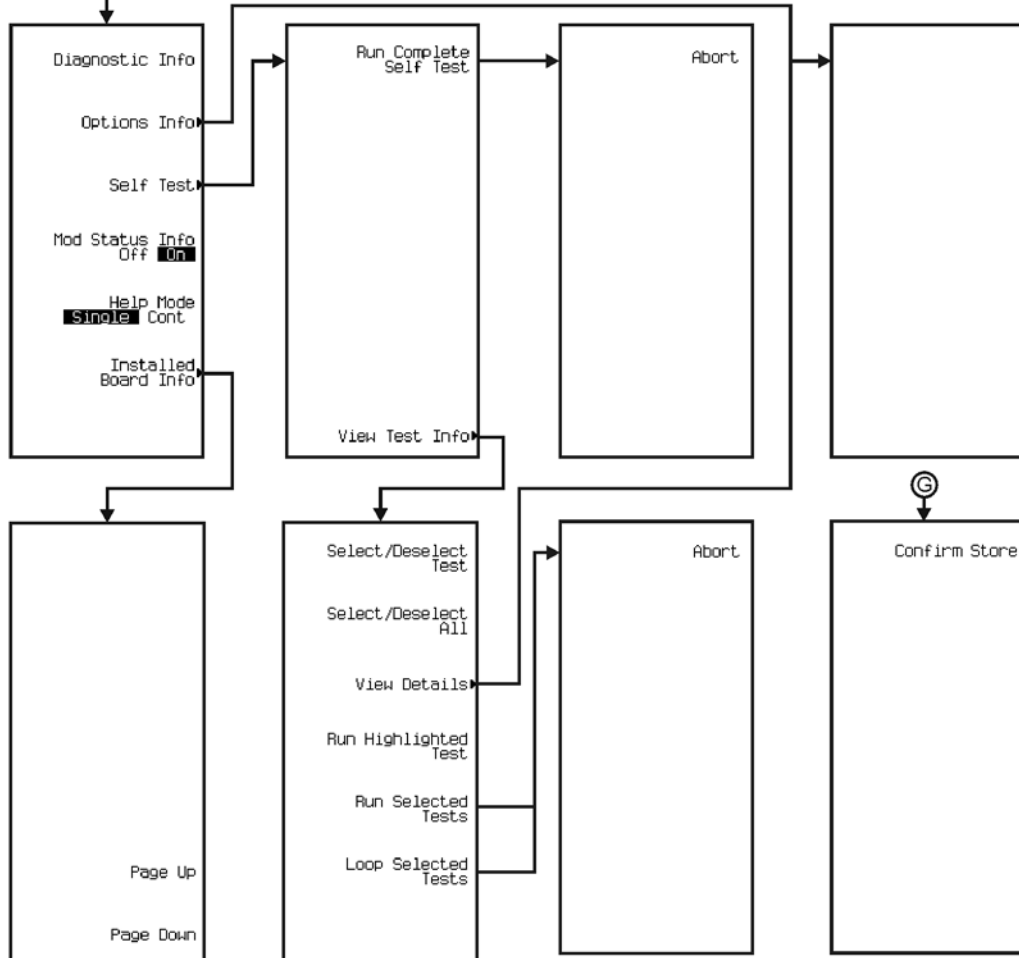
\* Active when **Preset Language (8648A/B/C/D)** is selected.  
 \*\* Reflects catalog type selected.

E thru J  
 See Next Page

pk746c

Menu Maps  
Utility

Page 4 of 7 (F)

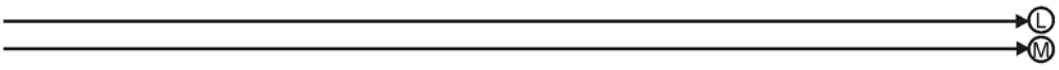
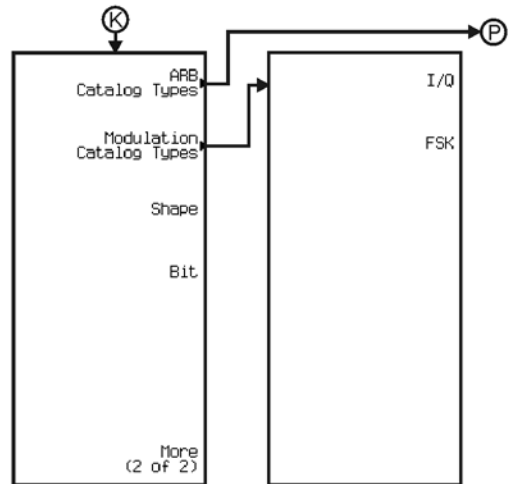
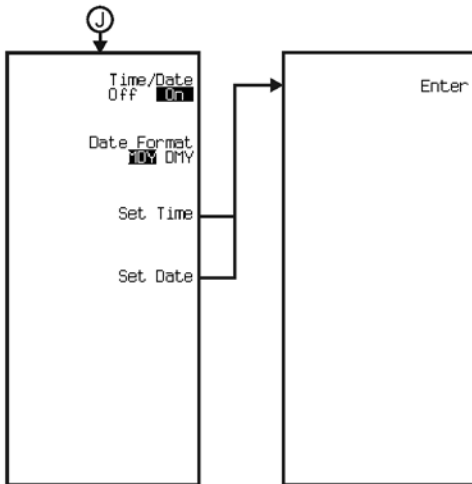
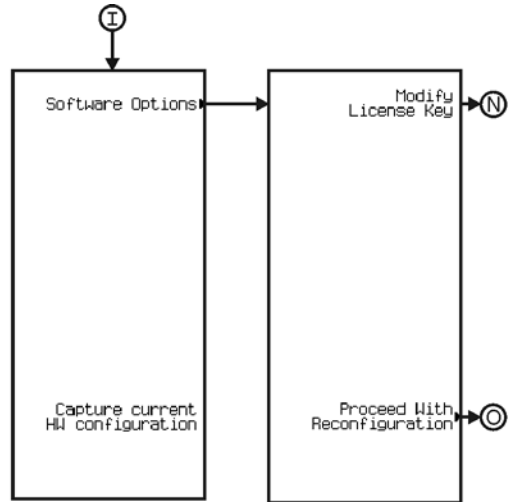
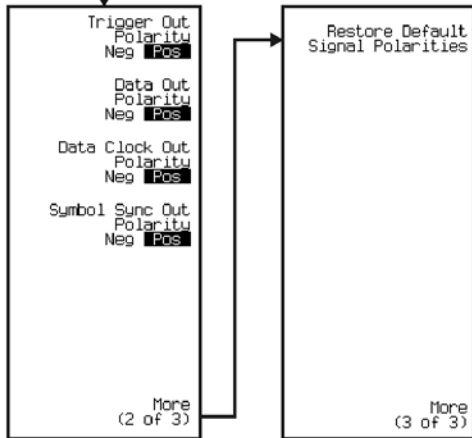


(H) thru (M)  
See Next Page

pk747c



Page 5 of 7 (H)

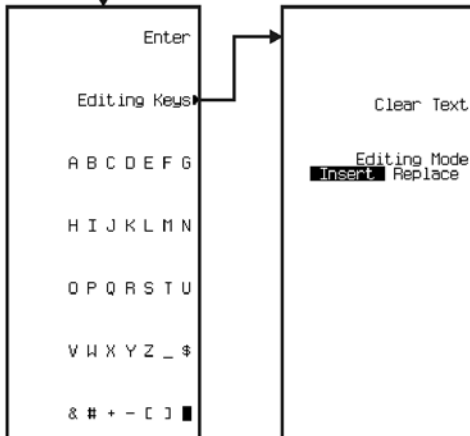


See Next Page

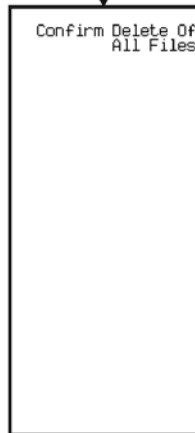
pk748c

Menu Maps  
Utility

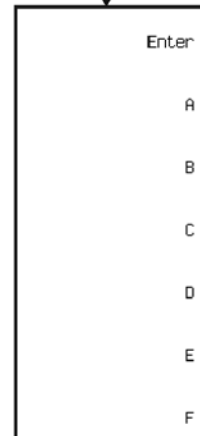
Page 6 of 7 **L**



**M**



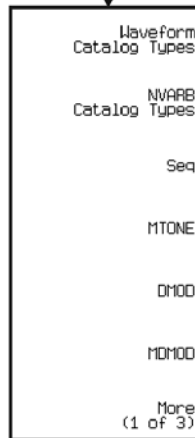
**N**



**O**



**P**



**Q**

**R**

pk749c

Page 7 of 7

Q

NVWF1
NV1KR

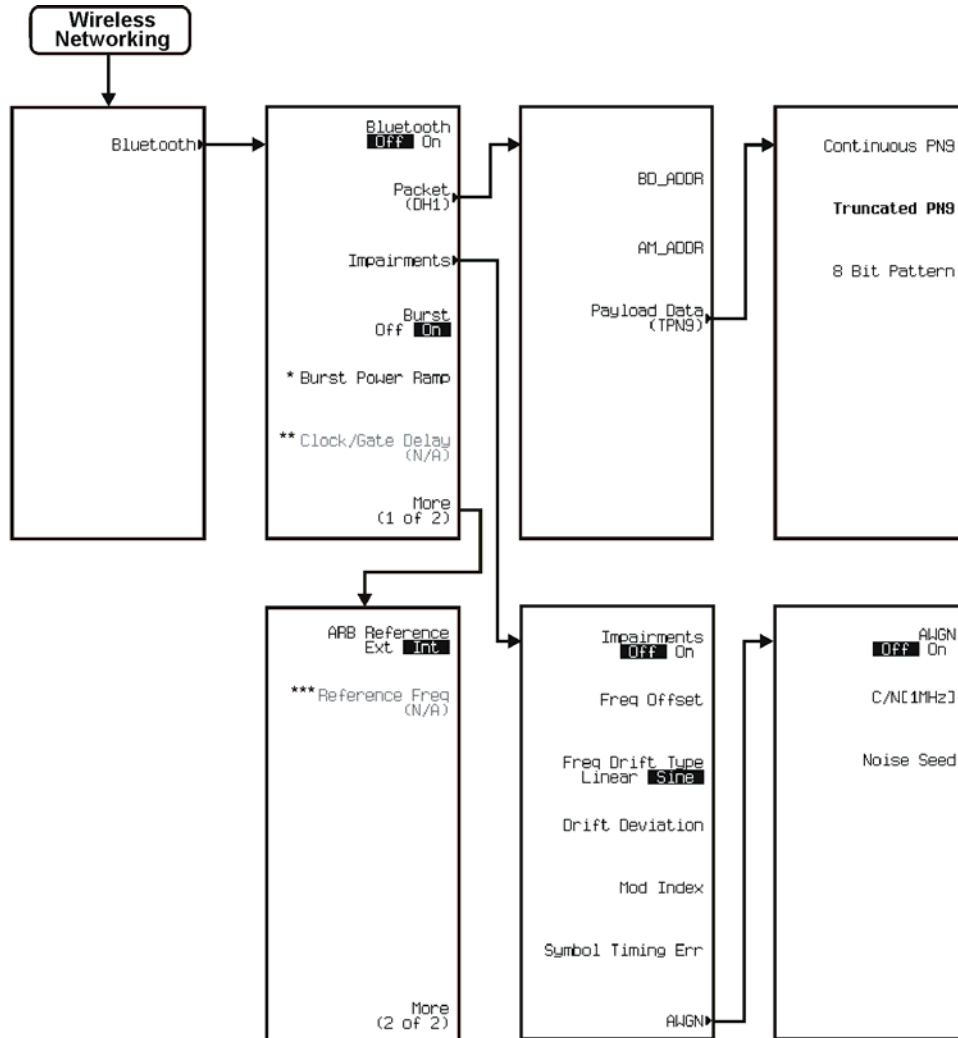
R

COMA
MCOMA
FCOMA
MFCOMA
RCOMA
WCOMA
More (2 of 3)

FWCOMA
MFWCOMA
RWCOMA
DWCOMA
MDWCOMA
UWCOMA
More (3 of 3)

pk750c

# Wireless Networking



\* Inactive when Burst is off.  
 \*\* Activate by pressing Packet (DH1) > Payload Data > Continuous PNS.  
 \*\*\* Active when ARB Reference Ext Int is selected.

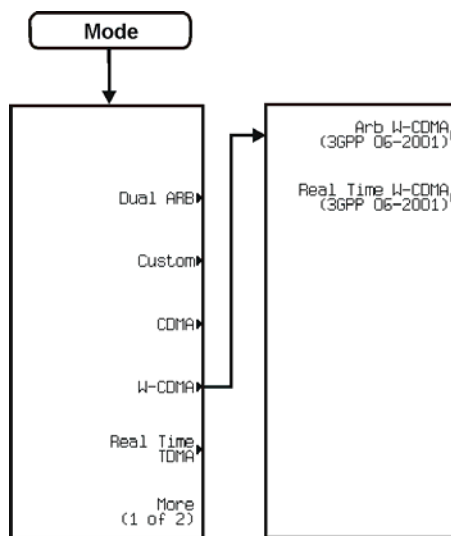
---

## W-CDMA

The W-CDMA personality is accessed by pressing the **Mode** hardkey.

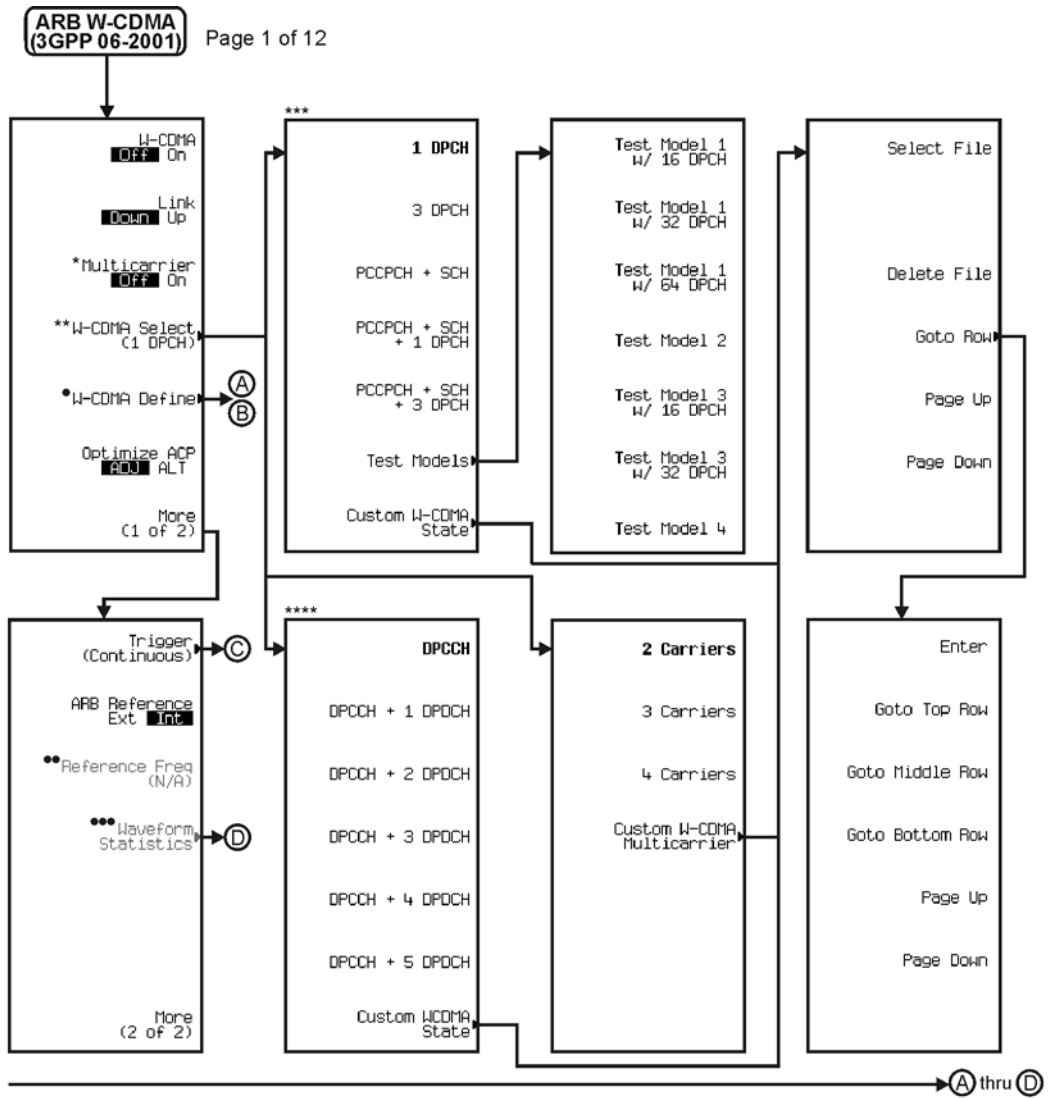
The W-CDMA menu maps are split into three sections:

- for Arb W-CDMA (3GPP 06-2001) go to page [M-228](#)
- for Real-Time W-CDMA (3GPP 06-2001) Down Link go to page [M-240](#)
- for Real-Time W-CDMA (3GPP 06-2001) Up Link go to page [M-245](#)



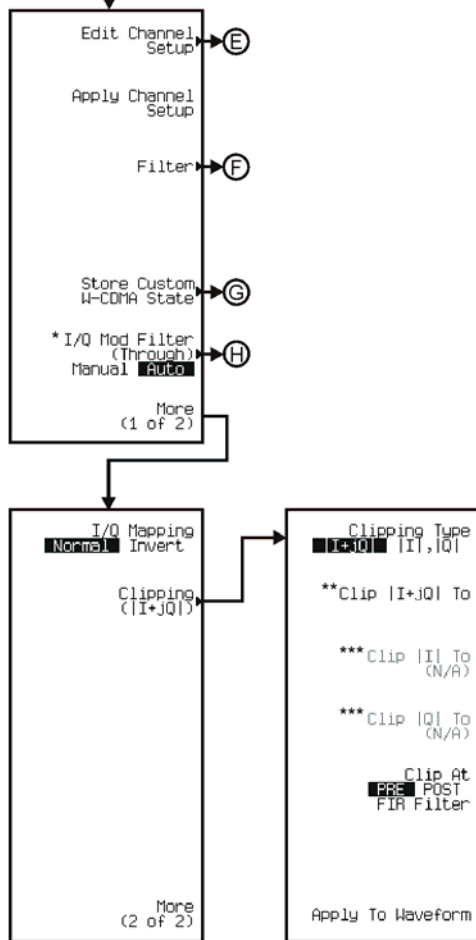
pk7191c

Menu Maps  
W-CDMA



- \* Inactive when signal generator is set to Up Link.
- \*\* Changes depending on if W-CDMA is on or off and if Multicarrier is on or off.
- \*\*\* Available when signal generator is set to Down Link.
- \*\*\*\* Available when signal generator is set to Up Link.
- Changes to Multicarrier Define when Multicarrier is on. Follow Ⓞ when Multicarrier is off. Follow Ⓞ when Multicarrier is on.
- Active when ARB Reference Ext Int is selected.
- Active when W-CDMA is on.

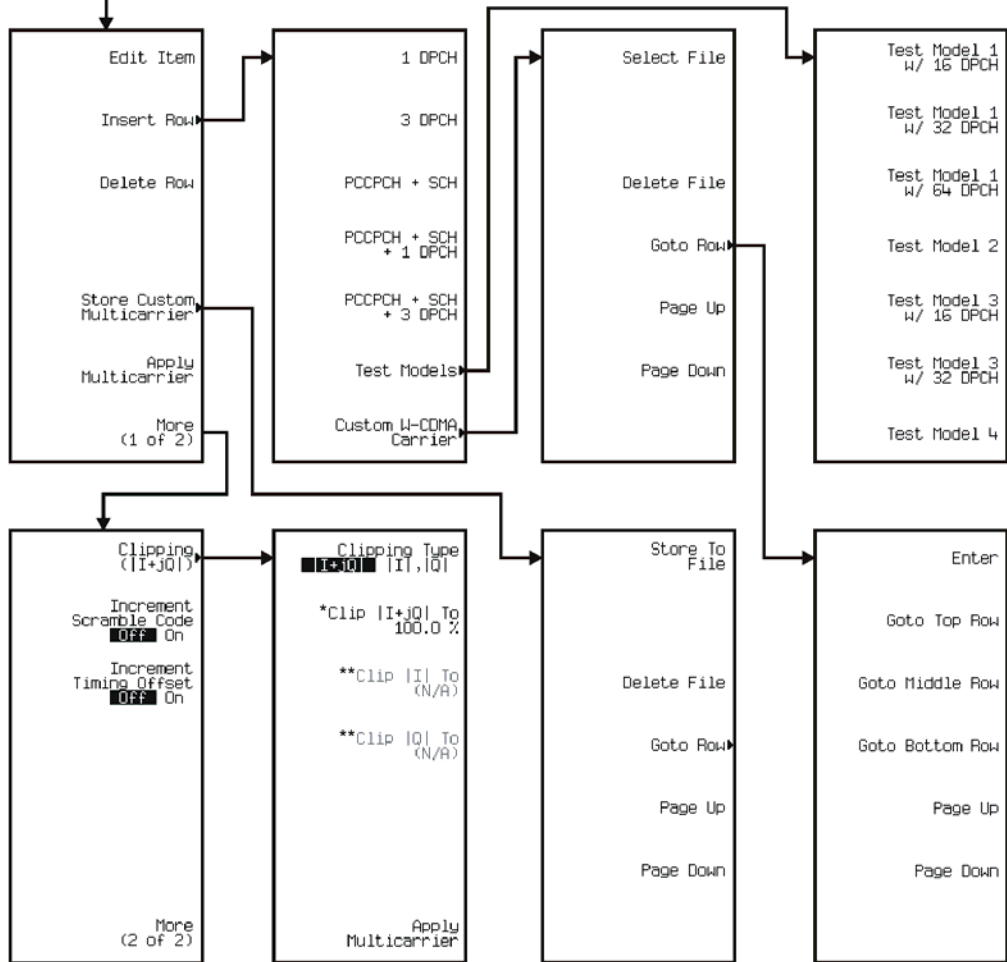
pk761c



(B) thru (D)  
(E) thru (H)  
See Next Page

- \* Changes to I/Q Modulator Pre Filter (2.100 MHz) Manual **Auto** when W-CDMA is on.
- \*\* Inactive when Clipping Type **|I+jQ| |I|, |Q|** is selected.
- \*\*\* Active when Clipping Type **|I+jQ| |I|, |Q|** is selected.

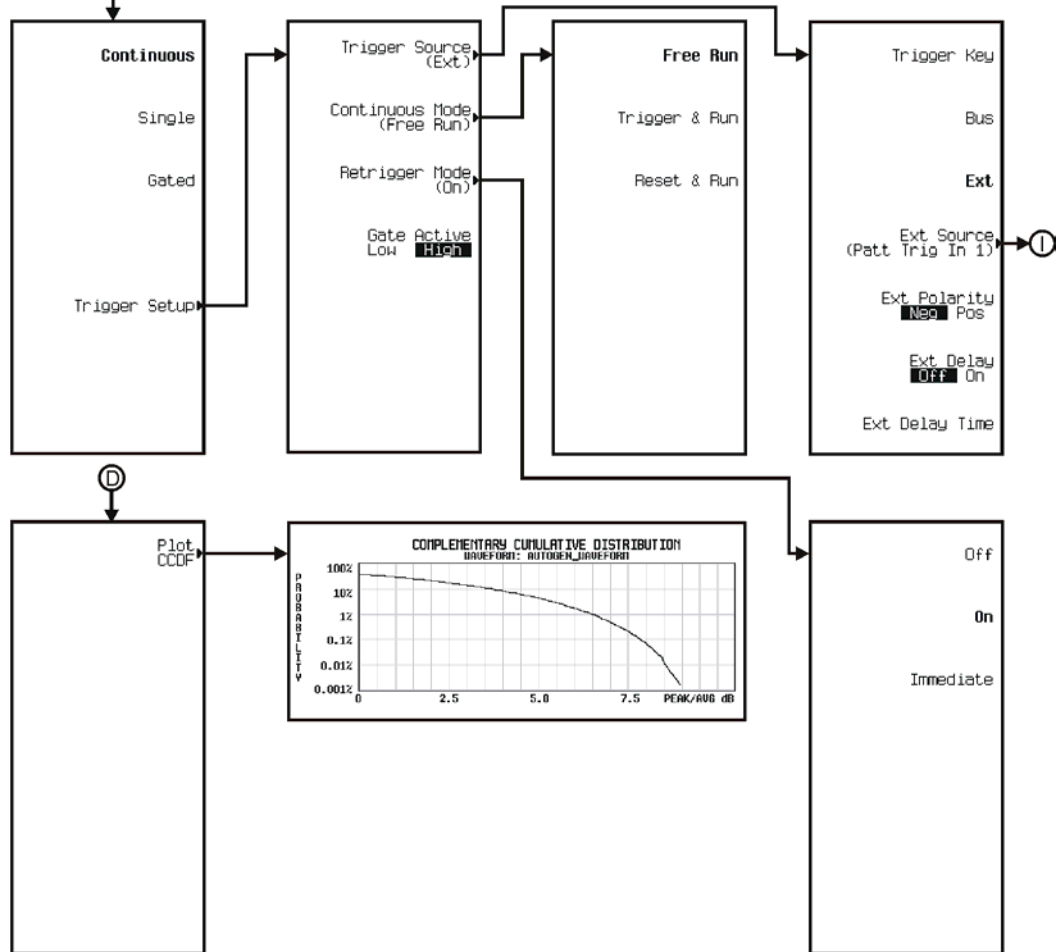
pk762c



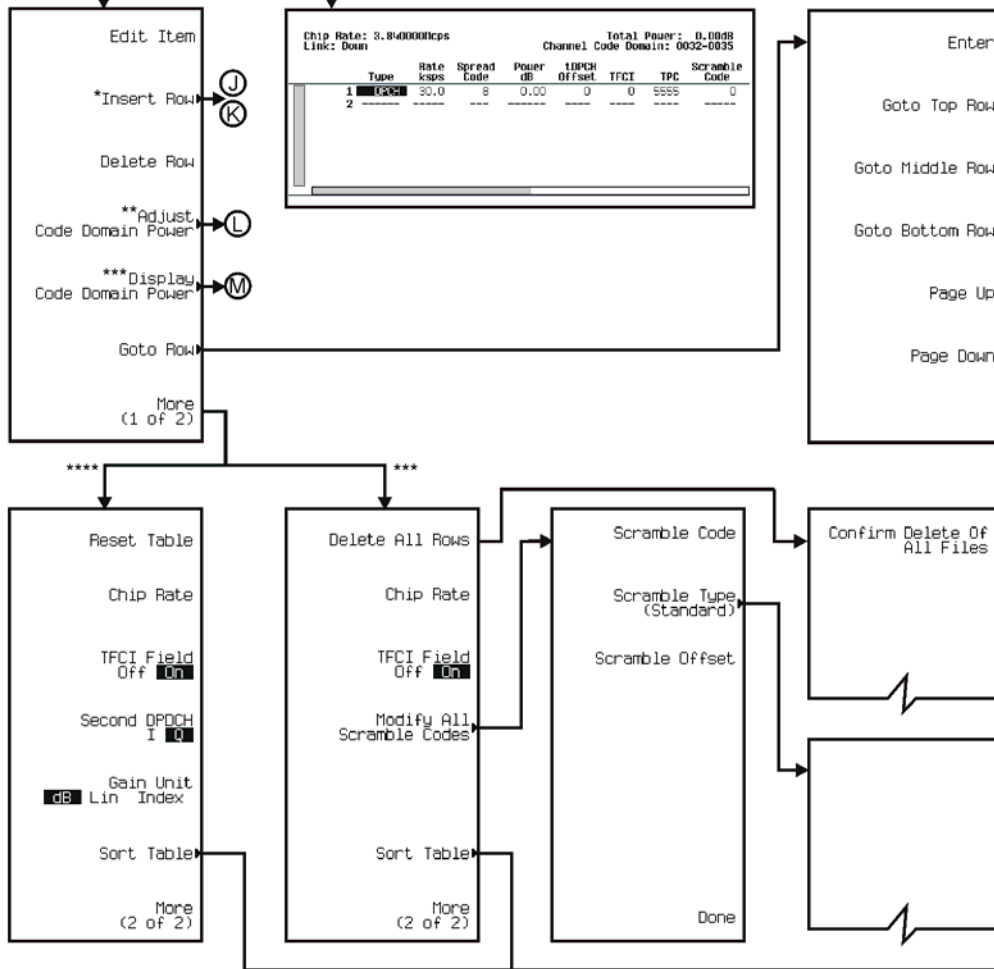
\* Inactive when Clipping Type **I+jQ** | **I, Q** is selected.  
 \*\* Active when Clipping Type **I+jQ** | **I, Q** is selected.

(C) thru (H)  
See Next Page





**E** thru **H**  
See Next Page

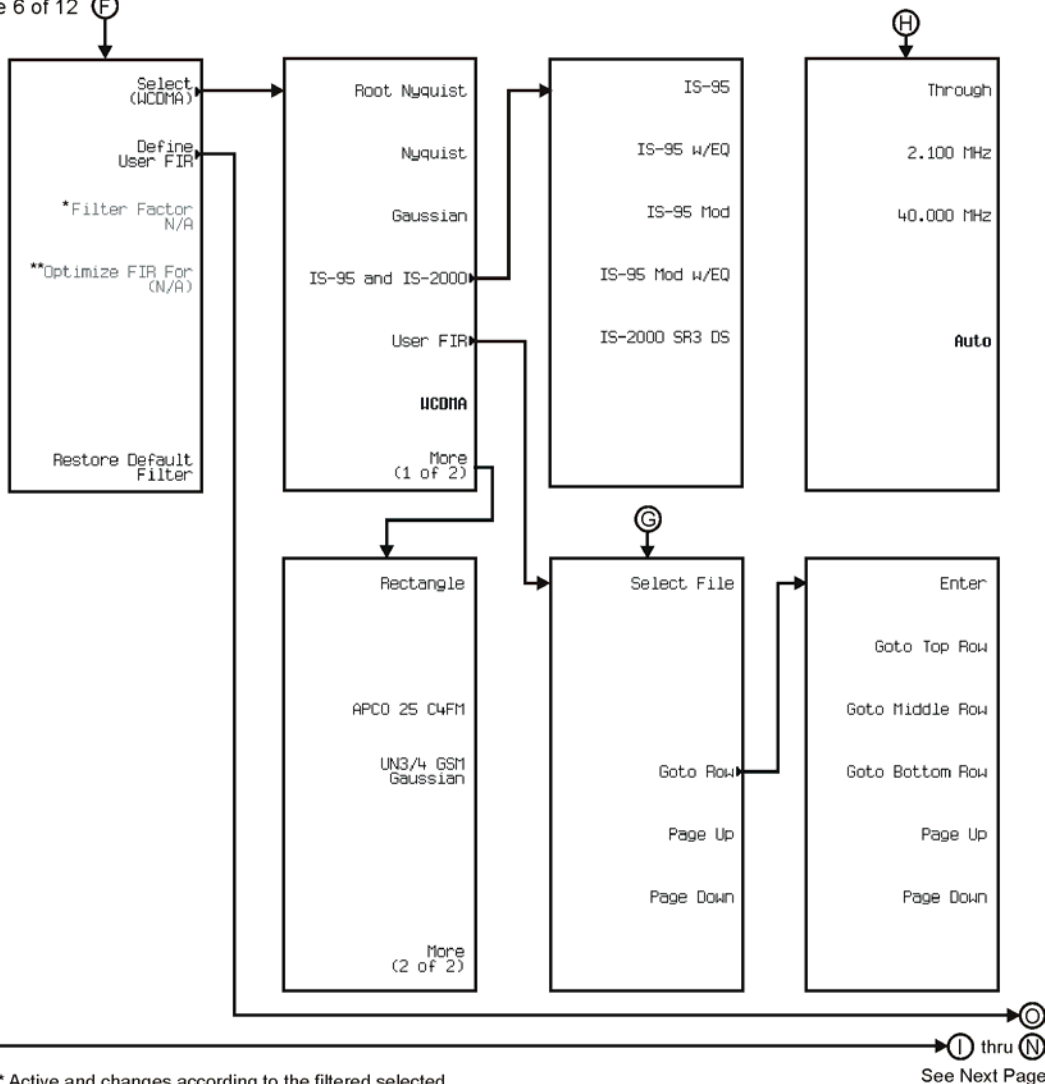


\* Changes to Insert DPDCH when the signal generator is set to Up Link. Follow **E** when the signal generator is set to Down Link. Follow **E** when the signal generator is get to Up Link.

\*\*\* Available when the signal generator is set to Down Link.

\*\*\*\* Available when the signal generator is set to Up Link.

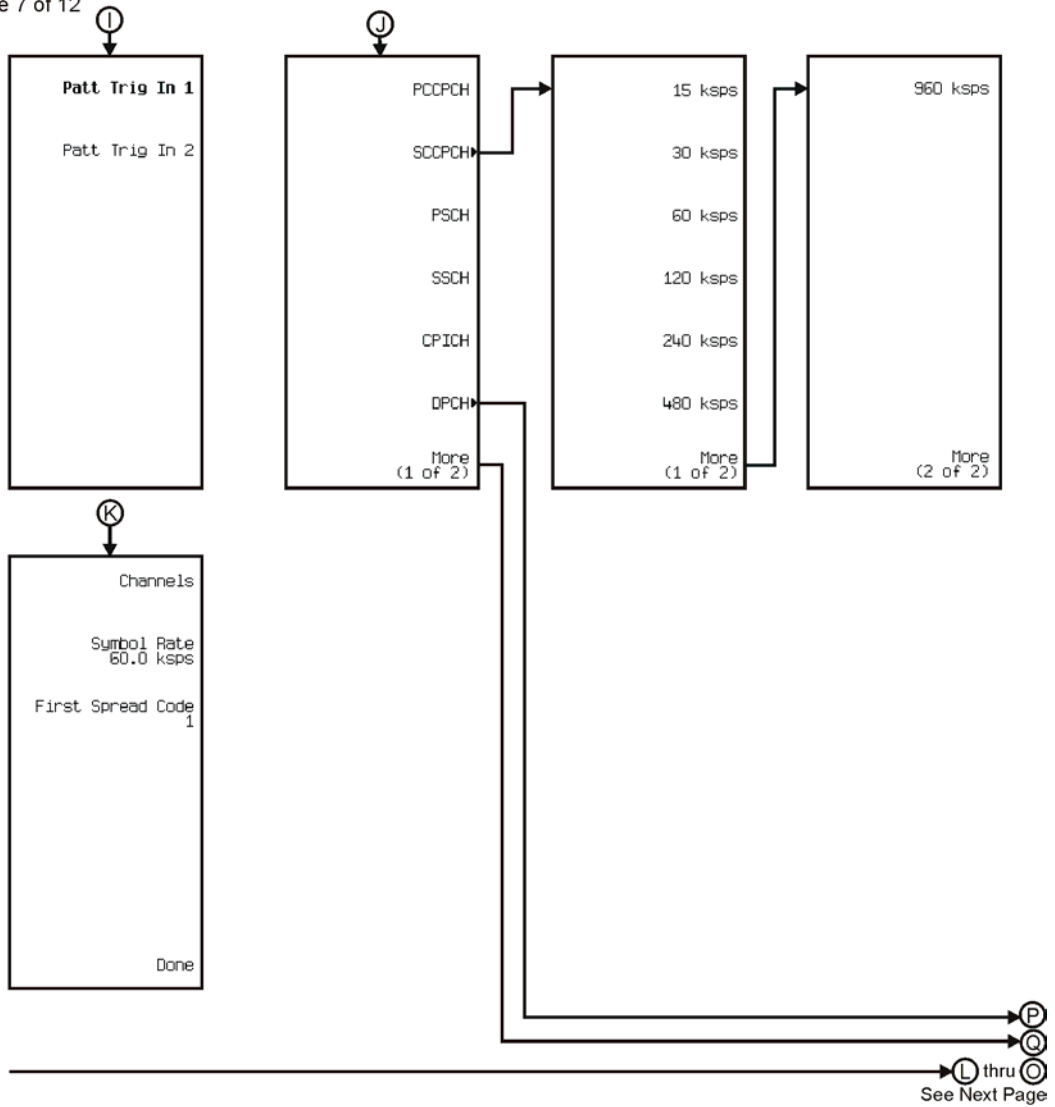
**N**  
**F** thru **I**  
**J** thru **M**  
See Next Page



\* Active and changes according to the filtered selected.  
\*\* Active when Nyquist or Root Nyquist is selected.

Menu Maps  
W-CDMA

Page 7 of 12

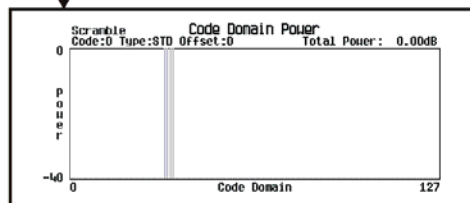


pk766c

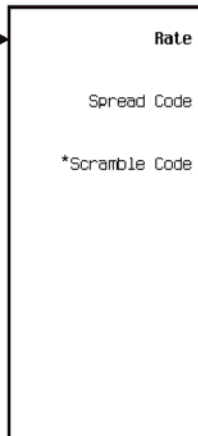
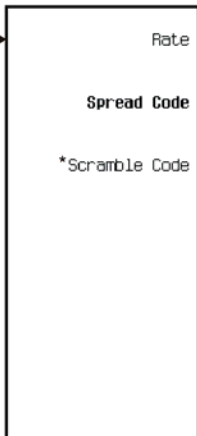
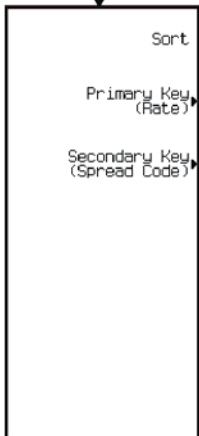
Page 8 of 12 (L)



(M)



(N)

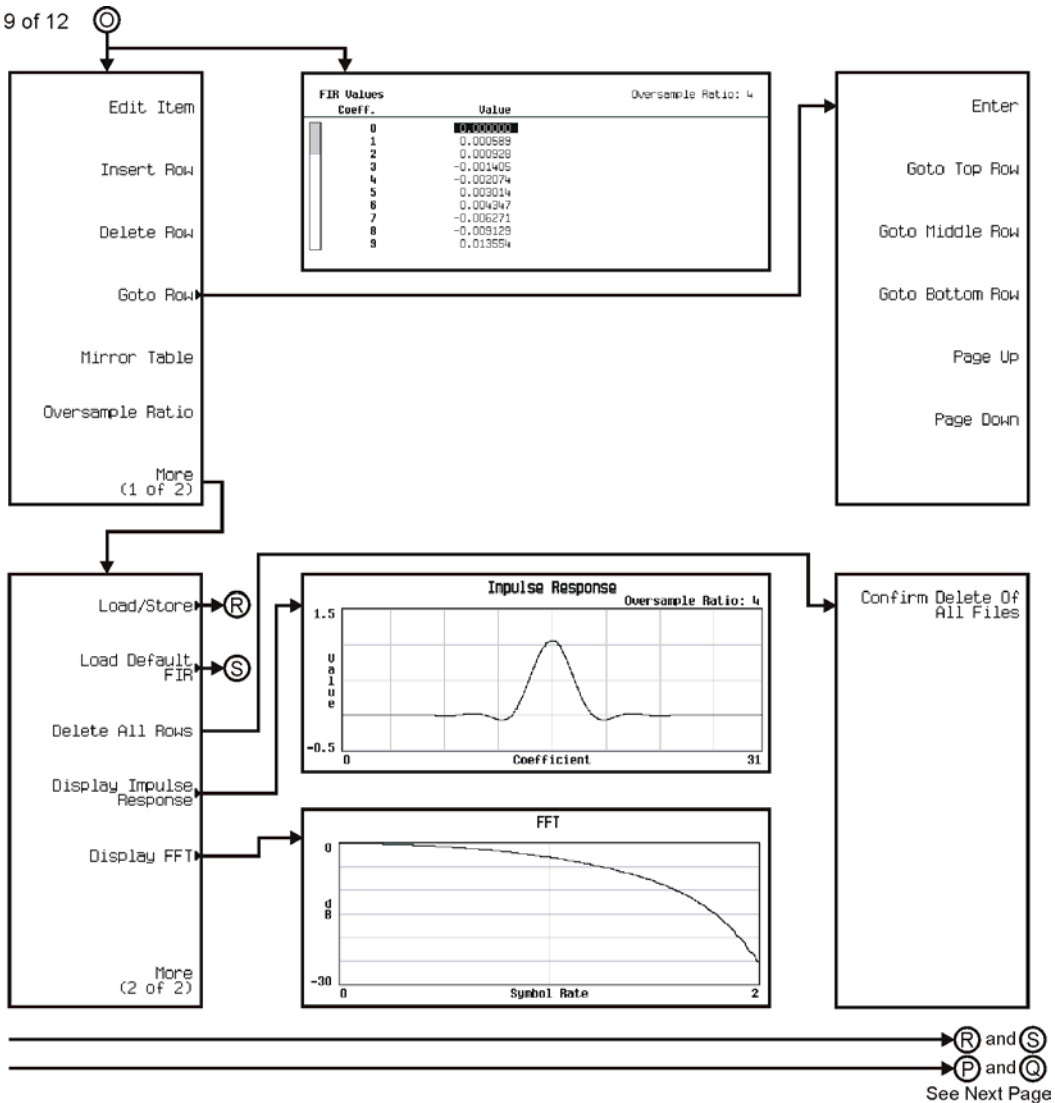


\* Only available when the signal generator is set to Down Link.

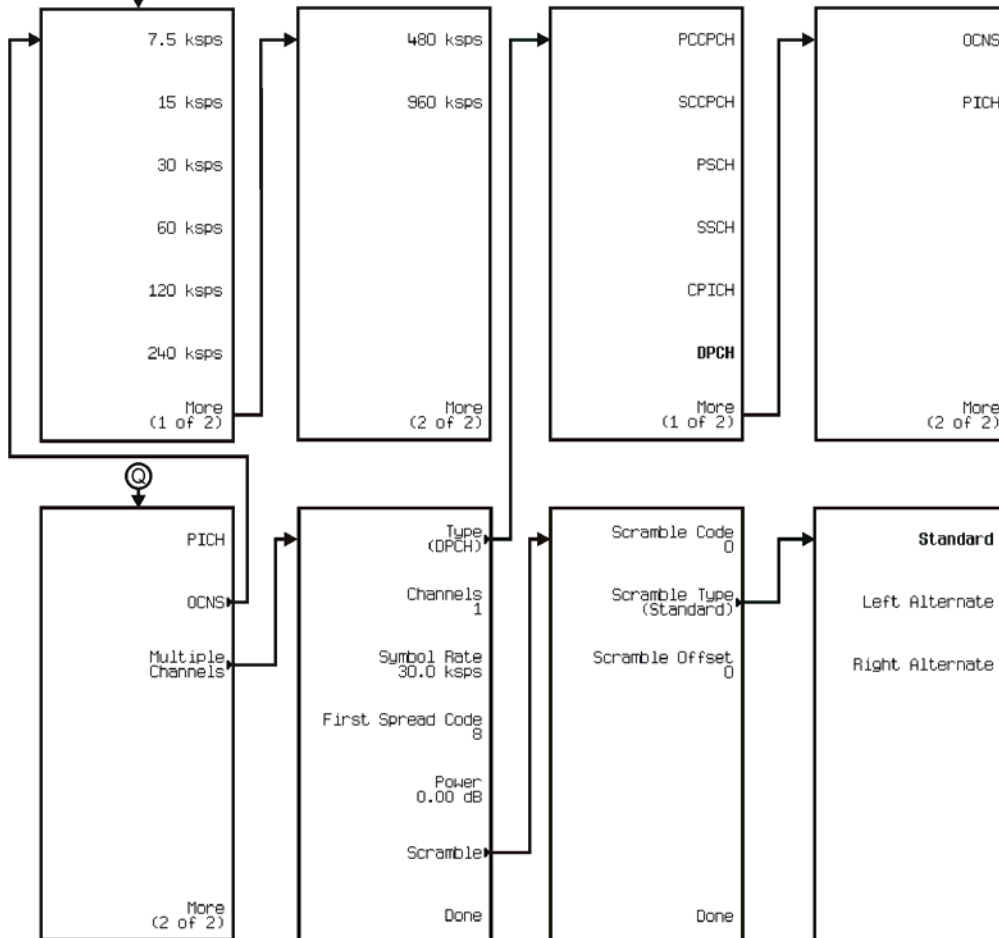
(O) thru (Q)  
See Next Page

pk767c

Page 9 of 12



pk768c

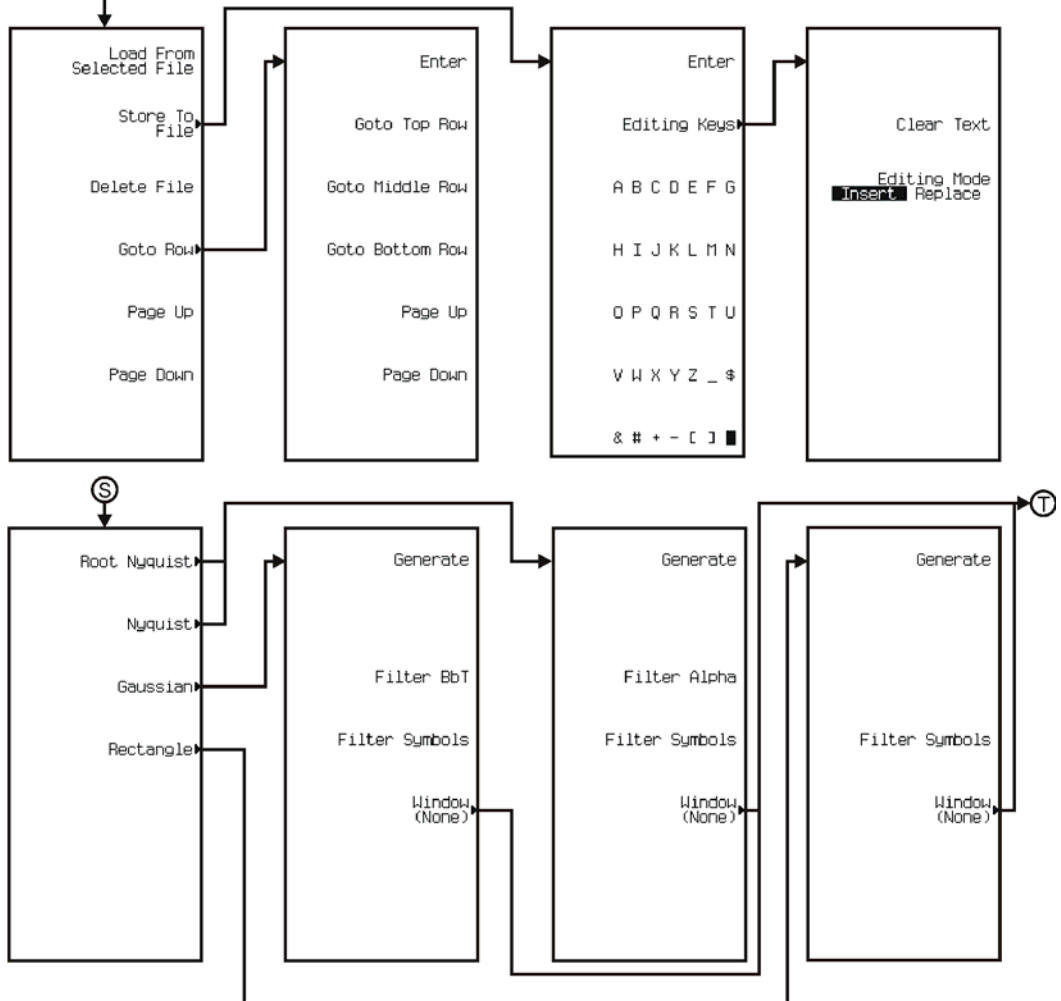


(R) and (S)  
See Next Page

pk769c

Menu Maps  
W-CDMA

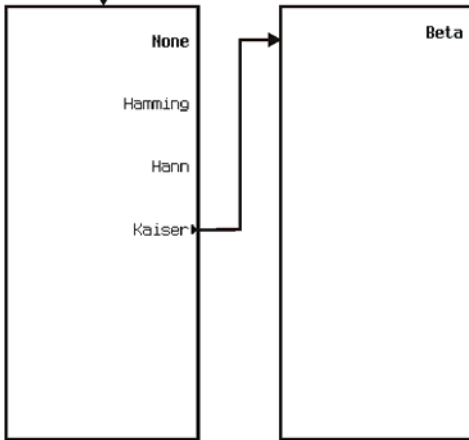
Page 11 of 12 (R)



pk770c

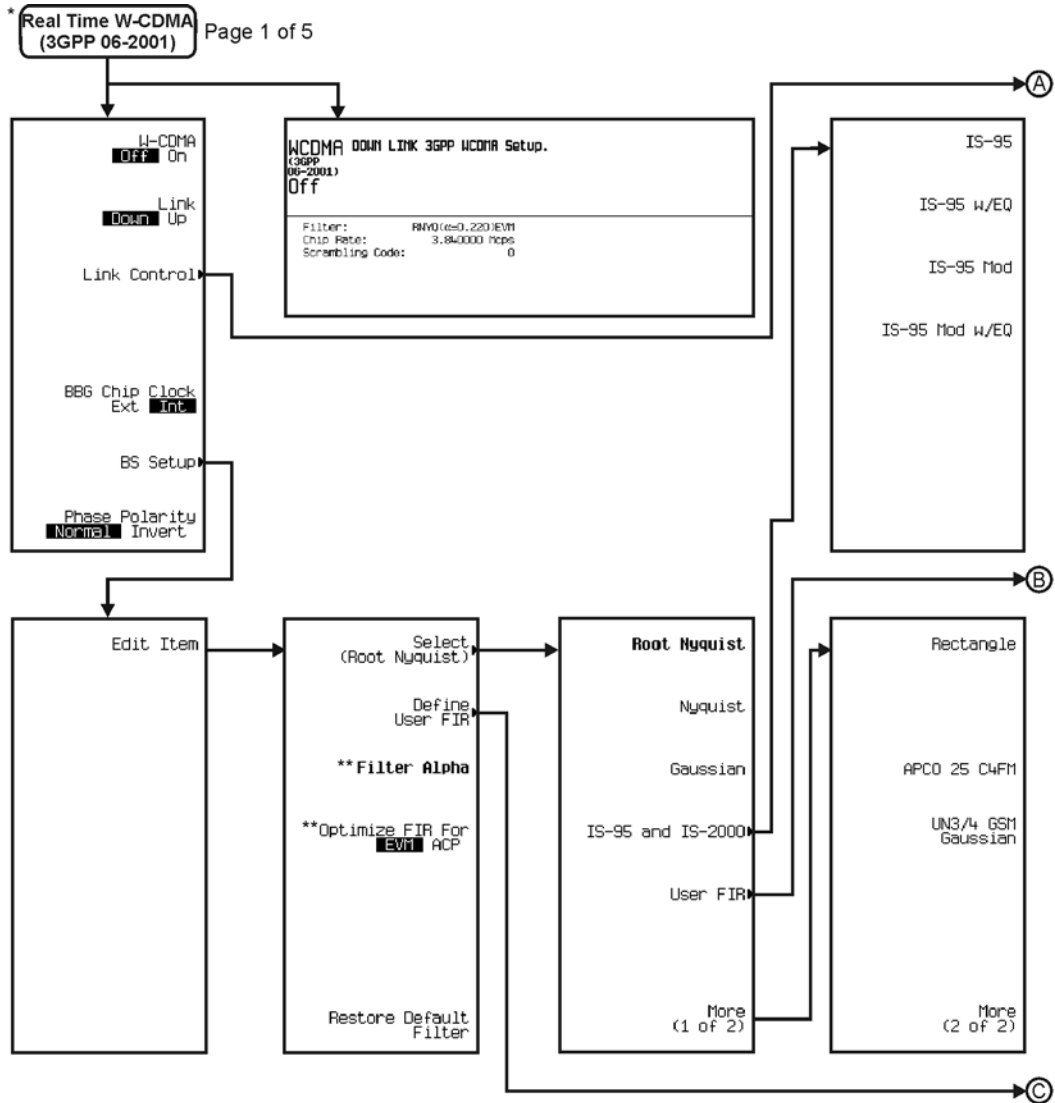


Page 12 of 12 



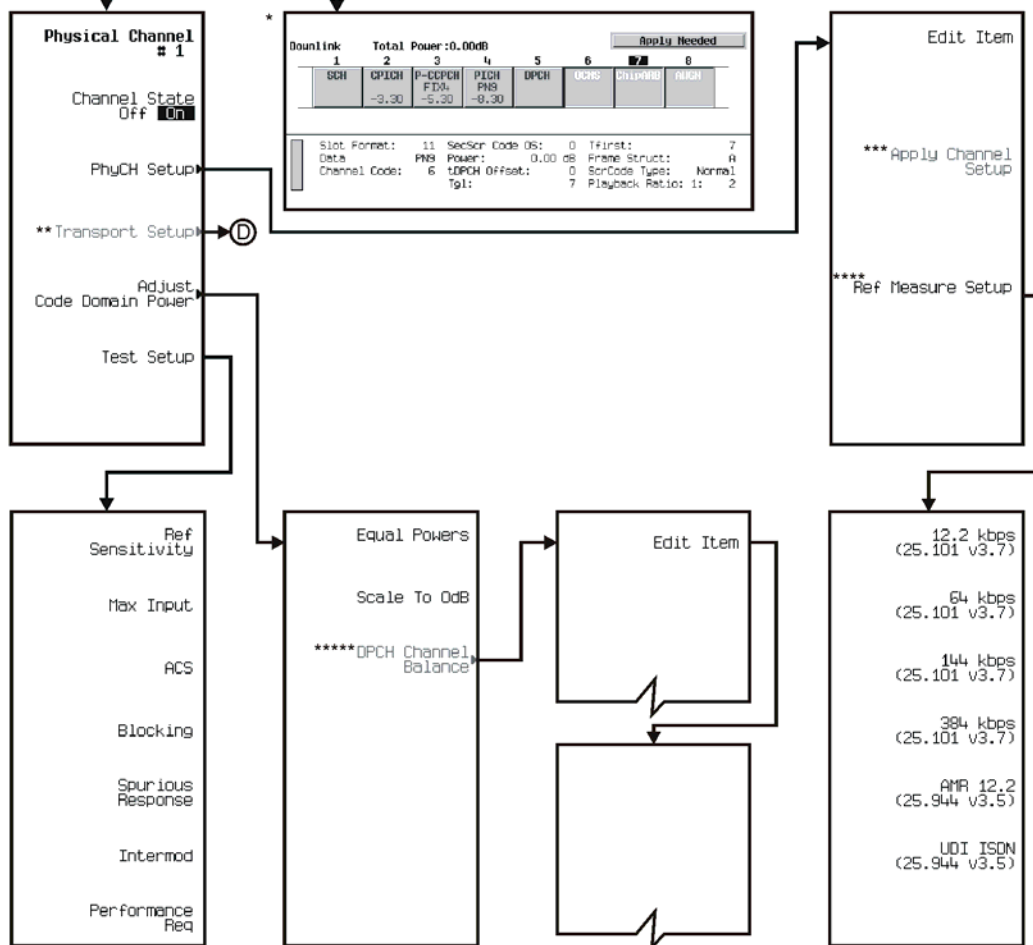
pk771c

Menu Maps  
W-CDMA



\* This menu covers Real Time W-CDMA (3GPP 06-2001) Down Link only.  
\*\* Changes according to the filter selected.

pk790c



\* Data field changes according to the channel selected.  
 \*\* Active when channel 5 is selected.  
 \*\*\* Active when a parameter in a channel is changed.  
 \*\*\*\* Appears only when channel 5 is selected.

\*\*\*\*\* Active when channels 5 and 6 are on.

(B) and (C)  
 See Next Page

Menu Maps  
W-CDMA

Page 3 of 5 (B)

Store To File

Delete File

Goto Row

Page Up

Page Down

Edit Item

Insert Row

Delete Row

Goto Row

Mirror Table

Oversample Ratio

More (1 of 2)

FIR Values Oversample Ratio: 4

Coeff.	Value
0	0.0000000
1	0.000689
2	0.000928
3	-0.001405
4	-0.003074
5	0.003014
6	0.00347
7	-0.006271
8	-0.009129
9	0.013594

Enter

Goto Top Row

Goto Middle Row

Goto Bottom Row

Page Up

Page Down

Load/Store (E)

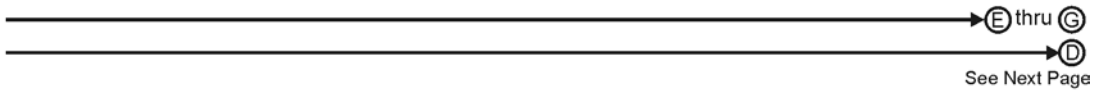
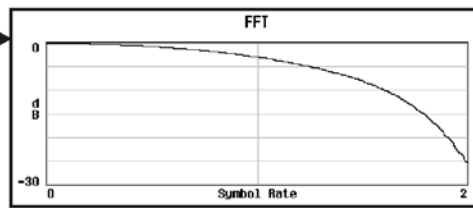
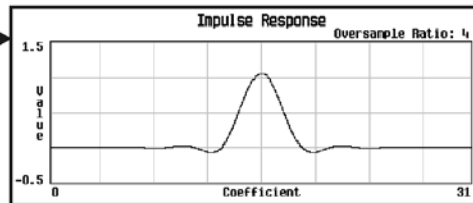
Load Default FIR (F)

Delete All Rows (G)

Display Impulse Response

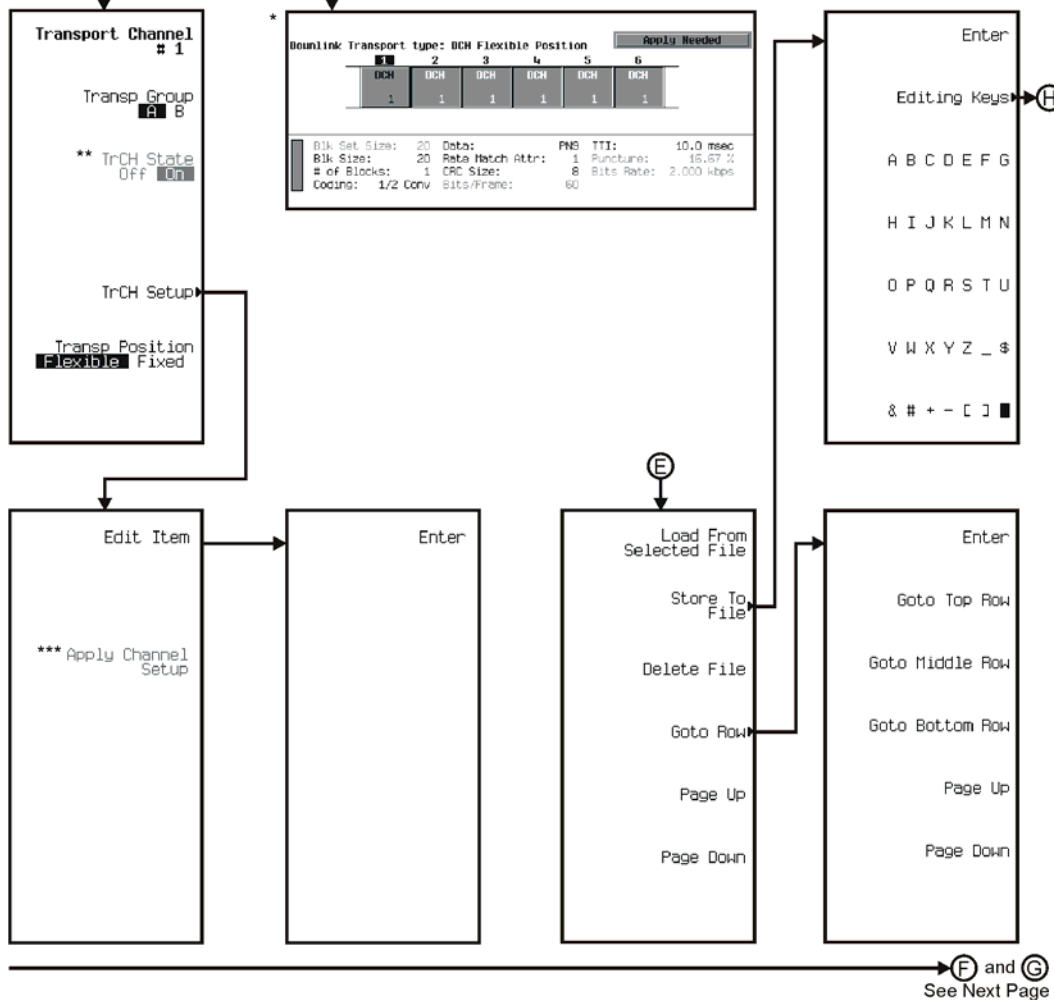
Display FFT

More (2 of 2)



pk798c

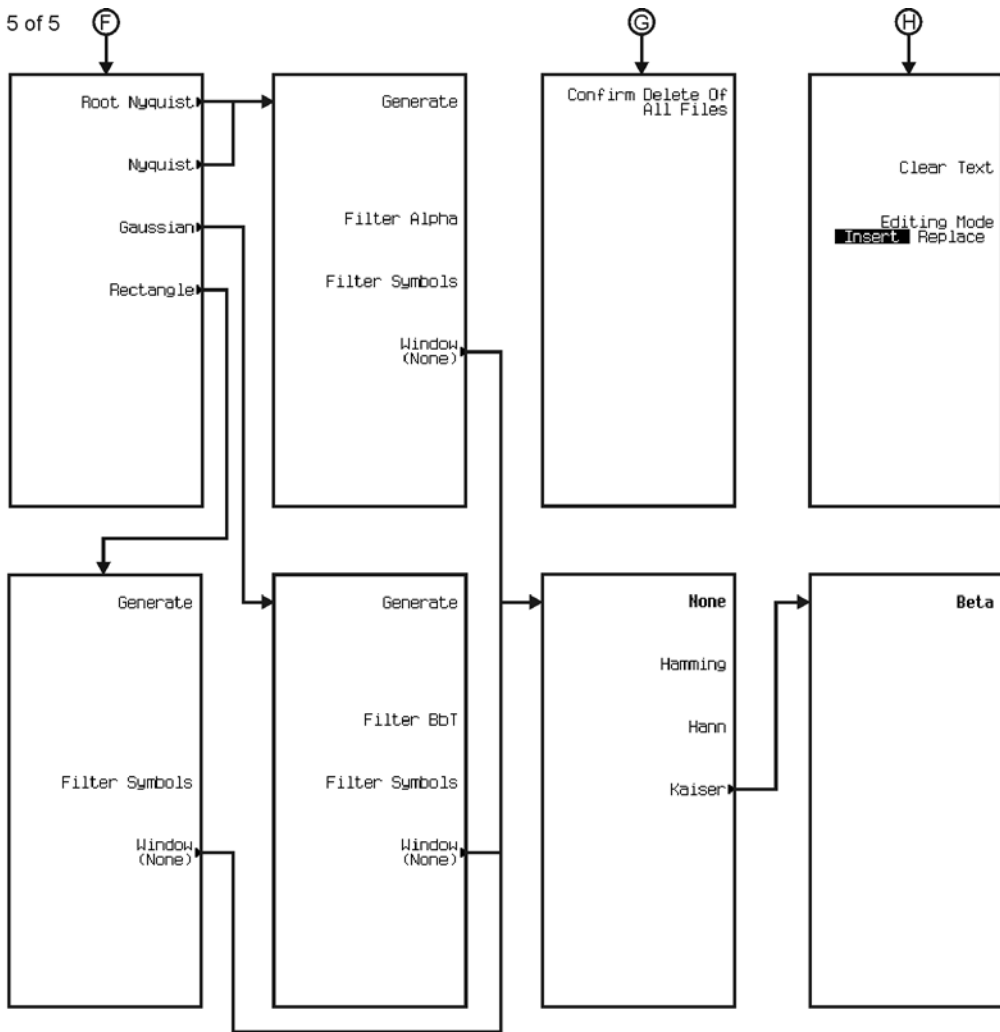
Page 4 of 5 **D**



- \* Data field changes according to channel selected.
- \*\* Active when channel 2 is selected. Once the **TrCH State** for channel 2 is turned on, this key is activated for channels 3 thru 6.
- \*\*\* Active when a parameter in a channel is changed.

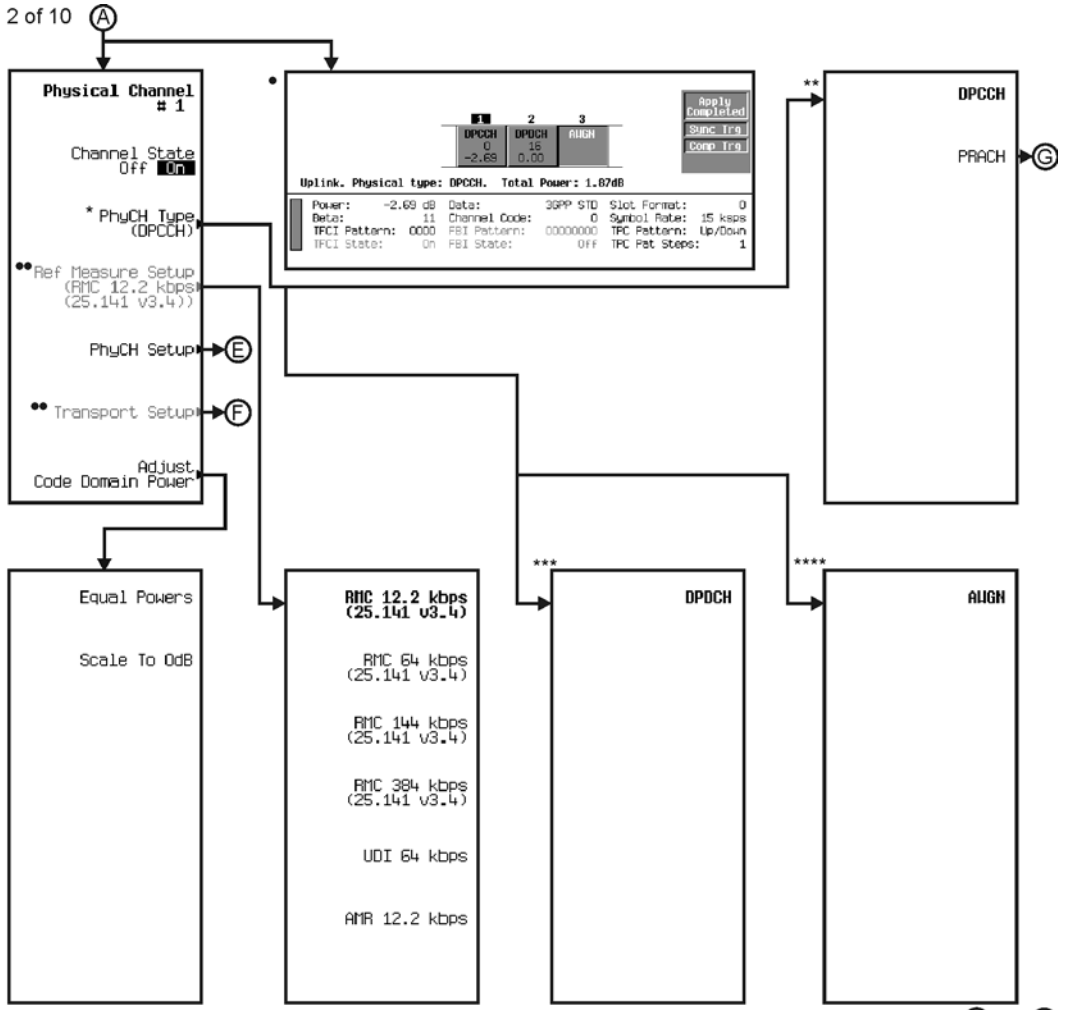
pk799c

Page 5 of 5



pk7100c



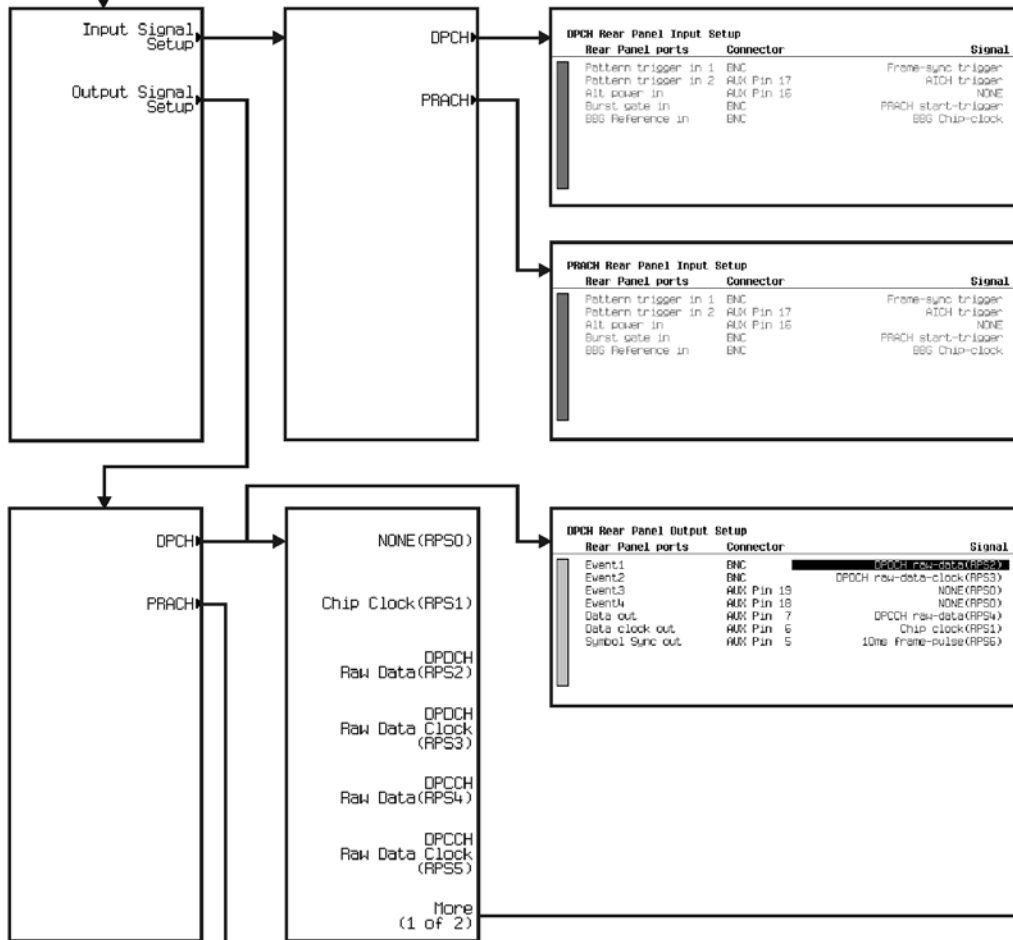


\* Changes according to channel selected.  
\*\* Available when channel 1 is selected.  
\*\*\* Available when channel 2 is selected.  
\*\*\*\* Available when channel 3 is selected.

• Data Field will change with channel selection.  
•• Active when channel 2 is selected.

→ **B** thru **D**  
→ **E** thru **G**  
See Next Page





DPCH Rear Panel Input Setup			
Rear Panel ports	Connector	Signal	
Pattern trigger in 1	BNC	Frame-sync trigger	
Pattern trigger in 2	AUX Pin 17	RICH trigger	
All power in	AUX Pin 16		NONE
Burst gate in	BNC	PRACH start-trigger	
BBG Reference in	BNC	BBG Chip-clock	

PRACH Rear Panel Input Setup			
Rear Panel ports	Connector	Signal	
Pattern trigger in 1	BNC	Frame-sync trigger	
Pattern trigger in 2	AUX Pin 17	RICH trigger	
All power in	AUX Pin 16		NONE
Burst gate in	BNC	PRACH start-trigger	
BBG Reference in	BNC	BBG Chip-clock	

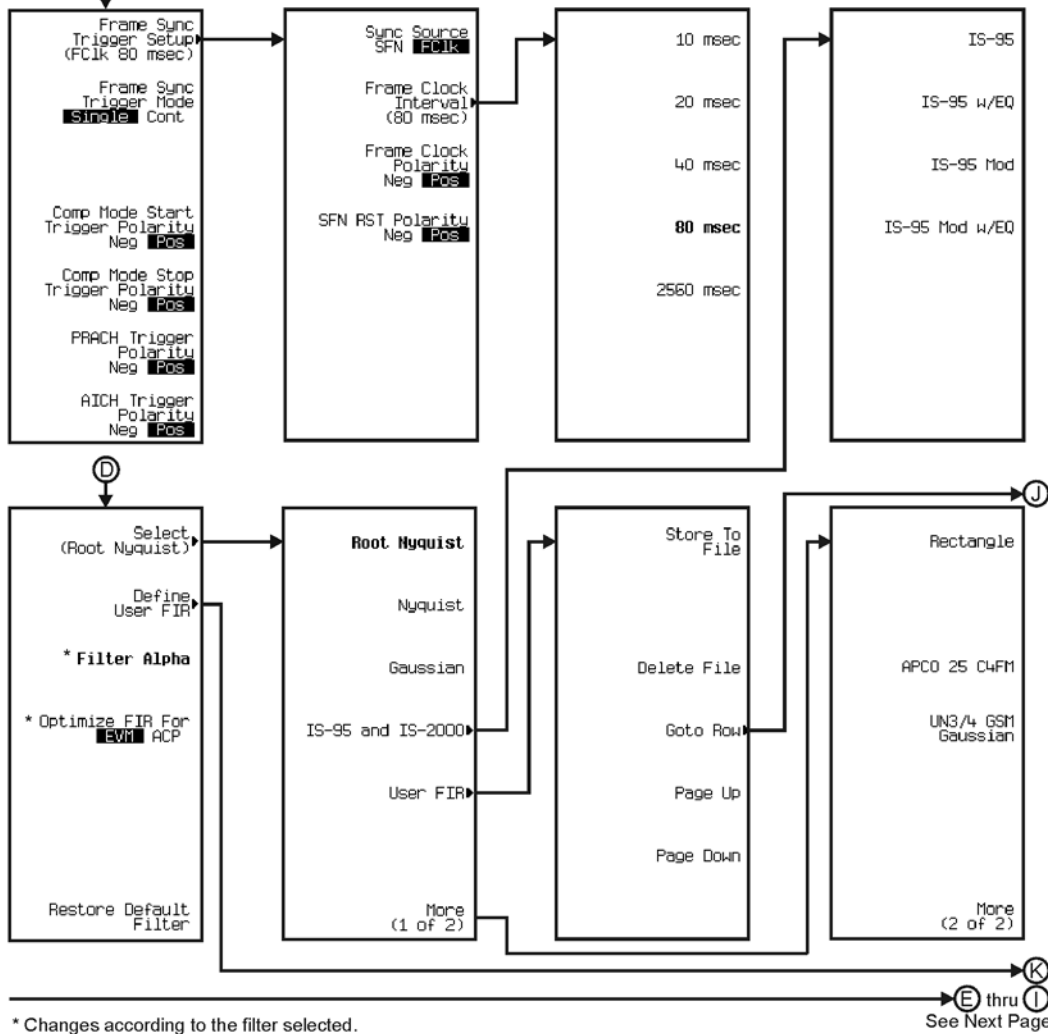
DPCH Rear Panel Output Setup			
Rear Panel ports	Connector	Signal	
Event1	BNC	DPCH raw-data(RPS2)	
Event2	BNC	DPCH raw-data-clock(RPS3)	
Event3	AUX Pin 19		NONE(RPS0)
Event4	AUX Pin 18		NONE(RPS0)
Data out	AUX Pin 7	DPCH raw-data(RPS4)	
Data clock out	AUX Pin 6	Chip clock(RPS1)	
Symbol Sync out	AUX Pin 5	10ms frame-pulse(RPS5)	

- NONE (RPS0)
- Chip Clock (RPS1)
- Raw Data (RPS2)
- DPCH Raw Data Clock (RPS3)
- Raw Data (RPS4)
- DPCH Raw Data Clock (RPS5)
- None (1 of 2)

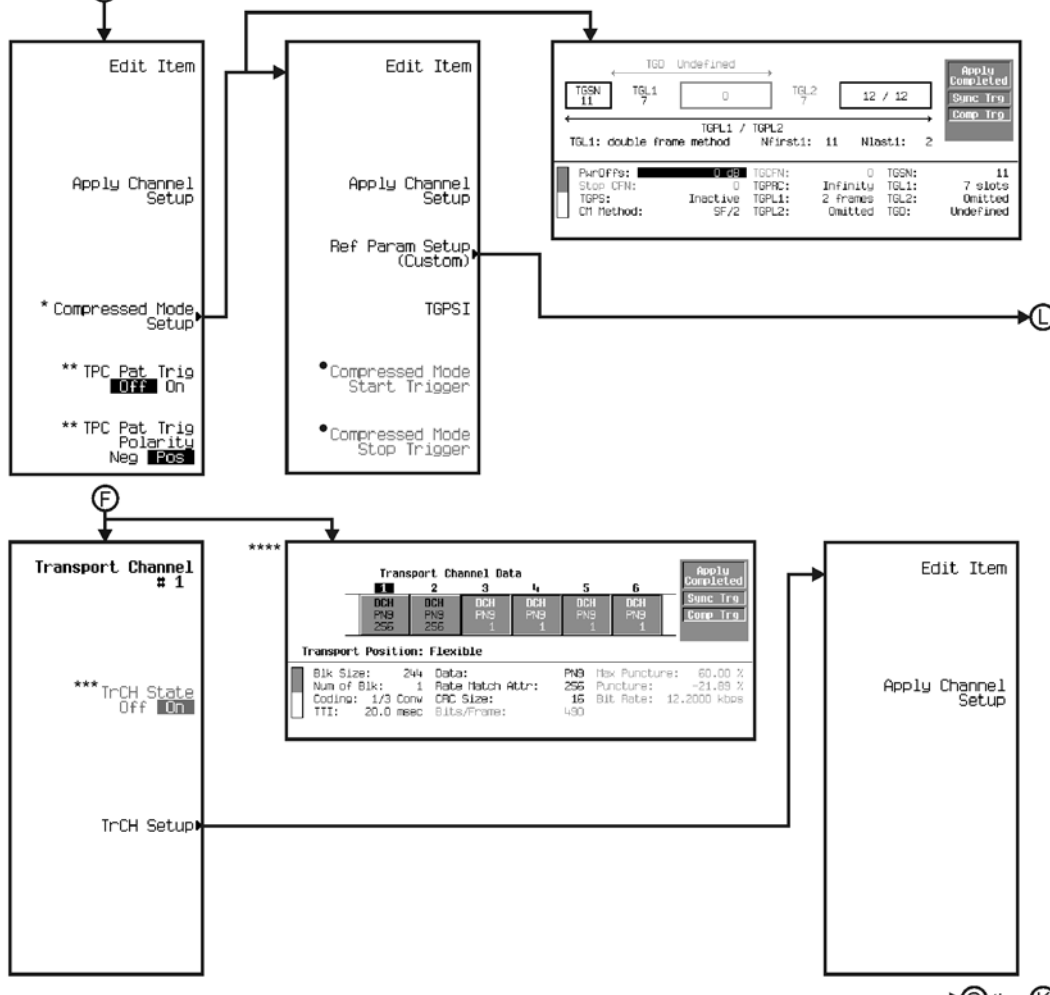
(H)  
(I)  
(C) thru (G)  
See Next Page

Menu Maps  
W-CDMA

Page 4 of 10 ©



pk795c



\* Not present when channel 3 is selected.

\*\* Only present when channel 1 is selected.

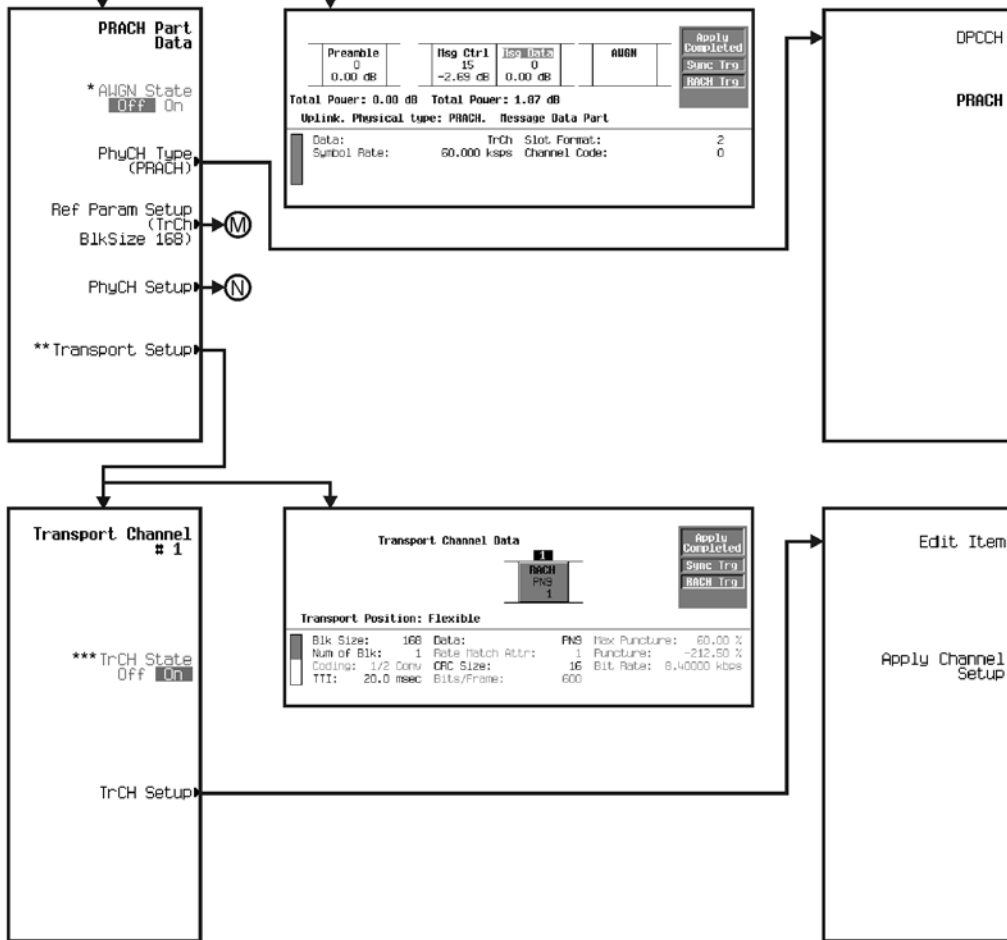
\*\*\* Active when channel 2 is selected. Once the TrCh State for channel 2 is turned on, this key is activated for channel 3, and so on.

\*\*\*\* Data field changes according to channel selected.

\* Activate by pressing **Ref Param Setup (Custom)** and selecting any of the keys on the following menu.

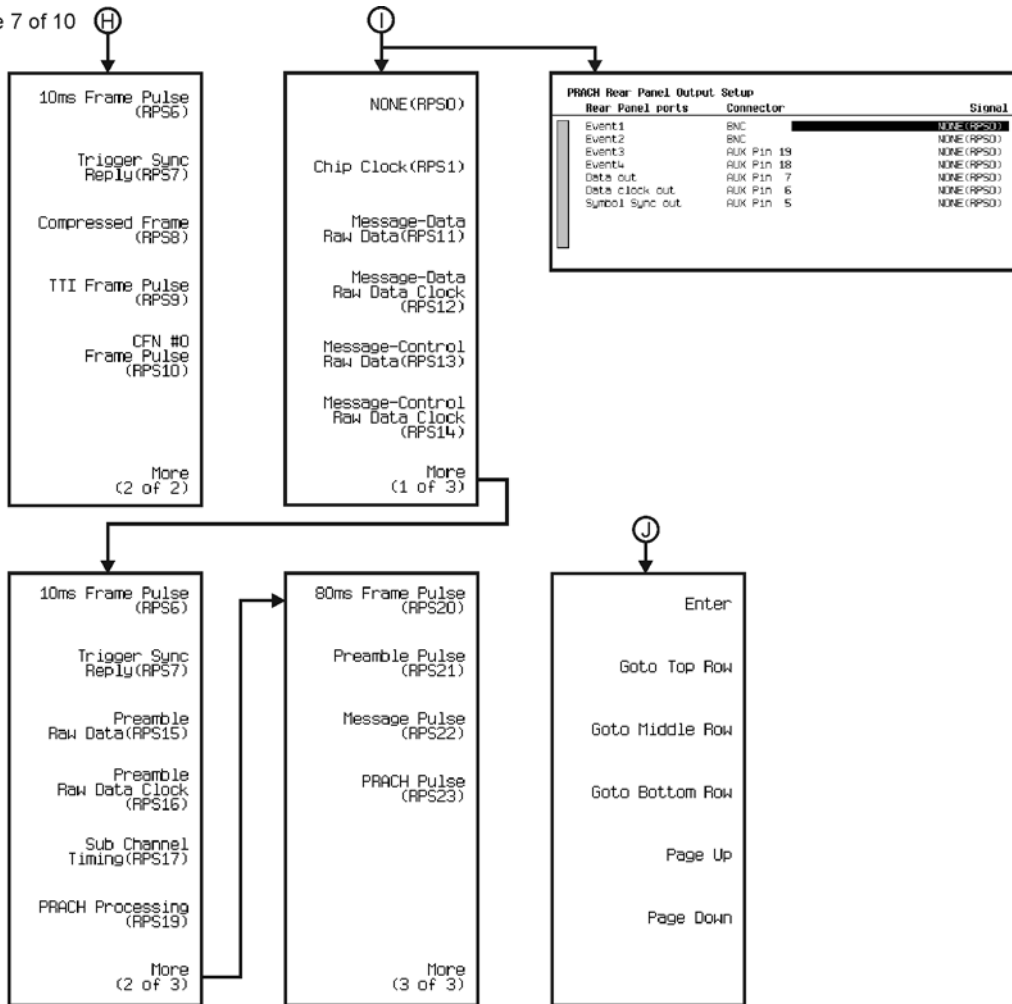
**C** thru **K**  
See Next Page

pk796c



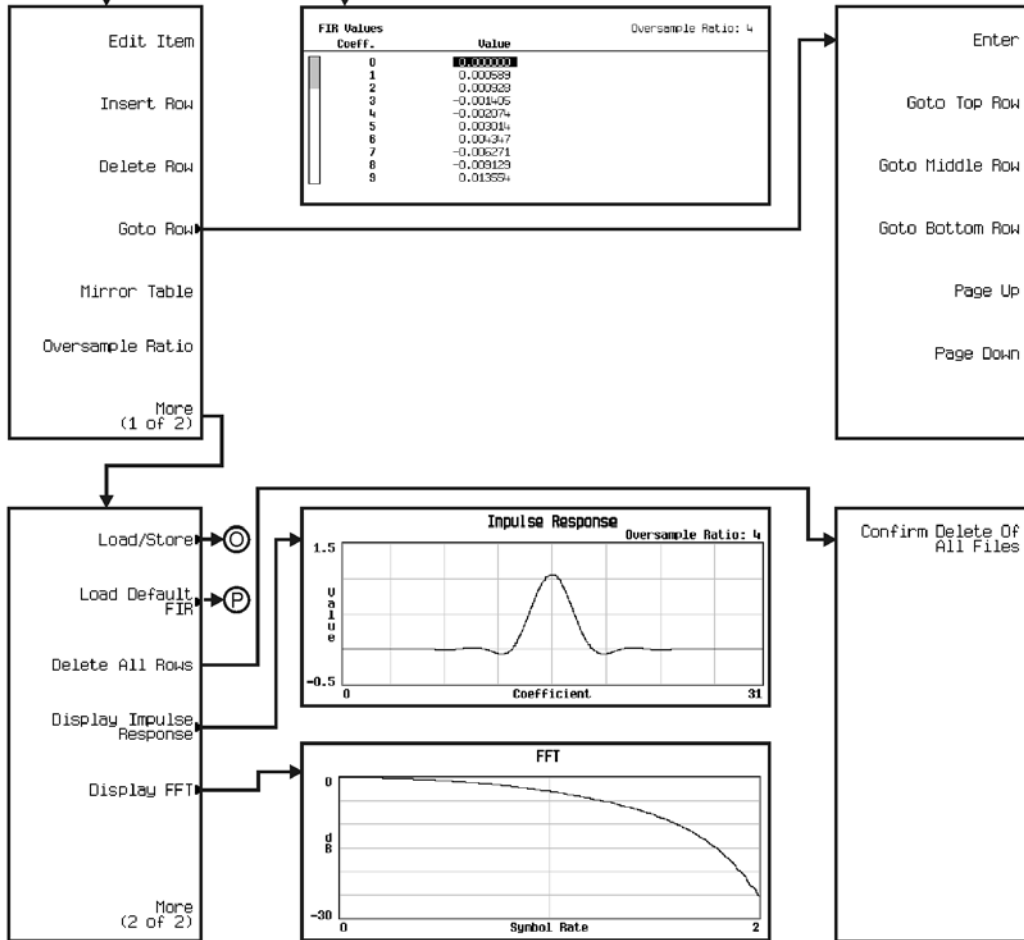
\* Active when AWGN is selected.  
\*\* Active when Msg Data is selected.  
\*\*\* Transport Channel 1 cannot be turned off.

Page 7 of 10 (H)



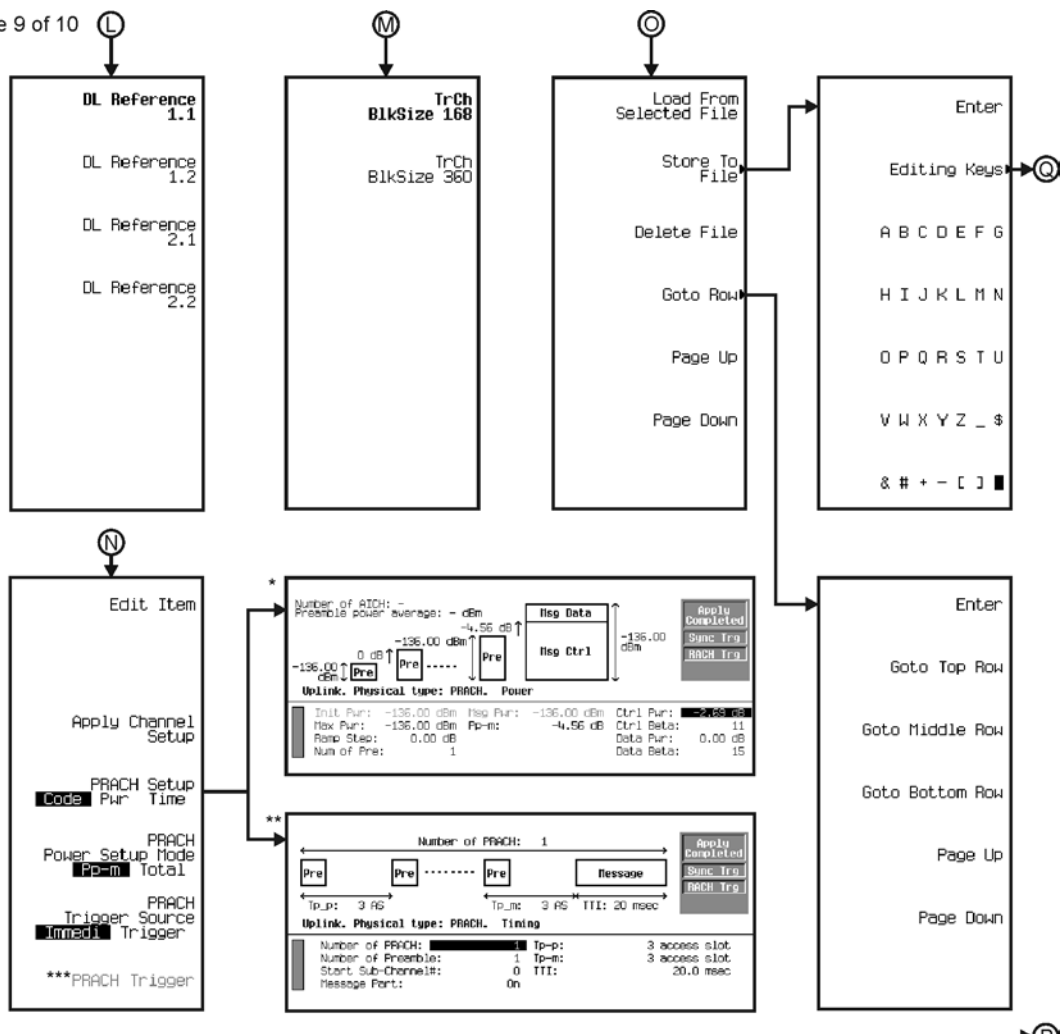
(K) thru (N)  
See Next Page

Page 8 of 10 (K)



pk7102c

Page 9 of 10

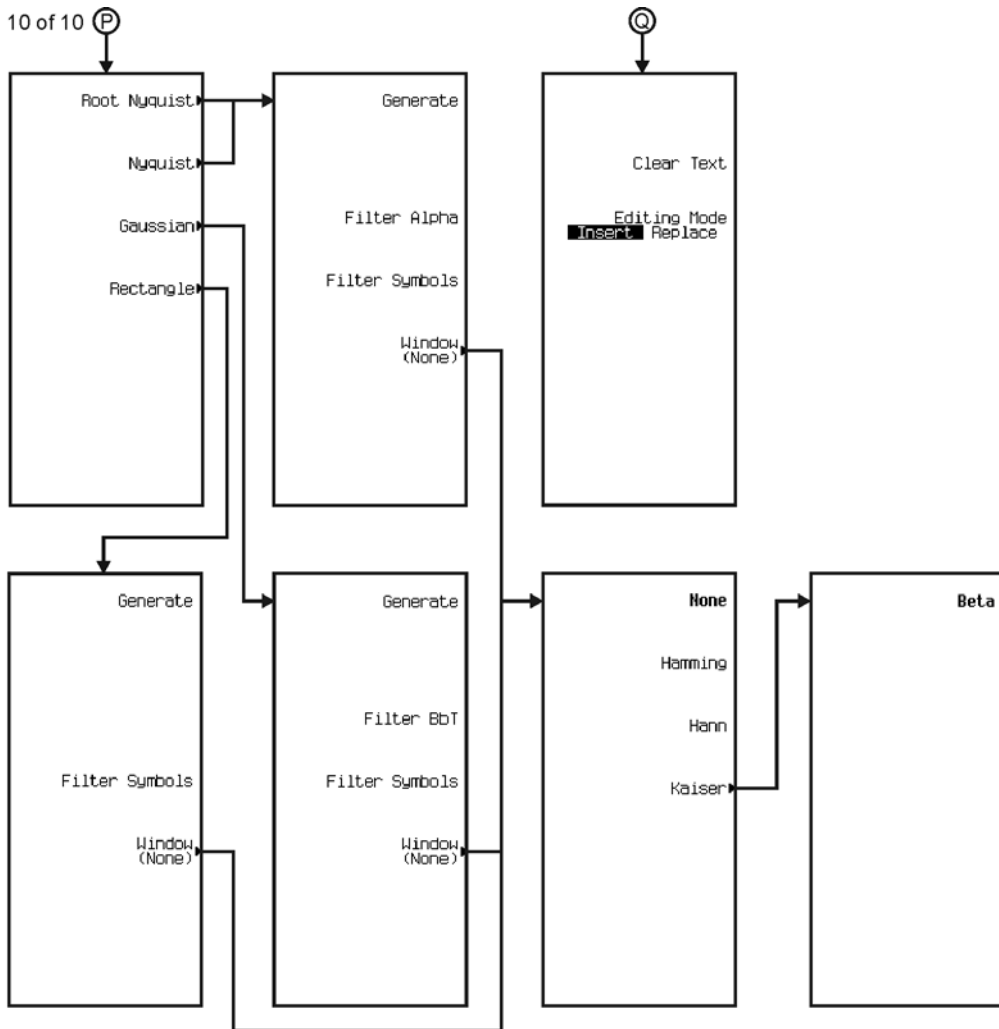


- \* Available when PRACH Setup is set to Pwr.
- \*\* Available when PRACH Setup is set to Time.
- \*\*\* Active when PRACH Power Setup Mode is set to Total and PRACH Trigger Setup is set to Trigger.

See Next Page

pk7103c

Page 10 of 10 (P)



pk7104c